

N. Y. Form 39

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
ELLIS ISLAND, N. Y. H., N. Y.

14—507

Volume 3833, from September 7th, 1911, to September 8th, 1911

	NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
	1	September 7th	T. S. Amerika	Hamburg. Southampton	60
	2	" "	" Stephano	St Johns. Halifax	9
	3	" "	" Oceana	Hamilton	10
	4	" "	" Caracas	La Guayra. Pto Cabello	4
	5	" "	" Bermudian	Bermuda	12
	6	" 8	" Alesaba	London	4
	7				
	8				
	9				
	10				
	11				
	12				
	13				
	14				

2 2 3 3

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3833

Sept. 7-8-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this JAN 20 1944 day of ....., 194.....

Geo. Bacon

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 20 1944
Date

Anna Varada
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Horrmann, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Horrmann

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Sept., 1911.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1

3833

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, August 29th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
√ 1	Loeb	√ Ida	37		f	s	none	yes	yes	U. S. A. Citizen					N.Y.	New York
√ 2	Koster	√ Lina	51		"	"	"	"	"	"					Ohio	Columbus
√ 3	Seby	√ Emma	47		"	wd	"	"	"	"					"	"
— 4	~~Sailer~~	~~Babette~~	~~30~~		"	s	~~maid~~	"	"	"					+	+
√ 5	Beall	√ Edmond	63		m	m	manufacturer	"	"	"						
√ 6	Penrose	√ Wm	47		"	s	glass maker	"	"	"					~~Pa~~	~~Philadelphia~~
7	~~Glasgow~~	~~Wm Anderson~~	~~46~~		"	m	lawyer	"	"	"					+	+
8	~~Glasgow~~	~~Jean~~	~~40~~		f	m	none	"	"	"					Mo	St Louis
√ 9	Kahle	√ George	64		m	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
√ 10	Kahle	√ Adele	61		f	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
√ 11	Kahle	√ Milton	20		m	s	student	"	"	"					Ala.	Montgomery
√ 12	Weil	√ Isidor	55		"	m	merchant	"	"	"					Ny	Brooklyn
√ 13	Mayer	√ Henry A	51		"	"	Real Estate	"	"	"					Mo	St Louis
√ 14	Baumann	√ Ruby	27		f	"	none	"	"	"					~~Utah~~	~~Salt Lake City~~
15	~~Rosenbaum~~	~~Lob~~	~~39~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~merchant~~	+	+	+					Jersey	Newark
√ 16	Leick	√ Conrad	26		"	"	"	"	"	"					Ky	Newport
√ 17	Adam	√ Chas. H.	49		"	"	Sales Manager	"	"	"					"	"
√ 18	Adam	√ May	47		f	"	none	"	"	"					"	"
√ 19	Adam	√ Elsa	22		"	s	"	"	"	"					Ny	Newyork
√ 20	Guldenpfennig	√ George	40		m	m	Osteopath	"	"	"					"	"
√ 21	Guldenpfennig	√ Hedwig	36		f	"	none	"	"	"					"	"
√ 22	Little	√ Mary Alice	49		"	s	"	"	"	"					Minn.	Waseca
√ 23	Everett	√ Amelia	69		"	wd	"	"	"	"					~~Ny~~	~~New York~~
— 24	~~Weinberg~~	~~Louis~~	~~42~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~merchant~~	+	+	+					"	"
√ 25	Sternbach	√ Sidney M	38		"	s	banker	"	"	"					"	"
√ 26	Newington	√ H. M	50		"	"	none	"	"	"					"	"
√ 27	do	√ " "	36		f	"	"	"	"	"					"	"
28	do	√ J. C	13		m	s	"	"	"	"					Pa	Philadelphia
√ 29	Wall	√ Jacob	40		f	m	"	"	"	"					"	"
	do	√ Katherine	19		"	s	"	"	"	"					"	"
30	do	√ Helen	20		"	"	"	"	"	"						
31	do															

*Long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 2

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *the 7. of Sept.*, 1911.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or public institution for insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kruss 1. Offr. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kruss

1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Sept., 1911;

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

3

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hornmann, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Hornmann

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Sept., 1911

at NEW YORK

J. Hornmann

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

93.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, August 29th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
✓ 1	Menke	✓ Christian	32	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Hamburg	wife: Mrs Else Menke 27 Tauschlägerweg, Hamburg	tourist returns in 4 weeks NY	Jersey City
✓ 2	Schefold	✓ Adolf	44	"	"	—"—	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mexico	Monterry	mother: Mrs E. Schefold Pforzheim Germany	Mexico	Monterry
✓ 3	do	✓ Emma	45	f	"	merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
✓ 4	Wittstock	✓ Paul	41	m	s	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Berlin	sister: Miss Lina Wittstock 70 Eisenacherstrasse, Berlin W 30	tourist returns in 4 weeks Ill	Chicago
5	~~Andreae~~	~~Max~~	~~23~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mülheim	father: Mr Franz Andreae Duttheim Rhein	NY	New York
✓ 6	Lieske	✓ Otto Paul	36	"	"	chemist	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "	Dresden	✓ father: Mr Otto Lieske 16 Gambrinusstrasse, Dresden	Mexico	Mexico
7	~~Benger~~	~~Wilhelm~~	~~35~~	"	"	manufacturer	"	"	"	"	"	Stuttgart		tourist returns in 3 weeks NY	New York
✓ 8	~~Fein~~	✓ Berthold	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "	Stuttgart		tourist returns in 6 weeks NY	New York
✓ 9	Spindler	✓ Ludwig	23	"	"	merchant	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Genf	father: Mr J. Spindler Frankenthal in Pfalz	Florida	Tampa
✓ 10	Schulze	✓ Helene	28	f	"	nurse	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Nürnberg	father: Mr Hermann Schulze 4 Grosse Schulstrasse	Magdeburg	NY New York
11	Bleisteiner	✓ Elise	23	"	"	maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	father: Mr Leonhard Bleisteiner Aldersittenbach	"	"
✓ 12	Neubauer	✓ Adolf	37	m	m	manufacturer	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 13	do	✓ Wally	31	f	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	do	✓ Elisabeth	~~7~~	"	s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	uncle Mr Georg Benda Nürnberg	"	"
✓ 15	do	✓ Ruth	5	"	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 16	do	✓ Erika	— 10	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
✓ 17	Karman	✓ Siegmund	48	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Hungary	Hungarian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Budapest	brother: Mr Sigmund Karman 84 Isabella Gasse, Budapest	Cal.	S. Francisco
✓ 18	Lindt	✓ Werner	44	"	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	German	Germany	Hohwinkel	brother: Mr A. Lindt 41 Bahnhofstr. Zuerich	NY	New York
✓ 19	do	Marianne	46	f	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 20	da Costa Valente	✓ Thereza	36	"	s	"	"	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Brasil	Janeiro	✓ brother Manoel da Costa Valente Berço Portugal wife J.K Stanley Riddermineter	Mex.	Mexico
✓ 21	Stanley	✓ William Henry	32	m	s	yourney companion	"	"	England	English	Germany	Berlin		NY	New York
✓ 22	Laila	✓ Babette	38	f	s	maid	"	"	German	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Berlin	maid to Mrs Hooker	Ohio	Columbus
✓ 23	Petersen	✓ Paul W	22	m	s	none	"	"	Danish	Scandinavia	U.S.A.	Chicago	father Peter Petersen Copenhagen Obergade	Ill	Chicago
✓ 24	Weinberg	✓ Louis	42	"	m	merchant	"	"	Germany	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	home 35 W 131 St New York	NY	New York
✓ 25	Trapernikoff	✓ Wladimir	28	m	"	sportsman	"	"	Russia	Russian	Russia	Moscow	Zoubeloff Moscow Krasnie 6 Vorota	Ohio	Cleveland
✓ 26	do	✓ Wera	25	f	"	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
✓ 27	Fiedler	✓ Georg	22	m	"	merchant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Hannover	father Mr Friedrich Fiedler 12 Alemburgstr Hannover		Milwaukee
✓ 28	Scharbag	✓ Carl C	44	"	"	"	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	sister: Mrs Ach Rissel	NY	New York
✓ 29	Voigt	✓ C	38	m	m	merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Cayes	wife b. Voigt Waudbeck Claudinestr	Haiti	Aux Cayes
✓ 30	Hagemann	✓ Hermann	16	m	s	merchant	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Burgdam	mother: Mrs Hagemann und Burgdamm 189	Minn.	Fairmont

14-51723-2/6/11

2

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 37.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 4

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *the 7 day of Sept.* , 1911.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	more	no	—	—	brother: Mr Fritz Menke 59 Gautier Ave, Jersey City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	Hamburg
2	"	husband	"	yes	1906 1910	in transit	in transit to Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	grey	— " —	"	Pforzheim
3	"		"	"	1906	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	brown	— " —	"	Hamburg
4	"	self	yes	no	—	—	Waldorf Astoria Hotel New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	— " —	"	Berlinchen i/M.
~~5~~	~~yes~~	"	"	"	—	—	friend: representative Mr 63 Greene street, New York	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	Mülheim Rhein
6	no	"	more	yes	1910	New York	in transit to Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond	blue	— " —	"	Dresden
~~7~~	"	"	"	"			~~on business~~	"	"	"	"	"	"							"	~~Stuttgart~~
8	yes	"	"	"	1906	St Louis	Waldorf Astoria Hotel New York friend: Mr Haas Tampa, Florida	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Stuttgart
9	no	"	"	no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue	— " —	"	Frankenthal/Pfalz
10	yes	Mr Neubauer	yes	"	—	—	travelling with Mr Neubauer see below	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	dk "	brown	"	"	Magdeburg
11	"	see below	"	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	Altenwittenbach
12	"		more	yes	1911	New York	uncle Mr Leo H. Wise 63 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Fuerth
13	"	head of	"	"	1911	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	grey	"	"	Berlin
14	"	family	"	no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	3	—	"	"	blue	— " —	"	Fuerth
15	"		"	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	2	9	"	brown	"	— " —	"	Nuernberg
16	"		"	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	— " —	"	Nuernberg
17	no	self	more	yes	1901 1903 1905 1908 1909	in all states	travelling merchant	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark	brown	— " —	Hungary	Budapest
18	yes	husband	yes	yes	—	—	Hotel Holland House New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond	blue	— " —	Switzerland	Bern
19	"		"	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	— " —	Argentina	Buenos Ayres
20	no	self	"	more	no	—	in transit to Mexico	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	white	brown	brown	none	Portugal	Ceuta
21	yes	business	yes	yes	1910	New York	Hotel Astor new York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	blue	— " —	England	Kidderminster
22	yes	Mr Forster	"	"	1911	Columbus	travelling with Mrs Hoster	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	brown	— " —	Germany	Furgan
23	Yes	self	yes	yes	1907 1904	Chicago	home 2033 Seydewich Str. Chicago	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	auburn	brown	none	Denmark	Copenhagen
24	no	self	yes	yes	1896 1911	N York	home 35 W 131 St New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	grey	brown	none	Germany	Altona
25	~~no~~ yes	self	more	no	—	—	Hotel Knickebocker New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	dark	"	— " —	Russia	Moscow
26	"	"	"	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
27	"	father	"	"	—	—	uncle: Mr Georg Weinlagen 2301 Cedar Street, Milwaukee on business	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	blond	blue	— " —	Germany	Hannover
28	yes	self	yes	no	—	—	Hotel Holland House	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	brown	grey	— " —	Germany	Ober Wallut.
29	"	"	"	yes	1911	New York	in transit to Haiti	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	blond	grey	none	"	Uebersee
30	no	mother	yes	no	—	—	cousin Mr A. D. Ledebur Fairmont, Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	"	"	blue	— " —	Germany	Gruenble

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kruse H. Off 2, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Kruse H. Off 2

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Sept, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Herrmann, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Herrmann

Sworn to before me this 7. day of Sept. 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, August 29th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Simm	J. A	59		m m	merchant	yes	yes	U. S. A. Citizen					Ny	New York
2	do	"	57		f "	none	"	"	"					"	"
3	Graves	C. H	39		" "	"	"	"	"					Penn	Athens
4	Page	C	19		" S	"	"	"	"					"	"
5	Meyer	Dr. Max	33		m m	physician	"	"	"					Mo	St Louis
6	Schrader	Mrs.	50		" "	merchant	"	"	"					Ny	New York
7	Henry	Luise J	40		f S	none	"	"	"					"	Hoboken
8	Enders	J. H.	50		" m	"	"	"	"					"	Albany
9	Sohner	William	59		m m	manufacturer	"	"	"					Ny	Newyork
10	Johnson	John G	66		" "	lawyer	"	"	"					Pa	Philadelphia
11	Foster	Carl	27		" "	merchant	"	"	"					Ny	New York
12	Weil	J.	48		f "	none	"	"	"					Ala.	Montgomery
13	do	Helen	16		" S	"	"	"	"					"	"
14	Stern	Edward	62		m m	journalist	"	"	"					Pa	Philadelphia
15	Neumann	F. W.	59		" "	importer	"	"	"					Ill	Chicago
16	do	"	39		f "	none	"	"	"					"	"
17	Hatlaby do	Gladys	13		" S	"	"	"	"					"	"
18	Knevals	H	50		m m	merchant	"	"	"					Ny	New York
19	do	"	40		f "	none	"	"	"					"	"
20	Young	Chas	61		m "	lawyer	"	"	"					"	Springfield
21	do	L	45		f "	none	"	"	"					"	"
22	Scudder	J. W.	47		m "	teacher	"	"	"					Ny	Albany
23	Rockwell	Sadie	30		f "	none	"	"	"					Kansas	Kansas City
24	Brown	E	39		m S	bookmaker	"	"	"					N.Y.	New York
25	Loring	M C	30		f "	none	"	"	"					"	"
26	Cole	A R	35		" "	"	"	"	"					"	Brooklyn
27	Davis	A E	45		m "	physician	"	"	"					"	New York
28	Meyer	William	22		" "	merchant	"	"	"					Ill	Chicago
29	Beckwith	L F	64		f m	none	"	"	"					"	"
30	do	M P	36		" S	"	"	"	"					"	"

30

3

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 6

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *the 7th day of Sept.* , 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or refused admission as an immigrant, or deported, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kruse H. Offz., of the [illegible] EDIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Sept., 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4: Sex.—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6: Calling or occupation.—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one "who works on a farm for the man who operates it."

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7: Able to read and write.—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8: Nationality.—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9: Race or people.—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the races or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The terms "Cuban" refer to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10: Last permanent residence.—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11: Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12: Final destination.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13: Whether having a ticket to such final destination.—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14: By whom was passage paid.—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16: Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much.—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17: Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18: Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Herrmann, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 4 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Herrmann

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Sept. 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The riginal stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1115

2

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Amerika* sailing from *Hamburg*, *August 29th*, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Goldsmith	Elisabeth	29		f s	none	yes	yes	U. S. A. Citizen					N.Y.	New York
2	Lewchs	Max	29		m s	teacher	"		"					"	"
3	Mueller	Carl	49		m m	merchant	"		"					Cal.	San Francisco
4	Kuhlman	H D	37		" s	"	"		"					Col.	Denver
5	Gibson	Ruth B	32		f s	none	"		"					N.Y.	New York
6	Paetsch	Marie	38		" "	"	"		"					"	— " —
7	Markowitz	Max	39		m s	merchant	"		"					Pa.	Philadelphia
8	Cassatt	A. J.	64		f m	none	"		"					N.Y.	New York
9	do	Lois	17		" s	"	"		"					"	— " —
10	Mc Ginn	Mary	26		" "	"	"		"					"	— " —
11	Moore	Joseph	42		m s	traveller	"		"					Ill.	Chicago
12	Guttmann	Isidor R	36		" "	"	"		"					"	"
13	Long	Isaac	54		m m	merchant	"		"					N.Y.	New York
14	do	do	46		f "	none	"		"					"	— " —
15	Ellwood	W. L.	48		" "	"	"		"					Pa.	Pittsburg
16	do	J. E.	27		" s	"	"		"					"	"
17	Maas	Isaac	49		m m	merchant	"		"					N.Y.	New York
18	Trice	John	55		" "	"	"		"					"	— " —
18a	Seibt	Georg	37		" s	surgeon	"		"					"	— " —
19	Waldo	Georg	58		" m	"	"		"					"	Brooklyn
20	Creary, Mc	Leonard	27		" s	"	"		"					Ohio	Cincinnati
21	Coleman	J. X.	38		" m	journalist	"		"					Mass	Boston
22	do	N	38		f "	none	"		"					"	— " —
23	Churchier	John	19		m s	student	"		"					Mo.	St. Louis
24	Roulston	Robert B	32		" "	"	"		"					Conn.	Hartford
25	Trounstine	John	51		" m	none	"		"					Maryl.	Baltimore
26	do	"	46		f "	"	"		"					"	— " —
27	Chrudensen	Julius	52		m "	"	"		"					N.Y.	New York
28	do	J. Henry	14		" s	"	"		"					"	— " —
29	Collins	W. G	63		" m	"	"		"					Mass	Boston
30	do	" "	31		f "	"	"		"					"	— " —

31

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 8

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *the 7th day of Sept.*, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, state which and circumstances.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kruse H. Offe, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Offe
H Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Sept, 1911,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom, or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—113

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hornmann, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Hornmann

Sworn to before me this 7. day of Sept, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The riginal stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of langr age. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

E.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Amerika* sailing from *Hamburg*, *August 29th*, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kollenberg	J F B F	45	m	m	merchant	yes		U S A Citizen					N Y	New York
2	do	"	41	f	"	none	"							"	"
3	Kane Dr	C S	38	m	s	physician	"							"	Brooklyn
4	Pauly	J	57	f	m	none	"							Ohio	Cincinnatti
5	Wolf	Ernst	28	"	"	"	"							N Y	New York
6	Eisemann	Evelyn	18	"	s	"	"							Mass	Boston
7	Champ	W A	64	m	m	"	"							"	"
8	" jr	"	18	"	s	"	"							N Y	New York
9	Ellwood	H E	25	f	"	"	"							"	"
10	Chappell	M	29	"	"	"	"							Cal	San Francisco
11	Lehmaier	M A	71	"	m	"	"							"	"
12	do	James A	53	m	"	merchant	"							Col	Denver
13	Duell	C H	60	"	"	lawyer	"							"	"
14	do	do	56	f	"	none	"							Mass	Boston
15	Miller	Wm	24	m	s	none	"							N Y	New York
16	Butzel	M	62	"	m	lawyer	"							"	"
17	do	"	56	f	"	none	"							"	"
18	Trounstine	Marie	18	"	s	"	"							Marp	Baltimore
19	Cook	D G	64	m	m	"	"							N Y	New York
20	do	"	50	f	"	"	"							"	"
21	Schuster	Bertha	33	"	"	"	"							"	"
22	Auerheim	F W	66	m	"	merchant	"							Minn	St. Paul
23	do	"	45	f	"	none	"							"	"
24	Steckfuss	F C	59	m	"	merchant	"							Pa	Pittsburg
25	do	"	45	f	"	none	"							"	"
26	Lothmann	Wm	57	m	"	merchant	"							Mass	Boston
27	do	"	46	f	"	none	"							"	"
28	Kirsch	A	40	"	"	"	"							Mis	St Louis
29	Claassen	Arthur	51	m	"	Music Dir.	"							N Y	New York
30	Frank Dr	August	36	"	"	chemist	"							"	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

10

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *the 7 day of* Sept. , 1911.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
														25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by public money; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment or labor of any kind.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kross H. Offr (state whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Sept., 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

11

I, Dr. Herrmann, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, (state whether sailing "therewith" or "employed by vessel mentioned" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Herrmann

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Sept. 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The riginal stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of langu ge. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, August 29th, 191

11—3115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bluhm	Emil	49		m m	merchant	yes		Germany	German	Austria	Prague	friend; Mr Karl Waldes 4 Stockhaus Prague	N.Y.	New York
2	~~Glavener~~	Hilde	22		f s	none			U.S.A.	citizen					
3	Janson	Lovinia	40		" "	maid	"		~~Sweden~~	~~Sweden~~				N.Y.	New York
4	Tippenhauer	L.G.	54		m m	merchant	"		Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hayti Port au Prince		fr. & S. Mr d Hamburg Jaegerstieber Beckerwe 13	Haiti	Port au Prince
5	Ratjen d°	G.	30		" s	bank director	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany, Frankfurt a/m		father: A. Ratjen Düsseldorf	Mex.	Mexico
6	Waldes	Heinrich	35		" m	merchant	"		Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Prague	father: Mr Karl Waldes 4 Stockhaus, Prague	N.Y.	New York
7	do	Siegmund	35		" "	"	"		"	"	"	"			
8	Chautemps	Jenny	26		f s	governess	"		Swiss	French	Switzerl.	Genf	governess to Mrs Casatt Philadelphia	Pa.	Philadelphia
9	Greenleaf	J. B.	68		m m	merchant	"		American	citizen				N.Y.	Wadhed
10	— " —	"	61		f m	none	"		— " —					"	
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

1/3
10
4

6

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *the 7th day of Sept.* , 1911.

12

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage or whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	more	No	—	—	New York Hotel Waldorf Astoria	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	9	brown	brown	none	Germany	Gildesheim
2																				
3																				
4	yes	self	more	yes	1898	1911	New York	in transit to Haiti	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	rosy	blond	green	none	Haiti	Cap Haitien
5	yes	"	"	no	—	—		in transit to Mexico	"	"	"	"	-	-	6	-	dk brown	brown	-	-	Germany	Kehl
6	yes	self	more	no	—	—	Hotel Holland House New York	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	dark	"	—	"	—	Austria	Nemyzel
7	"	"	"	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	brown	grey	—	"	—	"	"
8	"	Mrs Cassat	yes	x	—	—	travelling with Mr Cassat	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blue	—	"	—	Switzerland	Geneva
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Krop, 1. Offr. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7. day of Sept., 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1118

Affidavit of Surgeon.

13

I, Dr. Herrmann, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Herrmann

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Sept, 1911.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON...
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, August 29th, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Williams	Carrie	70		f m	none	yes		U S A Citizen					N.Y.	New York
2	Stein	Samuel	46		m s	engineer	"		"					Miss.	Greenwood
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

6

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 14

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *the 7th day of Sept.* , 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kruse 1. Offr. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kruse

1. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7. day of Sept., 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Horriman, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon" sailing with or "employed by" vessels named, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C. Horriman

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Sept., 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Southampton, August 30th, 1911

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	McManus	Edwin S	19		m s	Student	yes	"	American Citizen					N.J.	New York
2	Maloney	John P.	30		m s	— —	"	"	"					"	"
3	Ten Raalte	Emanuel	46		m m	Importer	"	"	"					"	"
4	— " —	Fanny	42		f m	wife	"	"	"					"	"
5	— " —	Jeanette	18		f s	— " —	"	"	"					"	"
6	— " —	Sophia	17		f s	— "	"	"	"					"	"
7	— " —	Byson	14		m s	— " —	"	"	"					"	"
8	— " —	Morton F. R.	12		m s	— " —	"	"	"					"	"
9	Wolfstein	Edward	35		m m	Importer	"	"	"					"	"
10	— " —	Florine	24		f m	wife	"	"	"					"	"
11	Lowman	Sheda	20		f s	— " —	"	"	"					Cal.	Los Angeles
12	Mueden	Emma	30		f s	tourist	"	"	"					N.Y.	New York
13	Case	Clinton C.	56		m m	Merchant	"	"	"					"	"
14	— " —	Mary L.	56		f m	wife	"	"	"					"	"
15	— " —	Anna	28		f s	— " —	"	"	"					"	"
16	— " —	May Ida	21		f s	— " —	"	"	"					"	"
17	Barber	Pauline	37		f m	— " —	"	"	"					"	"
18	Glasgow	William	43		m m	merchant	"	"	"					"	"
19	— " —		37		f m	wife	"	"	"					"	"
20	Sokolski	Albert	37		m m	Real Estate School B.N.Y.	"	"	"					"	"
21	— " —	Ray	33		f m	wife	"	"	"					"	"
22	Burke	William A.	27		m s	Lawyer	"	"	"					"	"
23	— " —	Thomas F.	39		m s	Clergyman	"	"	"					"	"
24	Meyers	Abraham	58		m m	Merchant	"	"	"					"	"
25	— " —	Amelia	43		f m	wife	"	"	"					"	"
26	Greenhut	Fanny	40		f s	none	"	"	"					"	"
27	Hornaley	Josephine	30		f s	Lady's Maid	"	"	"					"	"
28	Nielson	Peter	49		m m	Merchant Tailor	"	"	"					Tex.	Galveston
29	— " —	Auguste	51		f m	wife	"	"	"					"	"
30	Houlahan	Gertrude	28		f s	none	"	"	"					"	"

20

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List H

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *the 7th day of Sept*, 1911

16

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kross [illegible] Offz (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Sept, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apucia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Horrmann, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, (State whether "regularly employed" or "employed by contract-limited," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

17

Horrmann

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Sept, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The riginal stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of langu ge. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Southampton, August 30th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Trumbull	Frank	52		m m	Chairman	Yes		American citizen					N.Y.	New York
2	— " —	Mary S.	52		f m	none	"		"					"	"
3	Wentelken	Sara S.	60		f m	—"—	"		"					Tex.	Dallas
4	Haverley	Mary O.	45		f s	—"—	"		"					N.J.	New York
5	Levi	Charles G.	51		m m	Banker	"		"					Tex.	Dallas
6	— " —	Regina	50		f m	none	"		"					"	"
7	— " —	Minnie	26		f s	—"—	"		"					"	"
8	— " —	Ester	24		f s	—"—	"		"					"	"
9	Dougherty	Thomas Harvey	58		m m	Instructor	"		"					Pa.	Philadelphia
10	— " —	Amelia	53		f m	none	"		"					"	"
11	Fox	L. Webster	56		m m	Physician	"		"					"	"
12	— " —	C. Beatrice	50		f m	none	"		"					"	"
13	— " —	C. — " —	21		f s	—"—	"		"					"	"
14	Lowengrund	Lee	45		f m	—"—	"		"					"	"
15	— " —	Helen Moss	23		f s	—"—	"		"					"	"
16	Sproul	William C	41		m m	Publisher	"		"					"	"
17	Macborkle	— " — A	54		m m	Lawyer	"		"					Ohio	Cincinnati
18	Schmidlapp	Jacob G.	61		m m	Banker	"		"					"	"
19	Alms	Wm. Fly.	68		m m	Merchant	"		"					N.J.	New York
20	Longman	Evelyn B.	36		f s	none	"		"					Ohio	Cincinnati
21	Kuhn	Charles	52		m m	Banker	"		"					"	"
22	— " —	Minnie	41		f m	none	"		"					"	"
23	— " —	Jane	9		f s	—"—	"		"					"	"
24	— " —	Charles L.	8		m s	—"—	"		"					"	"
25	Schaffenberg	Georgia	23		f s	Nurse	"		"					"	"
26	Salabes	Sody	65		m m	Merchant	"		"					Md.	Baltimore
27	— " —	Ettie	60		f m	none	"		"					"	"
28	Eager	Olive G.	64		f m	—"—	"		"					Mass.	Boston
29	— " —	Mabel T.	42		f s	Cashier	"		"					"	"
30	Tower	Florence E.	53		f s	[illegible]	"		"					"	"

30

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8 of

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 18

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *the 7th day of* Sept. , 1911.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If yes, explain.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.	
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Place of Birth.	
Country.	City or Town.

19

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kruse 1st Offr., of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Sept, 1911,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Herrmann, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "contract" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

19

Sworn to before me this 7. day of Sept. 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The riginal stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of langu ge. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Southampton, August 30th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Eisenman	Gerson	66		m m	Merchant			American Citizen					Md	Baltimore
2	— " —	Rosa	52		f m	wife	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
3	Grosvenor	Rosa Anne	56		f s	—"—	"	"	"		"	"		Newport	Rhode Island
4	Crowe	Mary Ann.	40		f s	Maid	"	"	Ireland		"	"		Mass	Boston
5	Thayer jr	John E.	24		m m	wife	"	"	American		"	"		"	"
6	— " —	Katherine	22		f m	—"—	"	"	"		"	"		Ill	Chicago
7	Richardson	Augustus P.	57		m m	Manufact	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
8	Webb	Virginia	39		f m	wife	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
9	Woodmouse	Hazel	18		f s	—"—	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
10	Kaufman	Harry M	36		m m	Physician	"	"	"		"	"		D. C	Washington
11	— " —	Elsie	29		f m	wife	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
12	Clark	William A. G.	31		m s	Textile Expert	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
13	Lauck	— " — Jett	31		m m	Gov. Savant U. S. A.	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
14	Richter	Rudolph G.	55		m m	Dentist	"	"	"		"	"		Wis	Milwaukee
15	— " —	Emma	48		f m	wife	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
16	— " —	Charles	15		m s	—"—	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
17	— " —	Wingfield	15		m s	—"—	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
18	Thompson	Henry M	49		m m	Capitalist	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
19	— " —	Stella D	45		f m	wife	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
20	— " —	Edith	17		f s	—"—	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
21	McNaughton	Anna	47		f wd	—"—	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
22	— " —	Lillian	30		f s	—"—	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
23	Taggart	Anna	38		f m	—"—	"	"	"		"	"		Pa	Harrisburg
24	Hyde	Isabel	20		f s	—"—	"	"	"		"	"		"	Overbrook
25	— " —	Henriette	52		f m	—"—	"	"	"		"	"		"	— " —
26	Straus	Isaac T.	38		m s	Manufact	"	"	"		"	"		N. J.	Newark
27	— " —	Eliza	68		f wd	widow	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
28	Stern	Carrie S.	46		f wd	—"—	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
29	— " —	May	16		f s	—"—	"	"	"		"	"		"	"
30	Kendall	Olindus F.	67		m wd	Manufact	"	"	"		"	"		Mass	Boston

10

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List W 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 20

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *the 7th day of* Sept. , 1911

H—1113

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or a almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kruss 1. Offr. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7. day of Sept., 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8. *Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. *Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

21

I, Dr. Hormann, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Hormann

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Sept. 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The riginal stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of langu ge. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

L

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Southampton, August 30th, 1911

11—3119

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gooch	Vivian	62	6	m s	Gentleman	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Windsor	France Cailins, 11 Pembridge Villas Baywater London Engl.	N.Y. New York	
2	Pring	Joseph	48	2	m m	Valet	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN "		Mrs Pring Sefton Lawn Windsor England	"	"
3	Maase	Leo	36		m m	Merchant	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. New York		home 110 W. 39th Street N. York City	"	"
4	Benger	Wilhelm	35		m m	manufact	"	"	"	"	Germany Stuttgart		wife M. Benga Stuttgart Rotenwaldweg	"	"
5	Mueller	Alfred R.	49		m s	Distiller	"	"	American citizen					N.J. New York	
6	Taft	Frank	50		m m	Organbuilder	"	"	"	"	"			N.J. Montclair	
7	" "	Ida	45		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"			" "	
8	" "	William	9		m s	" "	"	"	"	"	"			" "	
9	Oliver	Louise. R	36		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"			N.J. New York	
10	Groen	H	45		m m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"			" "	
11	" "	L.	27		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"			" "	
12	Mayer	Sam	61		m m	merchant	"	"	"	"	"			Georgia Macon	
13	" "	" "	56		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"			" "	
14	Kern	Joe	39		m s	Distiller	"	"	"	"	"			Ky Louisville	
15	" "	Henry	41		m s	" "	"	"	"	"	"			N.J. New York	
16	" "	Bettie	65		f wd	none	"	"	"	"	"			" "	
17	Loeb	Sol	60		m wd	Grocer	"	"	"	"	"			Go Columbus	
18	Wack	Henry Wellington	43		m m	Journalist Lawyer	"	"	"	"	"			N.J. New York	
19	Oliver.	Y.	7		f s	infant	no.							" "	
20	Lorie	Jacob. H	35		m s	Lawyer	yes		"		"			N.J. New York	
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2,0/4

1

11

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10 L

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

22

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *the 7th day of Sept.* , 1911

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or an almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	1910	N. York	on a pleasure trip	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	grey	blue	tubbed on arms	Ireland Tipperary
2	"	master	"	"	"	"	with Employer	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	dark	brown	none	England Leicester
3	"	self	yes	"	1906	"	home family 110 W. 39th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	7/8	fair	brown	blue	none	Germany Düsseldorf
4	"	"	"	"	1899 1911	"	uncle. Ernest Berger 480. 1st Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	.	blond		blue	none	— " — Stuttgart
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kruss v. Offr (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Master.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Sept., 1911,
at NEW YORK

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Horrmann, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

23

Horrmann

Sworn to before me this 7. day of Sept., 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

111

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Amerika* sailing from *Cherbourg*, *August 30th*, 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Guénard	Angele	28		f s	maid	yes	yes	France	French	France	Bordeaux	uncle. Gustao Espagne Rue d'Enfert Rochereau	Cal.	San Francisco
2	Beck.	Vilmos	43		m s	Opera singer	"	"	Austria	Hungarian	"	Paris	friend. Eugene Lorraine Paris 37 rue des Martyrs	New	York
3	Colsten	Edward.	57		m w	none	yes	yes	American Citizen					Ohio	Cincinnati
4	Wrisdon	John F.	55	"	s	none	"	"	"					Ohio	Cincinnati
5	Welt	Ida	29	"	s	chemist	"	"	—		—	"		N.Y.	New York
6	Fleishman	Morris	40		m m	manuf.	"	"	American Citizen					Pa.	Philadelphia
7	—" —	—" —	33		f "	none	"	"			—	"		"	"
8	—" —	Cecilia	7	"	s	"	"	"			—	"		"	"
9	—" —	Morris jr	4		m "	"	no	no			—	"		"	"
10	Klerr	Marie	27		f s	maid	yes	yes	Austria	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Philadelphia	maid to Mr. Fleishman	Pa.	Philadelphia
11	Dykman	J. A.	24		m s	Law Student	"	"	American Citizen					N.Y.	Brooklyn
12	Lammeier	Henry	42		m m	manufact	"	"			—	"		Miss.	St Louis
13	—" —	L.	31		f m	none	"	"			—	"		Miss.	" "
14	Rozzell VL-520 412	William	31	10	m	servant ~~maid~~	"	"	English	English	England	Surrey	father J. Razzel. Surrey. England	Mary.	Baltimore
15	Desjamp	Marie	29		f s	maid	"	"	Belgium	Flemish.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Baltimore	maid to Mr. Emerson Baltimore	"	"
16	Bizer	Nina	25	"	"	"	yes	yes	Switzerl.	Swiss	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A. Baltimore		maid to Mr. Emerson	Mar.	Baltimore
17	~~Hoffmann~~				m m									~~N.Y.~~	~~Brooklyn~~
18	—" —				f s										
19	Triest	Fritz	31		m s	merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bamberg	wife. Edith Triest Bamberg	N.Y.	New York
20	Lehnhoff	X	28	7	m s	book keeper	yes	yes	Germany	German	~~Guatemala~~ NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Guatemala	uncle D. J. Mathieu Paris 52 rue pelletier	Guat.	Guatemala
21	Kalish	Chas A	42		m m	lawyer	"	"	American Citizen					N.Y.	New York
22	Picard	Victor A.	36		m s	merchant	yes	yes	American	Citizen				N.Y.	New York
23	Betts	H. S	32		m s	physician	"	"	—		—	"		Pa	Philadelphia
24	Boyat	Mary J.	28		f s	none	"	"	—		—	"		~~N.Y.~~	~~New York~~
25														~~Pa~~	~~Philadelphia~~
26														N.Y.	New York
27															
28															
29															
30															

13

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 16.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 24

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *the 7th day of Sept.* , 1911.

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Mr Mathis	yes	no	—	—	maid to Mr Mathis. ~~is transit to Mexico~~		no	no	no	good	good	4	2	fair	black	brown	none	France Jardinier
2	no	"	none	yes	1910	Chicago New York	address W. H. Savage Manager New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	— o —	Hungary Budapest
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10	no	Mr Fleischman	no	yes	1907 1911	Philadelphia	maid to Mr Fleischman		no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	fair	black brown	none	Belgium Louvain
11																				
12																				
13																				
14	yes	Mr Emerson	Yes	yes	1907 1911	Baltimore	valet to Capt Emerson		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	fair	blond blue	none	England Surrey
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	maid to Baltimore		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	fair	dark brown	none	Belgium Antwerpen
16	yes	Mr Emerson	yes	yes	1909 1911	Baltimore	maid to Mr Capt Emerson		no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	fair	blond blue	none	Switzerland Lucerne
17																				
18																				
19	no	self	yes	"	1907 1911	New York	add. 140 Franklin Street		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	black blue	none	Germany Bamberg
20	no	self	none	yes	1911	New York	to travel to Guatemala		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown brown	none	Germany Hamburg
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kruss a. Offr., of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7. day of Sept. 1911.

NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-15

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter appliying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien as such, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on their manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of all arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through, and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit." Those coming and for a temporary visit in the United States but not intending to pass through, in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes or No, as read and written. Yes—Can read. No—Can neither read nor write. Yes—No—Can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list or lists of "Races or peoples."

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly "Turkey" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "Turkish" by race or people, nor "Russia" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly enough make the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, Germany, or other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that intransit passengers definitely show country of last permanent residence independent of country of birth, race, and future destination.

Aliens who have previously been in the United States and who are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded as having last as their permanent residence the place of permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, as it will be in the United States, country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket through to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Y (Yes) or N (No) (no other).

Column 14 (Whether in possession of $50 and if not, by whom furnished).—The entry in column 14 should be Yes, No, or Partly, as the case may be, and if the money is furnished by relatives or friends, should show by whom.

Column 15 (If going to join a relative, name and address of such relative; if to join any other person, state relationship, if any, and full name and address of such person).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely the name and address of relative or friend to whom alien is going, and the relationship, if any.

Column 16 (How much money alien has in his possession).—The entry in column 16 should give the exact amount of money in possession of alien (or family, if head or family) in each case. Money in possession of a family should not be divided among the several members of such family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entry in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period) and place; as, 1904, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Whether going to join a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 (Ultimate destination).—The answers to these questions are subject to revision by any inspection officer at the port of arrival.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Herrmann, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, or otherwise as may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

25

Herrmann

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Sept. 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—111.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg, August 30th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Farrell	John F	37		M S	buyer	yes	yes	U.S.A.					N.Y	New York
2	Wolf	Edward	55		M M	merchant	"	"	"					Pa	Philadelphia
3	d°	d°	54		f M	none	"	"	"					"	"
4	d°	Helene	16		f S	none	"	"	"					"	"
5	Schmidt	Margaret	42		f S	maid	"	"	"					"	"
6	Hutchison	Charles	38		M M	minister	"	"	"					N.J	East Orange
7	"	Mrs Charles	36		f M	none	"	"	"					"	"
8	Leventhal	Rebecca	29		f S	none	"	"	"					N.Y	New York.
9	Mock	Louise	28		f S	—"—	"	"	"					N.Jer.	Hoboken
10	Monette	Mary M.	29		f M	—"—	"	"	"					N.Y.	New York.
11	Moody	Geo C.	59		M M	merchant	"	"	"					Michig	Detroit
12	Moody	Miss Geo C.	52		f S	none	"	"	"					"	"
13	Moody	Miss Maxine	22		f S	—"—	"	"	"					"	"
14	Miller	William A.C.	60		f M	—"—	"	"	"					"	"
15	Mills	Jessie	18		f S	—"—	"	"	"					"	"
16	Rosenberg	Samuel	39		M M	businessman	"	"	"					N.Y	New York
17	~~Brett~~	~~Charles H~~	~~22~~		~~M S~~	~~lawyer~~								"	~~New York~~
18	Herbst	F.	50		f M	none	"	"	"					Pa	Philadelphia
19	Heidelbach	Alfred S.	59		M M	banker	"	"	"					N.Y	New York
20	"	Mrs A. S.	52		f S	none	"	"	"					"	"
21	Hamburger	S. A.	48		f M	—"—	"	"	"					"	"
22	"	Harvey H.	22		M S	—"—	"	"	"					"	"
23	Windmueller	Adelyn	26		f S	—"—	"	"	"					"	"
24	Lafarre	Frances	23		f S	maid	"	"	"					"	"
25	Heyl	George A	75		M M	retired	"	"	"					Pa	Philad.
26	"	Juliet	45		f S	none	"	"	"					"	"
27	Leventritt	Alwin	28		M S	secretary	"	"	"					N.Y	N. York
28	Emerson	Edward	52		M M	Captain	"	"	"					Mayl	Baltimore
29	"	"	39		f M	"	"	"	"					"	"
30	Mac Cormack	Ethel B	17		f S	none	"	"	"					"	"
31	Fred McCormack	Fred S.	14		m S	"	"	"	"					"	"

U.S.A Citizens

30

13

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

26

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *the 7th day of* Sept. , 1907

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane? (Specify which.) Supported by charity? (If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance of another to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kruse 1. Offr. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 37 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] I. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7. day of Sept., 1911,

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hormann, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," section examining, &c.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Hormann

Sworn to before me this 7. day of Sept. 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—115

27

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg, August 30th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Videre	Léontine	35		f s	teacher	yes	yes	France	France	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	242 W 56th street	N.Y.	N.Y New York
2	"	Jeanne	39		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
3	Stehr	Louise	36		f s	maid	yes	yes	Germany	German	France	Paris	Mutter Louise Stehr 154 Grindel allee	Bamburg	" "
4	Zdechlick	Peter	30		m s	valet	"	"	"	"	"	"	Schwager. Franz Pez - Lippine - High Silesia	"	"
5	Lichel	René A	38		m s	broker	"	"	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	10 Wall Street New York.	N.Y	New York
6	Mothwurf.	arthur	33	1	m m	Chemiker	"	"	Bavaria	German	Elbafeld	Germany	Vater. Mothwurf. München. Liebigstrasse	N.Y	New York
7	Waelder	Hans	42		m m	merchant	"	"	Switzerland	Switzer	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	R. Walder. Baumann - Freigutter Zürich	N.Y	New York
8	Leve	Adolf	33		M M	"	"	"						N.Y	"
9	"	"	31		f M	"	"	"						N.Y	"
10	Becker	Abraham	54		m m	tanner	"	"						Ill	Chicago
11	"	Kate	47		f m	none	"	"						"	"
12	"	Helen	25		" s	"	"	"						"	"
13	"	Louise	20		" s	"	"	"						"	"
14	"	Margaret	19		" s	"	"	"						"	"
15	"	James	7		m s	"	"	"						"	"
16	Mayer	Hedwig	21		f s	maid	"	"						N.Y	New York
17	Scherer	C	35	3	f s	teacher	"	"						"	— " —
18	— " —	M	40	8	" "	— " —	"	"						N.Y	New York
19	Levey	William	35		m m	none	"	"						"	— " —
20	— " —	Lawrence	15		m s	— " —	"	"						"	— " —
21	Wirth	Philipp	40		m s	Importer	"	"							
22	Horne	G. M.	44		f m	none	"	"						N.Y	New York
23	— " —	Madeleine	18		f s	— " —	"	"							
24	— " —	Elsa	15		f s	— " —	"	"							
25	— " —	Franklin	12		m s	— " —	"	"							
26	Lutz	Jeanne	27		f s	teacher	"	"	Switzerland	Swiss	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	Travelling with Mrs Horne	"	"
27	Steiger	Elise	23		f s	maid	"	"					— " —	"	"
28	Langsdorf	Isidor	53		m m	manufact	"	"	American		U.S.A.			Pa	Philadelphia
29	Mathis	José	42		a m	merchant	"	"				citizen		Cal.	San Francisco
30	— " —	— —	38		f s	none	"	"						"	— " —

U.S.A. citizen

U.S.A. citizen

U.S.A. citizen

U.S.A. citizen

U.S.A. citizen

U.S.A. citizen

14

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 28

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *the 7th day of* Sept., 1911

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by his other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether an idiot, or insane person, or feeble-minded person, or epileptic, or afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	more	yes	1911	New York	going home	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	France	Paris.
2	"	self	"	yes	1911	New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	employer	yes	no			Employer. A. S Kindelbach	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	"	Germany	Hamburg
4	"	Employer	"	no			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7/8	fair	brown	blue	"	"	Beuthen
5	"	self	more	living in New York going home				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	France	Paris
6	yes	self	yes	yes	1908/1911	New York.	Colourmanufact. of Elberfeld. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	7/8	"	blond	dark	"	Germany	Düsseldorf a/Rhein
7	"	"	yes	yes		New York	644 Mad. Ave 117 Hudson st. New York city	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	white	"	"	"	Switzerland	Zürich
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26	yes	Mrs Howe	yes	yes	1905/1911	N. York	governess to Mrs Howe	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark	brown	none	Switzerland	Neuchâtel
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kruss H. Offz. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Offz. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7. day of Sept., 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hermann, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 39 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

C Hermann

29

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Sept. 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg, August 30th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Trimble	Mary	42		f s.	none	yes	yes						Minn.	Minneapolis
2	Thompson	Gab.	40		M M	broker	"	"						Ill.	Chicago
3	Thompson	Mrs Gab.	35		f M	none	"	"						"	"
4	Schuttler	Walter	35		M M	manufact.	"	"						"	"
5	Schuttler	Mrs Walter	33		f M	none	"	"						"	"
6	Rosenfeld	Ephraim	53		M M	Merchant	"	"						Md.	Baltimore
7	Rosenfeld	Mrs Ephraim	43		f M	none	"	"						"	"
8	Rosenfeld	Madeleine	16		f S.	none	"	"						"	"
9	Muir	Jane	40		f S	maid	"	"						"	"
10	Morrison	Bertha	38		f M	none	"	"			U. S. A. Citizens			N.Y.	New York
11	Fowler	Thomas Powell	60		M M	railroad official	"	"						"	"
12	"	Isabelle	58		f M	none	"	"						"	"
13	"	Ruth	30		f S	none	"	"						"	"
14	"	Eleanor	21		f S	none	"	"						"	"
15	"	Dimming	19		M S.	none	"	"						"	"
16	Ryan	William J	46		f M	none	"	"						Pa.	Philadelphia
17	Riddle	A. Brill	35		f M	none	"	"						"	"
18	Qual	H. P	43		M M	lawyer	"	"						N.Y.	New York
19		Mrs H. P	31		f M	none	"	"						"	"
20	Welsh	Charles W	47		M M	banker	"	"						Pa.	Philadelphia
21	"	Mrs Ch. W.	42		f M	none	"	"						"	"
22	"	Edna B	23		f S	none	"	"						"	"
23	Wolfe	Edw. S.	50		M M	attorney	"	"			U. S. A. Citizens			Col.	San Francisco
24	"	Mrs Edw S.	48		f M	none	"	"						"	"
25	Bunting	Anna M.	48		f S	none	"	"						Pa.	Philadelphia
26	Fowler	Powell	17		M S	none	"	"						N.Y.	New York
27	"	Ludlow	15		M S	student	"	"						"	"
28	Morral	Charles F	35		M S	teacher	"	"						"	"
29	Ostheimer	William J.	60		M S	Merchant	"	"						Pa.	Philadelphia
30	Becker	Louis	57		M M	Merchant	"	"						Ill.	Chicago

30

15

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 4 P

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

30

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *the 7th day of* Sept *, 19 11.*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or a almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kvost 1 Offr. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7. day of Sept. , 1911;

at NEW YORK

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Horrmann, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, (State whether Surgeon of the vessel or employed by contract line), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Horrmann

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Sept, 1901,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

31

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg, August 30th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Sex. Mos.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Becker	Mrs Louis	45	f M	wife	yes	yes		U.S.A.					Ill.	Chicago.
2	Baum	Simon H	36	M M	physician	"	"		"					Pa.	Union Town
3	"	Mrs Simon H	30	f M	wife	"	"		"					"	"
4	Dykman	W. M.	56	M M	lawyer	"	"		"					N.Y	New York
5	"	Mrs W. W.	45	f M	wife	"	"		"					"	"
6	Lutkin	Peter C.	53	M M	professor of science	"	"		"					Ill	Evenston
7	"	Mrs Peter C.	39	f M	wife	"	"		"					"	"
8	Dempsey	Margaret E	28	f S	wife	"	"		"					N.Y	Syracuse
9	Spencer	Frances A	25	f S	wife	"	"		"					O	Cleveland.
10	Johnson	Jesse N.	39	f S	wife	"	"		"					Mis.	Kansas City
11	Ott	John N.	32	M M	lawyer	"	"		"					Ill	Chicago
12	Murtagh	Elizabeth A.	37	f M	wife	"	"		"					Pa.	Philad.
13	Shea	Anna A.	30	f S	wife	"	"		"					"	"
14	Sachs	Morris S	58	M M	merchant	"	"		"					Kent.	Louisville
15	"	Mrs Morris	54	f M	wife	"	"		"					"	"
16	Murphy	Anna J	28	f S	buyer	"	"		"					N.Y	New York.
17	Edward	Mary	32	f S	wife	"	"		"						Paris
18	Swann	Eugenia	33	f S	wife	"	"		"					"	
19	Harris	Lewis L.	21	f M	—"—	"	"		"					R.I	Providence
20	Blum	Mrs Maurice	40	f M	—"—	"	"		"					N.Y	New York
21	"	Monroe	18	M S	merchant	"	"		"					"	"
22	Klein	Ida H.	44	f S	wife	"	"		"					"	"
23	Cordier	Mrs A. M.	50	f M	—"—	"	"		"					N.Y	Brooklyn
24	"	miss A. M.	22	f S	—"—	"	"		"					"	Brooklyn
25	"	A. J.	20	M S	merchant	"	"		"					"	"
26	Lowell	John A	36	f M	wife	"	"		"					Md.	Baltimore
27	Gordon	Douglas H.	44	M M	banker	"	"		"					"	"
28	"	Mrs Douglas H.	35	f M	wife	"	"		"					"	"
29	Archimault	Claire	25	f S	maid	"	"		"					"	"
30	Mendelsohn	Moses	71	M M	manufact.	"	"		"					N.Y	New York.

U.S.A. Citizens

30

16

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 32

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *the 7th day of* Sept., 1901.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether each paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kruse F. Offz. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Sept., 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—III

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—III

Affidavit of Surgeon.

33

I, Dr. Herrmann, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith (State whether surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof or both, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Herrmann

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Sept. 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg, August 30th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mendelsohn	Amelia	40		f s	none	yes	yes			New Y.	New York		N.Y	New York
2	Gartner	J.	41		m s	merchant	"	"						Ill	Chicago
3	Rosenbaum	Sol	39		m s	merchant	"	"						Utah	Salt Lake City
4	Fitzgerald	Edward	47		m m	real estate	"	"						N.Y	New York
5	Fish	Henry Benzon	27		m s	instructor	"	"						"	"
6	Stuytenburgh	Dora	23		f s	none	"	"						"	"
7	Larrowe	Edith	21		f s	none	"	"						Mich.	Detroit
8	Zellenka	Philippe W.	39		m m	merchant	"	"						N.Y	New York
9	Zellenka	Mrs " "	34		f m	none	"	"						"	"
10	Zellenka	Rose E.	9		f s	—"—	"	"						"	"
11	Keenan	Maggie	36		f s	none	"	"						Kent	Louisville
12	Bulter	Carrie	39		f s	—"—	"	"						"	"
13	March	Andrew S.	50		m m	merchant	"	"						N.J	South Orange
14	"	Mrs "	49		f m	none	"	"						"	"
15	"	Natalie	22		f s	—"—	"	"						"	"
16	"	Dorothy	19		f s	—"—	"	"						"	"
17	Fisher	James F	57		f m	—"—	"	"						N.Y	New York
18	Holmes	Edwin T.	46		f m	—"—	"	"						"	"
19	"	Mildred	19		f s	—"—	"	"						"	"
20	Engel	Adolph	39		m m	Furs manufct	"	"						"	"
21	"	Esther E	30		F m	none	"	"						"	"
22	~~Lewis~~ L Engel	Lewis L.	1	3/4	M s	—"—	no	no						"	"
23	Kritzmacher	Mary Josephine	30		f s	—"—	yes	yes						"	"
24	Worrall	Antoinetta C.	49		f M	—"—	"	"						"	"
25	Kugelman	Fredk B	19		M S	—"—	"	"						"	"
26	Eisemann	Nathan	52		M M	Broker	"	"						Mass	Boston
27	d°	d°	44		f M	none	"	"						"	"
28	d°	Elsie	25		f s	—"—	"	"						"	"
29	d°	Fred	19		M S	merchant	"	"						"	"
30	Black	John F	50		M s	merchant	"	"						N.Y	New York

U.S.A. Citizens

30

17

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8 R

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

34

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *the 7th day of* Sept. , 1901

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or took assistance from and remained out of the house, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kruss 1. Offr. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7. day of Sept., 1901,

at NEW YORK

[signature] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Herrmann, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith ____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 31 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr Herrmann

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Sept, 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

18

35

	Age	Sex	Married or Single	Calling or Occupation	Able to Read or Not	Nationality	Last Residence	Final Destination	Whether Ticket Is Through or Not	Whether Having Been in U. S. Before	Whether Having Been in Prison, Almshouse, or Asylum	Whether Coming for Purpose of Joining Relative or Friend	Whether Having Money and How Much	Whether Having Paid Own Passage or Not	Whether Owned by Person or Head of Family	Whether Going to Join Husband, Father, or Other Relative	Whether Ever Before Refused Admission	Whether Ever Before Deported	Whether Physically and Mentally Sound	Whether Deformed or Crippled	Height	Complexion	Color of Hair	Color of Eyes	Marks of Identification
	40	M	M																					
	27	M	M																					

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin			46
2nd Cabin	106	271	377
Steerage			
Total			1 C 8

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg, 30th August, 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kinsila	E. B.	48		M M	lawyer	yes	yes	U.S.A Citizen					N.Y	Fort Lewis
2	Danforth	Kate B.	59		f M	none	"	"						"	New York
3	Sharpe	Margaret C.	40		f M	"	"	"						"	New York
4	Hoffmann	Hugo W.	48		M M	Clergyman	"	"						"	Brooklyn
5	E. Hoffmann	Elizabeth	31		f S	none	"	"						"	Albany
6	Bailey	William	53		m m	private	"	"						"	New York
7	Even	John M.	22		m S	Lawschool	"	"						Ill.	Chicago
8	Townsend	John C.	23		m S	"	"	"						N.Y	New York
9	Erdman	albert	43		m m	lawyer	"	"						"	"
10	"	"	33		f m	none	"	"						"	"
11	"	Jane	5		f S	--	no	no						"	"
12	Duma	Therese	32		f S	maid	yes	yes	Austrian	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A	New York	maid to Mrs Erdmann	"	"
13	Scott	Edgar	39		M M	manufact	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen					Pa.	Philadelphia
14	"	mary Howard	39		f M	none	"	"						"	"
15	"	Edgr Jr	12		M S	"	"	"						"	"
16	"	Warwick P	10		M S	"	"	"						"	"
17	"	Anna D.	3		f S	"	no	no						"	"
18	"	Susan B.S.	2		f S	"	"	"						"	"
19	Deguaterry	Marie	48	6	" "	maid	yes	yes	French	France	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A	Philadelphia	maid to Mrs Scott	"	"
20	Ebleine	"	39	10	wid	maid	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Pointer	Frederik	43	6	m S	valet	"	"	English	English	"	"	valet	"	"
22	Schmidt	Edward A	43		M M	merchant	"	"	United States of America Citizen					Pa.	Philadelphia
23	Ott	Josephine	38		f S	maid	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A	Philadelphia	sister: Marie Klein - Karlsruhe/Baden	"	"
24	Stursberg	Julius A.	43		f M	none	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen					N.Y	New York
25	"	Millie	21		f S	--	"	"						N.Y	New York
26	Binder	Sophie	25		f S	maid	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A	New York	Father - Mr Binder - Esslingen - Germany	"	"
27	Wortlauck	Philip	22		m S	student	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen					Mass.	Boston
28	Hinkle	Mrs Attwood	57		f M	none	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen					Ohio	Cincinn
29	"	marie C	31		f S	--	"	"						"	"
30	Cinka	Bertha	30		" "	maid	yes	yes	Switzerland	Switzer	Lausanne Switzerland		Mrs & Mr Hinkle - Cincinnati	"	"

18

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6 S

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York the 7th day of Sept., 1901.

36

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid himself, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.		Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12	yes	Mrs Erdman	n/	yes	1904/1911	New York	Servis of Mr Erdman	no	no	no	no good	no	5	2	fair	blond	Grey	none	Germany	Bresten
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19	no	Mr Scott	yes	yes	1911	Philadelph.	Servants to Mr Scott	no	no	no	no good	good	5	3	fair	dark brown		none	France	Paris
20	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	—	"	Beaucourt
21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	grey		—	England	Birmingham
22																					
23	no	employer	yes	yes	1893/1911	Philad.	Employer - Schmidt	Mr Edward Roadnor	Pa.	no	no	no	no good	no	5	3	-	blond	blue	— " —	Germany	Karlsruhe
24																					
25																					
26	yes	Mrs Sturzberg	yes	yes	1906/1911	New York.	Travelling with Mrs Sturzberg	no	no	no	no good	no	5	2	fair	black	dark	none	Germany	Esslingen
27																					
28																					
29																					
30	no	Mrs Hinkle	now	yes	1911	Cincinnati O.	going home	no	no	no	no good	no	5	1	fair	brown	dark	—	Switzerland	Lausanne

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kross T. Offz, of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kross

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Sept., 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hirrmann, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Hirrmann

Sworn to before me this 7. day of Sept., 1911.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, August 29th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 19	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Samow	Max	54		m s	merchant	yes	yes	U.S.A.				1970 7 ave	Mich.	New York
2	"	Malwa	39		f m	housewife	"	"	U.S.A.						
3	Reese	Henry	40		m	merchant	"	"	U.S.A.				986 Linton ave	N.J.	Newyork
4	"	Charlotte	32		f m	housewife	"	"	U.S.A.						
5	"	Henry	7		m s	none	"	"	U.S.Born						
6	"	Charles	6		m	"	"	"	U.S.Born						
7	"	Charlotte	10		f	"	"	"	U.S.Born						
~~8~~	~~Beckmann~~	~~August~~	~~m~~												
~~9~~					f m	housewife									
10	Dr. Wacker	John	40		m	merchant			U.S.A.					N.J.	Newyork
11	" wife	Bertha	48		f m	housewife			U.S.A.						
12	Heizmann niece	Paula	6		f s	none			U.S.Born						
13	Fischer	John	65		m w	widower			U.S.citizen					Cal.	San Francisco
14	Beutelspacher	Karl	50		m m	moulder			U.S.A.					Pa.	~~Montgomery~~
15	Hogue	Flora	51		f m	nurse			U.S.A.					Kansas	Winfield
16	Hogue daughter	Edith	18		f s	"	"	"	U.S.Born						
17	Riles	Lela M.	17		f s	"	"	"	U.S.Born						
18	Breed	Nellie	30		f s	teacher	"	"	U.S.Born					Mass	Boston
19	Hennig	Ruth	15		f	none	"	"	U.S.Born				183 Boylston St	Jamaica Plain	
20	Meyer	Francis	69		m m	farmer	"	"	U.S.A.					N.J.	Borough of Clost
21	Brandenburg	Max	57		m	hotelkeeper	"	"	U.S.A.					N.J.	Union City
22	Leuenberg	Fred	53		m m	clerk	"	"	U.S.A.					Mo.	St Louis
23	"	Barbara	53		f m	h wife	"	"	U.S.A.					"	"
24	Appel	Bertha	30		f m	"	"	"	U.S.A.				144 E 86 St	N.Y.	Newyork
25	"	Henry	5		m s	child	"	"	U.S.Born					"	"
26	Ledebuer	Henry	52		m m	farmer	"	"	U.S.A.					Minn.	Fermont
27	Rubin	Wilhelm	37		m	engineer	"	"	U.S.A.					N.J.	Hoboken
28	" wife	Minna	25		f m	housewife	"	"	U.S.A.						
29	Blume	Pauline	52		f	"	"	"	U.S.A.					Conn.	Hartford
30	Dr. Junge	Bernhard	41		m m	physician	"	"	U.S.A.					N.J.	Newyork

78

19

Pearsall

F. 797.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

38

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK the 7th, Sept., 1911.

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or had institutional care and treatment, of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19							to Uncle Fred Freund 509 Summit av Jersey City NJ													
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kruss 1. Offr. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kruss

1. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7. day of Sept, 1911.,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Horrmann, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

39

Sworn to before me this 7. day of Sept., 1911.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

B

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITE

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, August 29th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schapira	Josef	31		m. m.	merchant	yes	yes	Roumania	Hebrew	Roumania	Fortejenny	wife Clara Schapira Fortejenny	Pa	Pittsburgh
2	Hohagen	Rudolf	31		m. s.	"	-	-	Germany	German	Germany	Bonn	father Dr Hohagen 112 Hauptstr Bonn	N.Y.	Newyork
3	Grycendler	Rafael	37		m.	-	-	-	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Warschau	brother Josef Grycendler Warschau	Ny	Nycity
4	" wife	Mina	33		f. m.	housewife	"	-	"	"	"	"		"	"
5	"	Rosalia	7		f. s.	none	"	-	"	"	"	"		"	"
6	Machek	Antonie	23		f. m.	housewife	"	-	Austria	Bohemia	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	parents Sister Ida Ojesda Selma	"	"
7	Haese	Dora	33		f. s.	~~Stenotypistin~~ none	"	-	Germany	German	Germany	Hamburg	parents Haese, Selma	N.J.	~~Brooklyn~~ Newyork
8	Bernhardt	Rudolf	23		m. s.	Merchant	"	-	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Leipzig	father Hermann Bernhardt Leipzig 54	Cal.	San Francisco
9	Ebner	Katharine	33		f. s.	cook	"	-	"	"	Hungary	Hilitz	mother Cecilie Ebner Hilitz	Pa.	Philadelphia
10	Skala	Bozena	16		f. s.	maid	"	-	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Wien	father Johann Skala Wien	N.J.	Newyork
11	Hahn	Emma	23		f. s.	~~Stenotypistin~~	"	-	Germany	German	Germany	Munchen	father Wilhelm Hahn 85 Schleissh. Str München	Cal.	Stockton
12	Reich	Jettie	38		f. m.	housewife	"	-	Austria	Hebrew	Bukowina	Czernowitz	brother Nathan Stockton Czernowitz	N.J.	Brooklyn
13	" Sch.	Herzek	18		m. s.	clerk	"	-	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	" "	Ruschel	16		f. s.	"	"	-	"	"	"	"		"	"
15	" "	David	11		m. s.	none	"	-	"	"	"	"		"	"
16	" "	Jacob	8		m. s.	-	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
17	Barz	Amelia	27		f. s.	~~Stenotypistin~~ none	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Baden	father Christof Barz Reichenbach	Pa.	Philadelphia
18	Lang	Carl	14		m. s.	-	"	-	"	"	Germany	Heidelberg	father Georg Lang Heidelberg	"	Cronia Newyork
19	Rosenberg	Pepi	36		f. m.	housewife	"	-	"	"	Austria	Czernowitz	father Hermann Tagedar Czernowitz	"	~~Bayonne~~ Newyork
20	" Sch.	Isidor	4		m. s.	none	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	~~Bayonne~~ "
21	Gruenwald	Jacob	43		m.	manuf.	yes	yes	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Budapest	sister Hettie Bloch 7 Königsgasse Budapest	Ill.	Chicago
22	" wife	Emma	40		f. m.	housewife	"	-	"	"	"	"		"	"
23	" Son	Julius	17		m. s.	none	"	-	"	"	"	"		"	"
24	3466/2068 4-1-35 Lorenz	Martha	17	6/12	f. s.	22-7902-1/10/30 maid	"	-	Germany	German	Germany	Rumbay	father Paul Lorenz Annaberg	N.J.	Brooklyn
25	Pohlmann	Marie	52		f. m.	Housekeeper none	"	-	"	"	"	Metzingen	sister Friederike Lebst Metzinga	Conn	Hartford
~~26~~	~~Acbers~~	~~Hortenz~~	~~57~~		~~f.~~										
27	Hattes	Anna	31		f. m.	housewife	"	-	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	U.S.A. Norfolk	mother Helene Haesslin Stuttgart	N.J.	Newyork
28	Badstübner	Anny	22		f. s.	~~Stenotypistin~~ none	"	-	"	"	Germany	Chemnitz	mother Agna Badstübner Hirschberg	"	Brooklyn
29	Mika	Florian	16		m. s.	machinist	"	-	Austria	Bohemia	Austria	Ojesto	father Baza Mika Ojesto	"	Newyork
30	Wolf	Olga	20		f. s.	tailoress	"	-	"	Hebrew	"	Wien	father Jacob Wolf Burggasse 72 Wien 7th	"	"

20

Perusall

F. 797.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 43

...TATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 40

Arriving at Port of New York, the 7, Sept., 1911.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	Yes no				+3 brothers mother: Anna Schapira 1836 Centre Ave Pittsburgh	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	brown	none	Roumania	Forkeyeny
2	yes	"	Yes no				friend: Valentin Hobberger 57 Morton St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	Germany	Eslin
3	"	"	60 no				brother in law: Michael Kopel 231 E. 103 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	none	Russia	Warschau
4	"	husband	50 no					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	"	"	"
5	"	father	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	3	1	"	blond	brown	"	"	"
6	"	husband	yes yes	1903	1911	New York	home: Thursdays 327 E. 71 St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	brown		Austria	Ojesda
7	"	self	yes yes	1908	1911	Brooklyn	Hospital East New York a.o. Lutherian	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond	blue	none	Germany	Relma
8	no	self	yes no				Hotel Hoffmann House New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	"	"	scarp in face	Germany	Leipzig
9	no	"	50 yes	1907	1911	Philad.	home: 1411 N. Broad St. Philadelphia Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	grey	none	Hungary	Nibitz
10	yes	"	25 no				aunt: Antonie Machek 327 E 71 St. New York	"	"	"	with Aunt	B-6		5	3	fair	blond	blue	none	Austria	Wien
11	no	"	100 no				aunt: Emma Chaschitz Stockton Calif	"	"	"	with C 22/24			5	4	"	brown	brown	none	Germany	Speier
12	yes	self	20 no				husband:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	"	"	Bukowina	Wiznitz
13	"	mother	"				Barnch Reich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"				23 Manhatten Ave. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Czernowitz
15	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	no	self	50 yes	1911		Philad.	home: 503 Wyoming Ave Philadelphia	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	Germany	Rastenbau
18	yes	"	30 no				uncle: Fred Lang 174 Jackson Ave Corona, L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Dis't to Uncle					Corona L.I.	Kuper	Mannheim
19	no	self	40 yes	1910		Bayonne	husband: Sam Rosenberg 427 6 Ave Bayonne N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	Austria	Czernowitz
20	"	mother	20 no					"	"	"	"	"	"	2	—	"	blond	blue	"	"	"
21	yes	self	yes yes	1906		Chicago	brother in law: Sister Josef Gemeiner 2919 Ridgeway Ave Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none	Hungary	Budapest
22	"	husband	200 "					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	grey	"	"	"	Nutsandel
23	"	father	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	"	"	"	Budapest
24	"	self	25 no	1870	35		aunt: Ernestine Wagner 432 Mansfield Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	With Aunt 77			5	—	"	blond	brown	"	Germany	Annaberg
25	no	"	yes yes	1911		Hartford	home: 12 Linden Place Hartford Ct	"	"	"	Has first papers			5	3	"	grey	blue	none	"	Metzinge
26																					
27	yes	self	yes yes	1904	1911	Newyork	home: 121 W 104 St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey	none	Germany	Horp
28	"	"	25 no				aunt: Ernestine Wagner 432 Mansfield Ave Brooklyn	"	"	"	With Aunt 77			5	1	"	"	blue	"	"	Lodenbach
29	"	"	25 no				uncle: Oko Domberg 233 W 124 St Newyork	"	"	"	With Sister 730			5	6	"	blond	brown	none	Austria	Czesto
30	"	"	25 "				resident: Rose Rich 526 W 112 St Newyork	"	"	"	Dis't to Sister Wagner			5	—	"	brown	"	none	"	Wien

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kruse 1. Offr (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kruse
1. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7. day of Sept. 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

41

I, _____, *Surgeon of the* _____, _____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had* _____ *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* _____, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* _____ *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* Sept, *19*__

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, August 29th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Hellwege	Sadie	28	f	m	housewife	yes	yes	U.S.A. Citizen					N.Y.	New York
2	"	Gertrud	4	f	s	none	no	no	U.S. born					"	"
3	"	Mariel	2	f	s	"	"	"	U.S. born					"	"
4	Klausch	John	44	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	U.S. Cit.					Minn.	Wells
5	"	Ella	44	f	m	housewife	"	"	U.S. Cit.					"	"
6	"	Elsie	10	f	s	none	"	"	U.S. Born					"	"
7	"	Fredy	8	m	"	"	"	"	U.S. Born					"	"
8	"	Carl	6	"	"	"	"	"	U.S. Born					"	"
9	Kennedy	John	21	m	s	banker	"	"	U.S. Born					N.J.	Brooklyn
10	Rambow	Albert	52	m	m	retired	"	"	U.S. Cit.					Ill.	Chicago
11	"	Else	18	f	s	none	"	"	U.S. Born					"	"
12	Ockert	Emma	59	f	m	housewife	"	"	U.S. Cit.					Conn.	New Haven
13	Richert	Louise	63	"	"	"	"	"	U.S. Cit.					Ohio	Cincinnati
14	Jörgensen	Albert	47	m	m	carpenter	"	"	U.S. Cit.					Iowa	Fort Dodge
15	"	Wilhelmine	45	f	m	housewife	"	"	U.S. Cit.					"	"
16	"	Agnes	11	"	s	none	"	"	U.S. Born					"	"
17	"	Ethel	6	"	"	"	"	"	U.S. Born					"	"
18	"	Henry	3	m	"	"	no	no	U.S. Born					"	"
19	Hasenclever	Elisett	26	f	s	"	yes	yes	U.S. Born					N.J.	Newyork
20	Stumm	Nicolas	52	m	m	cigar-manuf.	"	"	U.S. Cit.					N.J.	Newark
21	"	Barbara	65	f	m	housewife	"	"	U.S. Cit.					"	"
22	Sullahorn	Louise	32	f	m	"	"	"	U.S. Cit.					Cal.	Stockton
23	"	Alexandria	7	"	s	none	"	"	U.S. Born					"	"
24	Rothenbusch	Amalie	71	"	wid.	"	"	"	U.S. Cit.					"	"
25	Goldschmidt	Gustav	41	m	s	musician	"	"	U.S. Cit.		23 D Virginia Ct			N.J.	Atlantic
26	Byar	Jenny	39	f	m	housework	23-7586		13/4/39 505 No CIA					Nebr.	Omaha
27	Stohr	Moritz	41	m	m	chemical	"	"	U.S. Cit.		630 W 139 St.			N.J.	Manhatten
28	"	Hermine	24	f	m	housework	"	"	U.S. Cit.					"	"
29	Doerrer	Charles	46	m	m	florist	"	"	U.S. Cit.					N.J.	Westfield
30	"	Sophie	45	f	m	housework	"	"	U.S. Cit.					"	"

30

~~Except #9~~ OK
Pearsall

21

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

F. 797.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS. List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 42

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *the 7. Sept.* , 1911.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Include the cause and length of time for which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kruse II. Offr. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the AMERIKA from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kruse

II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7. day of Sept. 1911;

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation) — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

43

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Herrmann, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Herrmann

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Sept, 1911.

at NEW YORK

A Stanard

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

15	Korean
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

D.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. Amerika sailing from 29 August from Hamburg, 1909

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Pfeilipp	Wilhelmine	50	f	m	housewife	yes yes	Canada	Woman	Canada Hamilton	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	cousin: Otto Stegemann Altona, Langenfelderstr 66	Canada	Hamilton
2	"	dau Hilda	19	f	s	none	" "	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	"
3	Mueds	Father Friedrich	84	m	wd	retired	" "	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	"	"
4														
5														
6														
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Pennsee
3 a
2 T

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

44

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *the 7. of Sept.* , 1911.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	yes	1911	New York	home Husb- Herman Hamilton, Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 2	fair	brown	blue	none	Germany	Neuschelz
2	"	mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	blond	"	—	Canada	Hamilton
3	"	self	"	"	"	"	"	Dr Certificate	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	dark	"	none	Germ	Neuschelz
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kruss 1. Offr. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the **AMERIKA**, from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kruss

1. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7. day of Sept. 1911.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hornmann, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 345 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

45

Dr. Hornmann

Sworn to before me this 7. day of Sept., 1911.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, August 29th, 1911.

1	11—1115 2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 23	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Greenberg	Sigmund	34		m m	traveller	yes	yes	USA Citizen					N.Y.	Newyork
2	"	Lina	34		f m	housewife	"	"	do					"	"
3	"	Herbert	9		m s	none	"	"	do					"	"
4	Labelstrom	Elen	27		f s	nurse	"	"	Sweden		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Ill.	Chicago
5	"	Maja	28		" "	"	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	"	"
6	Radesinsky	Fabisa	40		f m	housewife	"	"	Austria Hungary					Mass.	Norwood
7	Readel	Eva	38		" "	"	"	"	do					"	"
8	"	Helen	20		" s	none	"	"	do					N.J.	Paterson
9	Rucker	Clemens	49		m m	merchant	"	"	do					"	"
10	"	Minnie	47		f m	housewife	"	"	do					Conn.	Rockville
11	Miller	Carl	49		m s	weaver	"	"	do					Mass.	Boston
12	Hesse	Johann	53		m m	machine manuf.	"	"	do					"	"
13	"	Clara	35		f m	housewife	"	"	do					"	"
14	"	Heinrich	11		m s	none	"	"	do					"	"
15	"	Johann	9		" "	"	"	"	do					"	"
16	Hauser	Auguste	29		f m	housewife	"	"	Austria Hungary		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		do	N.J.	Jersey City Heights
17	Acbers	Hartwig	57		m wd	farmer	"	"	Not Citizen					Iowa	Fishtown
18	Rosing	Frederik	49		m m	merchant	"	"	Denmark					N.J.	Dunkirk
19	"	Wilhelmine	49		f m	housewife	"	"	do					"	"
20	Jensen	Charlotte	35		f s	none	"	"	do					Ind.	Minneapolis
21	Howes	John	59		m wd	retired	"	"	do					Iowa	Lemaria
22	Braun	August	62		m m	butcher	"	"	do					Pa.	West Elizabeth
23	"	Heinrich	26		m s	"	"	"	do					"	"
24	Thomsen	Wilhelm	60		m m	physician	"	"	do					D.C.	Washington
25	Heisler	Julius	74		m m	retired	"	"	do					Pa.	Philadelphia
26	Walz	Mary	42		f m	housewife	"	"	do					Conn.	Bridgeport
27	Rathmiller	Margaretha	55		f wd	"	"	"	do					Ohio	Cincinnati
28	Schroeder	Earl	49		m m	merchant	"	"	do					N.J.	Newyork
29	Greenstein	Bertha	41		f m	housewife	"	"	do					"	"
30	"	Irma	16		f s	none	"	"	do					"	"

30
2 1/3

23

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

F. 797.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

46

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *the 7th of Sept*, 1911.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institutions for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4	No	Self	200	Yes	1907	Chicago	Home [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	Good	5	3	Fair	Light	No Mark	Austria	Katmar
5	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Auburn	"	"	"
6							3605 [illegible]												
7																			
8																			
9								[illegible]											
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16	Yes	Self	20	Yes	1907	Chicago	Home [illegible]	No	No	No	No	Good	Good	5	5	Fair	Grey		Austria	Kuchenberg
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28								[illegible]											
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kruse 1. Offr. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kruse

1. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7. day of Sept. 1911.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example. Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Herrmann, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

47

J. Herrmann

Sworn to before me this 7. day of Sept., 1911.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

F.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, August 29th, 1911.

1	11—1115 2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Dambach	Philipp	46		m m	merchant	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Citizen				N Jers.	N. Jerseycity
2	"	Josephine dau	16		f s	none	-	-	"	"	"			Ny	Utica
3	Leiss	Christian	52		m m	butcher	-	-	"	"	"			"	"
4	"	Mathilde	46		f m	wife	-	-	"	"	"			Iowa	Burlington
5	Schmitt	Carl	38		m m	mechanikor	-	-	"	"	"			Ny	Newyork
6	Buser	Hermann	30		m m	dryver	-	-	"	"	"			"	Brooklyn
7	Mintzer	Ernestine	54		f wid.	wife	-	-	"	"	"			Calif.	S. Franzisko
8	Bernhardt	Charles	69		m m	retired	-	-	"	"	"			"	"
9	"	Therese	52		f m	wife	-	-	"	"	"			"	"
10	"	William	25		m s	electriker	-	-	"	"	"			"	"
11	"	Minnie	22		f s	none	-	-	"	"	"			"	"
12	"	Therese	19		- -	"	-	-	"	"	"			"	"
13	Harms	Wilhelmine	64		f wid	wife	-	-	"	"	"			"	Los Angeles
14	Gelrichs	William K.	61		m m	merchant	-	-	"	"	"			Pa	Feeland
15	Mohl	Magdalena dau	42		f m	wife	-	-	"	"	"			"	"
16	Schach	Margarethe	72		f wid.	"	-	-	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Conn.	Waterbury
17	Reichenstein	Julie	63		- -	"	-	-	U.S.A.	"	"			Ny	Newyork
18	Scherer	Sarah	38		f m	"	-	-	"	"	"			"	"
19	"	Henry ch	11		m s	none	-	-	"	"	"			N J	Hoboken
20	Schrader	Ida C	48		f s	teacher	-	-	"	"	"			"	"
21	"	Sophia Mg	51		- -	"	-	-	"	"	"			Ny	Newyork
22	Wigdorowitz	Mary	36		f m	wife	-	-	Austria	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
23	"	Rosa dau	19		f s	none	-	-	"	"	"			"	"
24	Bienenstock	Adolph	45		m m	tayor	-	-	U.S.A.	"	"			Ill.	Chicago
25	Greiner	Jennie	36		f m	wife	-	-	Hungary	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Ny	Newyork.
26	Eckhorst	Carl	51		m m	retired	-	-	U.S.A.	"	"			"	"
27	Hitzig	Mollie	24		f m	wife	-	-	"	"	"			"	"
28	"	Emanuel	6		m s	none	no	no	"	"	"			"	"
29	"	David	4		- -	"	-	-	"	"	"			"	"
30	Mika	Maria	24		f s	"	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"

24

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

F. 797.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

48

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *the 7th day of Sept.*, 1911.

11—1115

No. on List	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16	No Last	$50	Ireland	New Zealand			Husband Farmer Father New Zealand	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Fair	Gray	Blue			4 yrs.	Eng.
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22	yes Lady	$50	do				Husband Farmer Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Blue	Blue			Aust	Victoria
23	" Maiden	"	do	"			do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fair	Gray	"			"	"
24																					
25	yes Lady	$50	do	"			Husband Farmer Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Blue	Blue			Germ	Pinkafeld
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30	yes Lady	$50	do	"			Husband Farmer Father	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue			Switzerland	Eng.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kruys I Offz. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kruys

II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7. day of Sept. 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Herrmann, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

49

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Sept., 1911

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1116

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, August 29th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 25	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Mach	Jacob	52		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Russia	Citizen				Minn.	New Brighton
2	"	Emma daug.	26		f	s	teacher	-	-	Russia	-					
3	Braun	Eva	21		f	s	none	-	-	Russia					Pa	West Elizabeth
4	Dingra	Anna	21		f	s	Servant	-	-	Austr	Slovak	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Moth. Katharine Miava Aust	NJ	Newyork
5	Gallig	"	31		f	m	H'wife	-	-	Austr						
6	"	Frank Sr.	6		m	s	none	-	-	Austr						
7	Hannary	Jeanne	18		f	s	Domestic	-	-	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Bern	father Paul Hannary, Bern Habsburgstr. 14	Ohio	Cleveland
8	Frantmann	Franz	42		m	m	retired	-	-	U.S.A.	Citizen				NJ	Paterson
9	Lemke	Paul	37		m	m	pastor	-	-	Austr						Passaic
10	"	Fanny	31		f	m	H'wife	-	-	Austr						
11	Stockwell	William L	57		m	m	teacher	-	-	Austr					Ct	Bridgeport
12	Metz	Hugo L	56		m	m	physician	-	-	Austr					NJ	Newyork
13	"	Louise daug.	16		f	s	none	-	-	Austr						
14	Weinberger	William	28		m	s	teacher	-	-	Austr						
15	Dilger	Louis	50		m	m	merchant	-	-	Austr						
16	"	Mary Wife	39		f	s	teacher	-	-	Germany	German	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Anna Dittel Augsburg Bav.	N.Y.	Phelps
17	Schmitt	Carl	57		m	m	farmer	-	-	Austr					Iowa	Meriden
18	"	Kathar.	60		f	m	H'wife	-	-	Austr						
19	Leunsch	Franz	61		m	s	tinner	-	-	Austr					Texas	Bonham
20	Egle	Elisabeth	39		f	m	H'wife	-	-	Austr					Mich.	Detroit
21	"	Norbert daug.	9		f	s	none	-	-	Austr						
22	Miller	William	60		m	m	farmer	-	-	Austr					Iowa	Walcott
23	Zegel	Henry	52		m	m	merchant	-	-	Austr					Mo.	St. Louis
24	"	Margarethe	59		f	m	H'wife	-	-	Austr						
25	"	Henry jr	21		m	s	clerk	-	-	Austr						
26	"	Martha	18		f	s	none	-	-	Austr						
27	Foley	Mary J.	47		f	s	teacher	-	-	Austr					Ill	Batton
28	Ahlenfeldt	Louise	50		f	m	Wife	-	-	Austr					Iowa	Davenport
29	Koerstz	Henry	46		m	m	pastor	-	-	Austr					NJ	Newyork
30	Herrlich	Susanne	40		f	s	teacher	-	-	Austr						

3 0 1 / 3

25

F. 797.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List G

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

50

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *the 7th day of Sept.* , 1911.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care or treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.		
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							} Home Brighton, Mass														
2																					
3							} New Elizabeth. Pa														
4	Yes	Self	$40	Yes	12 yrs		524 E 149 St.	No	No	No	No	good	none	5	2	Dk. Br.	Blue		Aus	Vienna	
5							} 524 E 149 St														
6																					
7	Yes	herself	$40.	Yes	3 yrs	—	Mrs. Schuster, Ohio, Co. 2903 Cedar Avenue.	No	No	No	No	good	none	5	3	fair.	blond grey	none	Switzerland	La Chaux de Fonds.	
8							} 746 E 18 St														
9																					
10							} 180 Harrison St														
11							767 Main St														
12							} Valhalla N.Y.														
13																					
14							853 Caldwell Ave. Bronx														
15							} 427 Sterling Pl. Brkln. N.Y.														
16	Yes	Self	$60	Yes	1911 08	3½ yrs mos.	} 342 Grand ave. Brkln. N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	none	5	4	Dk. Br.	Blue		Ger.	Augsburg.	
17							} Meridan, Ct.														
18																					
19							Bridgeport. Conn.														
20							} 867 E Grand Bridgeport.														
21																					
22							—— Walcott. Ct.														
23							} 3530 Tremont Blvd. St. Louis. Mo.														
24																					
25																					
26																					
27							#9.87 James ave Middletown. Ct. (on a farm)														
28																					
29							107 E 113 St														
30							14 E 16 St														

H. E. Sawtelle Inspector.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List G

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

50

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *the 7th day of Sept.* , 1911.

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or had public support, or been a subject of charity? If so, which.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or contract to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.	29
1							} Tree Brighton, Maine															
2																						
3							Mrs Elizabeth. Pa															
4	Yes Self $ 40 Yes 12 yrs 3/12 N.Y.C						524 E 149 St.	No Witness Good none 5 2 Dk Br Blue												Aus	Miava	
5							} 524 E 149 St															
6																						
7	Yes herself $40. Yes mo - -						Mrs. Schuster, Ohio, Ct. 2903 Cedar Avenue.	no no no no good no				5	3	fair	blnd	grey	none		Switzerland	La Chaux de Fonds.	
8							} 746 E 18 St															
9																						
10							} 180 Harrison St															
11							767 Main St															
12							} Valhalla N.Y.															
13																						
14							853 Caldwell ave. Bronx															
15							} 427 Sterling Pl. Brklyn. N.Y.															
16	Yes Self $ 60 Yes 1911 Oct 3½ mos						342 Grand ave. Brklyn N.Y.	no no no no good none				5	4	Dk.	Br	Blue			Gr.	Augsburg.		
17							} Meridan, Ga.															
18																						
19							Bonham. Tex.															
20							} 867 E Grand Blvd.															
21																						
22							—— Walcott. Ia.															
23							} 3530 Fremont Blvd.															
24							St. Louis. Mo.															
25																						
26																						
27							#9.87 James ave															
28							Immaculate Ia. (on a farm)															
29							107 E 113 St															
30							14 E 16 St															

H. E. Skinner Inspector.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kruss II Offr. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, No. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kruss

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7. day of Sept. 1911;

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation) — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes- No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people) — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Herrmann, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" owners thereof", as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7. day of Sept, 1911.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, August 29th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jablinowski	David	23		m s	merchant			U.S.A.	Hebrew				N.J.	Newyork
2	"	Adolfe	47		m	professional			U.S.						
3	Frauenknecht	Bertha	31		f	housewife			U.S.					Ill.	Mount Clair
4	Mommsen	Lilly	52			"			U.S.						Paris
5	"	Robert	14		m s	none			U.S.						
6	Horner	Annie	23		f s	housewife			Hung.	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Bekk. Sam Grossberger Hung. Budapest.	N.J.	Newyork
7	Kuellei	Philipp	32		m	procurist			U.S.C.						Hoboken
8	Bobrecker	Johanna	38		f	housewife			U.S.C.						Hawaii
9	"	Helen	12		f s	none			U.S.B.						
10	"	Gladys	10			"			U.S.B.						
11	Stephens	Amand	65		m wd	carpenter			U.S.C.						Alexandria
12	Zahnisch	Reinhold	31		m m	merchant			U.S.C.					N.J.	Rockhills
13	Hilbert	Cecilia	50		f m	housewife			U.S.C.					Cal.	San Francisco
14	Schulte	Otto	57		m wd	teacher			U.S.C.					N.J.	Rutherford
15	Bücks	Laura	49		f m	housewife			U.S.C.					N.J.	Newyork
16	"	Elsa	11		f s	none			U.S.B.						
17	Gerstein	Frank	57		m m	butcher			U.S.C.						Mt. Hoboken
18	Haunreder	Caroline	33		f m	housewife			U.S.C.						
19	"	Lorenz	5		m s	none			U.S.B.						
20	Koellner	Oscar	45		m m	toolmaker			U.S.C.						Newyork
21	"	Franz	41		f m	housewife			U.S.C.						
22	Strasszacker	Gottlieb	50		m s	innkeeper			U.S.C.					N.J.	Jersey City
23	"	Frieda	39		f s	domestic servant			Germany	German	Germany	Diepholz	Woody.	"	"
24	"	Christine	20		f s	none			"	"	Germany	Nienstedt		"	"
25	George	Emma	41		f s	teacher			U.S.C.					Mass.	Natick
26	Deering	Race	42		m	"			U.S.B.					"	Cambridge
27	Brower	Christine	30		f m	none			U.S.C.					N.J.	New York
28	Tauber	Karoline	43		f m	housewife			U.S.C.					Ill.	Chicago
29	Heyn	Erich	31		m s	cook-keeper			Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Bekk. Franz Kaiserin St. Berlin	N.J.	Newyork
30	Morris	Mary	21		f m	housewife			U.S.C.					"	Fort Wood

26

F. 797.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS. List 4.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *the 7. day of Sept.* , 1911.

52

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every polygamist. Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining a belief in, teaching, or advocating any of the above-mentioned matters.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							} 124 E 86 St														
2																					
3																					
4							} 7201 Pleasant St														
5																					
6	Yes.	Self	$50	Yes	6 mos	11-0	164 C. } 711-2 ave. to y.														
7							573 Bessemer ave. N.S. Passport # 50362, Wash., D.C. May. 9.11.														
8							} 574 Grace ave														
9																					
10																					
11							Home Alexandria La.														
12							Home Hills. N.J.														
13							} 738 6 ave														
14							} 160 Wadsworth Ter														
15							} 553 Academy St Colonia. L.I.														
16																					
17							208 Summit ave														
18							} 63 Willow ave														
19																					
20							} 152 Columbus ave														
21																					
22							Home 226 Bowers St.														
23	Yes	$2000. 1000. yrs	10 mos	2 yrs	Passenger	16 Dec	} Home 226 Bowers St.					Dark Grove	5.0	Fr.	Br	Br			Germany	Nichelfeld	
24	"	yrs 08	mos 07	14 yrs			} son, & Co. Passenger 226 Bowers St Jersey city N.J.					Dark Grey	5 3	Fr.	Gray	Blue.			Do	Do	
25							Natick, Mass														
26							17 Gray St														
27							7 yrs 8 1 82														
28							1145 N Leavitt St														
29	Yes	Self	Borrow	1911	64 mos	16 y.c	Home 1145 N. Leavitt St.					Dk. Brown		5	6	Fr.	Br.	Br.		Germany	Berlin
30							Fr. Brod. 18 y.c														
							H. E Lewis. Inspector														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kruis 1 Offr. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the AMERIKA . from Hamburg , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kruis

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7. *day of* Sept. , 1911;

at NEW YORK

Williams

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Herrmann, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

53

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Sept., 1911.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, August 29th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kueller	Max	11		s	none	yes	yes	Austria	German	Austria	Trazolla	uncle grandfather: Julia Kueller Trazella	Pa.	Braddock Pittsburgh
2	Schmid	William	28		s	clerk	"	"	Germany	-	Germany	Munden	father: Johann Schmid 16 Fürstenstr. Munden	N.J.	Newyork
3	Bonikol	Albert	31		s	waiter	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	cousin: Albert Rekow 21 Hamerbrookstr. Hamburg		
4	Ott	Max	20		s	waiter	"	"	Austria	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Hedgipa	grand father: Anton Kupp Teelja	Pa.	Pittsburgh
5	Schuler	Ida	63		w	none	"	"	Germany	"	Germany	Steglitz	aunt: Ida Schulze Friedenau	N.J.	Newyork
6	Rautenberg	Agnes	25		s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Trirberg	father: Friedrich Rautenberg Trirberg	"	Brooklyn
7	~~Herrlich~~	~~Susanne~~	~~40~~		~~w~~	~~teacher~~									
8	Rickert	Carl	19		s	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Allenkheil	father: Carl Rickert Allenkheil	N.J.	"
9	Hartenstein	Johanne	20		s	Servant none	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Crimnitschau	aunt: Hulda Hagen Crimnitschau	N.J.	Jamestown
10	Kampelmacher	Fanny	27		w	housewife	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Ezernowitz	mother: Sadie Adler Ezernowitz		Newyork
11	"	Jacob	7		s	none	no	no	"	"	"	"			
12	Wanner	Irene	4		s	domestic none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Amzum	mother: Ida Wanger Amzum		
13	Heidel	Arno	19		s	clerk	"	"	"	"	"	Plauen	father: Ferdinand Heidel Plauen		
14	Herz	Ida	35		s	tailoress	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hungary	father: Herz Herz Munkstadt	NJ	
15	"	Rika	07		"	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
16	Moschkowitz	Sarah	48		w	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother: Rosalie Hock Schirma		
17	"	Sonny	4		s	none	"	"	"	"					
18	Kammerer	Magdela	37		s	governess	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father: Charles Hammerer Landshut	Pa.	Philadelphia
19	Seifert	Wilhelmine	46		s	domestic none	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Lockport	home: 22 Schadenstr. Riga	N.J.	Lockport
20	Petersen	Friello	19		s	engineer none	"	"	"	"	Germany	Hamburg	father: Rudolf Petersen 6 Karnstr. Hamburg	Cal.	San Francisco
21	Bittner	Marie	21		s	Servant none	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	mother: Bertha Bittner Tichy	N.J.	Newyork
22	Bucerić	Kristina	16		s	maid	"	"	Hungary	Slovak Slovenian	Hungary	Miava	father: Stefan Bucerac Chiava	N.J.	Gutenberg
23	Kreutzer	Mosez	50		m	merchant	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Rostaki	Schwiegervater Kreutzer Buczaks Galizia		Newyork
24	"	Pessel Dave	18		s	Student none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
25	"	Rose Dave	11		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
26	Steinitz	Elelka	35		w	cook	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Izolnor	sister: Regina Karoh Izolnor		
27	Katz	Lea	26		w	housewife	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Olynia	father: Josef Selza Olynia		Brooklyn
28	"	Dawid	4		s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
29	"	Meier	11		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
30	Friedemann	Marie	20		s	tailoress	"	"	"	"	"	Oswieczin	mother: Regina Weber Oswiecszin		Newyork

27

F. 797.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS. List J.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *the 7. day of Sept.* , 1911. 54

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether deported at any time as an anarchist, or as a person believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or advocating or teaching the unlawful destruction of property, or believing in or advocating or teaching the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or advocating or teaching the unlawful assaulting or killing of any person or persons on account of his or their exercising or having exercised any right, privilege, or immunity secured or protected by the Constitution of the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical,	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes		$ 40	no			To mother Ethel Kneller 557 Bradawek Ave Brooklyn	no	no	no		good	no	4	Fair	brown	Grey	none	Austria	Zaloszce
2	-		$ 30	yes	1908	3 yrs	Witness: Philipp Kneller 573 Bergen St Brooklyn												Germany	Minden
3	-		$ 100	no	1910	Newyork	home: 799 2nd Ave Newyork												-	Lonneberg
4	no		$ 40	yes	1907	4 yrs	brother: Max Bloemichal Staten Island Newyork home: 142 62nd St							6				none	-	Chemnitz
5	yes		$ 18	no	1910	Pittsburgh	Pittsburgh friend: Gerhard Schuller Amsterdam Ave Newyork home: 119 & 3rd Ste Brooklyn												-	Pinkel
6	-		$ 50	yes	1911	Brooklyn								5 4	blond	blue		none	-	Forstberg
7																				
8	-		$ 25	no			brother: Hermann Rickert 100 Dasher St Brooklyn father: Oswald Harlenstein Jamestown							5 6	blond	brown		none	Germany	Albertheil
9	no	self	$ 47	yes	1907	7 yrs								5 3	fair	brown		none	Germany	Brunnstadt
10	yes	husband	$ 100	yes	1911	Jamestown	husband: Josef Kompelmacher 125 Livingston St Newyork home: 907 & 127 St Newyork friend: Rudolf Müller 134 & 81 St Newyork							5 4	dark	dark		none	Austria	Czernowitz
11	-	father												3 -	N. Y.	grey		none		
12	-	self	$ 40	yes	1907	4 yrs								5 5	blond	blue		none	Germany	Föhr
13	-		$ 75	no										5 10	"	"		—		Bauer
14	-		$ 100	yes	1893	19 yrs	home: 31 & 127 St Newyork							5 4	blond	blue		none		Apenkarodh
15	-		$ 100	-	1911	Newyork								5 2	brown	brown		none		
16	-	husband		yes	1905	6 yrs	husband: Bernhard Moschkowitz 5 W 118 St Newyork home: 1315 N. 11th St Philadelphia							5 3	grey	blue		—		Schwinn
17	-	wife	$ 30	born	1904									3 -	brown			—	U.S.A.	Newyork
18	no	self	$ 100	yes	1893	18 yrs								5 1	blond	blue		none	Germany	Schoppfen
19	yes	-	$ 470	yes	1910	Philad.	brother: Karl Leipark Lockport uncle: Karl Friese San Francisco							5 3	blond	blue		none	Russia	Riga
20	yes	-	$ 70	yes	1900	2 yrs								5 6	brown	brown		none	Germany	Schwerin
21	-	-	$ 100	-	1902	Lockport														
22	no	-	$ 25	no	1911	Newyork	Rev. Reskin Evangelic Emigrant House 31 Elizabeth Ste New York												-	Vietz
23	yes	-	$ 50	yes															Hungary	Marva
24	-	father	$ 45	-			4 daughters Rosa, Regina, Lesa, Frieda Kranker, and Sadie Bernstein 97 E 7th St Newyork							5 3	dark	dark		—	Austria	Roskiki
25	-													4 10	"	"		—		
26	-	self	$ 140	yes			brother: Louis Fiddlies 64 W 117 St Newyork							5 2		brown		none		Genk Morka
27	no	husband	$ 30	yes			husband: Mendel Katz 1315 Pitkin Ave Brooklyn							5 3	blond	grey		none	Austria	Olgunia
28	"	mother	$ 65	yes										2 -	"	black		—		
29	"	"																		
30	-	self	$ 25	no			uncle: Samuel Holzer 341 E 49th St Newyork												Austria	Tiefy

H. E. Snider Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kruse 1 Offr. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the AMERIKA, from ~~Hamburg~~ Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kruse

1. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7. day of Sept. 1911.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Herrmann, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 36 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Herrmann

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Sept, 1911.

at NEW YORK

Aldenard

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

1

55

3

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, 29 th August, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 28	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Laurentius	Annie G.	17		f s	none	yes	yes	Russ B	Bilegan				Ny	Newyork
2	Reichert	Hermann	31		m m	farmer	-	-	N. S. C					Texas	Brooklyn
3	Broesler	Gisela	36		f m	h'wife	-	-	N. S. C					Conn.	Bridgeport
4	"	Elsa	4		f s	none	-	-	N. S. B					"	"
5	"	Regine	2		f s	"	-	-	N. S. B					"	"
6	Gresser	Fanny	40		f m	h'wife	-	-	N. S. C					Ny	Newyork
7	Rogge	Johann H.	47		m m	farmer	-	-	N. S. C					Nebr.	Elmwood
8	"	Anna M.	37		f m	h'wife	-	-	N. S. C					"	"
9	"	Grace Doris	6		f s	none	no	no	N. S. B					"	"
10	Strocver	Gesine	45		f m	h'wife	yes	yes	N. S. C					"	"
11	Freiburg	Charles	42		m m	merchant	-	-	N. S. C					Ill.	Kankakee
12	Sallaich	Benno	46		m m	farmer	-	-	N. S. C					Mass	Boston
13	"	Elisabeth	53		f m	h'wife	-	-	N. S. C					"	"
14	Wolff	Jennie	51		f m	"	-	-	N. S. C					"	Newyork
15	Frey	David	70		m m	retired	-	-	N. S. C					Mo.	St. Louis
16	Karbig	Wilhelmine	50		f m	h'wife	-	-	N. S. C					Ohio	Columbus
17	Madigan	Emilia	23		f m	"	-	-	N. S. C					"	"
18	"	Thomas	5		m s	none	no	no	N. S. B					"	"
19	Rendel	Renie L.	29		f s	merchant	yes	yes	N. S. B					Pa	Lansburg
20	Gundersheimer	Käthe	31		f m	h'wife	-	-	N. S. C					Ny	Newyork
21	"	Jerry	10		f s	none	-	-	N. S. B					"	"
22	"	Helen	8		f s	"	-	-	N. S. B					"	"
23	Mocksch	William	22		m s	gold jeweler	-	-	N. S. C					R. I.	Providence
24	Petersen	Oswald B.	43		m m	Country	-	-	N. S. C					Iowa	Cantana
25	"	Lilla	30		f m	h'wife	-	-	N. S. C					"	Benson
26	Damson	Harry	19		m s	merchant	-	-	N. S. B					Alabama	Huntsville
27	"	Leo Dorothy	44		f m	h'wife	-	-	N. S. C					"	Huntsville
28	Berg	Therese	39				-	-	N. S. C					Ny	Newyork
29	Skjelbagen	Ellen	36				-	-	N. S. C					Ill	Chicago
30	Coffey	Christine	36				-	-	N. S.						

30

28

F. 797.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List K

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

56

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK the 7. day of Sept. , 1911.

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1							1716 Hamilton St				Schenectady, N.Y.									
2							100 Dooher St													
3																				
4							42 Highland Ave													
5																				
6							300-7 ave Brklyn.													
7																				
8							Elmwood.													
9							Neb.													
10																				
11							Kankakee Ill													
12							216 Myrtle ave													
13							2 Prank Terrace													
14																				
15							415 or 417 or													
16							4457 Page Boulevard													
17							166 Mitthoff St.													
18							166 Mitthoff St.													
19																				
20							Sunbury. Pa.													
21							219-2 St.													
22							970 Holmes St													
23							Bronx													
24							34 Dora. Pass. R.R.													
25							Castana, Ia.													
26							Huntsville Ala.													
27																				
28							Hastings on Hudson, N.Y.													
29							1550 Girard St.													
30							364 Colorado Ave.													

N. E. Brice. Inspector.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kruss 1. Offz. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kruss

II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Sept. 1911.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation) — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people) — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Herrmann, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

57

S Herrmann

Sworn to before me this 7. day of Sept, 1911.

at NEW YORK

A Johnson

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, August 29th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 29	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Schulz	Alice	38		f m	housewife	yes	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Newyork	mother: R. Zalveis. Stuttgart	N.J.	Newyork
2	"	Alice	8		s.	none	"	"	U.S. Born		"	"		"	"
3	"	Robert	3		m s.	-	no	no	"		"	"		"	"
4	Kimmich	Luise	23		f s.	-	yes	yes	"	"	Germany	Eichhalden	brother: Marzell Kimmich Eichhalden Württemberg	Wisc.	Alma
5	"	Marie	26		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	do	"	"
6	Seitler	John	37		m.	baker	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bayreuth		father: Johann Seitler Bayreuth	Pa.	Shamrville
7	Koch	Georg	28		m.	machinist	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Leipzig		father: Robert Lander Försterei b. Leipzig	N.J.	Newyork
8	Klein	Anna	28		f.	none	"	"	Austria	Austria	Rupanitz		cousin: Julius Wolkbogen	"	"
9	Wlazak	Marie	21		"	"	"	"	"	"	Wien		aunt: Antonie Zibrill 51 Heilhausergasse Wien	Ill.	Chicago
10	Reich	Bertha	37		f.	housewife	"	"	Germany	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Newyork	brother: Hermann Wolfsberg 9 Bergstr. Rixdorf	N.J.	Newyork
11	Wolff	Johann	14		m s.	farmer	"	"	"	"	Germany	Schwerme	father: Heinrich Wolff Schwerme	Ohio	Barnesville
12	Seiffert	Linda	25		f.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Dirsig	father: Henry Reinhold Tramm	N.J.	Newyork
13	Tanner	Fritz	22		m s.	clerk	"	"	Switzerland	"	Switzerland	Frauenfeld	fat mother: Leopoldine Tanner Frauenfeld	Mo.	Kansas City
14	Ritz	Taube	18		f.	tailor	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slonim	father: David Ritz mother: Mederike Bittner Zeitz	Cal.	San Francisco
15	Bittner	Frieda	36		f.	teacher	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Leipzig	father: Wojciech Borek Soszejowa	N.J.	Newyork
16	Bonecek	Zofia	19		f.	housewife	"	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Soszejowa	daughter: Magda Petschona Nentra	Ill.	Yorkers
17	Swigal	Barbara	50		f.	-	"	"	Austria	Slavic	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria		father: Hans Schlag Hamburg Katreppel 47/48	N.J.	New York
18	Schlag	Grete	18		yrs s	artist	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	father: Erwin Hofmeister Liebenstein	"	—"—
19	Hofmeister	Karl	24		m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother, Fanny Heinzel Tegel	"	—"—
20	Heinzel	Frieda	19		f.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Tegel	father: Felix Ziegler München	"	—"—
21	Ziegler	Emilie	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	München	wife: Wieh Pawel Tegel	"	—"—
22	Pawel	Julius	42		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	father: Karl Lohm Hamburg	"	—"—
23	Lohm	Marga	26		f.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—"—	mother: Kath Steudler Hamburg	"	—"—
24	Steudler	Fanny	17		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	brother, Georg Dümel Kulben	Conn.	Rockville
25	Dümel	Anna	45		m s.	nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Kulben	father: Johann Schulz Grünin	N.J.	Dunkirk
26	Büsching	Friedchen	42		f wd	hospital nurse	"	"	"	"	"	Güstrow			
27	—"—	Alma	12		" s	none	"	"	"	"	"	"			
28	Schmidt	L.	32		f. s	none	"	"	U.S.A. Citizen					N.Y.	Brooklyn
29															
30															

29

(Schmidt)

28 3 / 25

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

F. 797.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List L.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

58

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK the 7th day of Sept. , 1911.

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Ye	self	ye	ye	1896	Newyork	husband.		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Germany	Stuttgart
2	,	mother	-	born			Karl Schulz		,	,	,	,	,	3	1	,	,	,	— " —	U.S.A.	Newyork
3	.	.	-	-			Wallstr.		-	-	-	-	.	2	9	.	,	,	— " —	.	.
4	no	self	yes	yes	1906	Newyork	onde: Ignaz Wernz Alden Wisc. Buffalo Country		Minder	-	-	-	-	5	3	fair	blond	brown	none	Germany	Eichtalk Wurttemberg
5	.	"	no						-	-	-	-	-	5	3	.	brown	"	— " —	"	"
6	no	-	yes	ye	1896	Rhenville	home: 546 W Bridge St Rhenville		R	-	-	-	-	5	3	.	blond	blue	— " —	"	Billbach
7	ye	-	ye	ye	1911	Newyork	home: 259 W 144 St Newyork		-	-	-	-	-	6	.	.	brown	blue	none	"	Leipzig
8	-	-	+ 30	no			brother: Josef Heller 129 Ener St. Newyork		-	-	-	-	-	5	3	-	d'blond	blue	none	Austria	Ruskutlo
9	no	-	yes	no			aunt: Frank Hoesel 2254 W. 21st St. Chicago		-	-	-	-	-	5	1	fair	brown	blue	none	"	Lozeniz
10	ye	-	yes	ye	1902 1911	Newyork	husband: Abraham Reich Bronx		+ 9	Wandervogel	-	-	-	5	3	.	.	brown	none	Germany	Stolp.
11	no	self	ye	no			uncle: Johann Wolff Farmine		Minder	Dist.	a. Agricultural	+	Longe	-	-	-	blond	blue	A#26 Ges assen Cant	"	Schwarme
12	ye	-	+ 50	ye	1902 1908	Philadelphia	brother in: Lubz Meyer		Geschwindle	-	-	-	-	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none	"	Trunig.
13	Y	-	+ 50	yes	no		aunt: Marie Wasdan Kansas City		3 ag	-	7	=	Arbeit	5	6	"	dark	brown	none	Switzerland	Fut Stolp
14	Y	brother	ye	no			brother: Louis Ritz 318 Octavia St San Francisco		+	Arbeit	N	+	Zeugen	5	1	"	brown	blue	— " —	Russia	Zonin
15	-	self	ye	ye	1890 1911	Newyork	home: 60 W. 13th St. Newyork		-	-	-	-	-	5	5	.	Grey		— " —	Germany	Fridbingham
16	no	husband	10	no			husband: Wlady-law Dayel 30 Fulton terrace Yonkers		-	-	-	-	-	5	4	-	blond	blue	none	Austria	Goszezowa
17	yes	self	ye	ye	1891 1911	Newyork	husband home: 28 St. 28 Newyork		-	-	-	-	-	5	3	.	Grey	Grey	none	"	Neibra.
18	yes	self	25	no			friend. Martin Beck New Long Acre Building New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	Germany	Parchim
19	"	— " —	28	"					"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	brown	brown	— " —	— " —	Westhofen
20	"	— " —	25	"					"	"	"	"	"	5	10	.	blond	.	— " —	— . —	Aetwasser
21	"	— " —	25	"					"	"	"	"	"	5	4	.	Brown	.	— " —	— " —	München
22	"	— . —	25	.					"	"	"	"	"	5	4	.	"	-	— " —	— . —	Hamburg
23	"	— . —	25	"					"	"	"	"	"	5	5	-	blond	"	— " —	=	Berlin
24	"	— " —	25	"					"	.	.	.	.	5	4	-	Brown	blue	— . —	-	Hamburg
25	no	— . —	10	no			Mr. Karl Mueller 29. Mulga ave. Rockville Conn.		"	"	"	"	"	5	1	-	dark	brown	— " —	— " —	Hülben
26	no	self	25	no			br. i l. Friedrich Rosing 109. W. 2nd St. Dunkirk. New York		"	"	"	"	"	5	7	-	blond	blue	— " —	— " —	Granzin
27	"	mother	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	4	—	"	"	"	— " —	— " —	Krakau
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kruse 1. Offr. (State whether Master, 1st or Second Officer.), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kruse

1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7. day of Sept. 1911.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Herrmann, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

59

Dr. Herrmann

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Sept., 1911.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, August 29th, 1907.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mornberg	Sarah	50		f m	housewife	yes	yes	U.S.A. Citizen					Pa.	Staten Island
2	Grossmann	David	31		m s	physician			"					N.J.	Newyork
3	"	Chali	30		f m	housewife			Roumania	Hebr	Roumania	Bucharest	Husband Buchoian	Roumania	
4	Schmidt	Annie	26		f s	none			Ussia					Mo.	Kansas City
5	"	Kittie	20		"	"			Russia					"	"
6	Life	Gertrude	30		f s	none			"					N.J.	Newyork
7	Eldrid	Mary	30		"	"			"					"	"
8	Kahane	Leo	38		m m	merchant			Russia					"	"
9	Lanon	Elizabeth	24		f s	teacher			Russia Born					Mo.	Mexico
10	Warden	Ida	33		"	"			"					Colo.	Denver
11	Cahn	Harry	24		m s	teacher			"					N.J.	Newyork
12	Beilgard	Jacob	50		m m	merchant			Russia					Wisc.	Milwaukee
13	Frammwitz	Charles	52		f m	manuf.			Russia					N.J.	Newyork
14	Grieving	Alvine	57		f m	housewife			Russia					Wisc.	Greenbay
15	Hartmann	Marie	32		f s	"			Russia					"	"
16	"	Emilie	10		f s	none	no	no	Russia Born					"	"
17	Winkler	Mariy	65		m m	farmer	yes							Iowa	Lemmon
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

30

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

F. 797.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List M.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

60

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *the 7th day of Sept.* , 1911.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Insane person or epileptic, or idiot; color for care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so, which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3		— Dom 1/50 ab —					47 Jahre Frau Ehefrau 2 Kinder 20 Ernst Leo 56 Jahre alt												Rumänien Bukarest
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kross II. Offr. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kross

II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7. day of Sept. 1911.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

61

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Herrmann, Surgeon of the AMERIKA sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof", as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Herrmann

Sworn to before me this 7. day of Sept., 1911.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE.

SALOON, CABIN AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be deliverd

S. S. Amerika sailing from Southampton, August 30th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name. 31	Yrs. Mos.				Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Drake	Ruth W.	27	f	s	none	yes	American Citizen					N.Y.	New York
2	— " —	Idelette	30	f	s	—" —	"	"					"	"
3	Wells	Fanny	35	f	m	housewife	"	"					"	"
4	Elliot	Arthur F.	47	m	m	Publisher	"	"					"	"
5	Cohn	Jacob H	35	m	s	Lawyer	"	"					"	"
6	Heller	Maxwell L	28	m	s	— " —	"	"					"	"
7	Cohen	Jacob	25	m	s	Teacher	"	"					"	"
8	Chase	Harold B	26	m	s	— " —	"	"					"	"
9	Arnowith	Leon	29	m	s	Instructor	"	"					"	"
10	Mason	Louis A	28	m	s	Lawyer	"	"					"	"
11	— " —	Gabriel R	26	m	s	Teacher	"	"					"	"
12	Isaacson	Minna	42	f	m	housewife	"	"					Cal	Los Angeles
13	— " —	Waldo	19	m	s	Student	"	"					"	"
14	Watterson	William	68	m	s	Retired Farmer	"	"					"	Bishof
15	— " —	George	52	m	m	Merchant	"	"					"	"
16	— " —	Alfred	26	m	s	Student	"	"					"	"
17	Jones	Marrion	28	f	m	housewife	"	"					"	San Jose'
18	Hartzell	Ella O	55	f	s	none	"	"					Pa	Easton
19	Zollner	Minnie A	35	f	s	—" —	"	"					"	"
20	Findlay	Alexander	36	m	wd	Musician	"	"					Ala	Montgomery
21	— " —	Charles	11	m	s	none	"	"					"	"
22	Simmons	Richard J.	24	m	s	Lawyer	"	"					Mich	Ann Arbor
23	Pohl	E. P.	21	m	s	— " —	"	"					N.Y.	Niagara Falls
24	Guendel	Richard	48	m	m	merchant	"	"					Neb	Grand Island
25	— " —	Anna	48	f	m	housewife	"	"					"	"
26	Batterson	Elmer S.	39	m	m	Wholesaler of Buttons	"	"					Ill	Chicago
27	— " —	Lilian S.	38	f	m	housewife	"	"					"	"
28	Young	Susan S.	25	f	s	none	"	"					N.J.	Jersey City
29	Kerr	Elizabeth	39	f	s	teacher	"	"					Ill.	Chicago
30	Morgaridge	Mary	27	f	m	housewife	"	"					"	"

31

F. 797.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List [redacted] N

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *the 7th day of Sept.* , 19 11.

62

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in possession of ticket or passage through to final destination.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kruse 1. Offz. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kruse

1. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7. day of Sept. 1911.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hermann, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

P Hermann

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Sept, 1911.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

63

5
16
17

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Cherbourg, , 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Klnigel	Katherine	35	f	s	teacher			U. S. A. Citizen					Ind	South
2	Keller	Elsa	24	f	s	—								"	
3	Friedman	Ignatz	46	m	m	merchant			—					New York	
4	—	Rikie	16	f										—	
5	Weis	Rose	37	f					—					—	
6	—	Fleurette	12	f										—	
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

32

(Cont'd)

32

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 0

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

64

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *the 7th day of Sept.*, 1911.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or held, tailed for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Louis F. Offz., (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Louis F.

F. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7. day of Sept, 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

(15)

I, Dr. Herrmann, Surgeon of the AMERIKA, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the German Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Dr. Herrmann

Sworn to before me this 7. day of Sept, 1911.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

P

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Cherbourg, August 30th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Reuter	William	46		M	tailor	yes	yes	Austria	Austria				Ill.	Chicago
2	"		44		F	none	"	"	"	"				"	"
3	Fitz Simmons	Helen	21		F	S	—	"	"	"				Ont.	Walkerville
4	Guess	Mabel	23		F	S	—	"	"	"				Mich.	Detroit
5	Rosenberg	Annie	36		F	M	housewife	"	"	"				N.Y.	New York
6	"	Percival	11		M	S	none	"	"	"				"	"
7	Gross	Harriet	18		F	S	—	"	"	"				"	"
8	Johnson	Elisabeth	22		F	S	—	"	"	"				Mich.	Detroit
9	Commons	Mary	24		F	S	—	"	"	"				"	"
10	Cleland	Margaret	43		F	M	housewife	"	"	"				"	"
11	"	Marjorie	24		F	S	none	"	"	"				"	"
12	Parkinson	Ida	25		F	S	—	"	"	"				"	"
13	Schwartzman	Samuel	28		M	S	dentist	"	"	"				Pa	Philad.
14	Long	Frances J.	40		M	M	tailor	"	"	"				Ohio	Cleveland
15	Neff	E. E	47		M	M	physician	"	"	"				Pa	Altoona
16	"	"	38		F	M	none	"	"	"				"	"
17	Hagrefe	Hazel	21		F	S	—	"	"	"				Nebr.	Lincoln
18	Haugnauer	Fernando Walter	42		M	M	administrator	"	"	Switzerland	Switzerland	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	in transit to	Guat.	Guatemala
19	Volker	James A	69		M	M	teacher retired	"	"	"	"			N.Y.	Ossining
20	— " —	Angela B	30		F	S	—	"	"	"	"			"	"
21	— " —	R. Margaret	24		F	S	—	"	"	"	"			"	"
22	Wirz - Wire	Will	53		M	M	merchant	yes	yes	Switzerland	Switzerland	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Switzerland	home	Freientrasse 71 Basel	N.Y.	New York
23	Wirz	Will	20		M	S	student	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	— " —	" "	N.Y.	New York
24	Schneider	Carrie	32		F	S	dmaid	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	29 W 74 St.	New York	" "
25	Heidenreich	John	45		M	M	florist	"	"	"	"				Ind.	Indianapolis
26	"	Anna	35		F	M	housewife	"	"	"	"					
27	"	Elisabeth	8		F	S	none	"	"	"	"					
28	"	Edward	5		M	S	—	yes	no	"	"					
29	~~Schneider~~	~~Lorrie~~			F	S									
30	Sack	Thekla	48		F	S	none	yes	yes	U.S.A.	— " —				Ind.	South Bend.

U.S.A. Citizen

U.S.A. Citizen

33

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

66

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *the 7th day of Sept.*, 1911.

11—1115

	13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any prepaid ticket or by order of steamship company, or by means of any other person interested in his landing, or whether having any such ticket or means provided in whole or in part by any of such persons.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
	1																					
	2																					
	3		Self																			
	4																					
	5																					
	6																					
	7																					
	8																					
	9																					
	10																					
	11																					
	12																					
	13																					
	14																					
	15																					
	16																					
	17																					
	18	no	self	yes no	—	—			via transit to Guatemala	no no no			no	good	no	5 4	fair	black	brown	none	Switzerland	St Gallen
	19																					
	20																					
	21																					
	22	no	self	$100	no	no	—		Brooklyn Hotel. New York.	Breslau no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5 / 6 4	fair	black	brown	none	Switzerland	Basel
	23	no	father	no	no	—			Broadway	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6 / 6 8	fair	black	"	—	"	—	"	—
	24	yes	self	none	yes	yes	1911	N.Y.	going home	"	"	"	"	good	"	5 3		blond	blue	—	Germany	Ober Betschdorf Alsace
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kruse II. Offr. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the AMERIKA, from Hamburg, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kruse
II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Sept., 1911,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , *Surgeon of the S. S.* Amerika *", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had* *years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ***the German Government***, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

67

Sworn to before me this 7. *day of* Sept. , 1914.

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 1

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, August 28th 1911, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Smith	Ambrose	27		m s	farmer	yes	yes	U.S.A.	English				N.Y.	New York
2	Zeimer	Matt	40		m m	emperitor	"	"	"	German				Ind.	Fort Wayne
3	Szarvas	Lajos	51		m m	barkeeper	"	"							
4	"	Zuzsanna	51		f m	wf.	"	"	"	Magyar				N.J.	New Brunswick
5	"	Marya	21		f s	h. maid	"	"							
6	"	Emma	18		f s	"	"	"							
7	Mahmoudi	Josef	31		m m	f. lab.	"	"	"	Persian				N.Y.	New York
8	Pistar	Valentine	38		m m	privat-man	"	"	"	German				N.J.	Newark
9	Josefzawk	Andrzej	36		m m	f. lab.	"	"	"	Polish				N.Y.	New York
10	"	Piotr	14		m s	child	"	"	"	"					
11	Beechler	Hermann	48		m wd	privat-man	yes	yes	U.S.A.	German				Ill.	Aurora
12	Kaze	Bertha	19		f s	f. maid	"	"	Austria	"				Mass.	
13	Rosenstein	Harry	31		m m	dry-goods	"	"	U.S.A.	Hebrew				N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	Katz	Meyer	52		m m	merchant	"	"	"	"				"	"
15	"	Emma	52		f m	wf.	"	"	"	"				"	"
16	Heinke	Johann	62		m m	landlord	"	"	"	German					Evansville
17	Lenik	Franz	45		m m	miller	"	"	"	"				Ill.	E. St. Louis
18	Meyer	Karl	57		m m	farmer	"	"	"	"				"	Hinckley
19	Beickel	Samuel	69		m wd	paperhanger	"	"	"	"				Ia.	Dubuque
20	Schultes	Josef	21		m s	musician	"	"	U.S.A.	Bohemian				Ill.	Rock Island
21	Risser	Reinhold	43		m m	barkeeper	"	"	"	German				Mich.	Detroit
22	Birkan	Paul	53		m m	wt. painter	"	"	Germany	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Ill.	Chicago
23	Hesselring	Lina	25		f m	wf.	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			N.Y.	Syracuse
24	"	Peter	3		m -	son	"	"	"	"				"	"
25	Grabowski	Frank	52		m m	farmer	yes	yes	Germany	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	Buffalo
26	"	Antonina	44		f m	wf.	"	"	"	"				"	"
27	Overbeck	John Aug.	43		m m	dairyman	"	"	"	German				Ill.	Chicago
28	Maikal	Karl	44		m m	agent	"	"	Austria	Magyar	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			N.Y.	New York
29	"	Johanna	10		f -	daughter	"	"	"	"				"	"
30	Speer	Julie	60		f wd	wf.	"	"	"	German				"	"

U. S. Citizen

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

31

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding (

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** J. eSep.

11—1115

	13	14	15	16	17			18
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative o what relative or friend, an and complete addr
					Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	
	1							
	2							
	3							
	4							
	5							
	6							
	7							
	8							
	9							
	10							
	11							
	12							
	13							
	14							
	15							
	16							
	17							
	18							
	19							
	20							
	21							
	22							
	23							
	24							
	25							
	26							
	27							
	28							
	29							
	30							

Form 511

OATH OF RETURNING CITIZEN

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PORT OF _____

68

State of NY. }
County of NY. } ss:

The undersigned, being duly sworn, avers that the statements hereinafter set forth are true and correct, to the best of his knowledge and belief, to wit:

I am a CITIZEN OF THE UNITED STATES, *residing at* 110-46th St. (Rockaway Pk.) L.I. *having been born in** Muskegon, Mich. *, on or about* Dec 19th *, 1887*

I have been abroad temporarily, and am now returning to the United States with the purpose of residing and performing the duties of citizenship therein.

(Sign here.) Joseph A Schieber.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 7th *day of* August *, 1911*

Nelson Shipman
Immigrant Inspector.

11—1381

* Town and State.

List 1

on arrival at a port in the United States. 69

AL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

27	28	29
Color of—		Place of Birth.
Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Country. City or Town.

F. 791.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 69

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** *Sept.* , 1911.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Locate the cause and residence of the person so supported.) If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kruse F. Offz. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. „ ", from **Hamburg,** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7. day of Sept. , 1911,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____ *, Surgeon of the S. S. "* Amerika *", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had* _____ *years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ***the German Government****, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

70

Sworn to before me this 7 *day of* Sept. *, 1911.*

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 2

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, August 24th 1911, 191

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Jurkiewicz	Michael	39		m m	slater	no	no	Germany	Polish	Germany	Gnesen	wf. Konstantia Jurkiewicz Gnesen	Mich.	Cheboygan
2	Bazarac	Nikola	21		" s	farmer	yes	yes	Hungary	Croatian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Petro Bazarac Igram	Pa.	Pittsburgh
3	Pflösserle	Joseph	27		" "	cattle-man	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Weilheim	mother Maria Pflösserle Weissenberg	"	Burkeyville
4	Zimmermann	Wolf	18		" "	clerk	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Lubaczow	father Baruch Zimmermann Lubaczow	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Frank	Johann	53		" m	farmer	"	"	Germany Russia	German	Germany	Falkenburg	friend Lezbrig Witt Falkenburg	Wash.	Bellingham
6	"	Ottilie	57		f "	wf.	no	no							
7	"	Olga	16		" -	child	yes	yes							
8	"	Alwine	6		" -	"	"	"							
9	Wilczewska	Maryanna	17		" s	farmer	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Jezorky	father Franz Wilczewski Jezorky	N.J.	Bayonne
10	Kiwelewicz	Abram	18		m "	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Kletzk	" Selig Kiwelewicz Kletzk	N.Y.	New York
11	Bezelfer	Ewe	17		f "	dressmaker	no	no	"	"	"	Bialicerker	" Schmul Bezelfer Bialicerker	"	"
12	Grzonski	Ittke	17		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Pinsk	" Chana Grzonska Pinsk	"	"
13	Zelicer	Ewa	17		" "	"	no	no	"	"	"	Lampol	mother Ewe Zelicer Lampol	"	"
14	-"-	Israel	17		m "	eggpecker	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	mother Feige Zauzo Mielcke	"	Brooklyn
15	Jaugig	Laibe	16		" "	tailor	no	no	"	"	"	Mielcke	father Abramke Blacker Bialostok	Mass	Roxbury
16	Blacker	Schmiel	25		" "	coppersmith	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bialostok	wf. Chaene Brannstein Dokczisz	N.Y.	New York
17	Brannstein	Nachmen	33		" m	farmer	no	no	"	"	"	Dokczisz	mother Slewe Kruner Krasny	"	Bronx
18	Krasner	Leiser	18		" s	writer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Krasny	mother Scheindle Reinreb Borbka	"	New York
19	Reinreb	Leineie	17		f "	h. maid	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Borbka	father Jakob Hoffmann Lejverbasz	O.	Cleveland
20	Hoffmann	Jakob	34		m s	mason	"	"	Hungary	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Lejverbasz	wf. Maria Nibling Cincinnati	Md.	Baltimore
21	Nibling	Johann	27		" m	baker	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Cincinnati	father Jenka Land Tynia	N.Y.	New York
22	Land	Chana	17		f s	h. maid	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Tynia	wf. Feige Tattel Warez	"	"
23	Tattel	Mayer	38		m m	tailor	no	no	"	"	"	Warez	mother Feige Lobmann Bolechow	"	"
24	Lobmann	Sara	18		f s	dressmak.	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bolechow	"	"	"
25	Kornblit	Leib	5		m -	nephew	"	"	"	"	"	"			
26	Krowenberg	Dina	42		f m	wf.	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Ostrolenka	br. i. l. Jankel Bwrskin Ostrolenka	"	"
27	"	Chaje	4		" -	child	"	"							
28	"	Schein	6		" -	"	"	"							
29	Lezertow	Chaske	20		" m	wf.	"	"	"	"	"	Rakew	father Krewel Lezertow Rakew	"	Brooklyn
30	"	Rivke	2		" f	child	"	"							

35

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

71

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** *7 Sept.* , 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	
1	yes	self	23 no				sister Agnes Antkiewicz no. 8 Blebergasse Kitz
2	yes	self	25 yes	11	1905	Pittsburg	brother Alojz Bezarac 105-11th. Ave Pittsburgh Pa
3	"	uncle	20 no				uncle John Burghardt Beardsleyville Pa
4	"	self	23 "				uncle Alex Spanier 252 Wythe Ave Brooklyn N.Y.
5	"	"	yes "				Peter Yurco Colleyes
6	"	husband	20 "				son i.l. Wilhelm Stanga Bellingham Wash. nott.
7		father	"				
8		"	"				
9	"	uncle	15 "				uncle Josef Wilczenski 103 E. 8th Ave Bayonne N.J.
10	"	brother	25 "				brother Moyses Kivelewicz 324 E 24th St. New York
11	"	br. i. l.	15 "				br. i. l. Chaime Lehrbaum 1362 Brook Ave. New York
12	"	"	25 "				br. i. l. Leib Oberon 125 Jersey St. New York
13	"	father	10 "				father Jisel Lelver 4th Ave. corn 9th St. # 180 New York
14	"	"	"				
15	"	"	31 "				father Wigdo Falaej 157 Rapelje St. Brooklyn N.Y.
16	"	self	6 "				br. i. l. Max Prostoff 229 Blue Hill Roxbury Mass.
17	yes	"	25 "				brosh. Max Braunstein 194 Stanton St. New York
18	no	"	25 "				uncle Jakob Maibes 1484 Washington St. Bronx N.Y.
19	yes	father	3 "				fath. Herman Weinreb 202 Bevington St. New York
20	"	self	yes yes	1907	Ill	Cleveland	broth. Heinrich Hoffmann 1831 E. 61st St. Cleveland O.
21	no	"	20 no				uncle Johann Fischer 2017 Lehmann St. Baltimore Md.
22	yes	aunt	25 "				aunt Anna Rosenberg 43 E. 10th St. New York
23	"	friend	24 "				friend Jago Appel 89 Columbia St. "
24	"	br. i. l.	10 "				br. i. l. Josef Kornblick father 43 Forsit St. —"
25	"	father	"				
26		husband	4 "				husband Meier Kronenberg 54 Canal St. —" —
27	"	father	"				
28		"	"				
29	"	husband	3 "				husband Schlomie Brestow 541 Hopkins St. Brooklyn N.Y.
30		father	"				

19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
						25	26	27		28	29		
Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment, of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	grey	none	Germany	Moratschewo
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	dark	blue	"	Hungary	Igram
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown	"	Germany	Unter Weisenberg
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	grey	"	Austria	Lubaczow
"	"	"	"	"	scar on [illegible]	5	7	"	"	grey	"	Russia	Kalisch
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Lomza
"	"	"	"	"	"				brown	blue	mother's mark at the forehead	Russia	Wolmachowka
"	"	"	"	"	"				reddish	grey	none	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	dark			
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	light	blue	"	"	Jezorky
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	l. brown	grey	"	"	Klatek
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Bialicrkow
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	grey	"	"	Pinsk
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Sempol
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	grey	"	"	Kleinsk
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	black	brown	"	"	Bialistok
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	light	grey	"	"	Jokerisz
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	l. brown	"	"	"	Rosicny
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	"	"	blue	"	Austria	Bobrka
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	grey	"	Hungary	Nejverbacz
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	l. brown	brown	"	Germany	Marktbreit-hofen
"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	blue	postmarked	Austria	Poina
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	brown	none	"	Warcia
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	l. brown	"	"	"	Bolechow
"	"	"	"	"	"			"	light	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	"	"	Russia	Ostrolenka
"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	Ashow
"	"	"	"	"	"			"	l. brown	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	blue	"	"	Rakow
"	"	"	"	"	"			"	l. brown	brown	"	"	

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kurt F. Offz. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. „ [illegible] ", from **Hamburg,** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kurt

F. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Sept. , 1911;

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much*). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

72

I, [redacted] *, Surgeon of the S. S. „* Amerika *", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had* [redacted] *years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ***the German Government****, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 7. *day of* Sept. *1914.*

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 9

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, June 24th 1911, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Pomerowski	Wladyslaw	22.		m.	farm lab.	no	no	Russia	Polish	Russia	Konaiatowo	wife: Agnieska Pomerowska Konaiatowo, Rs.	Mass.	Chelsea
2	Wrobell	Jan	22		s.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Perische	father: Adam Wrobell Perische, Rs.	N.J.	Paterson
3	Zaraszewsky	Tomasz	24		m.	"	no	no	"	"	"	Zara	wife: Helgarzata Zarakowski Zara, Rs.	Mass.	Chelsea
4	Wyleida	Josef	18		s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kapiri	brother: Franz Iwanicki Kapiri, Rs.	N.J.	So. River
5	Cizkowska	Marzanna	19		f.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Skibinki	father: Josef Cizkowska Skibinki, Rs.	N.J.	Bayonne
6	Pinkowski	Jan	31		m.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Stawiski	wife: Katarzyna Pinkowski Stawiski, Rs.	Pa.	Port Colborne
7	Palosiewska	Stanislawa	21.		f.	Servt	no	no	"	"	"	Widmis	mother: Leonora Palasiewska Widmis, Rs.	Pa.	Bridgeport
8	Banas	Teofil	24.		m.	farm lab	"	"	"	"	"	Sosnow	wife: Stalgnieza Banas Sosnow, Rs.	"	Olyphant
9	Ostrowski	Chane	20.		f.	dressmaker	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Wizna	father: Shrische Ostrowski Wizna, Rs.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10	Sierasonis	Kazmierz	21		m.	farm lab.	"	"	"	Polish	"	Pastuty	brother: Jan Sierasonis Pastuty, Rss.	Pa.	Shenandoah
11	Greiziske	Marcella	21.		f.	Servt	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Dejnos	father: Kralius Greiziske Dejnos, Rs.	Ill.	Shaolston
12	Mokris	Anna	23		s.	dressmaker	"	"	"	Polish	"	Pole	" : Michael Mokris Pole, Rs.	Pa.	Large
13	Bak	Jan	29		m.	farm lab.	"	"	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Hunsakow	mother: Marcya Bak Hunsakow, Gal.	Conn.	Middletown
14	Tomasik	Janos	28		m.	"	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Terebes	wife: Anna Tomasik Terebes, H.	che	Bridgewick
15	Dawidko (PALASKI)	Wlgiul (MICHAEL)	18		s	[illegible]	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Tarnawa	father: Wojciech Dawidko Tarnawa, Gal.	Pa.	Latrobe
16	Hereszii	Jusko	28		m	"	yes	yes	"	Ruthenian	"	Zalobcka	wife: Paria Hereszii Zalobcka, "	N.J.	Newark
17	Baley	Josef	26		"	"	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Cejke	" : Marie Baley Cejke, H.	Pa.	Mc. Keesport
18	Ciszwei	Janos	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" : Maria Ciszwei "	Pa.	Rossiter
19	Dezsdy	Dawid	32		"	"	"	"	Rumania	Hebrew	Rumania	Bukarest	" : Mali Stefer Bukarest, Rum.	N.Y.	New York
20	Reckler	Rosa	34		f.	wife	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Iwanin	male: Chaim Reckler Iwanin, Gal	"	
21	"	Blime	10		s.	child	no	no	"	"	"	"		N.Y.	New York
22	"	Hersch	8		m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
23	"	Schajme	6		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
24	"	Sruil	4	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
25	Liszyan	Pjotr	30		"	m. farm lab	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Lipnica	mother: Marcya Liszyan Lipnica, Grod	"	
26	"	Barbara	24		f.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother in l.	N.Y.	Rockaway Beach
27	"	Alexander	7	m	s.	child	no	no	"	"	"	"			
28	Malachowski	Meyer	15.		m	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lechowice	mother: Pesie Malachowski Lechowice, Rs.	N.Y.	New York
29	Sobelsberg	Josef	46		m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Odessa	wife: Emmi Sobelsberg Rs. Odessa Uspenskaya 18.	"	"
30	Berezga	Iwan	30.		"	farm lab.	now	"	Russian W.	"	Russian W.	Libawin	" : Grepina Berezga Libawin, Rs.	"	Brooklyn

36

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List J.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

73

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** *7. Sept.* , 1911.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	wr	self	28			brother in l.: Jan Andricki nearest Kin: Chelsea, Mass.	"	"	"	"	good	"	5 9	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Lenchutowo
2	"	"	30			" in Law: Agnes Kreczmer Plain Av. 58, Paterson, N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	"	"	"	"	Persicke
3	S	"	20			brother: Walenty Karaszewski William Av. 125, Chelsea, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	"	brown	"	"	Barczaki
4	"	"	18			" in Law: Jan Szyplicka Box Av. 431, Lowell, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	blue	"	"	Kapicki
5	S	cousin	20			cousin: Jan Waszkiewicz River Av. 84, Bayonne City, N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"	Szkolka
6	wr	self	20			brother in l.: Jan Walczewski none Av. Port Chester, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	blond	"	"	"	Stanczolki
7	"	sister	13			sister: Anna Palasiewska none Av. Bridgeport, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	brown	"	"	"	Widnio
8	S	self	27			brother in l.: Jan Gumna none Av. Aliquippa, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	grey	"	"	Sawno
9	"	brother	25			brother: Adam Ostrowski Rockland Av., Rockleigh, N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	blue	pock marked	"	Wisner
10	S	"	yes			" : Stefan Sterczynski Central Av. 422, Shenandoah, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	"	none	"	Pasody
11	S	brother in l.	8			brother in l.: Franz Zamilewicz Delawarevillle, Lake Hopatcong, N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	grey	"	"	Pajnos
12	Director	"	15			" : Jacob Brzozowski Box Av. 71: Largo, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	blond brown		pock marked	"	Kolo
13	wr	self	19			cousin: Peter Kreba none Av. Shadeland, Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4½	"	"	blue	none	Austria	Hungary
14	S	"	27	yes	1906 Chicago	brother: Andreas Tomasita Brunswick Av. ", Brunswick, Me.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7½	"	brown	grey	"	Hungary	Perebes
15	S	"	14	yes	1906	brother in l.: Josef Krbala " " Latrobe, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	blond	blue	"	Austria	Tarnawa
16	"	"	20	yes	07 Newark N.J.	" : Jan Abresini Market Av. 538, Newark, N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown	grey	"	"	Zalobek
17	S	"	19	yes		" : Mikely Sirken Box Av. 117, Ch. Rocksport, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5½	"	blond	blue	"	Hungary	Eger
18	S	"	20	"		" : Janos Skobreboski none Av. Rossiter, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown	grey	"	"	"
19	"	"	35	"		uncle: Moritz Finkelstein 6th Av. 234, New York, N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	black	"	"	"	Brzezow
20	"	"		"		husband: Moses Reckler	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	"	"	Austria	Tarnow
21	"			"		67 Clinton Av., Newark, N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	brown	blue	"	"	"
22	"		4	"			"	"	"	"	"	"		"	blond	"	"	"	"
23	"						"	"	"	"	"	"		"	brown	grey	"	"	"
24	"						"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	blue	"	"	"
25	wr	"	yes	1906 N.Y.		friend: Karol Sakowiczny	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	black	grey	Scar on face	"	Lipnica
26	"		58	yes	10 Jersey City	none Av., Jersey City, N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	brown	blue	"	"	"
27	"		"			103 Pol	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	
28	yes	"	25			brother in l.: John Goldberg Jefferson Av. 61, New York, N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	brown		"	Russia	Lechowice
29	"	"	25	"		Sam: Ler Erlenberg East 9th Av. 649, New York, N. Y.	Dr. Cert. "Diffness of right knee, atrophy of right calf, incomplete development of left leg"						5 5						
30	"	"	25	"		friend: Henry Blaskowicz Jenson Av. 394, Brooklyn, N. Y.							5 3			grey			

F. 787.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kuss II. Off. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. „Amerika", from **Hamburg,** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kuss

II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Sept, 191 1,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hormann, Surgeon of the S. S. „Amerika", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six-teen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

74

Sworn to before me this 7. day of Sept. 1914.

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11–1118

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 4.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, August 26th 1911, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Eiermann	Christine	42		m. w.		yes		Germany	german	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Baden	Mikwau.	br. H. Adolph Kieper	Wis.	Milwaukee
2	"	Karl	17		m. s.	blacksmith	"		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		uncle Mannheim. Baden	"	"
3	Nowik	Christian	27		"	jeweler	"		"	"	Württemberg	Lomerstorn	mother Friederike M.	Lomerstorn Württ.	N.J. Newark
4	Breitenstein	Heinrich	26		"	"	"		"	"	Baden	Bietelheim	father Heinr. B.	Bietelheim Baden	"
5	Steuer	Wilhelm	23		"	plast.	"		Russia	"	Russia	Kolowret	" Daniel St.	Kolowret. Ross.	Pa. Manson Steel
6	Renkel	Gustav	21		"	"	"		"	"	"	Dubiszkim	" Karl R.	Dubiszkim.	Conn. New Haven
7	Halowitz	Judel	35		"	tinbaker	"		hebrew	"	Ostrolenka		wife Feige J.	Ostrolenka	N.J. New York
8	Jankowski	Aron	19		"	s. butcher	"		"	"	Kozilesz		father Itzig T.	Kozilesz	"
9	Dessler	Itzig	19		"	tailor	"		"	"	Radomyse		Moische D.	Radomyse	"
10	Ulzik	Ruwen	20		"	tanner	"		"	"	Wilna		Berel U.	Iszwaszek. Wilna	Brooklyn
11	Viktorow	Borris	19		"		"		"	"	Riga		Leib V.	Iszworow. Riga	Newyork
12	Tepelewitz	Rothmiel	18		"	tailor	"		"	"	Kazan		Berl Z.	Kazan.	Conn. Hartford
13	Goldberg	Chiel	21		"	guilder	"		"	"	Sokolovo		Moische G.	Sokolovo.	N.J. New York
14	Kinowitz	Leib	50		"	tailor	no		"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		friend Chaim Zaslawski	Kingwood	Brooklyn
15	Bukorski	Abram	21		"	mshoemaker	"		"	"	Radzilow		father Feivel B.	Radzilow.	"
16	"	Frieda	20		"	w. wife	yes		"	"	"		" Berel K.	Ulian	"
17	Katz	Sleve	22		"	seamstress	"		"	"	Ulian				"
18	Maizerwitz	Chaime	36		"	m. wife	no		"	"	Koselitz		mother Ev. s/l. Sara m.		Newburgh
19	"	Feivel	11		"	m. s. child	yes		"	"	"		" Jake Maizerwitz		"
20	"	Frume	10		f.	"	no		"	"	"		" Koselitz	Ross.	"
21	"	Rachel	8		"	"	"		"	"	"				"
22	"	Mariasche	6		"	"	"		"	"	"				"
23	Walinski	Abram	48		m.	tailor	yes		"	"	Skwera		father Moschke W.	Skwera.	New York
24	Fuhr	Chaie Roze	18		f.	seamstress	no		"	"	Utiani		" Jankel F.	Utiani	Mass. Chelsea
25	Palunsky	Feigel	17		"	"	yes		"	"	Koselitz		" Berl P.	Koselitz	N.J. New York
26	Kapelan	Zimke	18		"	maidservt	"		"	"	Schwier		" Gersch K.	Schwier	Mass. Revere
27	Zipus	Szchork	50		m.	m. dealer	"		"	"	Warshaw		wife Mirka Z.		N.J. New York
28	"	Jossel	17		"	s. "	"		"	"	"		mother Szonja M.	Warshaw. Rus.	"
29	Markowitz	Leibel	17		"	tailor	"		"	"	Biecini		" Lipe M.	Biecini	"
30	Miller	Chawe	18		f.	"	"		"	"	Remigola		father Itzig M.	Remigola	"

37

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 7.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

75

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., 7. Sept. , 1911.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	55	yes	1907	Mil.	husband: father Carl Eisemann 267. 3. St. Milwaukee	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 6	fair	brown		none	Baden	Mannheim
2	"	mother	"	"	"	Waukee		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
3	"	self	20	yes	nw		friend: Aug. Brink 62a S. 10. St. Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	dkl. gray		"	Wittenberg	Lomers heim
4	"	"	20	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Baden	Odelsheim
5	yes	"	40	"			br. in l. Julius Schachtschneider Mansion Mclearfield Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"		"	Russia	Kolweed
6	S	"	30	"			uncle: Gottlieb Boschel 185 Franklin New Haven	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 3	"	brown		"	"	Dubiozhin
7	"	"	40	"			br. in l. Aron Cohen 626 E. 5 St. N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	blue		"	"	Ostrolenka
8	"	"	25	"			brother: Hersch T. 1034 Rivington St	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	brown		"	"	Rozilesz
9	"	"	25	"			" in l. Aron Goldberg 640 E. 12. St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	7	"	gray		"	"	Radomysl
10	"	"	25	"			cousin: David Chanser 99/83 Amboy St. Blyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	8	"	brown		"	"	Wilna
11	"	"	25	"			" Ben Lipschitz 224 E 12. St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	1 1	"	black		"	"	Riga
12	no	"	25	"			" Simul Z 285 Marnek. Hartford	"	"	"	"	"	"	8	"	dkl.		"	"	Kazan
13	yes	"	25	"			brother: Berl G. 29 Attorney. NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	7	"	blue		"	"	Sokolowo
14	"	"	30 yrs	1903	Ft	NY.	friend: Chaim Zilmroff 248 E 2 St. B'klyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	brown		"	"	Elisabethgrod
15	"	self	50	no			uncle: Jam Rel. B. 186 Clinton Blyn. NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	black blue		"	"	Rejevze
16	"	husband	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	dkl brown		"	"	Walkowisk
17	"	self	25	"			br. in l. Cohen Wigdahl 237 Thayer Ave	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	"	black		"	"	Vilian
18	no	"	120	"			husband: father	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	"	dkl.		"	"	Koselitz
19	"	mother	—	"			Joseph Meyers	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
20	"	"	—	"			128 Liberty St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 9	"	gray		"	"	"
21	"	"	—	"			Newburgh. NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	—		"	"	"
22	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	—		"	"	"
23	yes	self	25	"			friend: Sam Kellcher 1996 2. St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	black brown		"	"	Shvere
24	S	"	25	"			uncle: John's Father 133 Walnut. Chelsea	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	"	dkl.		"	"	Uliani
25	"	"	24	"			brother: Philip P. 280 Madison. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	"	"		"	"	Roselitz
26	S	brother	25	"			" Joseph K. 33 Highland Revere.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		Portmarks	"	Shvar
27	"	son	50	"			son. brother: Mordje Z. 140. 2. St. NY.	"	"	"	"	Die Leut kennen nicht schreiben sonst hätte selbst schreiben müssen. Hat Onkel Abelje Etc. Hat Schuh. Hier muss ich den Namen sagen		gray gray		none	"	Warschau
28	"	brother	—	"				"	"	"	"	Poor Physique		4	"	dkl. brown		"	"	"
29	"	father	25	"			father: Meyer M. 163 Ridge.	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	"	black		"	"	Biecini
30	"	uncle	40	"			uncle: Major Behrmann 6 Attorney. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	"	dkl.		Portmarks	"	Remigola

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kruse II Offr. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. „Amerika", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kruse

I Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7. day of Sept. , 1914,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hormann, Surgeon of the S.S. „Amerika", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

76

J. Hormann

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Sept. 1911

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List J.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, August 28th 1911, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
							40		2-73560-5/4/1912						
1	Janowitzky	Aron	20		m. s	Tailor	yes		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Dwinsk	mother: Male J. Dwinsk. Ros.	N.Y.	New York
2	Grinberg	Rachel Leie	32		f. m	wife							father. gr.father:		
3	"	Eisig Leib	40		m. s	Tailor	no					Lublin	Simche Bienam		
4	"	Mendel	8												
5	"	Bina	6				30-34		Jan 10 - 27 - 36						
							2-366156 2/2 1911					Lublin			
6	Bolinowski	Hermann	17		m	Tailor	yes		"	"	"	Lodz	Morris B. Pabianitzka, Lodz Ros.		
7	Bekermacher	Juda	25		m	Fabr.	"		"	"	"	Bialoszyc	Chaim Sch. Bialoszyc "		Brooklyn
8	Bieganski	Wojciech	36		"	"	"		"	pol.	"	Modlekaurelishka	wife: Marianna B.	Mass.	Boston
9	Kowalczyk	Wladyslaw	34		m	"	"		"	"	"	Belmin	wife: Julia K. Belmin "	N.J.	Passaic
10	Pszonkosz	Stanislaw	37		"	"	no		"	"	"	Widmus	Leonora P. Widmus. "	"	Newark
11	Goldfeck	Dwoire	15		f. s	Seamstress	yes		"	heb.	"	Grajewski	father: Wolwel G. Grajewski "	N.Y.	Brooklyn
12	Kleinmann	Gabe	8		m. s	Girl	no		"	"	"	Belesertor	mother: Tankel Lehrman Belesertor "	"	New York
13	Gracanska	Rozalia	16		f. s	maid	"		"	pol.	"	Rybor	mother: Franciska G. Rybor "	Mass.	Boston
14	Dombrowska	Anna	55		wid	Midwife	"		"	"	"	Meiston	son in l. Jan D. Meiston "	N.Y.	New York
15	Kenigsweig	Jossel	20		m. s	Tanner	yes		"	hebrew	"	Koszutkowicz	father: Jewel M. Koszutkowicz "	"	Brooklyn
16	Miszukewicz	Alexander	19		m. s	Fabr.	no		"	roum.	"	Czurka	uncle: Wimenty M. Czurka "	Mass.	Gardner
17	Pezuk	Michal	19		m. s	"	yes		"	russ.	"	Paszicko	father: Aleksander P. Paszicko "	Conn.	Norwich
18	Birnbaum	Lipe	18		m. s	Clerk	"		Hung.	hebrew	Hung.	Rozalia	mother: Sara B. Rozalia Hung.	N.J.	Newark
19	Neumann	Abraham	57		m. m	Merchant	no		Roum.	"	Roum.	Tulcia	son in l. Abraham Dinovitz "	N.Y.	New York
							2-832-353	3/13/12					br. " Bukarest Roum "		
20	"	Sure	16		s.	girl	yes		"	"	"	"	father Jankel St. Jassy "	"	"
21	Schmilowitz	Ester	24		f. s	Seamstress	"		"	"	"	Jassy	Abram G. "	"	"
22	Gleikmann	Moritz	16		m. s	Dealer	"		"	"	"	"	46 Strada Lesnes Pinkas Sch. "	"	"
23	Schachter	Baruch	19		m. s	Tailor	"		Austria	"	Gal.	Baligrod	Baligrod Gal.	"	Jamonica
24	Szalas	Jons	19		m. s	Fabr.	"		Russia	lith.	Russia	Garzunos	mother: Barbara J. Garzunos Ros.	Mass.	Athol
25	Szymanskis	Maria	20		f. s	Fabr.	"		"	"	"	Kalejkis	father: Jurgis A. Kalejkis "	Conn.	Fairfield
26	Romuszkene	Franziska	24		w.	"	no		"	"	"	Walany	Antanas Stankewicz Walany "	"	Waterbury
27	Petkaitis	Wincenz	18		m. s	Fabr.	yes		"	"	"	Melajizy	Josas P. Melajizy "	N.J.	Brooklyn
28	Kairis	Josef	24		"	"	"		"	"	"	Radzivilishki	Tadeus K. Radzivilishki "	N.J.	Elizabeth
29	Maszileike	Mariana	30		f.	Servant	no		"	"	"	Toskerge	brother Josas Masailis Toskerge "	Mass.	Worcester
30	Bernstein	Heinrich	16		m. s	Clerk	yes		Austria	hebrew	Austria	Vienna	father: Michael B. Krumpgasse Vienna "	N.Y.	New York

38

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

77

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** *7. Sept.* , 191*1*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or had been supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes uncle	$12	no				uncle: Landay Bros. 67 E. 8 St. N. Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	blk	Brown	none	Russia	Dvinsk
2	" husband	$1	"				wife's father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	Wlodawa
3	" father	-	"				Harris Greenberg	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	" "	-	"				30 Gouverneur St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	" "	-	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	-	"	dkl.	"	"	"	"
6	" self	25	"				uncle: Harris Belmark 203 E. 2 N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	blk	"	"	"	Petrikow
7	" "	25	"				br. in l. H. Zuckerstein 347 B'way. B'klyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	dk	"	gray	"	"	Bialystok
8	" "	21	"				bro. in l. Jos. Wjadlowsky 84 Salem. Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	fair	dbl.	blue	"	"	Brzyzina
9	no "	13	1911				cousin Josef Buga No. 3 Passaic N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	gray	port marks	"	Blenow
10	" "	24	"				br. in l. Jos. Kopac 9 Baroness. Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 1/2	"	"	blue	none	"	Widmus
11	yes "	25	"				uncle: Leib Simkow 620 Bedford B'klyn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Grajewsky
12	" father	30	"				father: Maig Sp. 346 Mott St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Belavenkow
13	no self	24	"				cousin Valenty Salibrda 11 Berkley St. Boston	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	blue	"	"	"	Zyborow
14	yes daughter	15	"				br. in l. Andrzej Rokicki 536 Metropolitan Ave. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	brown	"	"	"	Kostow
15	" self	21	"				" " Jakob Klimkoff 1830 Douglas. B'klyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	7	"	red	blue	"	"	Koszykowicz
16	no "	26	"				cousin: Andrzej Kuszmirski 72 Sackman St. Gardner	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	"	blk.	"	"	"	Lenork
17	no "	25	"				step br. Jan Cyprun 132 Jamaica St. Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 10	"	"	"	"	"	Waszieko
18	" father	40	"				father: John B. 89 Mammouth St. Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	brown	gray	"	Hung.	Mojoszin
19	yes self	25	"				wife's mother: Golde N. 107 E. 10 St. New York	Dr. Carl Davidson Hermann Kleinmann	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	gray	eff. ab.	brown a little	Russ.	Talva
20	" father	-	"				" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	brown	"	"	"	"
21	" brother	20	"				brother: Sam. Sik. 219. 2 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	"	blk	gray	"	"	Jaosy
22	" "	18	"				" Louis G. 39 Rutgers St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	dkl.	brown	"	"	"
23	no uncle	18	"				uncle: Frank Bernum 123 Rockaway Rd. Jamaica	"	"	"	"	"	"	7	"	"	"	"	Gal.	Baligrod
24	yes self	29	"				brother: Polcar Szlatar 11 Essex St. Athol. Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 1	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Berezyn
25	" "	25	"				" Casper A. B. 132. Fairfield St. Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"	gray	"	"	Rupejki
26	" "	25	"				" Ignacy Stankewicz 702 Riverst. Waterbury	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	dkl	"	"	"	Wielun
27	" "	24	"				" Nicodem P. 41 Grand. B'klyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 7	"	dkl.	blue	"	"	Lepsa
28	" "	35	"				" Stanislaw K. 265 E. St. Elizabeth N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	middle	"	"	"	"	Kiegmis
29	" "	32	"				cousine: Mariana Juscinle 2 Perry St. Worcester	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	"	"	gray	"	"	Tarnaje
30	" "	25	"				friend: Hy Krowatz 155 Rivington N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Vienna

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kruse, II. Offr. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) , of the S. S. ,, ", *from* **Hamburg,** *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 29 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Kruse

II. *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 7. *day of* Sept. , 1914,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

78

I, [redacted] *, Surgeon of the S. S. „* Amerika *“, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had* [redacted] *years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ***the German Government****, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 29 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 7. *day of* Sept. *, 191 1.*

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Hamburg, August 28th 1911, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Cenicek	Tom	22	m.m.	s.	farmlab.	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Skerniki	wife: Weronika Cenicek Skerniki, Kro.	N.Y.	Buffalo
2	Cenicko	Peter	24	f.	"	"	no	no	"	Russian	"	Lidenengen	wife: Kateryna Cenicko Lidawin, Kro.	"	New York
3	Ciminiak	Stanislawa	22	f.	m.	wife	yes	yes	"	Polish	"	Silverzyn	brother: Jan Ciminiak Silverzyn, Kro.	N.Y.	Buffalo
4	"	Stanyzlawa	2	"	s.	child	no	no	"	"	"	"			
5	"	Janina	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
6	Colean	Victoria	17	"	"	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	"	Sadirki	sister: Katarzyna Colean Sadirki Kro.	"	"
7	Bartnicki	Rachel	22	m	"	tailor	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Lidenen	brother: Fink Bartnicki Lidenen, R.	Mass.	Springfield
8	Gyorkis	Ivan	26	"	m	farmlab.	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Bandrovza	wife: Barra Gyorkis Bandrovza, R.	Conn.	Bridgeport
9	Simon	Victor	24	"	s.	"	yes	yes	"	Romanian	"	Brcara	father: Ivan Simon Brcara, "	O.	Canton
10	Novak	Dominik	24	"	m.	"	no	no	"	"	"	Gelesdvarra	wife: Anna Novak Gelesdvarra, "	Pa.	Scalp Level
11	Tamesan	Amer	40	"	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	" : Flore Tamesan	"	"
12	Mathesz	Antal	42	"	"	"	"	"	"	German	"	Wekerefalva	" : Anna Mathesz Weker Cefalva,	N.Y.	New York
13	Balint	Maria	18	f.	s.	house wife	"	"	"	Magyar	"	Szepkely	husband: Josef Balint Szepkely "	Ill.	Chicago
14	Geig	Anton	26	m.	"	Volksschule	"	"	"	German	"	Geistrier	father: David Pollak Geistrier, "	N.Y.	New York
15	"	Lori	32	"	s.	"	no	no	N.C.L.P.I	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	Hoffmann	Susanna	27	"	m.	wife	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	New York	father: Géza Balint Herczeghut, H.	N.Y.	Chanmer
17	Fischer	Maria	16	"	s.	housework	3-776249	9/20/40	"	"	"	Herczeghut	" : Louis Fischer	"	"	Perth Amboy
18	Hauser	Margaretha	22	"	"		3-96889		"	"	"	Kárkyfalva	" : Ignatz Hauser Karkyfalva,	"	Steelton
19	Götz	Peter	17	"	"		3-21-38		"	"	"	Herczeghut	" : Géza Balint Herczeghut,	N.Y.	Chanmer
20	Mozer	Maria	16	"	"		12-64574	7/6/39	"	"	"	"	" : Mihaly Mozer	"	Perth Amboy
21	Welezka	Filip	19	m.	"	farmlab.	"	"	Austria	Turkesian	Austria	Wisniez	brother: Ivan Welezka Wisniez, Bük.	N.Y.	New York
22	Demajan	Ekosroff	22	"	"	"	"	"	Persia	Turkish	Persia	Urmia	father: Petrosjan Petrosjan Urmia, Pers.	"	"
23	Bekir	Anna	20	f.	s.	"	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Tremsnica	mother: Zulka Bekir Tremsnica, H.	Pa.	Steelton
24	Kovacevic	Gojko	46	m	wid.	"	"	"	"	Servian	"	Brcic	son: Peter Kovacevic Brcic, H.	"	"
25	"	"	37	"	m.	"	yes	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Milka " "	"	"
26	"	Nikola	16	"	s.	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	friend: Peter Kovacevic Brcic, H.	"	"
27	"	Marija	18	f.	"	"	"	"	Croatian	"	"	"	mother: Foka Kovacevic	"	"
28	Asijew	Sejit	30	m	m.	"	yes	"	Persia	Turkish	Persia	Urmia	wife: Shamsket Asijew Urmia Pers.	N.J.	New York
29	Simko	Andreas	17	"	s.	11-138148	no	8/24/36	Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Tasnatak	brother: Josefa Simko Tasnatak, H.	Ill.	Chicago
30	Pacsanszky	Kalman	36	f.	m.	wife	yes	"	"	Slovak	"	Koszabela	brother: Andras Pacsanszky Koszabela, H.	N.Y.	New York

15112

39

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List O.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 79

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** *7. Sept.* , 191*1*.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital, or asylum for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25		cousin: Leonard Walewski, Broadway 1068, Buffalo N.Y. friend: Henry Piaskowski, Seventh St., 834, Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Russia	Gdansk
2	"	"	$25			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	"	Gdansk
3	"	"			brother: Joseph Piaskowski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	
4	"	"	3	"	cousin: Kazimierz Gdansk, 1028 Broadway, Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	blue	"	"	Mysłowice
5	"	"		"		"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	brown	"	"	
6	"	"	$18	"	cousin: Stanislaw Grabowski, Goldman Hotel 1066, Buffalo N.Y. brother-in-law: Louis Lorenz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gray	"	"	Sosnowitz
7	"	"	$25	"	cousin Nr. 605, Springfield, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Dabrowa
8	no	"	$25	yes 1906	07. Bridgeport Com. friend: Frank Troell	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	black	"	"	Hungary	Borberek
9	yes	"	$25	yes 1903	09 Canton O. sister: Theresa Kenosh, Theresa Nr. 121, Canton, O. friend: Peter Zakaria	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	brown	"	"	Brenza
10	"	"	$25	yes	Nr. 274, Lake Level, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Felsorakos
11	"	"	$25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	"
12	"	"	$25	"	brother-in-law: Johann Schmidt New York N.Y. 1277-1137 Nr.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark grey		"	"	Lesnjek
13	"	"	$25	"	cousin: Istvan Kocsi Clark Nr. 2551, Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	brown	"	"	Jozefszalva
14	"	"	6	yes 1907 N.Y. yes 1907 New York	cousin: Lajos Feiga 145 Spring St., New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	dark	blue	"	"	Felsoarad
15	"	"	no			"	"	"	"	"	"			"	blond	"	"	U. S. A.	~~New York~~
16	no	"	$30	yes 1905 N.Y. yes 1910 New York	friend: John Hoffmann Box Nr. 39, Chanler, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark brown		"	Hungary	Kecskemet
17	"	"	$30	yes	wife: Verona Hoffmann Bottlenose Nr. 137, Coral Gables Fla.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	grey	"	"	"
18	yes	"	$25	"	brother: John Hoffmann 511 Second St. Steubenville O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	blue	"	"	Kiralyfalva
19	no	"	$24	"	brother-in-law: James Hoffmann Box 39, Chanler, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Szeneslak
20	"	"	$30	"	brother: Reverend Charles Unger 654 Cortland St. Bethlehem Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	"
21	yes	"	$25	"	friend: Ivan Milenka Roger St. 122, New York, N.Y. friend: Lena Stark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	blue	"	Austria	Vienna
22	"	"	10	"	444 & 58 St. New York N.Y. cousin: Vasilia Vasyevic	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	dark brown		"	Persia	Urmia
23	"	"	$25	"	548 32nd St. Steelton, Pa cousin: Nikifor Simonovic	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"		"	Hungary	Szentiván
24	"	"	yes yes	08 Chicago Ill.	728 32nd St. " cousin: Pavel Stanovic	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	brown	grey	"	"	Erdevik
25	"	"	$24	yes 1906 10. Steelton Pa	brother-in-law: Steelton, Pa Simon Ivanovic	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	brown	"	"	Brcko
26	"	"	$30 yes		728, 32nd St. " cousin: Stjepan Dragic	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black		"	"	"
27	"	"	$20	"	557, 32nd St. Steelton, Pa friend: Grell Stark	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown		"	"	"
28	"	"	10	"	444 & 58th St. New York, N.Y. brother: John Dinko	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	dark		"	Persia	Urmia
29	"	brother	"	1910 N.Y.	1903 Painter St. Chesaker, Ill. brother in-l: Johann Brezanocky	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	blue	"	Hungary	Tapiotarkany
30	"	brother	6 yes	08. New York	1514 St. N. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown		"	"	Szasadalja

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kross, II. Offr. , of the S. S. ,, ", from **Hamburg,** do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kross

II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7. day of Sept. , 1911,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hermann *, Surgeon of the S. S. „* [illegible] *", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had* [illegible] *years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ***the German Government****, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

80

Sworn to before me this 7. *day of* Sept. *1914.*

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 4.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, August 28th 1911, 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Civo	Jovan	26		m s. f'labr.		yes		Russia	Servian	Russia	Rovie	mother Kata C. Rovie Rss.	Pa.	Shelton
2	Blat	Josef	36		m Farmer				Hung.	Hebr.	Hung.	Marmaros Sziget	wife: Debora B.	Hung.	N.Y. New York
3	Arvelekis	Alexander	25		s f'labr.		no		Russia	Lith.	Russia	Arogalas	mother: Rowalinck K. Arogalas Rss.	Ill.	Kankakee
4	Gedmin	Josef	26		" Kaufmann				Russia	Lith.	Russia	Arogalas	uncle: Simanas Jurs Altona	N.Y.	Brooklyn
X5	Panuskova	Marie	16		f. maidservt.		"		Austria	Cohem.	Austria	Veseler	father: Jan P. Veseler Aust.	"	New York
X6	"	"	16		"		"		"	"	"	"	Vaclav P.	"	"
X7	Kovarova	Josefa	16		"		"		"	"	"	"	Franzisek K.	"	"
X8	Nedbalova	"	16		"		"		"	"	"	Zivotice	Josef N. Zivotice	"	"
X9	Peslova	Marie	17		"		"		"	"	"	Kasejovice	Tomas P. Kasejovice	"	"
X10	Formann	Klara	17		" seamstress		"		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lida	father: Chaim F. Lida Ros.	"	Brooklyn
11	Kujawski	Josef	20		m f'labr.		"		"	polish	"	Rzechow	Jan K. Rzechow	N.J.	Jersey City
12	Levin	Dominik	18		"		"		"	"	"	Teimo	brother: Adolf L. Teimo.	Conn.	Bridgeport
SX13	Kerrelawizus	Jonas	20		m	no	"		"	Lith.	"	Dewilisz P.	father Adamas K. Dewilisz P.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
SX14	Rüteliunis	Juozes	25		s	"	"		"	"	"	Adamas Girokele	Adamas R.	"	"
X15	Baran	Mariem	52		f m wife		"		"	Hebrew	"	Konotopkinow	nephew: Abesh Fridman	"	"
X16	"	Freidel	19		s seamstress		"		"	"	"	"	cousin.	"	"
17	Bedarf	Viktor	20		m Drechsler		yes		"	german	"	Rossieny	father: Benedikt B. Rossieny	N.J.	Union Hill
X18	Kaczanowska	Ewa	22		f. housewife		no		"	polish	"	Gurki	mother: Josefa K. Gurki	N.Y.	Cakewell
SX19	Szangra	Josef	24		m f'labr.		yes		"	lith.	"	Pomienany	father: Baltromey Sz. Pomienany	N.J.	Burlington
20	Andruszkiewicz	"	29		m		no		"	"	"	Mickeli	wife: Helena A. Mickeli	N.Y.	West Camp
21	Tapolenski	Bronislaw	19		s		yes		"	polish	"	Karulevo	mother: Antonina J. Karulevo	N.J.	Newark
22	Jezewicka	Natalia	21		f m wife		"		"	"	"	Dabrzejewice	Fr. Maryanna S.	Pa.	Petersburg
23	Remińska	Anna	22		f.		no		"	"	"	"	father: Piotr Wimzikowski	"	Jeannette
24	"	Jannina	2		f. child		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	Basin	Schulem	22		m furrier		yes		"	Hebrew	"	Slzlow	wife: Cirje B. Slzlow	N.Y.	Brooklyn
26	Hoffmann	Leibe	43		f. tailor		"		"	"	"	Liban	Freide H. 5 Nowa Prudawoje Liban	"	Jamaica
27	Kleszic	Ludwig	31		m engineer		"		"	"	"	Tzeuszglow	father: Josef K. Tzeuszglow	L.I.	Bloisville
28	"	Bronislawa	26		f. wife		no		"	polish	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	Feliza	4		s child		"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
SX30	Gierszean	Nany	24		m seamstress		yes		Persia	Persia	Persia	Persia	uncle: Stefan Abkwerdi Persia. Persia	Mass.	Boston

40

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

81

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., *7. Sept.* , 1911.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes—Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor of any kind in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S yes	self	120	yes yes 1907 Steel, 2 Am. Pa.	russia Shimo Jovanovic 237 3. St. Steelton Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	black brown		none	Russia	Bosni
2	"	"	no		br. H. Simon Einaig 233 Stanton. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	brown	"		"	Hmg.	Mamarosz Sziget
3	"	br. sl.	12		Andreas Kwiela 42 Adams st. Hackensack	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	9	"	dbl.	blue		"	Russia	Mogalas.
4	"	self	30		agent: Frenck 236 Boerum st. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown	brown		"	"	Kowno
5	"	"	28		sister Anna P. Leslei 236 72 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	"	"		"	Austria	Vorlec
6	"	"	25		aunt: Marie Cervena 430 72 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	dbl.	gray		"	"	"
7	"	"	23		" Antonie Machek 327 E. 71	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blue		"	"	Zivotice
8	"	"	35		friend Jan Machek 327 E. 71	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	gray		"	"	"
9	"	"	24		uncle Vaclav Hraba 1259 Ave. C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	"	black	brown		"	"	Kasejovic
10	"	"	25		" Selig Horwitz 112 Humbold. B'klyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	"	dbl.	"		"	Russia	Lida
11	"	sister	26		sister Stanislawa K. 381 Bergen Ave. Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	blue		"	"	Przehov.
12	S	br. sl.	25		br. sl. Jan Brukeris 430 Brooklyn Bridgeport	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	dbl.	gray		"	"	Pruska
13	"	brother	yes		brother Sylvestras K. 119 W. 5 St. B'klyn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blue		"	"	Dewiliszki
14	"	"	sl.	2	" Sl. Schmidris Konstantinas 119 W. 5 St. B'klyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	"	dbl.		"	"	Gudele
15	"	self	yes		son brother: Mortke Baran 42 Varet B'klyn. N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	brown			"	"	St. Konstantinow
16	"	mother	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	"	dbl.			"	"	"
17	"	self	28		brother: Walerian B. 534 Morgan st. Union Hill	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	"	"	blue		"	"	Rossiany
18	no	father	5		father: Jos. K' i Cedarwell N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	"	"	"		"	"	Gurki
19	yes	self	8		cousin: Justin Mazulis 4 Pearl st. Burlington	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	"	dbl.			"	"	Pomerania
20	S	cousin	25		Peter Stadnicus															
21	no	self	25		br. sl. Wast Camp. N.Y. Jos. Bilonoski 102 Thirteen. Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	gray		"	"	Mokelie
22	S	"	25		husband: Josef D. 3025 Grand. Bridgeport	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	56	"	"	blue		"	"	Karulerw
23	yes	"	25		father Jan R' i 2 W. Moreland Steamette. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	"	dbl.	gray		"	"	Dabrzejevice
24	S	"	28			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	7	"	"			"	"	"
25	"	mother	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	dbl.			"	"	"
26	"	self	47		br. sl. Ame Gurzberg 365 53 St. B'klyn Moishe Traube 15 Kings Sq Jamaica	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	black	brown		"	"	Szlow
27	no	"	28			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	8	"	dbl.			"	"	Jaworzno
28	"	husband	—		Jacob Rimer 63 Perrale Bliswille. L.I.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	7	"	gray			"	"	Czelowe
29	"	father	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	blue			"	"	Balizaski
30	yes	self	8		Richard Jacob Schwarz 1022 43rd St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—			"	"	Pienskehan
						"	"	"	"	"	"	"	57	"	black	brown		"	Persia	Urmia

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kruse II. Offr. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S. S. „Amerika", from **Hamburg,** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kruse

I. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7. day of Sept. , 1911;

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr. Lormann

I, , Surgeon of the S. S. „ ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six-teen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

82

Sworn to before me this 7. day of Sept. 1914.

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11 - 1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 9

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, August 20th 1913, 191

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 43	Age. Yrs.	Sex. Mos.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kopec	Josef	44	m.	s.	farmlab.	yes	Russia	Polish	Russia	Schurow	mother: Magdalena Kopec		
2	Blaskerka	Naftali	18	"	"	merchant	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Radnik	father: Natan Blaskerka Radnik, Gal.		
3	Graf	Lina	45	f.	m.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	cousin: Mendel Auerbach Radnik, Gal.		
4	"	Israel	19	m.	s.	clerk	"	"	"	"	"			
5	"	Meyer	17	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
6	"	Schmiel	15	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
7	"	Zittel	7	f.	"	child	"	"	"	"	"			
8	"	Rachel	4	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"			
9	Rotkenberg	Zittel	22	"	m.	wife	yes	"	"	"	"	father: Abraham Schwarz Radnik, Gal.	N.J.	Newark
10	"	David	1	6	m.	s. child	no	"	"	"	"			
11	Palej	Sara	28	f.	s.	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	sister: Chaje Palej	"	"
12	Pruchower	Bozena	16	"	"	house maid	yes	"	Bohemian	"	Woselice	father: Josef Prucha Woselice, Böhm.	N.Y.	New York
13	Hanzlikova	Josefa	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" : Josef Hanzlik	"	"
14	Kopcso	Andras	29	"	s.	farmlab.	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Komlyn	brother: Wasyl Kopcso Komlyn H.	Pa.	Wilkesbarre
15	Polkablo	"	18	"	"	"	yes	"	"	"	Porazin	father: Janos Polkablo Porazin H.	"	Connellsville
16	Fisik	Janos	18	"	"	"	no	"	"	"	"	" : Andras Fisik	"	Port Griffith
17	Welczko	Josef	18	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Anna Welczko	"	Connellsville
18	Polkablo	Michal	35	"	m.	"	yes	"	"	"	"	wife: Anna Polkablo	"	"
19	Weverski	Gabriel	17	"	s.	"	no	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Connellsville	sister s.: Antona Weverska Connellsville Rr.	Pa.	Cooper
20	Kibitlewsky	Boleslaw	18	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Filipowo	mother: Ludwika Kibitlewska Filipowo Rr.	Ill.	Chicago
21	Winkelmann	Julia	18	f.	"	house maid	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Visun	father: Schmul Winkelmann Visun Rr.	N.Y.	New York
22	Mereszkiewicz	Helena	26	"	"	"	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Dikshne	" : Petras Mereszkiewicz Dikshne Rr.	Pa.	Pittsburg
23	Iwaniszke	Bronislawa	20	"	"	farmlab.	"	"	Polish	"	Skrzeckowo	brother: Michal Iwaniszki Skrzeckowo Rr.	Conn.	Rockville
24	Laskerske	Anna	22	"	"	"	"	"	Lithuanian	"	Andrakuny	father: Anton Laskerske Andrakuny "	Mass.	Worcester
25	Jankowska	Anzynna	21	"	"	"	"	"	Polish	"	Barcelowo	" : Josef Jankowski Barcelowo Rr.	Ill.	Chicago
26	Piebrzak	Czesław	22	m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Borowo	" : Adam Piebrzak Borowo Rr.	N.Y.	Utica
27	Jenko	Nikolai	18	"	"	"	yes	"	Russian	"	Witkowerin	mother: Anastasia Jenko Witkowerin, Rr.	"	Pt. River
28	Chein	Chlodne	20	"	"	tailor	no	"	Hebrew	"	Seweriak	father: Abram Chein Seweriak Rr.	Conn.	New Haven
29	Berger	Josie	18	f.	"	house maid	yes	Austria 2-457431	6/2/06	Austria	Rech. 8/21/38	mother: Rachel Berger Dembrowa, Gal.	N.Y.	New York
30	Trochtenberg	Moses	22	m.	"	farmlab.	"	Russian		Russian	Odessa	Heinze Trochtenberg Odessa, Kenter H. 64, Ko. Ond.	Pa.	Penn.

41

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

83

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** *7. Sept.* , 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	father	22	no	father: Wojciech Kapesz, Elizabeth Str. 742, Chicago, Ill.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia	Opherie
2	no	self	16	"	nephew: Moses Graf, same Str. Roebling, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Austria	Radnik
3	"	"	"	"	husband: Moses Graf	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	"	51 Compson Str. Roebling	"	"	"	"	"	"	5						"	"
5	"		30	"	married & lack														
6	"		"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"		"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"		"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"			"	blond brown		"	"	"
9	"	"	17	"	husband: Hermann Rosenberg	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	dark	"	"	"	"
10	"		"	"	105-8 Ave, Newark, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	red blue		"	"	"
11	"	"	24	"	cousin: " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown grey		"	"	"
12	yes	"	25	"	sister: Anna Schmerka 687 Str. 26, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Posen
13	"	"	20	"	cousin: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dark brown		"	"	Smolinee
14	"	"	22	yes 1904	brother: Mojik Kapesz 108 Wilkesbarre Boro Str. 48 Wilkesbarre, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Kmilyan
15	"	"	25	no	uncle: Josef Fijik none Str. Connellsville, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond blue		"	"	Cooresin
16	"	"	28	"	friend: Peter Kwen none Str. York Furbik, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	25	"	brother: Jonas Walcker Connellsville, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown grey		"	"	"
18	"	"	23	yes 1901	uncle: Josef Polkabic Connellsville	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	"
19	"	father	5	yes	father: Stanislaw Wereski Box Str. 215, Towne, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond blue		"	Russia	Sometime
20	"	uncle	25	"	uncle: Franciszek Kodzienicz North Clarage Str. 2144, Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown brown		"	"	Filipower
21	"	"	9	"	" : Samuel Fischer Grand Str. 243 New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	blond blue		"	"	Wasau
22	"	brother	25	"	brother: Konstanty Pereskiewicz Penn Ave 1421, Pittsburg, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown green		"	"	Dirskene
23	yes	self	15	"	brother: Jan Frankiski Rivers Str. 9, Cockville, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	Skrzeskowo
24	yes	"	35	"	brother in l.: Jons Paulas 183 Union Ave, Worcester, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Sudrobeny
25	"	"	12	"	brother in l.: Mrozynew Pawlowski Dirksen Str. 1355 Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	blue	"	"	Borchowo
26	"	"	7	"	brother in l.: Aleksander Kaminski Walter Str. 8: Utica N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	"	"	Borowo
27	no	"	25	"	cousin: Boro Pekarski Box Str. 338, Ave Niver, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	blond grey		"	"	Witkowerin
28	yes	brother	25	"	brother: Michal Klein Livingston Ave 248, New Haven, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown blue		"	"	Glenscherz
29	"	father	-	"	father: Jacob Berger Willet Str. 73 New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Dombrowa
30	"	brother in l.	3	"	brother in l.: Jankel Rimel Leeds Str. 508, Ave Bona, Cand.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	Russia	Memmarken

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kruss II. Offr. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S.S. „ Amerika ", from **Hamburg,** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kruss

II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7. day of Sept. , 1911.,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much*). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

84

I, , *Surgeon of the S. S. "* Amerika *", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had* years *experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* **the German Government**, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 7 *day of* Sept. *191 1.*

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

11 - 1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 4.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ____ *sailing from* Hamburg, August 28th 1911 , *191*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 44	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gruinberg	Sam	22.	m.	s.	tinsmith	yes yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	mother: Rachel Grinnberg Odessa, Rivarnaja 24.	N.Y.	New York
2	Weiss	Brandel	46	f.	wid.	housework	" "	Austrian	"	Austria	Przemysl	nephew: Markus Ask Przemysl, Gal.	Mass.	Boston
3	Schwam	Rosie	34	f.	m.	5-7-1902	yes	"	"	"	"	mother: Feige Robogel		
4	"	Josef	9	m.	s.	child	"	"	"	"	Andziechow	Andziechow, Gal.	N.Y.	Rochester
5	"	Stanyslaw	4	m.	s.	child	"	"	"	"	"			
6	Topel	Gedalie	30.	m.	m.	tailor	yes	"	"	"	Topolow	wife: Scheindel Topel Topolow, Gal.	"	Brooklyn
7	Braun	Herrin	30.	"	"	mason	2-66019-5152 10/26/39	"	"	"	"	" : Dwojre Braun Topolow, Gal.	N.J.	Hoboken
8	Heckdenz	Stanislaw	23	"	s.	farmlab.	"	Russian	Lithuanian	Russian	Bradzikozky	father: Antonas Heckdenz Bradzikozky, Kr.	"	Elizabethport
9	Kyschkanin	Wincenty	58	m.	m.	laborer	yes	"	German	"	Szkiera	brother: Alexander Heitker Szkiera, Kr.	Pa.	Allegheny
10	Krzysinski	Stefan	19	m.	s.	workman	yes	"	Polish	"	Slesin	father: Franciszek Krzysinski Slesin, Kr.	Ill.	Chicago
11	Pietrzakowska	Stanislawa	12	f.	"	schoolgirl	"	"	"	"	Blenna	uncle: Emil Nieknowski Blenna, Kr.	Wis.	Milwaukee
12	Turk	Michal	42	m.	"	tailor	"	"	Hebrew	"	Jekaterinoslaw	mother: Feige Turk Jekaterinoslaw, Kr.	N.Y.	New York
13	Lecker	Reisel	28	f.	"	dressmaker	"	"	"	"	Wierzwisk	father: Jeschiel Lecker Wierzwisk, Kr.	"	"
14	"	Rochmiel	16.	m.	"	student	1-6-1910	"	"	"	"	" : Turk "	"	"
15	Nisenwier	Nikodem	24	"	"	farmlab.	"	"	Polish	"	Dwinsk	wife: Marie Nisenwicz Dwinsk, Kr.	Wash.	City Seattle
16	Zychwicjir	Jan	26	"	"	"	6-10-1909	"	Austrian	"	Austria Szczawica	father: Franz Zychwicjir Szczawica, H.	Pa.	Philadel.
17	Zwanzor	Maria	17	f.	s.	housemaid	"	Hungarian	Slovak	Hungary	Villax	" : Josef Zwanzor Villax, H.	"	Boston
18	Czarnik	Susanna	18	"	"	"	6-53386 10/24/16	"	"	"	Poplacz	" : Franz Czarnik Poplacz "	N.Y.	New York
19	Zukrzewski Zukrzewski	Maria	24	m.	"	wife	"	"	"	"	"	" 31: Josef Zukrzewski " "	"	"
20	"	Franz	4	m.	s.	child	"	"	"	"	"	father: Josef Zukrzewski "	"	"
21	Sabrik	Ewa	20	f.	"	housework	yes	Hungarian	"	"	"	wife: Susanna Dinna "	"	"
22	Dinna	Justus	24	m.	m.	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	Lezerowapas	mother: Lezerowapas, H.	Pa.	White Haven
23	Poppp	Eva	31	f.	"	housewife	"	"	German	"	Kenetzkowek	mother: Anna Poppp Kenetzkowek	N.Y.	Buffalo
24	Skerin	Anton	29	"	s.	"	"	"	Austrian	"	Esernye	father: Jura Skerin Esernye, H.	"	Cleveland
25	"	Dorinka	8	"	"	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26		Katiena	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Hannolle	Antal	16	"	"	7-5-1916	yes	"	"	"	Felsokezek	mother: Margit Hannolle Felsokezek, H.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
28	Horvat P 1145143 5/20/37	Georgi	16	"	"	Lacemaid	"	"	"	"	Sirokok	brother: Martin Horvat Sirokok, H.	"	Allentown
29	Heinrich	Franz	36.	"	m.	farmlab.	"	"	"	"	Felsokezek	wife: Katarina Heinrich Felsokezek, H.	"	Newark
30	Mracec	Johann	25	m.	s.	"	no	Austrian	Slovenian	"	Alben	father: Nikola Mracec Alben, Austr.	O.	Barberton

42

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 25

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** *7. Sept.* , 1911.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	brother	$40	no		brother: Bend Lipmberg Delancey St. 80-84 New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	none	5	10	fair	brown	none	Russia	Tedessa
2	"	son	$3	"		son: Isidor Weiss Cambridge St. 211, Boston, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Austria	Przemysl
3	"	self	$40	"		husband: Hersch Schwam	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"	"	
4	"	"	"	"		Gorham St. 48, Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown	"	"	"	Austria-Hungary
5	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
6	"	"	$40	"		brother in law: Leib Horowitz Fulton St. 2202 Brooklyn, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black	"	"	"	Galizien
7	yes	"	$25	"		" : Wolf Ickelsman Clinton St. 121 Newburgh, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	dark	brown	"	"	"	Ungarn
8	yes	"	yes yes	1907 N.Y. 1911 Elizabethp.		brother: Josef Hardenetz First St. 21, Elizabethport N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair	grey	"	Russia	Finnland
9	yes	"	$25 no			son: Emil Hirschmann Main St. 842 Allegheny, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Russia	Baku
10	"	"	$20 "			brother: Wladislaw Krzyminski 47th St. 1535 W. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	blond blue	"	"	"	Russia
11	"	"	$20 "			brother: Jan Petrazewski Greenfield St. 940 Milwaukee, Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown grey	"	"	"	Russia
12	"	"	$25 "			friend: Barnis Nikolaenpan Allen St. 134 New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black brown	"	"	"	Ekaterinoslaw
13	"	"	yes "			brother in law: Elias Fattrowicz Willet St. 88, New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Russia
14	"	"	$5 "				"	"	"	"	"	"	4	7	"	brown	"	"	"	
15	"	"	$25 "			cousin: Josef Kiss Irene St. Gibb Mills, Sask.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	blond blue	"	"	"	Russia
16	no	"	no			brother: Stanislaw Fachmiga 2237 Colleville St. Chicago, Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown grey	"	Austria	Galizien
17	yes	"	$5 "			brother in law: Victor Kovacs Cincinnati St. 89, Bellevue St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Hungary	Villany
18	"	"	$10 "			father: Simon Bernfeld West 47th St. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Galizien
19	"	"	$25 yes	1906 N.Y. 11. New York		brother in law: Abraham Jankelowitz Washington St. 135, New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	"	"	is born	brother: "	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	blue	"	N.Y.St.	New York
21	"	"	$20 yes			brother in law: Jonas Kaplan	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	"	Hungary	Kapolna
22	"	"	$25 "			wife: Mike Hasen St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Lemberg
23	"	"	$20 "			husband: Peter Zapp 2608 Niagara St. Buffalo, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black grey	"	"	"	Temesvar
24	"	"	" "			sister Rosina Stevin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Eperne
25	"	"	$20 "			Berne St. 1031 E. Cleveland, O.	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	
26	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	
27	"	"	$25 "			brother: Johann Hannak 671 Woodbridge St. Detroit, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	dark	blue brown	grey	"	"	Felsödemsek
28	no	"	$30 "			father: Andreas Horvath Bay St. 16 Manitowoc, Wis.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	blond	"	"	"	Csokak
29	yes	"	$50 yes	1906 N.Y. 10. New York		brother in law: Hallerius Kristel 49th St. 402. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair	Ecrisp	aline	"	"	Felsödemsek
30	"	"	yes yes	1905 Can. 06. Fernand		friend: Frank Likotes Ohio St. 520, Barberton, O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black	grey	"	Austria	Arkun

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kruss 1. Offr. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) , of the S. S. „ ", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kruss

1. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7. day of Sept. , 1911,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

86

I, ... , *Surgeon of the S. S. „* Amerika *", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had* ..... *years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ***the German Government***, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 7. *day of* Sept. , 1911.

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 10.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, August 24th 1911, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 45	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kornblatt	Bessie	20		f. s.	dressmaker	yes		Russia	hebrew	Russia	Kupiel	cousin Laia Goldenmann Kupiel Rss.	Mo.	Kansas
2	Freimann	Eisig	24		m. s.	jeiner	yes						brother Lajerman Kupiel. R.		
3	Liebermann	Wolka	20		f. s.	housemaid	no					Wrzanzow	mother: Ester Gitel L. Khanson	O.	Toledo
4	Ausdeutscher	Jusel	40		m. m.	merchant	yes					Warshaw	wife: Freindel A. 20 Targowa	Warshaw.	New York
5	Stricker	Kaiser	19		m. s.	shoemaker	no					Gworkow	mother Ettel S. Gworkow		
6	Mistkowitz	Schore	22		m. m.	tailor	yes					Perzor	brother: Schimen Schmerelsohn Perzer	La.	New Orleans
7		Hales	—		m. s.	child	no							R.	
8	Mikolajczik	Jan	23		m. s.	laborer				pol.		Bielinj	mother: Josepha M. Bielinj	New York	
9	Bodson	Anton	18		m. s.		yes			russ.		Wilkowiszjn	uncle: Wasyli B.	N.J.	South River
10	Butkewitz		37		m. m.	Fireman				pol.		Sokorzy	father: Jan B. Sokorzy	N.Y.	Brooklyn
11	Szukauskas	Marianna	20		f. s.		no			lith.		Alwikas	Jonas S. Alwikas	N.Y.	Bayonne
12	Nakleris	Kasimir	33		m. m.							Jakuni	Jan N. Jakuni	Mass.	South Boston
13	Nawik	Eisig	20		m. s.	dealer	yes			heb.		Strauben	Aron M. Strauben	N.Y.	Brooklyn
14	Konikow	Leib	21		m. s.	tailor						Polcirk	Jankel K. Polcirk	N.Y.	
15	Blaskowitzki	Judes	18		m. s.	seamstress						Kopsil	Abram P. Kopsil		
16	Jungstein	Chaim	25		m. m.	bookbinder						Aleksandrow	brother: Abraham J. 36 Trzejca Kasz Aleksandrowska	N.Y.	Perth Amboy
17		Freide	21		f. m.	wife									
18	Gliwitzki	Stanislaw	21		m. s.	brickslayer						Warshaw	father: Josef G.	Ill.	Chicago
19		Franziska	19		f. s.	weaver	no			pol.			sister: Pilzer Erkall		
20		Helena	8		f. s.								Warshaw. R.		
21	Boskowski	Wincenty	23		m. s.	laborer	yes					Targowy	father: Mikolaj B. Targowi	Pa.	Johnstown
22	Kurzanowski	Stanislaw	24		m. s.							Tomy	Ludwig K. Tomy	N.Y.	Brooklyn
23	Knoll	Joel	24		m. s.	butcher			Austria	heb.	Austria	Kupino	Israel K. Kupino		New York
24	Kacs	Maria	19		f. s.	maidservt.	no		Hung.	slov.	Hung.	Kegeda rpalva	sister: Marianna T.	Hung.	Pa. Clairton
25	Jonisko	Anna	23		f. m.	wife	yes					Serenspragas	father: Nikolas Sinkowski		White Haven
26	Siekula	Jonas	32		m. m.	laborer	no					Wagakiems	wife: Maria J.		Latrobe
27	Jaroszek	Marya	19		f. s.	maidservt.	yes		Austria	russ.	Austria	Sidlce	father: Teofil J. Sidlce	Pa.	Smith Detroit
28	Grohman	Sosche	17		m. s.	laborer				heb.		Kupno	Josef G. Kupno		New York
29	Kobyniei	Teofil	40		m. m.		no			russ.		Skizim	wife: Marya K. Skizim	N.J.	Elizabeth
30	Banovic	Janko	17		m. s.					croat.		Tpowsk.	grfather: Nikola B. Tpowsk.	Ass.	Pa. Germany

43

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 70.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

87

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** *7. Sept.* , 191*1*.

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prince or nobleman, or individual for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	father	20	no			father: David Kornblatt Warsaw		no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blue-gray	none	Russia	Kupiel
2		uncle	21				uncle: 1307½ B'way.													
3		self	25				St. Hannibal. Mo.							5						
4			yes				brother: Sam. Liebermann 624 E. Woodruff Toledo							1			brown			Kwanow
5			25				friend: Louis Silberman 35 E. 4 St. N.Y.							6			blue-gray			Opatow
6			5				father: Isr. K. 77 Ridge St.							4			dbl. brown			Gorochow
7		mother					husband's father Leon Mc. 439 Saratoga B'klyn							1			gray			Perzer
8		self	30				br. in l. Jos. Lithuania 538 W. 55. N.Y.							—			dbl. blue			
9	no	Uncle	26				father: Formia B. B484. South River N.J.							5			dbl. brown			Biržiny
10	yes	self	25	yes	1907	Bljn	brother: Wm Venty B. 271 Greenpoint Ave. Bklyn							11			dbl. blue			Wilkowszyn
11			25 yo				br. in l. Adomas Salmanski 107 B. Ave. Bayonne							6	2	dark	dbl. blue			Sakowsky
12	S		18				Pavlas N. 260 B'way. North Boston							5	3					Alvitas
13			25				br. in l. Ekaim Kaskau 174 Brisson Ave. B'klyn							4	fair					Jakemi
14			25				cousin: Harris Sherman 186 E. 103 St. N.Y.							7						Schaulen
15			25				br. in l. Joseph Capotski 9810 S. 114 St.							8	fair					Polock
16			yes				father in Abraham Rothschild 2279 Bagley St. Detroit Mich.										blank			Kapil
17		husband												7			dbl. gray			Aleksandrovsk
18	no	self	30				brother: father Franciszek C. 2046 Frankford Chicago. Ill.							4			dbl. brown			Niegnieri
19		uncle	24											6			blue			Jenkowzi
20			5											—			gray			Pawzkow
21	yes	self	28				br. in l. Franciszek Jankowski 130 Whitneyville Johnstown							5	7	fair	brown			Wilkin
22			28				uncle: Anton Butkievitz 27/83 Greenpoint Ave. B'klyn							8		dbl.	blue			Tomj.
23			25				cousin: Chas. Messer 292 Stanton N.Y.							6	dark	dbl.	brown		Gal.	Fulgow
24	S.		30				uncle: Alpha Vilcini B 400. Clairton Pa.												Hung.	Hegedustelva
25	S		26				husband: Jerkanin J. White Haven										dbl. gray			Szerovagas
26	S.		25	yes	1906	Latvia	sister: Zuzanna S. Latrobe							7			blue			Walasinas
27	S.		26	yes			father: Michael J. 90 Burtons Ave Detroit							6	fair				Gal.	Vielei
28	S.		22				cousin: Jacob Rothenberg 1279 Bathard N.Y.							4	dark	dbl.	brown			Fenjow
29	no		28				br. in l. Blazej Salkowski 22 Belmont St. Newark							6			blue			Nikzun
30	yes		3				friend: Jose Skakan Conemaugh. Pa												Austria	Jopowski

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kruse 1 Offr. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. „ ", *from* **Hamburg,** *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Kruse

1 *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 7. *day of* Sept. , 1911.

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation) — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

88

I, , Surgeon of the S. S. „Amerika", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7. day of Sept. 1914

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 11

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, ——, 191

11-1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 46	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Balas	Zuzanna	17		s.	house maid	yes	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Nagyparvafalva	father: Andreas Balas Nagyparvafalva H.	Pa	Lebanon
2	Kider	Anna	25		"				Austria	Polish	Austria	Zawisku	" : Ewan Kirda Zawisku	Conn.	Bridgeport
3	Sobeck	Anna	20		m	wife	yes		"	"	"	Skalat	brother in l: Jan Babij Skalat, Gal.	d. Y.	New York
4	Engelmann	Heine	33		"					Hebrew		Zborzyce	mother in l: Fejge Engelmann Zborzyce, Gal.	"	"
5	Krawiec	Jan	21		m	farm lab	yes		"	Polish	Austria	Zawisku	wife: Anarya Krawiec Zawisku, Gal.	"	"
6	Sarkowiez	Josefa	23		f.	house wife	no		"	"	"	"	father: Michal Sojia Wojnarowa, Gal.	Minn.	Fall River
7	"	Jeronika	3	8	d.	child	"		"	"	"	"			
8	"	Jan	10	m.	s.	"	"		"	"	"	"			
9	Swopek	Ludwika	18		f.	house maid	yes		"	"	Austria	Wieczyoka	mother: Eufsia Swopek Wieczyoka, Gal.	Ind.	Michigan City
10	Finkelstein	Chaim	35		m.	tailor	no		"	Hebrew	"	Przemysl	friend: Chaim Finkelstein Przemysl, Gal.	N. Y.	New York
11	"	Chaim	3		s.	child	"		"	"	"	"			
12	Horak	Rozalia	22		wid.	housekeeper	"		"	Polish	"	Skalawa	mother: Amela Horak Skalawa, Gal.	N. J.	Elizabeth
13 DEPORTED	Szewiw	Andreas	24		m	farm lab	10/12/13		Hungary	Jewish	Hungary	Tecsaszoka	father: Andreas Szewiw Tecsaszoka, H.	Pa	Wilkesbarre
14	Rocka	Anarya	18		f.	servant	yes		Austria	Polish	Austria	Wieczoka	mother: Anna Rocka Wieczoka, Gal.	Ind.	Michigan City
15	Kenatkow	"	19		"	"	"		"	Ruthenian	"	Lwow	father: Michal Kenatkow Lwow, Gal.	Pa	Philadelphia
16	Forban	Julian	25		m.	farm lab	"		"	"	"	Mlodzawa	wife: Marya Forban Mlodzawa, Gal.	N. J.	Hoboken
17	Szukeslyi	Janko	25		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	" : Elena Szukeslyi " "	"	Rockaker
18	Maslicz	Eva	16	8	d.	"	"		"	"	"	Czecze	mother: Teska Maslicz Czecze, Gal.	Conn.	Fall River
19	Szpaka	Pauline	24		f.	servant maid	"		"	Polish	"	Wiazowa	father: Pawel Szpaka Wiazowa, Gal.	Ill.	Chicago
20	Szwarz	Hermann	17		"	farm lab	no		"	"	"	"	mother: Petronella Szwarz "	O.	Cleveland
21	Kosinska	Anna	19		"	"	yes		"	"	"	"	father: Jacob Kosinska "	"	"
22	Hedon	Lucia	15		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	mother: Teofa Hedon "	Pa	Freeport
23	Kohut	Nikolaj	18		m.	farm lab	"		"	Ruthenian	"	Skaszowa	father: Mykolo Kohut Skaszowa, Gal.	N. Y.	Stapleton
24	Forka	Teska	18		f.	servant maid	no		"	"	"	"	" : Janko Forban "	"	"
25	Worobec	Jakob	18		m.	farm lab	yes		"	"	"	Wisnowiw	" : Janko Worobec	N. J.	Newark
26	Natinkewez	Iwan	43		m	"	"		"	"	"	Jamplisko	wife: Anna Natinkewez Jamplisko	Conn.	New Haven
27	Jurjewsk	Stefan	17		s	"	"		"	"	"	Ebenzykowce	father: Nykolay Jurjewsk Ebenzykowce,	"	"
28	Bobryk	Fedezyna	19		f.	servant maid	"		"	"	"	Ebenzykowce	" : Iwan Bobryk Ebenzykowce,	"	"
29	Plesnik	Anarya	19		"	"	"		"	"	"	Biazowa	" : Wojciech Plesnik Biazowa, Gal.	Pa	Che. Freeport
30	Jakimiwa	Hergeka	20		m.	farm lab	"		"	"	"	Klaczanka	wife: Teska Jakimiwa Klaczanka, Gal.	N. Y.	Stapleton

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

11

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 111

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 89

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** *7. Sept* , 1911.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf-mute, or blind, or feeble-minded, or idiot, or insane, or epileptic, or afflicted with tuberculosis, or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or a mental defect certified by the examining surgeon to be of such a character as to affect the ability of the alien to earn a living, or deformed or crippled, or under sentence of death or imprisonment for an offense involving moral turpitude, or a vagrant, or a person who has been convicted of a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or a polygamist, or an anarchist, or a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining a belief in, or teaching or advocating

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kruse, II. Offr. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S.S. „ ", from **Hamburg,** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kruse

II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7. day of Sept., 1914.,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] *, Surgeon of the S. S. "* [illegible] *", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had* six-teen *years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ***the German Government****, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 7 *day of* Sept. *, 1914.*

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	**West Indian.**

List 17

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, August 28th 1911, 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Bachs	Otto	25		m s	baker	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Lübeck	fath. Karl Bachs Oliwnau	Cal.	Los Angeles
2	Kristof	Marton	45		m	farmer	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Kovi	wf. Marie Kristof Kovi	N.J.	New York
3	Rak	Katarzyna	30		f m	wf.	no	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
4	"	Anna	8		"	child	11/24/83	10/2/36	Austria	Ruth.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		fath. i.l. Iwan Rak Kat	R.I.	Woonsocket
5	"	Marta	6		"	"	"	"			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
6	"	Iwan	2		m	"	"	"	M. 1 born		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
7	Poznanski	Zofia	36		f m	wf.	yes	no	Austria		Aust				
8	"	Julia	8		"	child	yes	yes	"						
9	"	Eugeniusz	5		m	"	—	—	M. born	"	Austria	Borki male	br. i.l. Antoniusz Kral Borki male	"	"
10	"	Wladyslaw	3		"	"	—	—	M. 1 born						
11	"	Olga	3		f	—	—	—	Austria						
12	Kadrik	Katrina	20		" s	maid servant	yes	yes	Austria	"	"	"	fath. Andreas Kadrik	"	"
13	Schneider	Julius	20		m "	tailor	I-A37616		Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Riga	fath. Josel Schneider Riga	N.Y.	New York
14	Goldstein	Perl	19		f "	Knitter	no	no			"	Wilna	step-father Sali Rutwitzki	Mass.	Boston
15	Rutwitzki	Liske	47		m w	cement	I-27881	3-8/2/40			"	"		Mass.	"
16	Zarzelewska	Stanislawa	20		" m	wf.	11-35197	2-12/4/42	Polish		"	Zembrowky	fath. Walenty Zarzelewski Zembrowky	Ill.	Danville
17	Wysocki	Josef	30		m "	farmer	no	no	"	"	"	Lomz	wf. Apolonia Wysocka Lomz	O.	Cleveland
18	Obiala	Jan	24		" s	trigger-factory hand	2-67535	4/14/40	Germany	"	Germany	Wiesenfeld	father Michal Obiala Wiesenfeld	Ill.	Chicago
19	Kornblüh	Rivke	17		f "	h. maid	no	no	Austria	Ruth.	Austria	Dolgwa	fath. Chayem Kornblüh Dolgwa	N.Y.	New York
20	Bekmann	Fritz	22		m "	joiner	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Blankenhain	moth. Emma Fritzmann Blankenhain	Ill.	Chicago
21 DEPORTED	Szkrabski	Stefan	31		" m	f. lab	no	no	Austria	Ruth.	Austria	Kat	wf. Zaga Szkrabski Kat	Mass.	Fall River
22	Romanowicz	Anna	20		f s	h. maid	"	"	"	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wronowke	sister Katarzyna Romanowicz	R.I.	Woonsocket
23	Koziebroda	Anna	18		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	Austria	Kat	fath. Michal Koziebroda	"	Manville
24	Fostyk	Marya	30		" m	wf.	3-71176		"	"	"	"	husb. Fedor Fostyk	"	"
25	Zalaj	Fedor	28		m s	f. lab	no	no	Ruth.	"	Austria	Lubycza Krolewska	sister Katarzyna Zalaj	N.Y.	Lake Mills
26	Merc	Fedor	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	fath. Rose Merc	"	"
27	Sobutka	Wawrzyniec	30		" m	"	no	no	Polish	"	"	Lisiatycze	wf. Marianna Sobotka Lisiatycze	La.	Ashley
28	Rogel	Jacob	19		" s	"	"	"	Slovenian	"	Austria	Planica	moth. Anna Rogel Planica	O.	Barberton
29	Philippi	Amalie	15		f "	h. maid	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Bischofheim	father Oswald Philippi Bischofheim	"	"
30	Lauth	Georg	23		m "	baker	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	" Johann Lauth Graefenberg	N.J.	New Brunswick

45

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 31

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** *7. Sept.* , 191*1*.

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	yes	self	40	no			aunt Martha Feller 1348-3rd Ave. Los Angeles Cal.
2	"	"	40	yes	07	New York	nephew Johann Urban 1340/42 Walton Ave. New York
3	"	Self	25	yes	907	Worcester R.I.	
4	no	mother	"	"	"	"	husband Jeko Rakk 66-7th St. Worcester R.I.
5	"	"	"	"	"	"	
6	"	"	"	born in	"	"	
7	"	self	yes	"	905	"	husband Michal Poznanski 1 Front St. Worcester R.I.
8	"	mother	"	"	"	"	
9	no	"	"	born in	"	"	
10	"	"	"	"	"	"	
11	"	"	"	"	"	"	
12	no	self	29	"			uncle
13	yes	"	12	"			brother Morris Schneider 407 E. 100th St. New York
14	"	"	25	"			brother Meier Goldstein 1005 Tremont St. Boston Mass.
15	"	cousin	"	"			father Moische Rudnitski
16	"	self	30	"			husband Josef Bazelewski 1 Front St Danville Ill.
17	"	"	23	"			br. i. l. Jazizlaw Wanczyana 2011 E. 81st St. Cleveland O.
18	"	brother	15	"			brother Albert Obiala 2120-20th St. Chicago Ill.
19	"	self	22	"			cousin Rosie Tiger 193 E. 3rd St. New York
20	"	br. i. l.	40	"			br. i. l. Karl Müller 3782 Lowe Ave. Chicago Ill.
21	no	"	31	"			br. i. l. Vasalka Abzelewicz 14 Hanley St. Fall River Mass.
22	"	"	24	yes	11	Worcester R.I.	brother Piotr Krawczyce 47 Fort St. Worcester R.I.
23	"	"	12	up			cousin Antonina Skwec Box 140 Carville R.I.
24	"	"	26	"			cousin Franz Jawgost Box 35 Carville R.I.
25	"	"	38	"			wife Michal Pawlenik Box 332 Clark Mills N.J.
26	"	"	37	"			cousin
27	yes	"	32	"			br. i. l. Andro Przerlocki 6 Fall St. 46 Ashley Pa.
28	"	self	20	"			friend Franz Jurovic 220-4th St. Barberton O.
29	"	uncle	12	"			uncle Georg Kerdl 328-7th St. Barberton O.
30	no	self	35	"			br. i. l. Edward Rzepecki 566 John St. New Brunswick N.J.

19 Can he perform labor, or has he been under contract for labor, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none	Germany	Rottenmannsgegend
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	l. brown	grey	"	Hungary	Kövi
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	Austria	Ket
"	"	"	"	"	"			"	brown	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"			"	blond	grey	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	R. I.	Worcester
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	Austria	Borki male
"	"	"	"	"	"			"	blond	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	R. I.	Worcester
"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	Austria	Borki male
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Russia	Riga
"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	l. brown	"	"	"	Wilna
"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	grey	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	light	blue	"	"	Kwatki
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	l. brown	grey	"	"	Lomd
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	blond	brown	"	Germany	Kotelschatten
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	Austria	Volgina
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l. brown	"	"	Germany	Blankenheim
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	grey	"	Austria	Brestalec
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Kyst
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	grey	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Lubayza Kuiare
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Korzenice
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Planica
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	grey	"	Germany	Kirchspiehm
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	brown	"	"	Graevenberg

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kruse, II Offr. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) , of the S. S. „ Amerika ", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kruse
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7. day of Sept. , 1911,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

92

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hormann, Surgeon of the S. S. „ ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S Hormann

Sworn to before me this 7. day of Sept. 191 1.

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	**West Indian.**

List 15

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, August 28th 1911, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kiszan	Maria	17		f. s.		no		Hung.	Slovak	Hung.	Magyarosfalva	mother: Barbara K.	Pa.	Johnstown
2	Petro	Teko	32		m. m.		yes		"	"	"	Lercsosfalva	wife: Anna P.	"	White Haven
3	Lap	Fedio	28		" "		no		Austria	Ruth.	Austria	Veldriz	wife: Veldriza C.	Ger	New York
4 S	Jukovski	Michael	35		f. "		"		Hung.	Slov.	Hung.	Lercsosfalva	" " J.	Hung.	Pa. White Haven
5 S	Sukel	Josef	25		m. s.		"		"	"	Hung.	Wolakinos	father: Fedor Josef S.	"	Latrobe
6 L	Lyszczko	Johan	24		f. "		"		Austria	Ruth.	Austria	Wolczicz	father: Fedor L.	Austria	N.J. Newark
7 S	Szmejcka	Pal	27		m. "		"		Hung.	Slov.	Hung.	Wolakinos	wife: Erzi S.	Hung.	Pa. Latrobe
8	Smilovits	Valerin	32		f. "	h. wife	yes		Het				mother: Helen Romezella		Montgomery
9	"	Sarolta	13		f. s.	child	"		"				Nagyszeres		"
10	"	Gizella	10		f. "	"	"		"				Hung.		"
11	"	Roza	8		f. "	"	"		"						"
12	"	Anna	5		f. "	"	no		"						"
13	"	Sandor	4		m. "	"	"		"						"
14	"	Louise	2		f. "	"	"		"						"
15	Kiel	Antonia	22		m. h.	wife	"		Austria	Ruth.	Austria	Bamira	mother: Matrona R.	Pa.	N.Y. Yonkers
16	Nador	Hermina	48		f. "	"	yes		Hung.	German	Hung.	Leva	friend: Johann Rudzik Bamira	Hung.	New York
17	Olszuk	Jan	17		m. s.	farm labor	"		Austria	pol.	Austria	Wojnarowa	father: Szczepan O. Leva	Ger	Ill. Chicago
18 S	Topkow	Marya	15		f. "	none	no		"	Ruth.	"	Klyszewka	father: Dimitro S.	"	N.J. Kapleton
19 W	Dworna	Stefan	40		m. m.	farm laborer	yes		"	pol.	"	"	wife Anna W. Klyszewka	"	N.J. South Amboy
DEPORTED 20	Belagyi	Anna	40		f. m.	wife	"		Hung	Hung			mother: Erzebet Alexej	O.	Lorain
DEPORTED 21	"		15		f. s.	h. mother	"		"	"			"	"	"
DEPORTED 22	"	Stefan	11		m. s.	child	"		Hung.	mag.	Hung.	Dusnok	Versetomb.	"	"
DEPORTED 23	"	Ferencz	9		m. "	"	"		"	"	"	"	Hung.	"	"
DEPORTED 24	"	Arpad	6		m. "	"	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
DEPORTED 25	"	Janos	8		m. "	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
S 26	Balya	Julianna	53		f. m.	h. wife	yes	2-L32064 12/12/39	"	"	"	"	daughter: Maria B. Dusnok	"	"
27	Lalzbinski	Mendel	33		m. m.	driver	no		Russia	Jew.	Russia	Dwinsk	wife: Feige L. Dwinsk	Pa.	New York
28 J	Jacek	Szczepan	19		m. s.	farm labor	yes		Austria	pol.	Austria	Tyrebov	mother: Zofia J. Tyrebov	Ger	N.Y. Brooklyn
29	Jarema	Marya	17		f. "	maidservant	"		"	Ruth.	"	Plyskow	father: Jankek J. Plyskow	"	N.J. Bridgeton
30	Tymczko	Teklo	17		" "	"	"		"	"	"	"	Demko D.	"	"

William "Bock"
Interpreter

16

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

93

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** *7. Sept.* , *1914.*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital or asylum for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	3	self	15	no			brother H. Ad. Andrejeso Comonstown Johnstown Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	Bl.	blue	none	Hung.	Magyarvalva Zalva
2	3	"	20	yes	1913	White Haven	Mr. H. Ad. Janowski White Haven "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	dk.	gray	"		Zalva
3			23	no			Jos. Jysiak 155 Rivington N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	dk.	blue	"		Gal. Waldrisz
4	3		36	yes	1905	10	friend Jos. Janowski White Haven Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	dk.	blue & gray	"		Hung. Lewis-vagai-2
5	3		15	no			sister Susa S. Latrobe "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	7	"	dk.	blue	"		Walachies
6	yes		22				uncle: Blazicj Jalkowski 22 Belmont ave Newark "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"		Gal. Waldrisz
7	yes		2	yes	1907	Latrobe	sister Elona S. Latrobe Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	"	"		Hung. Walachies
8	no		1000	yes	1907	Montgomery	brother-in-law Jos. Jysiak 155 Elizabeth str. Montgomery Ala.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	dk.	gray	"		Magyarvad
9		mother	yes					"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"		
10								"	"	"	"	"	"	"				blue	"		
11								"	"	"	"	"	"	"				gray	"		
12								"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"		
13								"	"	"	"	"	"	"				blue	"		
14				1	1907	Ill.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"		U.S.A. Montgomery
15		self	28	yes			brother-in-law Dimytro K. 346 Ontario st. Yonkers "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	dk. gray	"		Gal. Banica
16	yes	3	40	yes	1903	N.J.	344 46 West 1st st. Bay.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"		Hung. Léva
17			36	no			brother Petro S. 382 Ashland Ave. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	"	"		Gal. Wojnarowa
18	no		25				cousin Kasia Serbyn Hoffmeister str. Stapleton.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	black	"		"		Klyszorka
19			24	yes	1907	South Bethlehem	Tom Tanarzenski 10 Meisterville st. Canburg.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	dk.	"	"		Hung. Dusnok
20	yes		300	no			cousin Jano Puzder 59 Grove St. Yonkers N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"		
21		mother						"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	"	black	"	"		
22								"	"	"	"	"	"	"			dk.	"	"		
23								"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"		
24								"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"		
25								"	"	"	"	"	"	"					"		
26	3	self	20				bro in L. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"		Russia Rezuze
27		father-in-law	2				father in L. David Talgin 1076 105 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	8	—	"	blue	"		Gal. Tarnow
28		self	25				cousin Jan Lichota 8 Ave X. Bath Beach Brgn Maria Czerniakowska 57 Clark str. Brigdeton	Kösters Bakery	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	dk. brown	"		Pilzno
29			25					"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	grey	"	"		
30	3		25				cousin Hanna Kozmierkowski 57 Clark str.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	"	brown	"	"		

F. 797.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

93

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** *Sept.* , 1911.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Exempt from examination, or inadmissible, prior to care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	15	no			brother H. Joh. Andrejsko Ozmanszky 2 Jennings Av.						good	5	11	fair	Bl. blue		none	Hung.	Magyar-Ivánfalva
2	3	"	20	yes	1907	White Haven	Br. H. Joh. Janowskie White Haven	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	dk. gray	"	"	"	Lévai
3	"	"	25	no			Peter Sysiak 655 Lexington Av. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	Bl. blue	"	"	"	Gal.	Walaszkowa
4	3	"	21	yes	1910	"	friend Joh. Janowski White Haven Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brown? gray	"	"	"	Hung.	Lévai-vagas-2
5	3	"	15	no			sister Susa S. Latrobe.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	7	Bl. blue	"	"	"		Walaskiwes
6	yes	"	22	"			uncle Blazicj Sulkowski 22 Belmont Av Newark	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	Gal.	Wadowice
7	yes	"	2	yes	1907	Latrobe	sister Mona S. Latrobe Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"	"	"	Hung.	Walaskiwes
8	no	"	1908	1907	Montgomery		brother-in-law Jakob Jonmann S. 16 Elisabeth St. Montgomery Ala.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	dk. gray	"	"	"		Nagyvarad
9	"	mother	yes	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
10	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	=	"	blue	"	"		
11	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	gray	"	"		
12	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
13	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	blue	"	"		
14	"	"	"	Conv.	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Montgomery
15	"	self	28	yes			brother D. Kimpton K. 346 Orchard Av. Yonkers	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	dk. gray	"	"	"	Gal.	Banica
16	yes	"	840	yes	1903	Ry. N.Y.	Jos. 344/46 Waverly Pl. Ry.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	Hung.	Léva
17	3	"	28	no			brother Paweł S. 382 Ashland Ave. Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	"	"	"	Gal.	Wojnarowa
18	no	"	25	"			cousin Kasia Serbin 7 Mellen St. Stapleton	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	brown	"	"	"		Rzyszka
19	"	"	32	yes	1904	South Amboy	" Jan Tanarzewski 10 Mellen St. S. Amboy	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	dbl.	"	"	"		
20	yes	"	30	no			cousin James Ruzder 59 Grove St. Jersey City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	"	"	Hung.	Dusnok
21	"	mother	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	blank	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	dbl.	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	3	self	25				brother H. David Tajgin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	father-in-law	22				107 & 105 St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	8	"	blue	"	"	Russia	Rezize
28	"	self	23				cousin Jan Lisiuta 8 Ave Z. Bath Beach Byn	Kosters Balcony	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	bld. brown	"	"	Gal	Tuczów
29	5	"	25				Marja Czernichowska 57 Clark St. Brigeton	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grey	"	"	"		Pilsztyn
30	9	"	25				cousin Henryk Czernichowski 57 Clark St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	"	brown	"	"		

P. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kvvss 2. Offr. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. „ Amerika ", from **Hamburg,** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kvvss

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7. day of Sept. , 1914,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, , *Surgeon of the S. S.* „Amerika", *sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had* six [illegible] *years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ***the German Government***, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

J. Hamann

Sworn to before me this 7 *day of* Sept. *1911.*

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 14

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ *sailing from* Hamburg, _____, *191*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Kmostek	Johann	27		m s	f. lab.	yes	yes	Austria	Slovenian	Austria	Grahovo	father Franz Kmostek Grahovo	Pa.	Johnstown
2	Jarcov	Jovan	17		m	"	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Topusko	brother Anton Jarcov Topusko	"	Conemaugh
3	"	Zelka	20		f	wf.	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
4	Jalusak	Jacob	38		m d.	f. lab.	yes	yes	Magyar	"	Austria	Lackenbach	wife Jacob Weinzel Budapest	N.Y.	New York
5	Szmetana	Istvan	40		"	son	"	"	"	"	"	"	husband Josef Szmetana "	"	"
6	Szmetana	Cecilia	29		f m	wf.	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Budapest		"	"
7	Bragjan	Maria	22		g m	"	"	"	German	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Buffalo	uncle James Gruber Szmetanete	"	Buffalo
8	"	Miklos	1	11	m	infant	—	—	~~born in Hungary~~						
9	Berecsinji	Anna	25		f m	wf.	no	no	Hungary	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bennicepolis	fath. James Lorkerenyak Vajkvagasa	Minn.	Minneapolis
10	"	"	10	"		infant	—	—	~~born in Hungary~~					"	"
11	Glaser	Anton	28		m m	f. lab.	yes	yes	3-7175 8335					Pa.	Philadelphia
12	"	Katarina	24		f	wf.	"	"	2/6/10 Hungary	German	Hungary	Nagyjoz	fath. Pal Glaser Nagyjoz		
13	Arou	Anna	13		f	niece	"	"							
14	"	Jakob	3		m	nephew	—	—							
15	Schreiber	Fani	27		f m	wf.	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	2-46/834	Hebrew	"	Ujvidek	fath. Hendrik Glaser Nagybecskerek	N.Y.	New York
16	"	Lali	10		m	child	—	—	8/29/39 (25)	"	"	"		"	"
17	"	Lenke	5		f	"	—	—						"	"
18	Lorik	Lenie	16		m s	butcher	yes	yes	11-342851 6-22-42 Germany	German	Germany	Verne	fath. Karl Lorik Verne	Ill.	Rockford
19	Breiner	Lenie	20		f	h. maid	"	"	"	"	"	Valvangelloch	fath. Daniel Breiner Valvangelloch	Cal.	Sacramento
20	"	Frieda	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	moth. Maria Hymanova	N.Y.	New York
21	Jellinkova	Julia	28		m	wf.	"	"	Austria	Bohemian	Austria	Trnovice	" Karolina Zalesi	N.Y.	New York
22	Dobrovolny	Josef	21		m	blinder	"	"	"	"	"	Vilimovic	" Karolina Dobrovolny Vilimovic	N.Y.	Ross
23	Rojtman	Chaim	17		"	plumber	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Kopyczyncc	" Lail Rojtman Kopyczyncc	N.Y.	New York
24	Klotz	Hersch	34		m	baker	"	"	"	"	"	Brzezany	mule Hersch Klotz Brzezany	"	"
25	Kroll	Israel	28		"	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Przemysl	fath. Israel Kroll Lysowiak	"	"
26	Reimert	Nathan	16		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Russ Volbawirka	fath. Hersch Reimert	"	"
27	Jerniak	Julia	18		"	dressmak.	"	"	"	Polish	"	Lomnica pegla	moth. Julia Jerniak	Ill.	Rockford
28	Jendrek	Anna	44		f m	wf.	"	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Korekres	moth. Maria Klack Korekres	Conn.	Ct. Ansonia
29	"	Anna	18		f	sh. maid	"	"							
30	"	Zsuzsa	40		"	child	"	"							

17

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 95

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** *7. Sept* , 191*1*.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	Yes	self	Yes $ 25	no			friend Morton Logar 708 Coleman Ave Johnstown Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none
2	"	"	" no				br. i. l. Iwo Skuskan Conemaugh Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	blond	"	"
3	"	husb.	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"
4	"	self	65 Yes	1907	Klausenburg Hung.		br. i. l. Lazos Szabo 403 64th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	blue	"
5	"	father	"	"	"		friend Szabo Jancsué	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	4	4	"
6	"	self	40 Yes	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	l. brown	brown	"
7	"	"	38 Yes	1907	Buffalo		husb. Frank Bragyan 1891 Niagara St. Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	4	grey	"
8	"	mother	"	born in U.S.				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	4	4	"
9	"	self	30	1905	Minneapolis		husband Ilki Berecsenyi 2407 3rd St. Minneapolis Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	blue	"
10	"	mother	"	born in U.S.				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	4	"	"
11	"	self	50	no				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	l. brown	grey	"
12	"	husband	"				br. i. l. Nikolaus Arvai 1025 4th St. Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	brown	"
13	"	uncle	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"
15	"	self	40				husb. Bernard Schreiber 115 Lewis St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	4	"	"
16	"	mother	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	"	"
17	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"
18	Yes	brother	Yes no				broth. Karl Lork 1940 Prairie St. Decatur Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light blue	scar on the forehead	Germany Kerne
19	"	self	25				uncle Fred Brenner 604 K St. Sacramento Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown blue	none	" Waltmugelloch
20	"	sister	25					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"
21	"	self	18 Yes	no	New York		husband Josef Jellinek 1193 E. 53rd St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	blond brown	"	Austria Vinsovice
22	"	"	20 no				brother Simon Hibrovsky Ross N.D.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	"	" Filimic
23	"	brother	10				broth. Wolf Zeitmann 100 Lenox St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	l. brown	"	" Kupyczyne
24	"	father	25 Yes	1907	New York		Fath. Stefan Klok 141 Bay St. — "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	" Rzezow
25	"	cousin	25 no				cousin Chaim Heser 292 Henry St. — "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	" Mezotovina
26	"	broth.	5	"			broth. Ike Reinert 3026 5th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	" Rus.
27	"	sister	25	"			Sister Maria Seyuck 608 Holton St. Rockford Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	" Uglanska Poremba Pola
28		son	12				Mustafa Shaban	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	"	" Hungary Kerekrét
29	"	brother	"				bro. Johann Lindert 16 Bassett St. Moravia Ct.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"
30		"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"

F. 797.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 95

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** *7 Sept.* , 1911

11—1115

SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If the immigrant, or supported by charity? If so, which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreements, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	Yes $25	1907	17	Allentown	friend Morton Logar 708 Kolbman Ave Johnstown Pa.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown brown	none	Austria	Grahovo
2	"	"	No				br. i. l. Juro Skenkan Lowmaugh Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown "	"	Hungary	Trpenko
3	"	husb.	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown "	"	"	"
4	"	self	65 Yes	1907	Clarksburg W. Va		br. i. l. Bacos Szabo 403-64th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond blue	"	"	Lusznia
5	"	father	"	"	"		friend Szabo Jacovné	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	" "	"	"	Budapest
6	"	self	Yes No					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	l. brown brown	"	"	Zagingosz
7	"	"	5 35 Yes	1907	10	Buffalo	husb. Frank Bragyan 1821 Niagara St. Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "	"	Hungary	Vernetremeke
8	"	mother	"	born in				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	" "	"	N.Y.	Buffalo
9	Yes	self	36	1907	Minneapolis		husband Ilki Beresenyo 2407-3rd St. Minneapolis Minn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond blue	"	Hungary	Tajtkrazsa
10	"	mother	"	born in				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	" "	"	Hungary	Minneapolis
11	"	self	50 No					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	l brown grey	"	Hungary	Becskerek
12	"	husband	"				br. i. l. Nikolaus Arvay 1025-4th St. Philadelphia Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black brown	"	"	Nagyjösz
13	"	uncle	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	"	"	"
14	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
15	"	self	40				husb. Bernard Schreiber 115 Lewis St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Nagyboros to
16	"	mother	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	"	"	Marmaros Sziget
17	"	"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
18	Yes	brother	Yes 10				brother Karl Lork 1340 Prairie St. Decatur Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light blue	scar on the forehead	Germany	Kerne
19	"	self	25				uncle Fred Brenner 604 K St. Sacramento Cal.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown blue	none	"	Waldangelloch
20	"	sister	25					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	l. brown "	"	"	"
21	"	self	18 Yes	1907	New York		husband Josef Jellinek 1926-53rd St. New York brother Simon Fabrovsky Koss "	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	blond brown	"	Austria	Porsovice
22	"	"	20 No					"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown "	"	"	Filicsrie
23	"	brother	10				broth. Wolf Weissmann 100 Lenox St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	l. brown "	"	"	Koppayard
24	"	father	35 Yes	1907	New York		father Stefan Klose 161 Bay St. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" "	"	"	Rzeszow
25	"	cousin	25 No				cousin Eugen Wesser 292 Hewson St. "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	" grey	"	"	Meztovina
26	"	broth.	5				broth. Joe Remmert 3026-5th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	" brown	"	"	Rus. Moskanka
27	"	sister	25				sister Marja Szczuck 605 Holton St. Rockford Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	" blue	"	"	Porembka Polyla
28		son	12				husband Sh. [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond "	"	Hungary	Keretkrét
29	"	brother	"				bro. Johann Kuvert 16 Bassett St. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
30		"	"					"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kruse 1. Offr. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. ,, ", from **Hamburg,** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kruse

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Sept. , 1911,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [redacted] *, Surgeon of the S. S. „* Amerika *", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had* six-teen *years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ***the German Government****, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 7. *day of* Sept. *, 1914.*

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 19

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List 19

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, , 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Fritz	Josef	16		m s	soldier	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Oensbach	moth. Sophie Fritz Oensbach	Mass.	Roxbury
2	Kapeista	Marko	18		" "	f. lab.	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Grabek	fath. Foco Kapeista Grabek	Pa.	Homestead.
3	Krsanica	Andras	30		" m	"	"	"	"	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Pa. Homestead		wife Susanna Krsanica	"	"
4	Lasko	Mihaly	17		" s	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Lasko	fath. Mihal Lasko	"	"
5	Lenkowsk	Janos	18		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	fath. Janos Lenkowsik	"	Rillton
6	Sztrojko	Istvan	17		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" Istvan Sztrojko	"	"
7	Skeykoszki	Janos	28		" m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Pa. Bradock		wife Anna Skeykoszki	"	Bradock
8	Kolinz	Mihaly	17		" s	"	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Lasko	fath. Andras Kolinz Lasko	"	"
9	Vagoszki	Josef	30		" m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Malka	wife Maria Vagoszki	"	Beaverdale
10	Karapsin	Mihal	29		" "	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Pa. Scranton		" Olena Karapsin Malka	"	Coatesville
11	Leka	Mihaly	24		" s	"	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Pa. Scranton		fath. Janos Leka Telics	"	Scranton
12	Reitz	Ottilie	23		" "	f. maid	"	"	Russia	German	Russia	Lemlin	fath. Andreas Reitz Zemke	N. J.	Jersey City
13	Jarujevic	Luca	23		" "	f. lab.	no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Grabek	moth. Reza Jarujevic Lemlin	N. Y.	New York
14	Brodaric	Dominic	18		" "	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Grabek	fath. Andrea Brodaric Grabek	Pa.	Bethlehem
15	Sarkanjac	Ivca	27		" m	clerk	"	"	"	Servian	"	Osejko	moth. Maria Sarkanjac Osejko	Ill.	Granite City
16	"	Paulina	24		f "	wf.	"	"	"	Croatian	"	"			
17	Hessel	Chaim	18		" s	dressmk.	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Ostrow	fath. Meyer Hessel Ostrow	N. Y.	New York
18	Kiever	Samuel	23		m	barber	"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Kopczynce	" Isak Kiever Kopczynce	"	"
19	Perlmuster	Berl	20		" s	sailor	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Zeiheritz	" Wojciec Perlmuster Zeiheritz	N. J.	Perth Amboy
20	Lemanski	Wolczan	26		" m	workman	"	"	"	Polish	"	Bonski	wf. Helena Lemanski Bonski	Mich.	Detroit.
21	Mikelonis	Juozas	18		" "	f. lab.	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Kornence	" Katharina Mikelonis Kornence	Pa.	Pittston
22	Zurgaitis	Wladislas	24		" s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Bratkiski	fath. Simon Zurgaitis Bratkiskis	N. J.	Perth Amboy
23	Krzycow	Wasyl	16		" "	"	yes	yes	Austria	Ruth.	Austria	Potkamin	" Michal Krzycow Potkamin	Mass.	Fall River
24	Cincej	Baska	18		" "	farm maid	"	"	"	"	"	Lenkawica	moth. Anna Cincej Lenkawica	Nebr.	So Omaha
25	Rydzowska	Teodozia	19		f "	h. maid	"	"	"	Polish	"	Wadowice	fath. Josef Rydzowska Wadowice	Mass.	Brockville
26	Matuszeńska	Marya	26		" m	wf.	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Warschau	fath. Josef Matuszkiewicz Warschau	Ont.	Green Farm
27	"	Jan	40		" m	farmer	no	no	"	"	"	"			
28	"	Stanislawa	7		" f				"	"	"	"			
29	"	Zofia	3		" "				"	"	"	"			
30	"	Henryka	1		" "				"	"	"	"			

18

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 97

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** *7. Sept.* , 191*1*.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Is he in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	25 no		aunt Katharina Huber 21 Morgan St. Roxbury Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	brown	none	Germany	Oeschach
2	yes	"	26		brother Alois Kajzerska Box 758 Avoyelles Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	l. brown	"	"	Hungary	Grabek
3	no	"	25 yes	1907 Homestead 10	friend John Skacs 320-13th St. " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	grey	"	"	Lasko
4	"	"	21 no		brother Andras Jano 203-14th St. " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	20		friend Georg Kovazda Pittston Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	20		uncle Michal Kereko	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	26 yes	1902 Nanticoke 11 Pa.	br. i. l. Michal Drosik Drake Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	22 no		brother Jan Kolnik Beaverdale Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	"
9	"	"	20		friend Janos Kotsucits 127 Gibbsman Ave. Coaleville Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	grey	"	"	Malka
10	No	"	46 yes	1905 Scranton 11 Pa.	friend Mihaily Kocics 308 Gibson St. Scranton Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Oleis
11	"	"	22 "	1907 Jersey City N. J. 10	brother Georg Kesa Box 36 Jersey City N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	Jenke
12	yes	"	25 no		br. i. l. Marian Theilekowski 8 Prince St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond blue	"	"	Russia	Swidni
13	"	"	34 "		uncle Simon Pavic Bethlehem Pa. friend	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	grey	"	Hungary	Grabek
14	"	"	25		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Skenderi
15	"	br. i. l.	yes		br. i. l. Peter Lachnell Box 175 Granite City Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	l. brown	blue	"	"	Jesog
16		brother	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Gunore
17	"	self	25 "		br. i. l. Samuel Kwyram 36 Herkimer St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	brown	"	Russia	Ostrow
18	"	"	3		uncle Morris Simon 227 E. Houston St. " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	l. brown	"	"	Austria	Hrubo
19	no	step-brother	28 "		step-brother Samuel Becker 189 Warrenick Ave. Bridgeport Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	black	brown	"	Russia	Lubowitz
20	yes	self	26		cousin Jan Iwaniecki 700 Elmira St. Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	l. brown	grey	"	"	Bonki
21	"	"	yes yes	1907 Pittston 1908 Pa.	br. i. l. Antoni Kwiatkowski 765 Main St. Pittston Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Wornance
22	"	brother	20 no		brother Julian Swigalski 150 Fayette St. Philipsburg N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Pudliski
23	"	"	24 "		brother Stanislaw Krzykowski 99 Hull St. Fall River Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	Austria	Potkanicu
24	"	"	12 "		brother Jan Swirej 831-43rd St. S. Omaha Neb.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	light	"	"	"	Leichowice
25	"	sister	6 "		sister Julia Rykowska Bentesville Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	l. brown	blue	"	"	Wadowice
26	"	husband	4 "			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	Russia	Wrinkowa
27	"	father	"		husband Andrzej Ustrzewski Box 31 Evans Farm Penn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	grey	"	"	Warschau
28	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	brown	"	"	"
29	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kvos, 1. Offr. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. „ Amerika ", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Roos

1. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7. day of Sept. , 1911,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

Dr Hermann

I, , *Surgeon of the S. S. "* Amerika *", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had* years *experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ***the German Government***, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ***28*** *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

98

A Hermann

Sworn to before me this 7. *day of* Sept. *1914.*

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11 - 1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 11

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, August 28th 1911, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Lenega	Jandrika	17		f s. h'maid	yes			Austria	Ruth.	Austria	Rzystow	Father: Stefa Rzystow.	N.J.	Bridgeton
2	Kasinska	Marjanna	41		m h'wife	"			"	Pole			Thomas Sejtka	Mass.	Turners Falls
3	"	Jonek	4		s. child				"	"	"		Marjanna	"	"
4	"	Stanislaw	2	6	"				"	"	"		"	"	"
5	Knatsin	Anna	19		f. h'maid	yes			Russia	Ruth.	Austria	Rzystow	Vester H. Rzystow.	N.J.	Bridgeton
6	Schöpfer	Jozine	42		m. tinsmith	"			"	Jewess	Russia	Odessa	wife: Zlata J. 25 Gospitalna St. Odessa	N.Y.	Brooklyn
7	Kasanowski	Karlo	24		s. labr.	"			"	Greek	"	Dami	Emma K. Dami. Russ	Pa.	Bethlehem
8	Milinski	Wincenty	23		s. smith.	"			Polish	"	"	Zalinjec	father: Jan J. Zalinjec	N.Y.	Greenpoint
9	Dudnik	Josef	33		m. f'labr.	no			"	"	"	Sumisk	wife: Josefa D. Sumisk	Pa.	Riverburg
10	Kurzenska	Maryanna	19		f. h'maid	"			"	"	"	Garnisk	br. H. Antoni Bonowicz	Conn.	Middleton
11	Dolasinska	Franziska	28		f. h'maid	"			"	"	"	"	father: Vincenti St. Garnisk mother: Marjana D. Korolewska	N.J.	Perth Amboy
12	Jukowski	Iwan	22	m	f'labr.	"			Russia	Russ.	Russia	Gorodnik	father: Anton L. Gorodnik	"	South River
13	Klipp	Carl	26			yes			"	"	"	Gerazi	Vincenti K. 50 Gorner. Gerazi	Mass.	Chelsea
14	Pusan	Jeremim	22						"	"	"	Borkowitz	Nikolaj Borkowitz		
15	Chalinskaja	Wanda	22		f.	no			"	"	"	Narvolki	Kasimir Ch. Narvolki	N.J.	South River
16	Burstein	Laib	34		m. Sailor	yes			"	Hebr.	"	Ostrow	wife Reshe B. Ostrow	Pa.	Philadelphia
17	Breslow	Sikime	25		f. Seamstress	no			"	"	"	Witebsk	mother Masche B. Witebsk	Mass.	Brookline
18	Blinder	Eatke	18			yes			"	"	"	Ostrow	father: Feivel B. Ostrow.	"	Malden
19	Goldstein	Henoch	18		m. Sailor				"	"	"	Brest	Berl G. Brest.	N.Y.	New York
20	Borowski	Konstanty	21		s. f'labr.				"	Pol.	"	Narvpole	Josef B. Narvpole	Mich.	Detroit
21	Krzykowska	Franziska	28		f. h'wife				"	"	"		mother. gr'mother: Rosalia Zagna Krzykowska	N.Y.	Amsterdam
22	"	Janina	10		s. child	no			"	"	"				
23	"	Josef	8		m. "	"			"	"	"	Dobrzyn			
24	"	Felix	4		"	"			"	"	"		Dobrzyn. Russ.		
25	"	Genofewa	3		f.	"			"	"	"				
26	Hapek	Anna	17		f. h'maid	yes			"	"	"	Narvzyn	father: Andrzej K. Narvzyn	Ill.	Chicago
27	Rein	Chaje	34		f. h'wife	"			"	"	"		mother. gr'mother:	N.Y.	Brooklyn
28	"	Tessel	11		s. Tailor	no			"	"	"		Dwore Hausfrauer		
29	"	Rothel	9		f.	"			Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Ostrowiec	Skarzimiecz. Gal.		
30	"	Gittel	5		"	"			"	"	"				

49

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

99

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** *7 Sept.* , 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, dumb, or blind; and whether the cause of the latter, if so, which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no			wife Wanda Sobroz 91 Clarkson Bridgeton	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blk Brown	none	Gal.	Plysskov
2	"	"	26	"			Mastrom & father Tamaqua R.R. B. 733. Turners Falls Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	gray	"	"	Nieznajmia
3	"	mother	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	self	25	"			mother: Maksym Wasenko 15 Arlington Bridgeton	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Plysskov
6	"	"	10 yes 1911	Pol.			brother: Henry Sik 382 Berne St. Bklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	"	"	"	Russia	Lipsken
7	"	"	20	1905	Minor.		friend: Tomo Rozic Bethlehem Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	9	"	black	"	"	Domi
8	"	"	35	no	18 years Pa.		cousin: Stanislaw J. 99 Box Villa. Greenpoint	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	blk. blue	"	"	Zabinjec
9	"	"	1	"			brother Jan D. Privedney. Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	7	"	dk. gray	"	"	Szumsk
10	"	br. H.	25	"			" H. Antoni Boneviva 6 Miller. Middletown Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	"	blk.	"	"	Garnikow
11	"	cousine	12	"			cousine: Leokadya Kwiatkowska 216 William Ave. South Amboy	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	9	"	blk	"	"	Rozalizga
12	no	self	25	"			" Jan Chalupnowski B. 414. ~~Boston~~ South River	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	8	"	blk	"	"	Skobyles
13	"	"	25	"			step-br. Ignac Puzan 50 Spruce Chelsea	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	blue	"	"	Zivorej
14	"	"	25	"			brother:	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	10	"	dk. gray	"	"	Werkowic
15	"	"	25	"			" Jan Chalupnowski B. 414 South River N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	"	"	"	Nowowiejska
16	yes	"	25	"			friend: Jurge Spereing 1919 Parsons Av. Phila.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brn. R. Auburn	"	"	Brok
17	no	"	25	"			br. H. Slendel rashin 53. 1st St. Brunswick Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	7	"	dk. blue	"	"	Wielen
18	yes	br. H.	4	"			" Sam Finkelstein 10 Essex St. Malden	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	"	gray	"	"	Ostrow
19	"	brother	25 ~~50~~	"			brother: Maryshe G. 40 E. 7th St. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	8	"	black brown	"	"	Brest
20	"	self	30	"			cousin: Wladysl Smolderyn 711 Gratiot St. Detroit Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	dk. gray	"	"	Novopole
21	"	husband	1	"			husband & father: Felix K' i	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	"	blk. blue	"	"	Dobrzejn
22	"	father	—	"			7 Hijbbert St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	gray	"	"	
23	"	"	—	"			Amsterdam N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	blue	"	"	
24	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	
25	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	
26	"	cousin	12	"			cousin: Jos. Siekierczynski 191 Skolzewski Chicago	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	dk.	"	"	Jamrzno
27	"	husband	15	"			husband & father	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	dk. gray	"	"	Chrzmierz
28	"	father	—	"			Leib Rein 180 Moore St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"	"	"	
29	"	"	—	"			Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	brown	"	"	
30	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	lt. gray	"	"	

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kruse 1. Offz. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S. S. „ ", *from* **Hamburg,** *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets.* 28 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

Kruse

II *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 7. *day of* Sept. , 1914,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much*). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

100

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hormann, Surgeon of the S. S. „ Amerika ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Hormann

Sworn to before me this 7. day of Sept. , 1911.

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1175

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 11

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Pretoria sailing from Hamburg, August 28th 1911, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination.	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	S Sokalowski	Teodor	24	m	s	farmlab.	yes yes	Russian	Polish	Russian Poland	Lodz	brother: Teodor Sokalowski	Pa	Pittsburg
2	Herzikowska	Marianna	18	f	s	gen. maid	yes "	"	"	"	Radomsk	sister: Klara Herzikowska	"	Shapleton
3	Lazopik	Alena	22	"	Wid	"	" "	"	"	"	Pajpiski	father: Pajpiski Lazopik	Conn	New Haven
4	Pilipczak	Franz	21	m	s	farmlab.	" "	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Klier	" : Peter Pilipczak	Pa	Taylor
5	Marcin	Jonas	17	"	"	"	2-18-1907 yes	"	"	"	Jenke	mother: Hanska Marcin	Conn	Meriden
6	Herman	Nikolaj	21	"	"	"	yes "	"	"	"	"	mother: Anna Herman	Pa	Bethlehem
7	Pavlik	Franz	18	"	"	"	7-53966 6/24/26	"	"	"	Laske	father: Franz Pavlik	"	Gillston
8	Kusmier	Nikol.	20	"	"	"	yes "	"	"	"	"	wife: Anna Kusmier	Pa	Duncra
9	Chrzyk	Kazimir	22	"	wid	"	" "	Austrian	Polish	Austria	Przemysl	mother wife: Josefa Chrzyk	Ohio	Cleveland
10	"	Adam	26	m.	child	me	" "	"	"	"	"	Przemysl, Gal.		
11	"	Antoni	18	"	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"			
12	S Sermak	Stanislawa	20	f.	"	dressmaker	yes "	"	"	"	"	mother: Justina Sermak	Ill.	Rockford
13	Teich	Agnes	20	"	"	"	no "	Austrian	"	Austria	Lapienka	father: Nikolaus Teich	Pa	Pittsburg
14	Czarkus	Josef	21	"	"	farmlab.	" "	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Kamaviller	" : Lapienka, Gal. Josef Czarkus	"	Pittsburg
15	Zurka	Anastasia	30	f.	wid	"	3-195383 5-16-1911	"	Austrian	Austria	Liske	father: Kamaville, R. Conn. Jenko Zurka	Conn	New Haven
16	Kalasna	Rosalia	17	"	"	housemaid	8-195746 (50?) 8-8-??	"	Polish	"	"	mother: Liske, Gal. T. Z. Kalasna	"	Passaic
17	Holik	Viktor	18	m	"	farmlab.	" "	Austrian	Hungarian	Hungary	Kosina	father: Przemysl, Gal. Vinc. Holik	"	Bethlehem
18	Cincar	Jonas	21	"	"	"	11-1-1911 8-30-11	Russian	Lithuanian	Russia	Seradly	" : Franko Cincar	Pa	Bethlehem
19	Chrzanowski	Josef	23	"	m.	"	" "	"	"	"	Lomza	wife: Seradly, Kn. Conn. Josefa Cincar	Conn	New Haven
20	Wesolek	Jan	21	"	s	farmer	" "	"	"	"	Lukowa	wife: Lomza, Kn. P. O. Chrzanowski	Pa	Plainsville
21	Roman	Lucjan	17	"	s	farmlab.	" "	Austrian	Galician	Russia	Tarnowiec	mother: Lukowa, Kn. Pa. Jan Wesolek	Pa	Pittsburg
22	Dunkyi	Antonina	40	f	m.	farmlab.	" "	"	"	"	Lukowa	mother: Simon Roman	"	Aliquippa
23	Jakubiszyn	Paulina	18	f.	s.	"	" "	Polish	"	Austria	Sniezeczuki	wife: Tarnowiec, Gal. Dunkyi	"	Taylor
24	Ambroziak	Wladislaw	19	m	"	farmer	no "	Austrian	Galician	"	Pekosławice	father: Ewa Jakubiszyn	Conn	New Haven
25	Kuc	Teodor	32	m.	m.	shoemaker	yes "	"	"	"	Pekosławice	mother: Walerian Ambroziak	Pa	Donora
26	"	Antonina	26	f.	w.	dressmaker	" "	"	"	"	"	wife: Pekosławice, Gal. Maslazior Kuc	N.Y.	New York
27 M N	Michalski	Kazimir	21	m	s	farmlab.	" "	"	"	"	Bokrzeszczany	father: Kazimir Michalski	"	"
28	Steiner	Frank	18	m	single	tailor	" "	"	"	Austria	Lotkowe	" : Bokrzeszczany, Gal. T. Z. Mendel Steiner	"	"
29	Michalska	Paulina	22	f.	"	dressmaker	no "	"	Polish	"	Chlopice	father: Lotkowe, Gal. Josef Steiner	"	"
30	Mizsker	Mihaly	16	m	"	farmlab.	yes "	Austrian	Hungarian	Austria	Kaszapely	" : Josef Michalski	Pa	Pittsburg
												Chlopice, Gal. Kaz. Michalski		
												" : Janos Mizsker	Pa	Pittsburg
												Kaszapely, Kn. Conn.		

50

William Bork
Inspector

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 101

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** *7. Sept.* , 1911.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicited or unsolicited, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	S	self	25	no			brother Fr. Lichailczyszyn							5	7	fair	brown grey	none	Austria	Zyzmrice
2	yes	"	30	"			cousin Th. Pinchuk, Pa							5	2	"	blond blue	"	"	Nowosowna
3	"	"	20	"			friend: Josef Tokarz Cohoes N.Y. 20. Hagedorn Pl.							5	5	"	grey	"	"	Dzyliowka
4	S	"	30	"			brother: Stefan Zapotocki New Haven, Conn.							5	5	"	brown black	"	Hungary	Ellier
5	yes	"	20	"			brother Mr.: Mateja Jerzorg Berry Pa. 61: Poplar Pa.							5	5	"	brown black	"	"	Jenke
6	"	"	20	"			friend: George Zalis 169 Pa. 4 Pl. ~~cousin Th. Pa.~~ Cerisi Conn.							5	5	"	grey	"	"	Enkovszky
7	"	"	21	"			brother: James Terenyo cousin Th. Terenyo Pa.							5	7	"	"	"	"	Lesko
8	"	"	20	"			brother Mr.: Michael Lecko cousin Th. Siligyeno Pa. " : Simon Tondorovski							5	7	"	brown	"	"	Medzer
9	S	"	50	"			Pittsburg: Anisimi C. zyk							5	2	"	grey	"	Austria	Borod
10	"						cousin Fr. Dillonsenke, Pa										blond		"	Lonenka
11	"																			
12	yes	"	25	"			brother: Anonym Fermak Cokeburn Pa. 601 Bradford, Pa.							5	6	"	brown brown	"	"	"
13	S						cousin: Franz Siebe 1932 Bedford Pa. Pittsburg Pa.							5	7	"	"	"	"	Lopienka
14	yes	S	35	"			cousin: Franciszka Kasprzyk Elizabeth N.J. New Haven Conn.							5	8	"	fair green	"	Russia	Skandvilla
15	"	S	30	"			cousin: Thomas Kimmak 62 2nd Pa. Pittsburg Pa.							5	5	"	brown	"	Austria	Bork
16	"	S	25	"			mother: Simonsky Kaiman 2211 Kensington St. Detroit, Mich.							5	3	"	fair	"	Russia	Czimelow
17	"	S	25	"			friend: Franz Krzyi Boone Pa. Berlin, Pa.							5	5	"	brown	"	Hungary	Nemmel
18	"	S	25	"			cousin: Stanley Kaminski Elizabeth N.J. New Haven Conn.							5	11	"	grey	"	Russia	Skandvilla
19	yes	"	20	"			friend: Andrej Kenenker Cokeburn Pa. 9 Blairsdown Pa.							5	8	"	fair	"	"	Jaroslawtzow
20	yes	S	25	"			brother: Jakob Sporing Med Cert. Defective—R. 15/20 L. 15/20. Pa. Polish Pa. Philadelphia with serious affects and deaf													
21	"	brother	20	"			brother: Rosa Romain cousin Th. Elizabeth							5	6	"	brown	"	Austria	Karpieni
22	"	S	22	"			brother Mr.: Stefa Wisniewski cousin Th. Tangler Pa.							5	9	"	grey	"	"	Perlowce
23	"	brother	60	"			brother: Jacob Zakrzewski Lisk Pa. 58 East Haven, Conn.							5	3	"	"	"	"	Rankowice
24	"	brother	20	"			father: Anton Sinkevitch Troy Pa. 203 Lawrence, Mich.							5	1	"	blue	"	"	Debeslawice
25	"	brother	20	yes	1907 Ft. Wayne Ind.		brother: Dymytar Cisc 2nd Pa. Brechnie 2202 New York, N.Y.							5	11	"	"	"	"	Kobrowitce
26	"													5	7	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	cousin	3	"			cousin: Thomas Sadowski Hewston Pa. 406 New York, N.Y.							5	4	"	"	"	"	Bobrowderma
28	"	uncle	25	"			uncle: Thomas Cisar Meadowdale Pa. 195 New York, N.Y.							5	5	"	brown	"	"	Cerkow
29	"	"	20	"			friend: Franz Kwiatkowski Jersey City Pa. 1442 Detroit, Mich.							5	3	"	green	"	"	Swiowec
30	yes	self	20	"			brother: Joseph Swierkos mother Th. Van Leer, Pa							5	11	"	blue	"	Hungary	Vsunkow

F. 791.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kruss 1. Offr. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S. S. „ Amerika ", from **Hamburg,** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kruss

1. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7. day of Sept. , 1911.,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

102

I, , Surgeon of the S.S. „ Amerika “, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six teen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7. day of Sept. 1911.

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

M - 1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 18

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Manifest

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, , 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Loib	Paul	35	m	m	machinist	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
2	"	Bertha	31	f	"	wife	"	"							
3	"	Max	6	m	-	child	-	-	Germany	German	Germany	Segesth	mother in Slavonia Transylvania Segesth	Canada	
4	"	Bernard	4	f	-	"	-	-							
5	"	Alfons	11	m	-	"	-	-			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
6			21												
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

51

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

Liens in transit

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 103

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** *F. Sept.* , 1911.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or an institution for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		self	yes	yes	1909	Emerville Tex.	Friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 7	fair	brown grey	none	Germany	Slupsca
2		husband		no			friend Alfred Wormgert Winnipeg Man West Canada Publishing Company	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	blue	"	"	Pakovitz
3	No	father		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	Legoth
4		"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	"
5		"		"				"	"	"	"	"	"	— —	"	"	"	"	"
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kruse, 1. Offr. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. „Amerika", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kruse
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7. day of Sept. , 1911,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list in back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the S. S. "Amerika", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six-teen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

104

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Sept. 1914

at **New York N. Y.**

_____
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

K 292

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ____ sailing from Hamburg, August 28th 1911, 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. 54 Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Ehrenirang	Berie	27		m s	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Zloczow	wife: Isak E. Zloczow Gal.	R.I.	Providence
2	Isher	Eidel	26		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	Malah	father: Mendel J. Malah	N.J.	New York
3	Kohn	Maria	30		f	"	no	"	"	Hebr.	"	Ustrzitzky	mother: Hanah Ehrenirang Gal.	Pa.	Treverton
4	Wozna Pizyk	Anna	19		s	Maid	yes	"	"	"	"	"	father: Iwan W. Ustrzitzky "	"	"
5	Juron Ka	Dometer	27		m	Lab.	no	"	"	"	"	Kulaszne	wife: Hanska K. "	"	"
6	Meisera	Marjanna	23		f	wife	yes	"	"	Polish	"	Lemowrira	father: Mikal Adonak "	Nebr.	South Omaha
X	Stuzyk	Anna	16		s	Maid	no	"	"	"	"	Wadowrire	mother: Clemens Klelowski "	Mass.	Chicopee Falls
8	Sebastian		21		"	"	"	"	Hung.	Hebr.	Hung.	Szandal	father: Jamos Szandal Hung.	Pa.	Dignesne
9	Weglowska	Marya	28		m	wife	yes	"	Austria	Polish	Gal.	Szandal	mother: Ludwika D. Przerwotna Gal.	Ill.	Melrose
10	Purder		20		"	"	no	"	Hung.	Hebr.	Hung.	Also Mistye	Anna Pawlen "	"	Bayonne
11	Sizek	Antoni	18		s	Farmer	yes	"	Russia	pol.	Russia	Krzemow	father: Wojciech J. Krzemow Pol.	Ill.	Chicago
12	Hryngiszyn	Marya	19		m	wife	no	"	Hung.	Hebr.	Hung.	Also Mistye	father: Andras K. "	"	"
13	Brezka	Katarzyna	18		s	Maid	"	"	"	"	"	Sabina	father: Pietro B. Sabina "	N.J.	Elizabeth
14	Gleckame		30		wd	wife	yes	"	Austria	pol.	Gal	Biesna	" " gr'f Jarabicka Biesna Gal	"	New York
15	"	Julianna	9		s	child	no	"	"	"	"	"	" " " " "	Ill.	Chicago
16	Fruchtmann	Krassel	35		m	wife	"	"	"	Hebr	"	Niemirow	father: gr'f: Berl Meister Przemysl Gal.	N.Y.	New York
17	"	Moses	11		m	child	yes	"	"	Polish	"	"	" " " " "	"	"
18	"	Lewy	7		"	"	no	"	"	"	"	"	" " " " "	"	"
19	"	Rivke	5		f	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother: Mariamna K. Kerberode Germ.	Mich.	Detroit
20	Kalinowski	Julius	24		m	Lab.	yes	Germany	Polish	Germany	Kerberode	Karzek	wife: Anna D. Karzek "	Pa.	Conshohocken
21	Dembowski	Franz	47		m	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	New York
22	Orlowitz	Maria	35		f	wife	no	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Przemysl	br. sil. " unle: Jan Kowitzky Przemysl Gal.	"	"
23	"	Genofeva	15		f	child	yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	Michal	13		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	Wladyslaw	11		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	Helena	7		f	girl	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	Gärtner	Johann	23		m	Lab.	yes	"	Hung.	German	Hung.	Nagysajo	father: Johann G. Nagysajo Hung.	D.	Youngstown
28	Krarder	Vera	18		f	Seamstress	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Ottynia	Ottynia Gal.	N.J.	Passaic
29	Komloshan	Parasztina	25		wd	wife	no	"	Hung	Roum.	Hung.	St. Louis	gr'f: Georg Tribisan Abeba Hung	Mo.	St Louis
30	"	Kristina	4		f	girl	"	"	"	"	Hung.	Abeba	" " " " "	"	"

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

52

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

105

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** *7. Sept.* , 1911.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital under treatment or for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	S.	yes father	8	no			father: Max E. 15 Cornelia Ave L. Providence	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	dk. gray		none	Gal. Zbaraz
2	"	husband	30	"			husband: Moses Silver 252. 4. St. N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	dk. brown		"	" Skalat
3	S.	self	24	"			Dymitro K. Wrzeszkow. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	dk. hair		"	" Wrzesnia
4	S.	"	26	"			uncle: Mikow Kohuth	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	gray		"	"
5	S.	"	26	"			brother: Peter J. St. Clair	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	blue		"	" Kalasze
6	S.	"	30	"			husband: Josef M. 265. 26. St. S. Omaha	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	gray		"	" Trzemeszna
7	S.	"	20	"			mother: Josefa Sl. 61 Wyatt St. Niagara Falls	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	blue		"	" Wadowice
8	"	"	38	"			uncle: Mitke Sch. 104 Pattersonave. Duquesne	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	dk.		"	Hung. Szanoc
9	yes	"	23 yrs	1907 Meriden Conn.			husband: Adam W. 137 Park. St. Meriden	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	dk. gray		"	Gal. Przeworsk
10	S.	"	27	no			Johann P. 20 Willin. Bayonne	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"		"	Hung. Mistye
11	S.	"	31	"			cousin: Vincenty Zierstein 3512. 50th St. Chicago.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"		"	Russia Kamor
12	S.	"	57 yrs	1907 Elvira husband 19 Cath. N.J.			husband: Mark H. 570 Regway St. Absecon N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	dk. blue		"	Hung. West Mistye
13	"	"	18 mo	no			sister: Tonia B. 198. 26 St. N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	" Unlina
14	S.	"	4 yrs	1907 Niagara Falls to 10 yrs			uncle: Mihal Bojarsz 1506. 47. St. Chicago. Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	dk. gray		"	Gal. Biesna
15	S.	mother	2	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	dk. blue		"	"
16	"	husband	28	no			husband - father Abram J. 125 Suffolk St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	brown		"	" Piverda
17	"	brother	none	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	" Niemirow
18	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"		"	"
19	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	"	"		"	"
20	S.	br. ill.	25	"			br. ill. E. Cithotki 1738 Wreis. Detroit	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	dk. blue		"	Germany Korbrode
21	w.	br. aff.	45	"			brother: Bernhard D. 1st Ave. Conshohocken. Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	"	"		"	" Plotzno
22	yes	husband	3	"			husband - father:	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	"	gray	"	Austria Pruthnik
23	"	father	none	"			Vincenty O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	brown	"	" "
24	"	"	—	"			1657 Madison	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 10	"	"	gray	"	" "
25	"	"	—	"			New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
26	"	"	—	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" "
27	S.	br. ill.	30	"			br. ill. Martin Bäthner R.F.D.1. Youngstown Erie Pensylv.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	blue	"	Hung. Nagyszo
28	w.	"	28	Yes			94 E. 3. St. Paterson.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	"	rather.		"	Gal. Olymia
29	yes	self	25 yrs	1907 St. Louis			wife: Mia Palacka married, wife, have with her 5 3983 Sarpy Ave St. Louis Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	blo		"	Hung Sheba
30	S.	mother	no	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	dk.		"	"

Gl x r.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kross, II Offr. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S. S. „ [illegible] ", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kross
II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7. day of Sept. , 1911.,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much*). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

106

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, *Surgeon of the S. S.* „ _____", *sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had* six *years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ***the German Government***, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 7 *day of* Sept. *, 1911.*

at ***New York N. Y.***

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 20

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

20

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, August 25th 1911, 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.) †Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Markelstein	Kirde	19	f	s	millner Z-816124 yes yes 12/12/40			Russia Hebrew	Russia	Chotyn	fath. Berel Markelstein	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Zenkner	Moses	17	m	s	furrier " "			Austria "	Austria	Horodenka	moth. Beile Zenkner	"	"
3	Bakczank	Loina	28	"	m	merchant " "			Russia "	Russia	Smela	wf. Sore Bakczank	"	New York
4	Berman	Reisel	16	✓	f	s dressmaker no no			Austria "	Austria	Baligrod	mule Markus Hudecker Baligrod	"	Jamaica L.I.
5	Viszotka	Erzsa	17	"	"	f. maid " "			Hungary Slovak	Hungary	Csphasa	fath. Andras Viszotka Csphasa	"	New York
6	Szczi	Gyorgy	27	m	m	f. lab. " "			" "	"	Beregszasz	wf. Adamovits Szczi Beregszasz	Pa.	Wkb. Carmel
7	Lukacs	"	18	"	s	" " "			" "	"	"	fath. Andras Lukacs "	"	"
8	Krasnowicz	Anna	24	f	m	wf. " "			Russia Jewish	Russia	Lomsk			
9	"	"	4	f	-	child " "			n.stbm.					
10	"	Olesia	3	f	-	" " "			n.stbm. Austrian	Austria	Zolenka	fath. Jwan Strzuiki Zolenka	"	Meyerdale
11	"	Jenka	1	f	-	" " "								
12	Zolenski	Jwan	15	m	s	f. lab. " "						cogn. —"—	"	Meyerdale
13	"	Eufemia	9	f	-	sister " "								
14	Struzka	Josef	23	m	s	f. lab. yes yes			Austria Polish	"	Bilka	fath. Tomasz Struzka szlachecka	"	Coalvale
15	Rudzik	Kajetan	24	"	"	" " " "			Russia "	Russia	Polanka	father Kasimir Rudzik Polanka	N.Y.	Cayuga
16	Raczuty	Ewa	21	f	s	f. maid 2-5[illegible]555 no no 4/7/11			Lith. "	"	Potopi	moth. Rosalia Raczuty Potopi	N.Y.	Lowerbtz
17	Wilke	Itzko	32	m	m	waistmaker yes yes			Hebrew "	"	Kamenice	moth. Meiri Wilke Kamenice	N.Y.	New York
18	"	Leipsie	27	f	"	2-344297 wf. 5/31/34 "			Read 5/31/34			wf. Bakie Polarf "	"	"
19	Scharf	Chaim	30	m	"	day lab. " "			Austria "	Austria	Rozwir			
20	Wojtyna	Franciszek	25	"	s	" " " "			" Polish	"	Tyrowa	fath. Mateus Wojtyna Tyrowa	"	"
21	Singer	Meyer Michel	17	"	s	" " " "			" Hebrew	"	Zablotow	moth. Taube Singer Zablotow	"	Brooklyn
22	Gutmann	Psachje	34	"	m	" " " "			" "	"	Belzowce	wf. Malke Gutmann Belzowce	"	New York
23	Praszlicki	Aleksa	29	"	"	f. lab. no no			Russia Polish	Russia	Zloty	" Marya Praszlicka Zloty	Ill.	Ottawa
24	Obrobina	Josef	25	f	s	" " " "			" "	"	Biskupice	fath. Franz Obrobina Biskupice	"	Chicago
25	"	Michal	19	m	"	" yes yes			" "	"	"	" Jan Obrobina "	"	"
26	Kwaczka	Tomasz	26	"	"	11-10[illegible]-7/30 " "			" "	"	Uherzowa	" Maciej Kwaczka Uherzowa	"	"
27	Zaleska	Jan	30	"	m	" " " "			" "	"	Zloty	wf. Anna Zaleska Zloty	"	Ottawa
28	Knapp	Marcia	17	f	s	h. maid 1-266887 7/27/38 no			Hungary Slovak	Hungary	Salina	fath. Mitko Knapp Salina	Ct.	New Haven
29	"	Anna	17	"	"	" " " "			" "	"	"	moth. Marcia Knapp "—	"	Bridgeport
30	Gallicer	Marcin	27	m	s	scholar yes yes			Germany Hebrew	Germany	Charlottenburg	father Max Gallicer Charlottenburg	N.Y.	New York

17 9 3 1

53

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

107

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., 7. Sept. , 1911.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or landed under care and treatment of an institution, or supported by charity? If so, which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, inducement, or assistance of another, or labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.					
1	yes	uncle	5	no			uncle Abram Kerenfeld 2308 Pitkin Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5-3	fair	brown	grey	none	Russia Chotyn
2	"	"	25	"			uncle Ike Ferguer 67 Louisiana St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4	"	"	brown	"	Austria Hrosbenka
3	"	friend	53	"			friend Jake Lewowitz 196 Suffolk St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8	"	"	blue	"	Russia Lucka
4	"	brother	3	"			brother Frank Bermayr 123 Rockaway Road Jamaica L.I. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-1	"	"	brown	"	Austria Baligrod
5	"	self	20	"			cousin Israelet Wawenitz 311 West St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	"	"	"	"	Hungary Paphaza
6	no	"	24	"			br. in l. Pzie Fryerwajs 123 Market St. bet. Samuel la.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-9	"	"	"	"	" Berete
7	"	"	20	"			broth. Mihal Lukacs	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7	"	"	"	"	" "
8	"	"	16	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5-0	"	"	"	"	Austria Solinka
9	yes	mother	5	yes		born in Pa	husband Mihal Kremenica Meyersdale Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"			blond	grey	"	Pa West Salisbury
10	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"			"	blue	"	" "
11	"	"	"	no				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	l. brown grey	"	Austria Svinka
12	"	self	—	"			father Anufer Svlanski Meyersdale Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-0		blond	blue	"	" "
13	"	brother	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"			"	grey	"	" "
14	"	self	50	"			brother Stanislaw Gruszeka Box 202 Coalvale Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-5		l. brown	"	"	" Bilka Szlachecka
15	"	self	25	"			brother Michal Rendzik Box 162 Lenga N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-8		blond	blue	"	Russia Polanka
16	"	"	25	"			broth. Stanislaw Rakisz 34 Ulvis St. Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-2		l. brown	grey	"	" Krotopi
17	"	yes	"	"			cousin Klusbeyo Malenmann 27 Allen St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6		"	blue	"	" Bogden
18	"	husband	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5-3		"	"	"	" Brese
19	"	self	40	no			broth. Osias Scharf 112 Lindlow St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6		brown	grey	"	Austria Rozwir
20	"	"	20	"			broth. Jonj Wrotzna 607-12th St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6		"	blond	blue	" " Trzynica
21	"	"	yes	1906	New York		uncle Sam Singer 373 Rockaway Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6		brown	brown	"	" Labotow
22	"	"	25	1908			broth. Harry Guttmacher 345 E. 14th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6		"	blue	"	" Bolszowce
23	"	"	40	no			uncle Felix Kapusz Ottawa Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6		l. brown	"	"	Russia Zlotry
24	"	"	23	yes	09	Ill.	brother Lazel Obrobicie 2 Van Cornel St. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6		"	grey	"	" Biskupie
25	"	"	23	no			broth. —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6		blond	blue	"	" "
26	"	"	20	"			br. i. l. —"—	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-6		"	"	"	" Herszowce
27	"	"	30	"			uncle Felix Kapusz Ottawa Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7		l. brown	grey	"	" Zlotry
28	"	"	22	"			uncle Andrew Zbyr 17 Webb St. New Haven Ct.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-4		blond	blue	"	Hungary Svina
29	"	"	29	"			broth. Peter Knapp 12 Green St. Bridgeport Ct.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-2		"	"	"	" "
30	"	"	25	"			uncle Hermann Bunk 1070-2nd Ave. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5-7		dark brown	brown	scar on the forehead	Germany Russia

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kross II Offr. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. „Amerika", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kross

II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7. day of Sept. , 1911,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hermann, Surgeon of the S.S. „ Amerika ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six-teen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

108

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Sept. , 1914.

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 21

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, August 30th 1921, 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
						6-107537-505-11-18-4.									
X 1	Lelo	Anna	17	f.	s.	farmlab.	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Dolnan	father: Wasyl Lelo			
2	Cinchinczen	Anastasia	42	"	m.	"	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Kolasne	wife: Vera Nyschadzenen			
3	Hradiczki	Janos	25	"	"	"	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Europe	" : Anna Hradiczki			
4	Riedel	Richard	50	"	"	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Germania	father: August Riedel			
5	Kupper	Wasyl	19	"	"	"	no	Austria	Ruthenian	Austria	Kolazne	father: Theodor Kupper			
6	Engler	Karl	29	"	m	"	yes	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Hungary	wife: Susanna Engler			
7	Majerska	Zofia	18	f.	s.	housemaid	"	Austria	Polish	Austria	Krasnik	sister: Anna Majerska			
F 8	Fedisczyn	Nikola	15	m	"	farmlab	"	"	Ruthenian	"	Zaski	father: Piotr Fedisczyn			
9	Milan	Vasil	26	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	Topienec	wife: Anna Milan			
10	Pircyk	Andreas	28	"	"	"	no	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Kisazar	" : Anna Pircyk			
11	Zoldak	Wasyl	25	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hungarn	" : Maria Zoldak			
12	Raubler	Franz	28	"	s.	butcher	yes	Austria	Bohemian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Zeidschutz	father: Anton Raubler			
13	Cminska	Agnesia	18	f.	"	farmlab.	6-37485 6/3/36	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Medzilaborce	" : Johann Cminska			
14	Persiak	Pawel	19	m	"	"	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Terkowice	father: Kazimiera Pierziak			
15	Kosper	Simon	36	"	m	farmer	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Kolomea	wife: Chaje Kosper			
16	Seibel	Ludwig	54	"	m.	farmlab.	"	Germany	German	Germany	Waldangelloch	father: Gabriel Seibel			
17	Hagmaier	Johann Karl	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" : Christian Hagmaier			
18	Heller	Ludwig	16	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Kirchardsheim	father: Heinrich Heller			
19	Cohn	Moses	21	f.	m	merchant	yes	Germania	Hebrew	Germania	Bonn	father:			
20	"	Isaac	6	"	s.	child	no	"	"	"	"	"			
21	Ehrenstein	Leibisch	36	yr.	m.	merchant	yes	Austria	"	Austria	Dzurawka	wife: Anna Ehrenstein			
22	Stefanisin	Istvan	18	"	s.	farmlab	"	Hungary	Slovak	Hungary	Lerkow	mother: Zuzanna Stefanisin			
F 23	Gronek	Andreas	25	"	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife: Elisabeth Gronek			
24	Grimplin	Istvan	27	"	m	"	"	"	"	German	Haas	mother: Elise Grimplin			
25	Palvez	Andrej	45	"	m	"	no	Austria	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Zaszkow	daughter: Pelka Palvez			
26	Weber	Hartyan	53	"	"	"	yes	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Austria	Lemberg	father: Peter Lelajfer			
27	"	Anastasia	18	f.	"	wife	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Russia				
28	Meszaros	Istvan	24	m.	s.	farmlab	"	"	"	Hungary	Kosztroki	father: Alex Meszaros			
29	Schneider	Nissen	18	"	"	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Kostroki	" : Josef Lieber			
30	Lieber	Leib	21	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Skozji				

54

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 121

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

109

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., *7. Sept.* , 191*1*

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — Yes or No. — If Yes— Year or period of years. — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons, supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	21	no	wife: Anna Kowalski 6. West St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 4	fair	brown	green	none	Hungary	Poprad
2	"	"	12	yes, 11. Pittsville	none Pa. Pittsville Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	dark	"	Austria	Kolozsvar
3	no	"	20	1907 Pa. Bridgework	Cousin, brother in law: James Kovacsovics Pittsville Pa. friend: Conrad Winkler Sommer Str. 36, Bridgework Conn. brother in law: Franz Hanyecz Pittsville, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	"	grey	"	Hungary	Bereck
4	"	"	25	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	blond	blue	"	Germany	Lichtenwasser b/ Schweidnitz, Pr.
5	"	"	24	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	brown	grey	"	Austria	Kolozsvar
6	"	"	21	yes 1906 Pa. 10 p Savannah	brother: Andrej Kupler 2042 Hudson Str. Savannah Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	Hungary	Nyarlorda
7	yes	"	28	no	brother in law: Michal Zapuska 47 Str. 1506, Chicago Ill. brother: Ignatz Jedrazek 319 Hudson Str. New York N.Y. brother in law: Oskar Potkepnak	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	blond	blue	"	Austria	Brzozuka
8	"	"	16	no		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	"	"	"	"	Lwski
9	no	"	24	"	Elephant Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	"	"	"	Wapienne
10	no	"	22	yes 1906 Pa. 20 p Laverne	brother: Georg Kaczyk Laverne, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown	grey	"	Hungary	Kisvarar
11	"	"	16	no 1907 N.Y. New York	brother in law: Mikola Czirdesz 26 Mainard Str. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	black	"	"	"	Lemnowa
12	"	"	"	" 1907 "	friend: Fritz Ferber 510 W. 6 St. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	brown	dark	"	Austria	Feldschütz
13	no	brother in law	10	yes	brother: Imro Simonia Prospect Str. 538, Clarion, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 2	"	blond	grey	"	Hungary	Alsoderfalva
14	"	self	40	"	cousin: Jan Lechwin 166 W. Forster Str. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown	brown	"	Austria	Stary
15	"	"	35	"	brother in law: David Skendel Fred. 92. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	blond	grey	"	"	Kolmacz
16	"	"	30	"	uncle: Peter Zerbel Sacramento, Calif.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 4	"	"	"	"	Germany	Waldangelloch
17	no	"	36	"	wife: "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown	dark	"	"	"
18	no	"	25	"	" : Georg Kerz Conkerville, O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	blond	"	"	"	Eichelsheim
19	yes	brother	11	yes 1912	brother: Henry Lenar Gallatin, Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	brown	brown	"	Germania	Bavaria
20	"	"	14	no	Pa. St. Louis, Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	blond	"	"	St. L. S. P.	St. Louis, Mo.
21	no	cousin	16	no	cousin: Charles Weinbrenner 115 Washington Str. Elizabeth N.J. brother in law: Nikolas Kopal	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	Austria	Dornawatra
22	yes	self	24	"	Pa. " : Simon Popovich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	grey	"	Hungary	Csikszo
23	"	"	16	yes 1912 Pa.	cousin: Simon Kapolocki	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	blond	black	"	"	"
24	"	"	20	yes	" : Franz Kenel Pittsburg, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	brown	"	"	"	Stara
25	no	"	30	yes 1907	wife: Teresia Farlaka	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	dark	"	grey	"	Austria	Jaroslav
26	yes	"	yes	" 1913 Ann Arbor	friend: Joseph Franke Fred. 570, Ann Arbor, Mich.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	grey	"	"	Hungary	Kleck
27	no	"	"	" " "		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	brown	brown	"	"	Kolmbuszalva
28	no	"	20	" 1907 Pa.	brother: Lazar Chozarov Passaic, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	fair	"	"	"	"	Eldeva
29	yes	"	2	no	friend: Josef Zaloscker 406 East 74 Str. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	"	"	"	Austria	Lastawa
30	"	"	25	yes 1909 Pa.	uncle: Jakob Kimbel Cedar Str. 77.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"	"	"	"	Stezy

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kruse II. Offr. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. „ Amerika ", from **Hamburg,** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kruse

II Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7. day of Sept., 1911.,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Dr. Hormann

Affidavit of Surgeon.

110

I, _____, Surgeon of the S. S. „ _____“, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six-teen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7. day of Sept. 1914.

at **New York N. Y.**

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 22

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, [illegible], 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Müller	Richard	20		m s	blacksmith	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Wiese	father Johann Müller Wiese	Ind.	Indianapolis
2	Robel	Wilhelm	20		" "	clerk	"	"	Hungary	"	"	Boberg	mother Flora Robel Pilsen Hungary	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Zdvolterakky	Johann	19		" "	baker	"	"	Germany	"	"	Forst	uncle Marie Pretzky Forst	Ct.	Hartford
4	Dörrzel	Anna	18		"	[illegible]	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Kulben	brother Georg [illegible] Kulben	"	Rockville
5	Bäck	Josef	45		" m	boot maker	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Austria	Eleve	br. i. l. Miklos Nagy Budapest	N.Y.	New York
6	"	Therese	40		f "	wf.	"	"							
7	Bröbowicz	Friedrich	42		" m	hospital-nurse	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Breslau	father Johann Heide Kraizin	N.Y.	Brooklyn
8	"	Anna	22		" f	daughter	"	"							
9	Prügl	Johann	23		m s	f. lab.	"	"	Hungary	"	Hungary	Erlenbach	" Carl Prügl Erlenbach	Neb.	Pelzaz
10	Pirk	Mihaly	28		" "	miner	"	"	"	"	"	"	wf. Katharina Pirk	"	"
11	Diezel	Hugo	24		" "	blacksmith	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	brother Hermann Diezel Finkenwerder	N.Y.	New York
12	Spath	Leo	21		" s	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	Ilmenberg	fath. Friedrich Spath Ilmenberg	N.Y.	Elizabeth
13	Feyen	Ludwig	24		" "	barber	"	"	"	"	"	Friedenau	" Heinrich Feyen Osterburg	N.D.	Berthold
14	Kajnal	Josef	42		" m	tailor	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Kistemlak	wf. Luise Kajnal Kistemlak	N.Y.	New York
15		Ludwig	14		" -	son	"	"						"	"
16	Hofpichler	Karl	24		" m	gardist	"	"	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	fath. Erwin Hofpichler Berlin	"	"
17	Zernauckas	Andrus	24		" s	f. lab.	"	"	Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Krzemini	broth. Stanislaus Zernauckas Krzemini	Mass.	Westboro
18	Adamar	Valentin	31		"	architect	"	"	"	Russian	Russia	Petersburg	grandfather Nikolaj Bekmann Wladimirskaprospekt 11 Petersburg	N.Y.	New York
19	Filipowskis	Boris	30		"	f. lab.	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Krzemini	moth. Anna Filipowskene Krzemini	"	Brooklyn
20	Heinzel	Friede	19		f "	artist	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Segel	mother Emma Heinzel Segel	"	New York
21	Ziegler	Cäcilie	15		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hirschau	fath. Felix Ziegler Hirschau	"	"
22	Cäsel	Julius	42		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin	wf. Wilhelmine Cäsel Segel near Berlin	"	"
23	Lohan	Marga	21		f "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	fath. Karl Lohan Berlin	"	"
24	Kreuter	Erasmus	17		f "	mend	"	"	"	"	"	Hamburg	moth. Katharina Kreuter Hamburg	"	"
25	Wisnisch	Natalie	17		"	servant	no	no	Russia	"	Russia	Bialiacy	fath. Johann Wisnisch Bialiacy	"	Brooklyn
26	Maliwonski	Jakob	38		m m	f. lab.	yes	yes	"	Polish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		wf. Josefa Maliwonska Bialiacy	"	New York
27	Blaszczyk	Zygmunt	20		" "	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	Grajewo	fath. Walenti Blaszczyk Grajewo	"	"
28	Wojciechowski	Andrej	41		" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	Smolnick	wf. Valeria Wojciechowski Smolnick	Pa.	Conshohocken
29	Lefrank	Anton	20		" s	miller	"	"	"	"	"	Malowa gora	fath. Kasyl Lefrank Malowa gora	Ill.	East St. Louis
30	Nowacki	Jan	24		" m	f. lab.	"	"	"	"	"	Svetkowice	wf. Josefa Nowacka Svetkowice	Mass.	Worcester

55

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 111

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., *7 Sept* , 1911.

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or had institutional care, or supported by charity? If so, which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no	uncle Johann Heidenreich 115 Iowa St. Minneapolis Minn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	light brown	brown	squints at the right eye	Germany	Wiese
2	"	br. i. l.	12	"	br. i. l. Mihaly Peter Greenpoint Brooklyn 109 Manhattan Ave.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	4	"	"	none	Hungary	Tihues
3	no	self	25	"	sister Marie Rosner 5 Fantyke Ave. Hartford Ct.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	4	light	blue	"	Germany	Oratsche
4	no	self	yes	"	brother Karl Müller 24 Hirsch Ave. Rockville Ct.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	4	dark	brown	"	Germany	Teiben
5	yes	"	"	yes 11	1908 Cleveland br. i. l. Kaspar Laborec 325-57th St. New York N. Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	4	blond	blue	"	Hungary	Lobogert
6	husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	4	black	grey	"	"	Szegyathely
7	no	self	yes	no	br. i. l. Friedrich Rösing 109 W. 2nd St. Hoboken N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	4	blond	blue	"	Germany	Bremen
8	mother	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	4	"	"	"	"	Krakow
9	yes	self	24	"	cous. Georg Lorenz 164 Detroit St. Jersey City N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	blue	"	Hungary	Koslonk
10	"	"	25	"	cous. — " —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	blond	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	yes	yes	1908 Pierce 10 Week	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	Germany	Türkendorf
12	"	"	"	no	nr special address brother Karl Speth 24 Atlantic St. Elizabeth N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	wearing glasses	"	Klausenberg
13	"	"	10	no	br. i. l. Paul Klaus Bernhardt N. J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	none	"	"	Osterburg
14	"	"	yes	"	friend Josef Berger 258 E. 78th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	grey	"	Hungary	Groszka
15	"	father	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	brown	"	"	Kiskumhalos
16	"	self	25	"	friend Martin Beck Working Iron Building New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	Germany	Nassbasen
17	no	"	25	"	cous. Josephsbruckes 40 Shore St. West Lynn Mass. Husband also in U.S. nr special address	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	blue	"	Russia	Kaminny
18	yes	"	yes	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	blond	grey	"	"	Petersburg
19	"	"	25	"	br. i. l. Stanislaus Simbuckis 356 Graham Ave Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	light	blue	"	"	Krory
20	"	"	25	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	brown	"	Germany	Altenessen
21	"	"	25	"	friend Martin Beck New York Working Iron Building	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	l. brown	brown	"	"	Bürenbeck
22	"	"	25	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Berlin
23	"	"	25	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	blond	"	"	"	Hamburg
24	"	"	25	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	l. brown	blue	"	"	Hamburg
25	"	"	10	"	sister Bertha Wenck 97 York St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	blond	grey	"	Russia	Birlisny
26	"	"	yes	yes	1907 Hernandez 11 Ca. br. i. l. Alexander Olszewski 111 Bleecker St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	l. brown	"	pockmarked	"	Brzezcz
27	"	"	"	no	uncle Alexander Zakrzewski — " — nephew Wladyslaw Wojtak 376 E. 62nd St. Cornelia Brickers Co.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	none	"	Szczytnica
28	"	"	25	"	friend Wincenty Ziemiewicz 501 Williamsville Sta. West St. Louis Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	grey	"	"	Szczutki
29	"	"	32	"	friend Jan Kwiatecki 15 Lowell St. Worcester Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Malowa gura
30	no	"	25	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	"	"	"	Lelkowice

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kvos 2. Off. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the S. S. „Amerika", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kvos

2. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Sept., 1914,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

112

I, , *Surgeon of the S. S. „* Amerika *“, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had* [illegible] *years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ***the German Government****, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 30 *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 7. *day of* Sept. *191 1.*

at New York N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 23

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from Hamburg, [illegible], 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Nagy	Julianna	25		f m	h wife	yes		Hung.	Hung.	Hung.	Nyiregyj.	father " gr father Andras Bednar	Pa.	Uniontown
2	"	Gyorgyelle	3		m s	child	no		U.S. Born			haza	Nyiregyhaza. Hung.	"	"
3	Kampean	Nicolae	28		m	f lab.	yes		Hung.	rum.	N.Y.	Water	wife Nastasia K.	N.Y.	Watertown
4	Dworszki	Maria	33		f	h wife	"						Nagyrajon		
5	"	Ida	15		f	h maid	"						mother gr mother	Wis.	Kewaunee
6	Szüts	Julianna	10		f	child	"		mag.	Hung.	Hung.	Nagyre.	Juliana D.		
7	Kolcsko	Mihaly	23		m	f lab.	"					Gyhaza	Nagyregyhaza. "		
8	Karsis	Katalin	34		f	m h wife	"						mother Juliana H.	Pa.	Chamberville
9	Anecshka	Anna	20		f	s seamstress	no		Russia	polish	Russia	Switzerse	" Susanna Kurtz		Philadelphia
10	Wabis	Stanislaw	18		m	f lab.	yes		"	Lith.	"	Rossieny	brother Jan A.	Rus.	N.J. Jersey City
11	Maikewitz	Jan	21		f	"	no		"	pol.	"	Migleim	mother Kazimira M.		West Ironstra
12	Rzepnewski	Vincent	38		m	"	yes		"	"	"	Olszany	father Ignatz M.	Mass.	North Weymouth
13	Gulowski	Albin	34		s	"	"		"	"	"	Gusy	wife Kamilla K.	Ill.	Chicago.
14	Mitmewitz	Victor	20		"	"	"		"	"	"	Bohacz	brother Piotr G.	N.Y.	Utica
15	Widukonis	Jonas	19		f	1-157667-D	"		"	Lith.	"	Posolzy	mother Victoria M.	"	New York
16	Krauzunicz	Helena	22		f	1-43245-7-30-43	"		"	"	"	Olkimik	father Stanislaw O.	Mass.	Boston
17	Fontowicz	Peresz	17		m	sailor	"		Shelter	"	"	Czenstochow	" Jan K.	"	Lowell
18	Osowski	Henrik	19		"	"	yes		"	"	"	Strathmiska	" Marisha F.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
19	Levitan	Jankel	17		"	laborer	"		"	"	"	Golotnitz	" Abram C.	"	N.Y.
20	Wanda	Shloma	17		"	sailor	no		"	"	"	Plonsk	mother Base L.	"	Brooklyn
21	Weiss	Ester	40		f	m h wife	yes					Dis	" Ester W.	"	N.Y.
22	"	Iosef	15		m	s sailor	yes	2-100201S-8/8/42				Kozola	Br. ill. Aron W.	N.J.	Paterson
23	Dzekowski	Albin	20		f	f lab.	"		"	polish	"	Ozering	father Alexander D.		
24	Hodosch	Chaim	28		"	"	"		"	Russ.	"	Wilimisk	" Ozering	Neb.	S. Omaha
25	Fuhrbacher	Margt	40		f	m wife		2-575366					" Michel H.		
26	"	Anna	40		f	s child		12-38	Hung.	Hung.	Hung.	Perjams	" Wilimisk	R.I.	Providence
27	"	Margt	15		f	"	no	2-575366 5-12-38	German				Jos. Janiska	N.J.	Elizabethport
28	Turowska	Bronislawa	22		f	m h wife	yes		Russia	polish	Russia	Wisnewskowice	" Margt Vargas. Hung		
29	Wichmann	Alexander	17		m	s f lab.	no		"	Lith.	"	Mankuna	Jacob Miller Ross.	N.Y.	Utica
30	Fibisan	Todor	18		"	sailor	yes	4-9857	Hung.	rum.	Hung.	Plicz	Aunt: Paulina Peleska Mankuna	Pa.	Luzerne
													father: Toma Fibisan Plicza Hung	N.H.	Goffstown

William Bock
Inspector

56

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

113

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., *7 Sept.* , 1911.

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.
1	S yes	self	18 yes	1903	Johns.		husband & father: Antal N. 9 Brookfield Ave. Uniontown Pa.
2	"	mother	"	"	Town if		
3	"	self	40 "	1906	Water.		brother Simon K. 680 Potter. Watertown.
4	no	"	12 no		10 town		sister in. Julia Savics 330 E. 65 St Newark
5	"	mother	"				aunt: N.J.
6	"	aunt	"				mother:
7	"	father 36	"				father: Mark K. B. 86. Chamberville
8	yes	self 28	"				bro friend: Michal Schneider 299 Chatham. Pittsb.
9	"	" 26	"				uncle: Josef Gronsky 568 Grove. Jersey City
10	"	" 40	"				father. Tomas W. Pittsburgh. Renoska
11	"	" 25	"				brother: Peter K. 75 River. North Weymouth
12	"	" 28	"				" Marcan K. 2149 W. 18. St. Chicago
13	"	" 35	yes	1903	Grand	Rapids.	" Wlad. Dziengielewski 16 Crary. Pittsburgh
14	"	" 23	no				friend: Josef Kozlewski 86 Eldridge. N York
15	no	" 25	"				" Jos. Stadalinskas 15 Salem St. Boston
16	"	" 25	"				brother: Simon Kwiatczun 65 Davidson. Lowell
17	yes	" 22	"				uncle: Abr Amerzewski 645 Stone Ave. B'lyn
18	"	" 25	"				cousin: Judel C. 125 Allen. N.Y.
19	"	" 22	"				father: Mandel L. 606 Stone Ave. B'lyn
20	"	brother 1	"				brother: Stanislaw Wanda 231 Clinton. N.Y.
21	"	husband 22	"				husband & father Samuel W. 23 Circle Ave. Paterson. N.J.
22	"	father —	"				
23	"	grandfather 30	"				grandfather: Vincenty Boguszewski 31. J. St. S. Omaha
24	"	brother 25	"				brother: Simon F. 149 Dudley. Providence
25	no	husband 42	"				husband & father: Johann F. 576 Center St. Elizabethport N.J.
26	"	father —	"				
27	"	" —	"				" Wiktor Z. 113 Water St. Utica
28	yes	husband 22	"				father: Josef W. 62 Raymond St. Luzerne
29	"	father 3	"				brother Paul F. 416 Schuppens St. Hoboken. N.J.
30	"	self 29	"				

19 Excluded persons or elsewhere, or lacking funds for care and treatment, of the classes, or supported by charity? (If so, which.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	Bl.	gray	none	Hung.	Nyiregyhaza
"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	U.S.A. Johnstown Pa.
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	Hung.	Nagyszajo
"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	Bl.	"	"	"	Nyiregyhaza
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	Oberto
"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Bl.	blue	"	"	Nyiregyhaza
"	"	"	"	"	"						"	"	Szemlak
"	"	"	"	"	"	6		"	Bl.	"	"	Russia	Krizovce
"	"	"	"	"	"	4					"	"	Rossieny
"	"	"	"	"	"	10		"	"	"	"	"	Moglicy
"	"	"	"	"	"	9		"	"	"	"	"	Osthelmza
"	"	"	"	"	"	8		"	Bl.	gray	"	"	Grabovo
"	"	"	"	"	"	9		"	Blue	"	"	"	Balti
"	"	"	"	"	"	10		"	Bl.	"	"	"	Pivolczi
"	"	"	"	"	"	6		"	"	"	"	"	Szevczyj
"	"	"	"	"	"	1		"	Black	gray	"	"	Liesmor
"	"	"	"	"	"	4		"	"	brown	"	"	Krzeszyrbis
"	"	"	"	"	"	6		"	Bl.	"	"	"	Dokeszitz
"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Black	"	"	"	Plonsk
"	"	"	"	"	"	4		"	Bl.	"	"	"	Dzialowca
"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Black	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	Bl.	blue	"	"	Wrzesin
"	"	"	"	"	"	62		"	Bl.	brown	"	"	Wilimisk
"	"	"	"	"	"	55		"	Bl.	gray	"	Hung.	Varjas
"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	Perjamos
"	"	"	"	"	"	—		"	"	"	"	"	"
"	"	"	"	"	"	56		"	Bl.	blue	"	Russia	Lubozenka
"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	Bl.	gray	"	"	Malanina
"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	brown	"	"	Hung.	Alsóba

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I. Kresse II. Offr. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. „ ", from **Hamburg,** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kresse

II. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7. day of Sept. , 1911.

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation) — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hormann, Surgeon of the S. S. „ merika ", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had six-teen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. Hormann

Sworn to before me this 7. day of Sept. 1914

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List 47

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, August 28th 1911, 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Mathes	Michael	19		s	farmlab	yes		Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Forgacs	father: Thomas Mathes Forgacs, Hung.	N.Y.	North Tonawanda
2	Nagy	Gyuros	25		m	"	"		"	Magyar	"	Bereli, H.			
3	Grenewitzki	Theodor	21		s	"	"		Russia	Polish	Russia	Wreschen	brother: Wladislaw Grenewitzki Krengowski, R.	N.Y.	Buffalo
4	"	Anna	25		m	wife	"		"	"	"	"			
5	"	Wincenty	2		s	child			"	"	"	"			
6	"	Jakob	16		s	farmlab			"	"	"	"			
7	Kruszewsky	Helena	20		s				Lithuanian		Russia	Berny	father: Petras Alexa Berny, Russ.	Penn.	Hazleton
8	"	Marianna	5			child			"		"	"			
9	Jechniewicz	Josefa	17		s	farmlab			Polish		Russia	Silesien	father: Casimir Jechniewicz Silesien, Russ.	Penn.	Avoca
10	"	Tekla	22		s	"			"		"	"			
11	Melewski	Alexander	21		s		yes		"		Austria	Lezansky	father: Jacob Melewski Przemysl, Russ.	N.J.	Jamesville
12	Wolczkiewiczka	Michalina	16		s				Lithuanian		Russia	Wolkinski	friend: Jackym Jurdzius Wolkinski Russ.	Penn.	Hazleton
13	Robaszewska	Alexander	18		s		yes		"		"	Erkeny	father: Alexius Jurkewicz Erkeny, Russ.	N.J.	Newark
14	Lankelis	Jonas	22		s		no		"		"	Walkaniske	" : Jonas Lankelis Walkaniske, Russ.	Penn.	Hazleton
15	Stanczykske	Josefa	22		s				"		"	Wojkiany	" : Jonas Stanczykske Wojkiany, Russ.	N.J.	Newark
16	Kapecz	Kirill	44		m		yes	Hungary	Hungary	Hungarian	Hungary	Ilkeba	wife: Anna Kapecz Ilkeba, H.	Penn.	Hazleton
17	Greczuke	Marianna	22		s				Russia	Lithuanian	Russia	Jurczyzo	mother: Agafia Greczuke Jurczyzo, Russ.	N.J.	Newark
18	Seitz	Sigmund	41		m	joiner	yes			German		Ilkeny	brother: Anna Seitz Ilkeny, Russ.	Penn.	Avoca
19	Wilkowski	Adam	26		s	smith							father: Friedrich Wilkowski Szczerkowice, Russ.	Penn.	Bristol Township
20	"	Bertha	25		s	wife						Szczerkowice			
21	"	Leopold	4	m	s	child									
22	Schön	Louis	24		s	sailor	yes						mother: Anisima Schön Szczerkowice, R.		Berlin
23	Kasiewski	Ignacy	33		s	s. mongrinder			Polish		Russia	Chodecz	brother: Anton Kowiewski Chodecz, Russ.	Penn.	Wilkesbarre
24	Spiszker	Elias	34		s	farmlab	no		Russian		Russia	Sahorowze	wife: Helena Spiszker Sahorowze, R.	N.Y.	Elizabeth
25	Zimbermann	Lee	17		s	s. domest	yes		Hebrew		Austria	Illekowka	mother: Kirzke Zimbermann Illekowka, Aust.	N.Y.	New York
26	Hodin	Filomena	19		s	farmlab	no	1-151965 2-13-3	Russian	Polish	Russia	Illekowka	mother: Alexandra Hodin Szczelczyka, Russ.	Penn.	Hazleton
27	Kolin	Marton	24	m	m	baker	yes		Hungary	Hebrew	Hungary	Szeleszker	wife: Hermine Kolin Hegen	N.Y.	Hazleton
28			19												
29															
30															

57

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 115

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., *7 Sept.*, 1911.

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Color of— Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no.	[illegible] Finja Vena, 427 Fisk St. Perth Amboy, N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5 5	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Poland
2	no	"	24	"	Rudolf Hoos, Broadack, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 10	"	"	blue	"	Hungary	Bereke
3	yes	"			Stan: Boleslaw Krenewiski	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	grey	brown	"		
4	S	"	150	"	Forward St. 326, Edgelawn, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4 11	"	brown	blue	"	Russia	Krankowo
5	"	"			Ernest Krause	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"		"		
6	S	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	"		"		
7	no	"	21	"	husband: Pietro Fontanella	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	"	brown	"	"	Welbini
8	"	"			Liver St. 115, Haverhill, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"		"	"	"
9	yes	"	13	"	father: Casimir Jeskiewicz	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	blond grey		"	"	Orlowiczna
10	"	"			Davidson St. 68, Lowell, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"		"	"	"
11	no	"	15	"	sister: Josefina Wielewska Jayneville N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown		"	"	Dzena
12	"	"	15	"	brother: Tarnyas Babikiewicz Hall St. 10, Waterbury, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 1	"	"	blue	"	"	Walkiewicz
13	"	"	28	"	cousin: Kazimir Bikosz Hall St. 12, Newark, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	"		"	"	Urbany
14	S	"	20	for	brother-in-law: Adolf Franziewicz Liver St. 115 Haverhill Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	"	grey	"	"	Tarnowiny
15	yes	"	28	"	Adam Jatkowski 67 St. 1145 Jarvis, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 11	"	"		"	"	Wrakiany
16	S	"	24	yes 1907 for 109 Bruns	cousin: Joseph Zirik 3900 Largo St. St. Louis, Mo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 —	"	"	brown	"	Hungary	Gleba
17	S	"	21	for	brother-in-law: Constantin Kowalewski 52 Henry St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 5	"	blond grey		"	Russia	Wolkiniko
18	no	"	40	"	friend: Benjamin Doll Cannes St. 13, Oneida, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 6	"	brown	blue	"	"	Lubezan
19	yes	"	46	yes 1907 to Brother	uncle: Karol Zorn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 9	"	blond		"	"	Borkowsk
20	"	"	60	" " "	Rose St. 24, Lynn Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 3	"	black	black	yorkonovitch	"	Bjalai
21	"	"		is born	friend: " "	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	blond	brown	none	N.Y.	Bridgeport, Conn.
22	"	"	30	for		"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	brown	grey	"	Russia	Jedrowice
23	yes	"	8	yes 1909 to Uncle	cousin: Jan Krawicki 14 St. 937 Jolwinska, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 8	"	"	brown	"	"	Chodecz
24	yes	"	23	no	friend: Andrej Lewenko Box 179, Plainstown, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	blond	blue	"	"	Zuchowice
25	"	father	2	yes	father: Jan Zimmermann Pinewater St. New York, N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	dark brown		"	Russia	Plechowice
26	S	brother	10	yes	brother: Jan Hodun c/o Hampton Assoc. Williamsett Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 7	"	brown	blue	"	Russia	Dzierlanka
27	no	self	5	"	uncle Kalvin Leichtmann 110 St. Hazleton Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 4	"	blond	grey	"	Austria	Borovy-Kerecsetur
28																		
29																		
30																		

P. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kruse 1. Offr. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. „ Amerika ", from **Hamburg,** do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kruse

1. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Sept., 1911,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

27 116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the S. S. „ _____", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had _____ years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest sheets, _____ 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7. day of Sept. , 1911.

at **New York N. Y.**

_____
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

115 American

Sept 7 - 1911

658 Cuba
31
684 Total

103 SI.
5 Tr

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11
62
1
74

13
8/0 6

List 25

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, , 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Negele	Therese	32		f m w		yes	yes	Hungary	German	NON-IMMIG. ALIEN Hungary	Buffalo	father Andreas Fischbach	N.D.	
2	Klein	Marianne	14		-	niece	"	"					Kennetneuese	N.Y.	Hebron
3	"	Rosa	13		-	"	"	"					male		
4	~~Schlag~~	~~Grete~~	18		s	artist	"	"	Germany		Prussia Berlin	Berlin	~~Falker, Heinrich, Hamburg Rheinpfad 47-48~~		~~N.York~~
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

58

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 117

Arriving at Port of **New York N. Y.,** *7. Sept.* , 1911.

11—IM5

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $ 50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		self	30	yes	1905 10	Buffalo N.Y.	br. i. l. Johann Klein Hebron N.D. # 182	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown grey	none	Hungary	Nemetcsonke
2	Yes	aunt	40	no			father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	l. brown blue	"	"	"
3		"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	blond grey	"	"	"
4		~~self~~	~~25~~				~~aca Martin Beck Bayonne City N.J.~~							5	4		brown brown		~~Germany~~	~~Poschin~~
5																				
6		Edwards																		
7		Aug 8																		
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

F. 797.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Kruss 1. Offz. (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the S. S. „ Amerika ", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Kruss

1. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7. day of Sept. , 1911

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Herrmann, Surgeon of the S.S. "AMERIKA", sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Sept, 1911

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

List

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, August 29th, 191/

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Tupper	George	22	m	s	fireman	yes	yes	U. S. A.					D. C.	Washington
2	Brunner	—"—	21	"	"	"	"	"	—"—					Maryl.	Baltimore
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

59

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

119

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., Sept. 7th, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

F.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] 1st Off., (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the S. S. „ AMERIKA ", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of September, 1911,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). – The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example. Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). – The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $ 50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

120

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr. Hormann, Surgeon of the S.S. „ AMERIKA “, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had sixteen years experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of **the German Government**, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of September, 1911

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

List of Races or Peoples.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Skandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes)
Flemisch.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

THIS SHEET IS ——

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

List

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. AMERIKA sailing from Hamburg, August 29th, 191/

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 34	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	~~Teppfer~~	~~George~~	~~32~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	fireman	yes	yes	U.S.C.	~~citizen~~				~~N.Y.~~	~~Washington~~
2	~~Bauerer~~	~~George~~	21		m	"	yes	yes	do	"				~~Mary~~	~~Baltimore~~
3	Stolz	Wilhelm	286	m	s	waiter	"	"	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Germany	Hamburg	father Josef Stolz Köln Am Hof	N.Y.	New York
4	Barriol	Marcel	20	m	s	"	"	"	French	French	"	"	friend Rosie Belvedere Road Tonri Labina	Loudon	" "
5	Bernoelli	Vincent	26	m	s	"	"	"	Italian	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	friend Chuillier	London	" "
6	Morin	Heinrich	18	m	s	waiter	"	"	~~English~~ French	~~French~~	France	Paris	brendale Road 4	Paris	" "
7	Arpiani	Eugenie	28	m	s	"	"	"	Italian	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Italy	Paris	father Arpiani Italia	Paris	" "
8	Corporon	Mark	25	m	s	"	"	"	French	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Cherbourg	Hotel du Lasui	Cherbourg	" "
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

60

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

121

Arriving at Port of New York N. Y., Sept 7th, 191/

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3	no	Cred U.S.Amerika	yes	yes	5 years	New York	sister Frau Ivanowitsch 203 E 53 Street New York	no	no	no	no	fair	no	6	—	fair	blond	grey	none	Germany	Köln/Rh.
4	no	"	"	no	-		friend Vieth 118 West 43rd Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	no	5	8	"	black	black	none	France	Paris
5	no	"	yes	yes	4 years	New York	friend Meyer 525 50th Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	no	5	6	"	brown	brown	none	Italia	Torré
6	no	"	yes	no	—	—	Uncle Barton 230 46th Street W. New York	"	"	"	"	"	no	5	2	fair	black	"	none	England	Tillbore
7	no	"	yes	yes	9 years	New York	brother Appiani 200 West 71th Street N. York	"	"	"	"	"	no	5	8	"	"	"	none	Italig	Pavia
8	no	"	yes	yes	10	"	friend Dejan 126 West 49th Street New York	"	"	"	"	"	no	5	7	"	blond	grey	none	France	Akkatville
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I. Heinrich Kunath (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master of the S.S. "AMERIKA", from **Hamburg**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

H. Smith Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 7 day of September, 1911,

at **New York N. Y.**

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). — The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). — The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single). — The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation). — The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example. Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit"; those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write). — Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality). — Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). — The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similary, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes)

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"Afrikan (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)". Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence). — The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). — The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). — The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). — The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). — The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much). — The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where). — The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). — The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Column 19 to 29. — The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

V.S.S. Amerika sailing from Hamburg, August, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Struck	Paul Friedrich	29		m m	pastry cook	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germ.	Leipz	wife Selma Struck Saulis. by Leipzig	Wy	Wy
2															

Examined and passed by Med. Division

William Booth
Inspector

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 123

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, September 7th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? Had ever any mental or physical disease, or defect, or been deported, or refused admission, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
1	yes	self & remainder of crew	$20	yes	as crew	Fred. Emil Mueller 101 8 Hubbins Ave Bronx	no	no	no	no	good.	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	xxx
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
Germany	Fichtelberg Hofen

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)*, *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* ,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. AMERIKA (Hamburg-American) arrived Sept. 7, 1911, 19..., ... M., ..., from ...

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Machal	Karl & ch	1	28/29		2	To wife	1.10 Wife Maria 331-Rivington	A	8	2	2	4	2
2	Mzyk	Marya & 2ch	17	9/11	1	2	" tel $	RR Frank Antoni, Allentown Pa. Elizabethport	A	12	1[10]	10	12	10
3	Fuhrbaucher	Margit & 2ch	23	25/27	1	2	" husb	Husb Johann 15 Court St Brooklyn	A	8	9[45]	2	2	2
4	Aneschka	Anna	23	9		1	" uncle	Frd. Katarina Bromley Newark - N.J.	A	8	12[15]	1	1	1
5	Birnbaum	Lipe	5	18		1	" father	Jack, Sam, Sgt Monmouth -	A	7	9[30]	—	1	—
6	Ianowitzky	Aron	5	1		1	" uncle	Uncle Joseph Landau 116 Forsyth St	A	8	11[45]	1	1	1
7	Miohowska	Pawlina	17	27		1	" cousin	Cous Antonina Katagenski Elkeyn	A	9	10[30]	2	2	2
8	Lewitan	Jankel	23	19		1	" father	Father Mendel 260 Stone Ave N.Y.	A	8	3	1	2	1
9	Ginberg	Ruchel & 3ch	5	2/5		4	" husb	Hus Morris 3o Gorick Paterson N.J.	J	7	2[35]	—	4	—
10	Weiss	Ester & ch	23	21/22		2	" husb	Hero Sam 23 Cride Ave	A	"	9[30]	—	2	—
11	Kornblut	Riwke	12	19		1	" aunt	Aunt Rose Tiger 89-3St	A	8	10	1	1	1
12	Morat	Margit	9	28		1	" father	Father Martin, Mattawan	B	8	4[30]	1	2	1
13	Fediszyn	Nikola	21	8		1	" bark add	Bro Frank 638-21st	A	8	11[45]	1	1	1
14	Grunberg	Sam	9	1		1	" bro	Bro Benj, 80 Delancey Bklyn	J	7	2[45]	—	1	—
15	Czerstow	Chashe & ch	8	29/30		2	" husb	Husb Solomon 18 Fulton St Bklyn	B	8	9[30]	2	2	2
16	Sopkow	Marya	13	18		1	" cousin	Frd. Kaska Forbin 76 McKean St Stapleton	B	8	9[45]	1	1	1
17	Stevin	Kata & 2ch	9	24/26		3	" tel $	RR Schulz Ewa 1931 Bergen Rd. Cleveland O.	B	9	4[01]	6	9	6
18	Kropkowska	Frana. & 4ch	16	21/25		5	" tel $	RR Husb. Felix 7 Hilyard St Amsterdam N.Y.	B	8	3[41]		5	10 5
19	Hrynkowska	Maryanna	17	2		1	" friend	Frd. Nascia Forbin Stapleton 28-Paton St N.Y.	B	8	9[45]	1	1	1
20	Rechter	Rosa & 4ch	3	20/24		5	" husb	Hus Morris 259 Elephant Pa. E.	J	7	2[45]	—	5	—
21	Banas	Teofil	8	8		1	" tel $	RR Cous. Pawel Celuzya Ruszepa	B	9	3[15]	2	3	2
22	Wyohmann	Alex.	23	29		1	" tel $	RR father Josef 62 Raymond St Bkln.	B	9	4[08]	2	3	2
23	Rein	CMaje & 3ch	16	27/30		4	" husb	Hero Leib R 217 Moore Brooklyn	J	7	2[45]	—	4	—
24	Kesselring	Lina & ch	1	23/24		2	" tel $	RR Husb Gustaf 1009 Townsend St	A	10	12	6	6	6
25	Zubek	Anastzya	11	8		1	" husb	made S. L.	A	13	11[30]	6	5	6
26	Wunsch	Natalie	22	25		1	" sister	Sister Bertha 97-No 1st Bklyn	J	11	9[45]	2	3	2
27	Schreiber	Fani & 2ch	15	15/17		3	" husb	Husb Benny 11-Ave D 61-East 8th	A	8	9[30]	3	—	3
28	Lalo	Anna	21	1		1	" aunt	Frd Angelet Hancarikova	A	8	11	1	—	1
29	Szucz	Julianna	23	6		1	" mother	Mother Julia 330-26	A	8	11	1	1	1
30	Dworski	Maria & ch	23	4/5		2	" sis-in-law	Sis-in-l. Julia Szucz " "	A	8	11	1	1	1

AMERIKA SEP. 7.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Amerika #2 arrived ....., 19.., ..., M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	✓ Torba	Kaska	11	24		1	To cousin	Stapleton, S.I. Fred. Kasken Torbin 16 McKeon St	B	8	9 45	1	—	1
32	✓ Gratzky	Johan	22	4		1	" tel $	Franklin Ave, Hartford Conn Cus, Mrs H B Blume 120	A	7	4 00	—	—	—
33	✓ Imberman	Leie	24	25		1	" father	Bro. mal 98	B	8	11 50	1	—	1
34	✓ Schachter	Baruch	5	23		1	" uncle	97- Rockaway Pkwy. Cous Frank Berman, Jamaica	B	8	11 40	1	—	1
35	✓ Szmetana	Emelia	14	6		1	"n friend	Fred Edelen Sandro 403 Elizabeth	A	8	11	1	—	1
36	✓ Kairis	Josef	5	28		1	" bro	Bro. Stanislaw 139 Clarke Pl.	B	8	10 40	1	—	1
37	✓ Gluchman	Moritz	5	22		1	" bro	Bro. Louis 39 Rutgers St N.Y.	B	8	10 45	1	—	1
38	✓ [illegible] Turk	Michel	9	12		1	" bro	Bro, Victor 55 109 Orchard St	A	7	4 45	—	—	—
39	✓ Blinder	Elke	16	18		1	" tel $	RR B. L. & S. Sam Finkelstein maiden man Bklyn.	B	9	3 23	2	2	2
40	✓ Ostrowski	Chane	3	8		1	" bro	Bro. Chaim O. 386 - 3138 N.Y.	A	8	11 45	1	—	1
41	✓ Fruchtman	Kressel & 3ch	19	16/19		4	" husb	Hus, Adam 25 Pittsburg Pa.	S	7	3	—	—	—
42	✓ Mereskewicz	Helena	8	22		1	" tel $	RR Bro. Konstanty 1431 Penna. Ave	B	9	4 20	2	2	2
43	✓ Iwancia	Maria	9	17		1	" tel $	Hus. Home	A	14	11 30	7	6	7
44	✓ Berger	Sosie	8	29		1	" father	Jack, Moses, 96 Columbia St.	A	7	4 20	—	—	—
45	✓ Matuszewska	Marya & 4ch	15	26/30-1		4	" tel $	Husb. Andrew Green Farm	B	8	3 40	1	1	1
46	✓ Winkelmann	Jula	8	21		1	" uncle	Aunt Paia Fisher 5 Eldridge	B	8	9 35	1	—	1
47	✓ Rentz	Attilie	15	12		1	" bro-in-law	German Soty	A	17	10 12	5	4	5
48	✓ Pruchowa	Bozena	8	12		1		Sis, Mrs Anna Sekwarka N.J.						
49	✓ Hanslikova	Josefa	8	13		1	" sister	87 W. 26 B. 26 Greenwich St	S	7	4 15	—	—	—
50	✓ Bereski	Kata	19	13		1	" sister	Sister Anna Malkes Kowitz 88 Willett N.Y.	A	8	10	1	—	1
51	✓ Lecker	Reisel & neph.	9	13/14		2	" sister	Sis & Aunt - Mrs Bassie	S	7	2 45	—	—	—
52	✓ Raczanowska	Ewa	7	18		1	" father	Father Josef, Caldwell	B	17	11 25	5	4	5
53	✓ Stanczkute	Josefa	24	15		1	" bro-in-law	Slavonic Soty	A	17	1	5	5	5
54	✓ Orlowicz	Maria & 4ch	19	22/26		5	" husb	Husb Vincenty 1465 Ave 115 Humboldt St	A	8	5	5	5	5
55	✓ Formann	Zlate	7	10		1	" uncle	Uncle Selig Hornquet new Haven, Ct Bklyn	B	8	9 50	1	—	1
56	✓ Singer	Myer	20	24		1	" father	Father Gershon 10 Lodi St	B	8	10 38	1	—	1
57	✓ Raczuta	Ona	20	16		1	" bro	Bro. Stanslaw 34 th Morris St	A	8	11 40	1	—	1
58	✓ Panuskowa	Maria	7	6		1	" aunt	E. J. 2 N.Y.C. Aunt Maria George 430 Forsyth N.Y.C.	S	7	3 50	—	—	—
596	✓ Guzowski	Itka	2	13		1	" sister	Sis, Mrs Sarah Malka 125	S	7	3 40	—	—	—
60	✓ Czarik	zsusanna	9	19		1	" sister	Cous. Anna Fendrik 61 Hart St	A	8	11	1	1	1

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Amerika #3 arrived ....., 19.., M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
61	Panuskowa	Marie	7	5		1	To sister	Sis Anna 236 E 72 nfe	J.	7	3½	—	—	—
62	Viszoka	Erza	20	5		1	" cousin	Fred Engelet Francaret 61 West St Cleveland, Mass	A	8	10 34	1	—	1
63	Starzyk	Anna	19	7		1	" tel $	RR mother Josefa 61 - middle St Bklyn	A	13	11 40	6	5	6
64	Goldfeld	Dwoire	5	11		1	" uncle	Uncle Leib Sanoff. 610 Stone Ave	A	8	1	1	1	1
65	Spielmann	Dobe	5	12		1	" father	H. H. C Paul, Isaac, 34 Ave "C"	J.	7	4.	—	—	—
66	Marbelstein	Hinde	20	1		1	" sister	Sister Fanny 2309 Putkin Ave Bklyn	B	8	12 55	1	1	1
67	Berman	Reisel	20	4		1	" fa her	Bro. Frank 97 Rockaway Road. Jamaica.	B	8	11 40	1	—	1
68	Peslowa	Maria	7	9		1	" uncle	359 Ave C N.Y. Aunt, Mrs Johanna Hrabe	J.	7	4.10	—	—	—
69	Kovarova	Josefa	7	7		1		Cam, Barbara Sleicka				—	—	—
70	Nedbalova	Josefa	7	8		1	" aunt	327 E 71 N.Y.C.	J.	7	4.25	—	—	—
71	Lobman	Sara	2	24		1		43 Forsyth St Sister Rachel Kornblit. nfe	A	8	10	1	—	1
72	Kornblit	Leib	2	25		1	" father	" mother " " nfe	A	8	10	1	—	1
73	Palunsky	Feigel	4	25		1	" brs	Bro. Jemuel 180 Madison St Bayonne	B	8	9 25	1	—	1
74	Purdec	Marya	19	10		1	" husb	Husb. John 20 Williams St	A	8	9 40	1	—	1
75	Kronsnberg	Dina & 2ch	2	26/28		3	" husb	N.Y.C Mrs Meyer, 39 Elizabeth St	A	7	4.10	—	—	—
76	Hryczeszyn	Maria	19	12		1	" husb	Schust Mike 500 Penny St	A	8	10	1	—	1
77	Kwartler	Sara	19	28		1	" sister	Cla d Hurich N. A	A	7	4.25	—	—	—
78	Plaskowicki	Judes	10	15		1	" sister	do do	"	"	"	—	—	—
79	Katz	Slate	4	17		1	" bro-in-law	Sister Leie Cohen 237 Thatford Ave Bklyn	B	8	11 15	1	—	1
80	Blaiker	Schmuel	2	16		1	" tel $	RR B.L.E. Mandel 219 Blue Field Ave Brooklyn Bklyn	B	9	3 40	2	2	2
81	Baran	Mariem & ch	7	15/16		2	" son	Son Moritz 44 Varet St South Ferry	A	8	2	2	2	2
82	Babion	Anton	10			1	" tel $	Father Fama B. 148 48th St Attorney St	A	9	11 25	2	1	2
83	Miller	Chawe	4	30		1	" uncle	Uncle Harry Behrman nfe	B	8	12 45	1	1	1
84	Zelner	Sure & 2 bro	2	13/14		2	" father	Father Isaac 148 2 St nfe	B	8	1	2	2	2
85	Rand	Chana	2	22		1	" aunt	Aunt Dora Greenhut 117 Columbia St	A	8	11 55	1	—	1
86	Begelfer	Sure	2	11		1	" sister	Clara de Stusch Rome	A	8	4 20	1	1	1
87	Haze	Bertha	1	12		1	" too late to proceed	Destination	A	8	9 40	1	—	1
88	Danzig	Liebe	2	15		1	" father	Bklyn Father Victor 47 Hopkins St	A	8	11	1	—	1
89	Kornblatt	Pessie	10	1		1		RR Co to Destination	J	7	3.16	—	—	—
90	Freimann	Eisig	10	2		1	" tel $	do	J	7	"	—	—	—

TOTALS,

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. ..... arrived ....., 19..., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
Steab.													
12													
1	91 Scher Oidel				1	husb.	Husb. moves S. [illegible]	A	10	2[40]	—	1	—
No.							Destination						
2	92 Schmolowicz Estes	5	21		1	Bro.		A	11	11[30]	—	—	—
Steab.							R.R. to Rm. Exch. M. 439 Chr-						
11	93 Moskowitz Schewach	10	6/1	1	1	" tel #	aloga St., New Orleans, La	J.	14	4.	2	3	2
													2
											2	4	2

127

TOTALS.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 128

JAS S. S. AMERIKA (Hamburg American) arrived September 7, 1911, 190, M., from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
55 F	1	Dombrowska, Anna	5	14	1	LPC	1 15 pm	Homgren							9/9	140	2	9 50								2	2	2
18 M	2	Schneider, Nissen	21	29	1	LPC	1 35	Mann	9/7	44	NS				9/8	134	HGS	10 22								1	—	1
16 M	3	Mraovic, Nikola	6	26	1	LPC	2 00	Bauer							9/9	118	ORS	11,15								2	1	2
15 F	4	Philipp, Amelia	12	29	1	LPC	1 40	Hackett							9/7	20	Lod	3 45										
31 M	5	Ohrenstein, Feibisch	21	21	1	LPC	1 40	Mann							9/8	74	OPS	11 45								1	—	1
24 F	6	Ziemajtis, Maria, ch & sister	9	19/21	3	LPC	1 50	Holmgren	9/8	31	NS				9/10	98	Clark	11 40								7	6	9
12 M		" Janos				LPC		"																				
20 F		Gabrik Erzi				LPC		"																				
16 M	7	Hagmaier, Johann & cousin	21	16/17	2	LPC	1 45	Mann	9/9	97	Clark	9/11	113	NS												24	22	24
14 M		Geibel, Ludwig				LPC	under 16	"																				
40 F	8	Belagyi, Anna & ch	13	20/25	6	LPC	1 45	Book	9/7	46	Gr	9/11	158	Clark												89	90	89
15 F		Anna				LPC		"																				
11 F		[illegible]				LPC		"																				
9 M		Ferenz				LPC		"																				
6 M		Antal				LPC	Tolnay 9/11/11 10 20 am	"																				
8/12 M		Janos				LPC		"																				
16 M	9	Rennert, Nathan	14	26	1	LPC	2 00	Macatee							9/8	14	Jan	10 10								1	—	1
19 F	10	Goldstein, Perl & nephew	12	14/15	2	LPC	2 00	Hackett							9/9	161	Mills	11 15								4	2	4
16 M		Rudnicke, Laski				LPC		"																				
17 M	11	Baylman, Rotman Chaim	14	23	1	LPC	2 00	Macatee							9/8	35	Jan	10 45								1	—	1
28 M	12	Robel, Wilhelm	22	2	1	LPC	200	Hackett							9/8	40	Lor	1 00								1	1	1
17 M	13	Fiderwicz, Perets	23	17	1	LPC	2 05	Book							9/8	47	Jan	10 20								1	—	1
28 M	14	Glaser, Anton, wf and wards	11	11/14	4	LPC	1 00	Macatee							9/9	163	Mills	11 20								8	8	8
34 F		Katarina				LPC		"																				
13 F		Aron, Annie				LPC		"																				
3 M		Jakob				LPC		"																				
32 F	15	Korab, Rosalia	11	12	1	LPC	2 00	Schwartz							9/9	33	NS	12 45										
17 M	16	Miczko, Mihaly	17	30	1	LPC	2 20	Book	9/9	115	NS				9/19/11			11 am								12	11	12
34 M	17	Szkraski, Stefan	12	21	1	LPC	2 15	Hackett	9/9	24	NS											5-30	Jan	1/8	Klucher	11	11	12
20 M	18	Meniewicz, Jossel	5	11	1	LPC	2 15	Holmgren							9/8	86	OPS	1 20								1	1	

Totals, 136 157 171

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. _____

No. 129 — S. S. AMERIKA (Hamburg American) *arrived* September 7, 1911, *190*, *M.*, *from*

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
35 F	19	Stubenhaus, Pessie &child	11	10/11	2	LPC	2 15 pm	Schwartz							9/8	58	Jan 10[55]									2	—	2
3 F		Mariam				LPC		"																				
53 F	20	Belya, Julianna	13	26	1	LPC	2 15	Book	9/9	39	HM				9/11	158	Lark 3[25]									4	4	4
24 M	21	Kohn Kain, Martan	24	27	1	LPC	2 30	Macatee							9/9	165	Ld H[10]									2	2	2
21 M	22	Speth, Leo	22	/2	1	LPC Cert	2 30	Hackett							9/8	45	Jan 10[10]									1	—	1
42 M	23	Hajnal, Josef & son	22	14/15	2	LPC	2 30	"	9/8	119	HM	9	66	Miller												1	1	1
24 M		Endre				LPC Med Cert		"																				
45 F	24	Graf, Sara & ch	8	3/8	6	LPC	2 30	Bauer							9/7	27	Lod K[co]									6	6	6
19 M		Israel				LPC		"																				
17 M		Meyer				LPC Med Cert		"																				
15 M		Gittel Schmuel				LPC		"																				
7 F		Gittel				LPC		"																				
4 F		Ruchel				IPC		"																				
46 M	25	Achtenberg, Josef	3	29	1	LPC Med Cert	2 33	Mann	9/8	118	CR													14 pm 9/11 Amerika			4	4	4
24 M	26	Sowar, Andras	11	13	1	LPC & Conv	2 32	Schwartz	9/8	123	HM													" Holl Blucher			1	1	2
24 M	27	Schan, Julius	24	22	1	LPC	2 35	Macatee							9/8	11	OB 2 30									1	1	1
24 F	28	Krosnewicz, Anna ch & cpus	20	8/13	6	LPC	2 35	Hackett	9/21	89	ORS	15	47	Hgs.												208	207	208
4 F		Anna				IPC		"	9/9	121	ORS	5	129	OB	11	10	Gold 67 pm	12[45]	pm									
3 F		Olena				LPC		"																				
7/12 F		Jewka				LPC		"																				
15 M		Solanski, Iwan adm Oct 15				IPC under 16		"																				
9 F	6	(sis) Eufenia adm Oct 15				IPC "		"																				
51 M	29	Neumann, Abraham & ch	5	19/20	2	IPC Med Cert	2 45 pm	Holmgren																				
14 F		Sure				IPC		"																				
31 M	30	Weishart, Itze	17	20	1	IPC	2 45	Book	9/8	19	HM																4	4	4
55 M	31	Frank, Johan wf and ch	2	5/8	4	IPC Med Cert	2 45	Hackett	9/8	70	CR	19	5														101	101	101
57 F		Ottilie				IPC		"																				
10 F		Olga				IPC		"																				
6 F		Alwin				IPC		"																				
58 F	32	Kirshbaum, Julianna	9	9	1	IPC Med Cert	2 50	Holmgren	9/9	37	HM	1	15														1	1	1

Totals.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No._____

S. S. AMERIKA (Hamburg American) *arrived* September 7, 1911 , 190 , M., , *from* 130

No.	Index No.	Sex	Age	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.		INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
25	F	33		Komleshan, Parashchiva & ch	19	29/30	2	LPC		2 50	Schwartz																			
9/12	F			Kristina				LPC			"																			
50	M	34		Zifus, Elzchak & son	4	27/28	2	LPC	Med Cert	2 45	Macatee																			
17	M			Jassel				LPC	"		"																			
38	M	35		Osipow, Sajat	6	28	1	LPC		3 00	Bauer																			
23	M	36		Keider, Samuel	15	18	1	LPC		2 58	Mann																			
41	M	37		~~Leitge~~ Seitz, Sigmund	24	18	1	LPC		3 00	Macatee																			
28	F	38		Paley, Sara	8	11	1	LPC		3 00	Bauer																			
18	M	39		Goldstein, Henoth	16	19	1	LPC		3 00	"																			
19	M	40		Meleczka, Filip	6	21	1	LPC		3 00	"																			
30	F	41		Clomb, Katarzyna & ch	19	14	1	LPC		3 00	Schwartz																			
9	F			Juliana				LPC			"																			
12	F	42		Yichimonicz, Jozefa & sis	24	9/10	2	LPC	Sec 11 Under 16	3 00	Macatee																			
10	F			Jassia				LPC	Under 16		"																			
45	F	43		Meiss, Brandel	9	2	1	LPC		3 10	Holmgren																			
24	F	44		~~Georgian~~ Kewarkian, Many	7	30	1	LPC		3 15	Bock																			
40	M	45		Kobyniec, Fedor	10	29	1	LPC		3 22	Holmgren																			
19	F	46		Tkacs, Maria	10	24	1	LPC		3 25	"																			
25	M	47		Eutelianis, Jurgis	7	14	1	LPC		3 25	Bock																			
32	F	48		Negele, Terese & nieces	25	1/3	3	LPC		3 30	Schwartz																			
14	F			Klein, Mariana				LPC			"																			
13	F			Rosa				LPC			"																			
21	M	49		Glowacki, Stanislaw & nieces	10	18/20	3	LPC		3 33	Holmgren																			
9	F			Frantesko				LPC			"																			
8	F			Helena				LPC			"																			
22	M	50		Trachtenberg, Moses	8	26	1	LPC		3 30	Bauer																			
20	M	51		Kerwilewiczus, Janos	7	13	1	LPC		3 33	Bock																			
17	F	52		Weinrep, Hene	2	19	1	LPC		3 25	Hackett																			
17	M	53		Banovic, Janks	10	30	1	LPC		3 50	Holmgren																			
24	M	54		Szangra, Josef	7	19	1	LPC		3 50	Bock																			

TOTALS.

Form 513
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 131

S. S. Amerika arrived Sept 7, 1911, M., from

Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
17 m 55	Wanda Schlorine	23	26	1	L.P.C. Ret 9/8/11 12m from Hosp 12 m 9/8/11	Reggio	9/12						9/13	162	Gold	135								5	65
30 f 56	Zubek Anastazia	"	3	1	" S.I. 9/3/11 11 30 Am.	Aler	9/13	101	Gr				9/14	17	McG.	10 30								1	1
																									7
																								1	76

Totals.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

132

I, Hobart Paul, Surgeon ~~of the~~ [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from St Johns, Sept 2nd, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Sly	John L	19		M S	Student			U. S.	Citizen					
2	Miller	William L	21		M S	Y[illegible]			"	"					
3	Stewart	Robert	58		M M	Lawyer			"	"					
4	Deane	Belle	38		W S	None			"	"					
5	Carr	William H.	56		M M	Lawyer			"	"					
6	Carr	[illegible]	1		W	None			"	"					
7	Hamrah	Walter L	21		M S	Clerk			"	"					
8	Cruikshank	Chester H	24		M	-			"	"					
9	Browne	Chas F	21		M				"	"					
10	Mooney	Patrick	40		M M	Shipman			"	"					
11	Mooney	Mary	38		W	None			"	"					
12	Mooney	Nellie	15		S	-			"	"					
13	Mooney	Richard	11		S	-			"	"					
14	Mooney	Edward	9		S	-			"	"					
15	McKenna	[illegible]	25		M M	Farmer			"	"					
16	Maenaur	David	55		M	Buyer			"	"					
17	Maenaur	Augusta	21		S	None			"	"					
18	Broderick	Margaret	20		S	-			"	"					
19	Broderick	Olga	21		S	-			"	"					
20	Adams	Mary	22		S	-			"	"					
21	Wright	Howard	5		M S	Farmer			"	"					
22	Mann	[illegible]	25		M S	Clerk			"	"					
23	Otis	William	1		S	-			"	"					
24	Van Dorn	Frederick	1		S	-			"	"					
25	Van Dorn	Eugene	33		M	-			"	"					
26	Holmes	William H	1		S	-			"	"					
27	Fleet	Lizzie A.	30		W S	None			"	"					
28	Fleet	Caroline J.	2		S	-			"	"					
29	Frauenknecht	Gus	30		M	Clerk			"	"					
30	Frauenknecht	Lorine	1		S	-			"	"					

30

61

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

133

Arriving at Port of New York *Sept. 4th* , 1911

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether in own money or in whole or part money of another, and what amount of such money.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute, or had been connected with the business of prostitution or procuring prostitutes for the last two years? If so, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or encouragement of any kind made by or on behalf of any person or corporation, company, or association.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years	Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

29
Place of Birth.
Country.	City or Town.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Enoch Clark Master, of the S. S. Thetford, from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Enoch Clark
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, _____, Surgeon of the _____ of _____
(State whether "Surgeon" sailing thereon, or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

134

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

134

I, _____, *Surgeon of the* _____ of SS. _____ (State whether "Surgeon" belonging thereto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~[illegible]~~ that I have had _____ years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *19*

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ..... 19..

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hagard	Willy	25		M S	Mine									
2	Hubbard	Alex	28		M S	"									
3	Cameron	William H.	50		M M	"									
4	Eldert	Peter	30		M S	Farmer									
5	Dunne	Michael	42		M M	Laborer									
6	Jones	Henry J.	22		M S	"									
7	Lockwood	Arthur H.	35		M M	Merchant									
8	Taylor	John J.	32		M M	Laborer									
9	Taylor	Hanna	27		F M	Wife									
10	Taylor	Isabel S.	1		F S										
11	Allen	Wm.	50		M M	Merchant									
12	Jones	Anna	42		F M	Wife									
13	Musgrave	Thomas J.	32		M M	Farmer									
14	Musgrave	Ann	32		F M	Farmer's wife									
15	Stewart	Wm. J.	2		M S										
16	Armoury	Jeanette	50		F M	Wife									
17	Crane	Edwin H.	21		M S	Treasurer									
18	Crane	Jennie R.	21		F S	Wife									
19	Lewis	Evan D.	25		M S	Laborer									
20	Anderson	Lillie	23		F S	Housework									
21	Darcy	Charles C.	32		M M	Laborer									
22	Whitaker	Samuel C.	30		M S	Farmer									
23	Harris	Jane	24		F S	Wife									
24	Harris	Lucy	5		F S										
25	Lamont	Mary C.	28		F M	Wife									
26	Lamont	Mabel	4		F S										
27	Lamont	Ina	2		F S										
28	Hall	Edwin C.	32		M M	Farmer									
29	Ruffin	Emil	3		M S										
30	Carnathan	Alpha	3		M S										

62

50

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, *19*

135

11–1118

No. on List.	13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket and sufficient money (if not, by whom furnished, and amount if any furnished by charitable or other societies or persons) to pay expenses to destination.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief or advocating such overthrow or assassination, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?											
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes–Yes (can read and write), No–No (can neither read nor write), or Yes–No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], U.S.S. [illegible], (State whether "Surgeon" "attached thereto" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

136

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Athenia sailing from St Johns, Sept 2nd, 1911

37

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Laing	Edward	36		M S	Stationer			U. S.	Citizen					
2	Laing	Ester	26		F M	None			"	"					
3	Laing	Ethel	26		F S	"			"	"					
4	Laing	Sarah	56		F M	"			"	"					
5	Lean	Herbert W.	39		M M	Manufacturer				"					
6	Lean	Harriett L.	35		F M	None				"					
7	Corbett	Edgar	48		M M	Manufacturer				"					
8	Corbett	Alice	38		F M	None				"					
9	Corbett	Marjorie	14		F S	"				"					
10	Smith	Hattie	54		F M	Teacher				"					
11	Smith	Percy	40		M M	Salesman				"					
12	Smith	Claude	35		M M	None				"					
13	Smith	Helen	13		F S	"				"					
14	Brown	Henry C.	50		M M	Clergyman				"					
15	Young	James J.	39		M M	do.				"					
16	Kline	Clarence W.	38		M M	Lawyer				"					
17	Kline	Clarence	13		M S	None				"					
18	Kline	Edith	30		F M	"				"					
19	McCaffrey	George C.	38		M M	Salesman				"					
20	McCaffrey	Edward	11		M S	None				"					
21	Ethman	Adolph	51		M M	Real Estate				"					
22	Ethman	Fanny	52		F M	None				"					
23	Reilly	Edward C.	50		M M	Physician				"					
24	Bennett	Isaac W.	49		M M	Salesman				"					
25	Bennett	Rebecca	44		F M	None				"					
26	Kann	George	24		M S	Clerk				"					
27	Kann	Estelle	22		F S	None				"					
28	Shepard	Edgar M.	29		M M	Merchant				"					
29	Brown	Martin C.	40		M M	Mountaineer									
30	Ryan	James L.	44		M M	Clothier									

30

63

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Sept 9th*, 19

137

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether the money for the passage was that of the immigrant or of some relative or friend, etc., and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Every person having a physical or mental defect of such a character as to affect the ability to earn a living.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or expectation of employment of any kind whatever, or coming in any way to be employed, and if so, by whom.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?								Feet.	Inches.						
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* ..,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Hōri Tuaiti, Surgeon of ~~the~~ Tuiroa ki Te Tonga, ex S.S. Te Anau (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty-six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

138

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Stephano sailing from St Johns, Sept ... 1911

39

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Grimshaw	Elsie	26		F S	None			U. S. Citizen						
2	Marsden	Herbert	44		M M	Hotel Clerk			"	"					
3	Lyman	Lois M	35		F S	None			"	"					
4	Wilds	Emma	35		F "	"			"	"					
5	Fenton	Ellen R	32		F "	Teacher			"	"					
6	Wightman	Richard	42		M M	Merchant			"	"					
7	Schnebbe	Julia J	26		F S	Stenographer			"	"					
8	Fulton	Edward J	55		M "	Police Officer			"	"					
9	Fulton	Emma	41		F "	None			"	"					
10	Higgins	Mary C	33		F "	"			"	"					
11	Perkins	Walter	42		M M	Letter Carrier			"	"					
12	Mackenzie	John	34		M "	Steel Exp.			"	"					
13	Crozier	Frank G	33		M "	Laundry Repair			"	"					
14	Crozier	Minnie J	21		F "	None			"	"					
15	Fraser	Franklin	9		M S				"	"					
16	Seaman	Ernest A	54		M M	Secretary			"	"					
17	Seaman	Laura	52		F "	None			"	"					
18	Stout	Chauncey F	34		M "	Newspaper			"	"					
19	Stout	Leona B	32		F "	None			"	"					
20	Salt	Thomas	55		M "	Farmer			"	"					
21	Baker	Edith	19		F S	Teacher			"	"					
22	Dixon	Emma	29		F M	Domestic			"	"					
23	Richardson	Richard	52		M M	Jeweler			"	"					
24	Krueger	Fritz C	21		M S	Student			"	"					
25	Kay	John H	21		M S	Ice			"	"					
26	Kay	Grace	25		F "	None			"	"					
27	Crosbie	David E	45		M M	Merchant			"	"					
28	Brown	Edward	25		M S	Clerk			"	"					
29	Cox	Violet	23		F S	None			"	"					
30	Cox	Thomas H	25		M M	Engineer			"	"					

30

64

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List D

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 139

Arriving at Port of New York *Sept 4th* , 1911

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether in own money or by whom sent, etc.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joseph Clark Clarke, of the T. J. Stathard, from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert Pickel, Surgeon of ~~the~~ [illegible], U.S.S. Steuben
(State whether "Surgeon" acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

140

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 191[illegible]

11—1119

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lefpurcher	Peter	4			Mill Real Estate			U. S.						
2	Lefpurcher	Eugenia	36			"			"						
3	Curyea	Edward	50			Mill. Merchant			"						
4	Hawker	Walter	53			Mill. Stenographer			"						
5	Hawker	[illegible]	53			"			"						
6	[illegible]	Thomas	[illegible]			Mill. Grocer			"						
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			"			"						
8	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			"						
9	Ritchie	James	40			Mill. Engineer			"						
10	Ritchie	Helen	40			"			"						
11	Coffin	James C.	25			Mill. [illegible]			"						
12	Doran	Leonard	29			Mill. Merchant			"						
13	[illegible]	Samuel	44			Mill. Attorney			"						
14	[illegible]	[illegible]	30			Mill. [illegible]			"						
15	[illegible]	Arthur C.	25			Mill. Merchant			"						
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			"						
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			Mill. Merchant			"						
18	Finch	Laird	38			Mill. Merchant			"						
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			"						
20	O'Brien	Lizzie	25			Mill. [illegible]			"						
21	Ryan	Bridget	25			Mill. "			"						
22	Larton	Mary	44			Mill. "			"						
23	Larton	Gladys	13			Mill. "			"						
24	Mc Credie	James	50			Mill. [illegible]			"						
25	Mc Credie	Jennie	45			Mill. Nurse			"						
26	Walker	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			"						
27	Walker	Herbert	[illegible]			Mill. [illegible]			"						
28	Walker	[illegible]	[illegible]			[illegible]			"						
29	Matthews	Charles	55			Mill. [illegible]			"						
30	Lavin	George	54			Mill. Merchant			"						

30

65

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *Sept 4th*, 1911

141

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether money sent by passage-paying relative, employer, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a prostitute or professional procurer, or coming for any immoral purpose.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Jerrel Pabli, Surgeon ~~of the~~ at [illegible] (state whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

142

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Stephano 6-10 sailing from [illegible] 5-14, [illegible] 1911

11—2115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Smallwood	Hetrick	22		M	[illegible]	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

I can

66

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—2115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List F

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

143

Arriving at Port of New York, September 4th, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether such person has paid his own passage, whether paid by some other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever imprisoned in almshouse or jail; whether supported by charity; whether a subject of special inquiry.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							W. of Chidster													Newfoundland	Upton
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joseph Clark Master, of the S. S. Chatham, from Atlantic, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 52 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Joseph Clark
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Sept, 19 11,

at Key West

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Thos. Keenan M.D., Surgeon of the S.S. "Stephano" - Employed by Owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had forty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "The Provincial Medical Board of Nova Scotia", and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Thos. Keenan M.D.

~~Sworn to before me this~~ fifth day of September, 1911

at Halifax, N.S.

Immigration Officer.

7

144

Sept 7 - 1911

			EXEMPTIONS								
		Idiots	Insane	Tendency to Contract Disease	Physical or Mental Defect			Total	Aliens in Transit to Canada	Total Passengers	Total Rejected
					Canada	Cuba	Other Countries				
First Class	181				1			181	—	181	—
Second Class	12				12			30	—	30	—
Steerage											

1 — 180 — 181

18 — 12 — 30

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Stephano sailing from Halifax, Sept. 5th, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Miller Jones	William	52		M S	Merchant			U. S. Citizen						
2	Miller Jones	Max	38		M "	None			"	"					
3	Miller Jones	Henry	14		M "	"			"	"					
4	Miller Jones	Marie	16		M "	"			"	"					
5	Miller Jones	William	14		M "				"						
6	Miller Jones	Olga	13		M "	"			"	"					
7	Miller Jones	Frances	12		M "	"			"	"					
8	Miller Jones	Straus	14		M "	"			"	"					
9	Miller Jones	Charette	5		M "	"			"	"					
10	Miller Jones	Livingston	6		M "	"			"	"					
11	Miller Jones	Clinton	3		M "	"			"	"					
12	Leah	Lilligan	21		M "	Clairvoyant			"	"					
13	Livery	Sarah	45		M "	None			"	"					
14	Livery	Thomas	16		M "	"			"	"					
15	Livery	Sadie	11		M "	"			"	"					
16	Livery	Mike	12		M "	"			"	"					
17	Livery	John	9		M "	"			"	"					
18	Livery	Dorothy	8		M "	"			"	"					
19	Livery	Grace	6		M "	"			"	"					
20	Rountree	William	35		M "	Teacher			"	"					
21	Rountree	Grace	30		M "	None			"	"					
22	Ward	Lillie	22		M "	"			"	"					
23	McLeod	William	15		M "	"			"	"					
24	Henderdine	William B	38		M "	Superintendent			"	"					
25	Reynolds	Harry	30		M "	Waiter			"	"					
26	Leindorf	Adele	29		M "	None			"	"					
27	Bailey	E. Witt	28		M "	Lawyer			"	"					
28	Howe	Bond	32		M "	Physician			"	"					
29	Burk	John	35		M "	"			"	"					
30	Carson	Edward	32		M "	Merchant			"	"					

67

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List I

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer ~~by~~ the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 145

Arriving at Port of New York, July 11, 1961

11—1113

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage was paid by any other person, and by what person, society, corporation, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes—Year or period of years.	16 If Yes—Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether deaf, dumb, or blind; insane or idiot; maimed, crippled, or deformed; and if so, what cause.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.	29
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joseph Clark (Master, Purser, or other Officer) Master, of the S. S. Stephano, from Halifax, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Joseph Clark
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Sept, 1911,

at Montreal

Jno. McGoldrick
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Herbert Pendall, Surgeon of ~~the~~ employed by the owners of, the S.S. "Stephano", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear, that I have had twenty-nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

H Pendall

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Sept. 1911

at Phil

Jas Brand

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

146

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Arabic sailing from St Johns 5-14, Sept 2nd, 1911

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Foreworthy	Ethel	21		F S	Housework							Mr. J. Foreworthy Bonavista Nfld		
2	Champion	Margaret	33		F M	None									
3	Champion	Israel	8		M										
4	Champion	Gladys	6		F										
5	Champion	Elmer	4		M										
6	Champion	Dorothy	2		F										
7	Farris	Blanche	22		F M	Housework			B-270402				William Harris Bonavista Nfld		
8	Gary	Ellen	22		F M	Typist							Mr W. Davis Greenspond	Conn. Bridgeport	
9	Lynchen	William	24		M M	Carpenter							James Veale Catalina	N.Y. Brooklyn	
10	Veale	Ethel Rose	25		F S	Housework									
11	Veale	Lydia W.	3		F	None							Wm March Old Perlican		
12	March	William Joseph	29		M M	Ironworker					Old Perlican				
13	March	Eleanor Ruth	25		F M	None									
14	March	Ruth Baby	1		F		no	no					James Veale Catalina		
15	Veale	Bessie with Bride no 10	3		F						Catalina				
16	Smith	Martin	24		M S	Marine Engineer	yes	yes			St Johns Nfld		Margaret Smith Capital St St Johns Nfld		
17	Fey	Walter	23		M S	Organ Builder							John Fey, 89 Pleasant St	N.J. Newark	
18	McDonald	Frances Agnes Aunt	19		F S	Housework							Mrs McDonald Cove Road	N.Y. Brooklyn	
19	Fennell	Mary wife	50		F M	None							Mary Cathrell		
20	Cathrell	Joseph	40		M M	Fisherman							Mary Cathrell Baker St St John's Nfld	N.Y. New York	
21	Cottle	Gertrude	21		F S	Housework							Mrs I. Cottle Trinity	Brooklyn	
22	Bloodrum	Lizzie	12		F						Catalina		M. E. Bloodrum Catalina	Brooklyn	
23	Cooby	Andrew	46		M M	Customs Officer					St John's		Miss Cooby 24 Hamilton St St John's Nfld		
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2 39 / 1 14 cm

68

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 147

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 11th, 1911

H—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10	yes	self						no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Black	
11	"	husband						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Dark	Brown	"
12	"	self						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dark	Brown	"
13	"	husband						"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Grey Blue	"
14	"	father																
15	"																	
16	"													5	4	Fair	Red	
17	"													5	3	"	Brown	
18	"																	
19	"													5	4	Fair	Grey Blue	
20	"							no	no	no	no	good	no	5				
21	"													5				
22	"													5	8	Dark	Black	
23	no	"																
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joseph G. Clark (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) Master of the S.S. Stephano, from St Johns, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Joseph Clark
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Sept, 1911,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

(2)

148

I, Thos. Freemantle, Surgeon of the S. S. "St Stephen" - "Employed by Owners", do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had forty two years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of "The Provincial Medical Board of Nova Scotia", and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Thos. Freemantle M.D.

~~Sworn to before me~~ this fifth day of September, 1911

at Halifax, N.S.

Jas A Brownlee

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Stephano sailing from Halifax 5-14, Sept. 5th, 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Gray	Mark	45		M M	Seaman	yes	yes	England	English			Mrs C. Gray Globe		
2	Delaney	Elias	35		M M	None			U.S.						
3	Fletcher	Jesse	22		M S	Miner			Scotland	Scotch	Canada	New Aberdeen	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
4	Young	Edward	20		M S	Sailor			Canada	English			Mrs Dooley 50 Water Street Halifax		
5	Miller	Harry	33		M M	Electrician									
6	Tilton	Thos	24		M S	Butler							Mrs Flanagan 10 Water St Halifax N.S.		
7	Carey	Chas	23		M S	Waiter			Newfoundland		Canada	Torquay			
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

7 3/4

2 cars
2 T

69

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List H

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

149

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 4th, 1911

No. on List	13	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		no	self	$20 no				Brother - Archie Percy Bloomsburg, Rockland Co NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Light	Blue	no	England	Southampton
2																					
3		yes	self	$15 no				Uncle - Thos. Lyndge 99/103 - Nassau & Brooklyn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Light	Blue	no	Scotland	Glasgow
4								Cousin - 2 Ryan 252 Bushwick Ave Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no			5	6			Blue	no	Canada	Halifax
5																					
6																					
7		yes	self	$ 1 left	no			Mrs E. Percy 46 Berkley Place Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	Light	Blue	none	Newfoundland	Witless Bay
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Joseph Clark (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), master, of the [illegible], from Halifax, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Joseph Clark
master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Sept, 190 11

at [illegible]

Joseph Brosnahan
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M Rosenberg, Surgeon of the S.S. Ceriana, sailing the present (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M Rosenberg M.D.

150

Sworn to before me this (day of . 19

at

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *Oceana* sailing from *Hamilton, Bermuda*, *September 11*, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Rosier	William	30		M S	Passenger	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
2	Lowenstein	Maurice	28		M S	Pharmacist	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
3	Scheuer	Joseph	24		M S	Pharmacist	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
4	Harold	Percy	28		M M	Engineer	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
5	Harold	Elsie	25		F M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
6	Jamison	James H.	36		M S	Druggist	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
7	Spriggs	James K	45		M M	Solicitor	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
8	Livaneau	Minnie	25		F S	Teacher	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
9	Ladam	Thomas	41	51	M M	Farmer	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
10	Van Norman	Frederick D.		48	M S	Mfgr.	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
11	Pickett	William		38	M S	Engineer	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
12	Fleming	Earl		28	M S	Do	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
13	Roberts	Leo		33	M S	Clerk	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
14	Reynolds	Jeannette C.		25	F S	Dressmaker	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
15	Warrender	George E		48	M M	Carriage Mfgr.	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
16	Warrender	Helen D.		40	F M	Teacher	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
17	Valliere	George A.		29	M M	Banking	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
18	Valliere	Gillian A.		29	F M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
19	Amio	Frank L.		41	M M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
20	Haskell	Richard		40	M S	Patternmaker	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
21	Keck	Anna M.		50	F Wd.	Wife	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
22	Adams	Cordelia		36	F S	Teacher	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
23	Bergquist	Nils		43	M S	Teacher	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
24	Shields	William J		45	M M	Foreman	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
25	Ash	Pearl		23	F S	Stenographer	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
26	Dowler	Ida		29	F S	Clerk	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
27	Lowrie	Mary S.		37	M S	Lawyer	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
28	Webber	Abraham		35	M S	Lawyer	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
29	Curren	Joseph A.		32	M M	Merchant	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
30	Curren	Margaret F.		27	F M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S. C.						

30

70

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 6 1911, *19*

151

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist, or feeble-minded person, or epileptic, or insane person, or person who has been insane within five years previously, or person who has had two or more attacks of insane delusions or insanity within five years previously, or person who has been insane or has had insane delusions or insanity at any time previously, or person who has been in a prison, almshouse, or institution for the support of the poor or in receipt of charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
					Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether master, First or Second Officer.), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Rosenberg, Surgeon of the S.S. Caronia, sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith "or" employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Rosenberg M.D.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

____

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

152

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceana sailing from Hamilton, Bermuda, September 11, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Biddle	Homer	35		M	Jewelry Designer									
2	McClelland	Robert N.	52		M	Doctor									
3	Hogan	Elizabeth	26		F	Wife									
4	Pogel	Clyde	34		M	Salesman									
5	Bushell	John	43		M	Journalist									
6	Dayer	Gerald	20		M	S. Mfgr.									
7	Perkins	Gilman	23		M	Merchant									
8	Gladden	Burton	35		M	Electrician									
9	Hirsh	Sophia	63		F	Retired									
10	Hirsh	Leon	31		M	S. Broker									
11	Hirsh	Julius	27		M	S. Broker									
12	Prager	Abe	27		M	S. Merchant									
13	Muhlhausen	Frederick P.	12		M	S. Student									
14	Spooner	Emily	60		F	S. Wife									
15	Spooner	Mary	35		F	S. Wife									
16	Morey	Robert F.	36		M	M. Physician									
17	Morey	Florence M.	35		F	M. Wife									
18	Ward	Lucy C.	33		F	S. Dressmaker									
19	Travis	Isaac A.	60		M	M. Supt Water Works									
20	Travis	Susan C.	58		F	M. Wife									
21	Hill	Edwin	61		M	M. Asst Ex. N.Y.P.O.									
22	Hill	Ida	57		F	M. Wife									
23	~~Clatsos~~	Chabeaud Emil	30		M	S. Accountant									
24	Seebach	Edward	28		M	Civil Engineer & Structural									
25	Doran	Lilly	44		F	S. Wife									
26	Junge	Ella	22		F	S. Teacher									
27	Doran	Rosanna	50		F	S. Wife									
28	Albro	Rose	29		F	S. Wife									
29	Albro	Van de Water Jessie	28		F	S. Wife									
30	Angelus	Rev. Father	40		M	R.C. Priest									

30

71

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
11—1115

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers, on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

153

Arriving at Port of New York, SEPT 6 1911, 19

H—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?		If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, state which.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
					Year or period of years.	Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of , 19 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Rosenberg, Surgeon of the S.S. Oceana, sailing thereon (state whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Rosenberg M.D.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

154

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oceana" sailing from Hamilton, Bermuda, September 4, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Regali	Alfred	6		M M	Postman	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
2	Stephens	Joseph	24		M S	Bank Clerk	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
3	Cable	Fannie	50		W M	Nil	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
4	Cable	May	25		W S	Secretary	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
5	Chambers	Frank	36		M M	Pharmacist	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
6	Chambers	Samuel	39		M M	Pharmacist	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
7	Chambers	Elmore	9		M S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
8	O'Reilly	Joseph J.	34		M M	Editor	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
9	O'Reilly	Julia	27		W M	Nil	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
10	Brady	Edward	31		M S	Salesman	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
11	Pascual	Bell	28		W S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
12	Pascual	Esperanza	23		W S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
13	Esculcyne	Henry H.	38		M M	Teacher	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
14	Esculcyne	Eleanor T.	38		W M	Nil	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
15	Phillips	Richard Oliver	62		M M	Physician	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
16	Phillips	John Preston	21		M S	Student	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
17	Bell	Charles H.	28		M S	Designer	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
18	Murphy	James R.	31		M S	Clerk	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
19	Cary	Charles W.	40		M S	Banker	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
20	~~Hill~~	Edwin A.	~~60~~		~~M M~~	~~Art~~			U. S. C.						
21	~~Hill~~	~~Lucy~~	~~54~~		~~W M~~	~~Art~~			U. S. C.						
22	McGrath	Katherine	30		W S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
23	Dausman	Charles	29		M M	Merchant	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
24	Dausman	Josephine	28		W M	Nil	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
25	Hansen	Nell	28		W S	Teacher	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
26	Parker	Mauricetta	43		M M	Priest	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
27	Brannen	John K.	25		M S	Student	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
28	Bowdish	John M.	53		M M	Laundryman	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
29	Bowdish	Helen	56		W M	home	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
30	Bowdish	Anna M.	20		W S	home	YES	YES	U. S. C.						

2 4

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

155

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 6 1911, 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?		If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible], from St. George, Bermuda, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

156

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Rosenberg, Surgeon of the S.S. Oceana, sailing thence with (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Rosenberg M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceana sailing from Hamilton Bermuda, September 4 1907

11—2115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Sherman	De Frent	33	m	S	Clerk	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
2	Radus	Morris	34		M.	Clerk	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
3	Sommi	Sig	40		M.	Clothing	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
4	Sommi	Renedo	38		M.	Mil	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
5	Friedman	Hattie	38		M.	Mil	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
6	Bruder	Elizabeth M.	28		W.	Stenographer									
7	Schaefer	Frederick P	34		M.	Accountant									
8	Schaefer	Grace	27		F.	Mil									
9	Tisdale	Frederick S.	24		M.	Newspaperman									
10	Beatty	Jerome H.	24		M.	Newspaperman									
11	Locke	Ecko B.	19		M.	Mil									
12	~~Lane~~	~~Albert W~~	~~18~~		~~M~~	~~Mechanic~~									
13	Berry	Louis F.	42		M.	Clergyman									
14	Galm	Fred	22		M.	Salesman	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
15	Laurence	Arthur F.	33		M.	Salesman	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
16	~~Hickson~~	~~John A~~	~~39~~		~~M.~~	~~Plumber~~	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
17	~~Sherman~~	~~G. DeFrent~~	~~33~~		~~M.~~	~~Clerk~~	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
18	Aldin	John	21		M.	Editor	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
19	Aldin	John (Mrs)	50		F.	Mil	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
20	Henrici	Joseph A.	35		M.	Hdwe. Clerk			U. S. C.						
21	Trask	Edward	50		M.	Clerk			U. S. C.						
22	Clemons	Harry	31		M.	Librarian			U. S. C.						
23	Mallery	Courtland	36		M.	Clergyman			U. S. C.						
24	Mallery	Florence	39		F.	Mil			U. S. C.						
25	Frank	Harry C.	23		M.	Draughtsman			U. S. C.						
26	Ober	Russell	19		M.	Mil			U. S. C.						
27	Simpson	Edward	18		M.	Mil			U. S. C.						
28	Harvey	William D.	41		M.	Clerk			U. S. C.						
29	Harvey	Anne	36		F.	Mil			U. S. C.						
30	Kennedy	Hugh	40		M.	Real Estate			U. S. C.						

27

73

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—2115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS. List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 157

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 6 1911, 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Even to others or a loathsome, or dangerous contagious disease, or who has been treated for such disease, or supported by charity. If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
					If Yes—									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?															
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. Schlinbach, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the Oceana, from St. Georges Grenada, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Schlinbach

Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Rosenberg, Surgeon of the S.S. Oceana, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(state whether as Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

M. Rosenberg M D

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceana sailing from Hamilton, Bermuda, September 4, 1911. 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended for permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Anderson	Julia	26		F. S.	Nil	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
2	Kelly	May	25		F. S.	Nil	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
3	Scott	Magdalene	22		F. S.	Stenographer	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
4	Scott	Ellen	28		F. S.	Secretary	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
5	McMicol	Estelle	22		F. S.	Stenographer	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
6	Hutchison	Charles R.	72		M. Wd.	Nil	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
7	Hall	Amy	29		F. S.	Nurse	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
8	Lynch	Ann	53		F. S.	Nurse	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
9	White	James	68		M. M.	Boiler Inspector	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
10	White	Marion	34		F. S.	Nil	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
11	Beach	Louisa	57		F. S.	Nil	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
12	Ray	Annie E.	23		F. Wd.	Housework	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
13	Freeland	John W.	36		M. S.	Manager	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
14	Meyer	L. J.	41		M. M.	Silversmith	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
15	Meyer	Marcelline	39		F. M.	Nil	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
16	Parenholz	Amy A.	28		F. S.	Nil	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
17	Stange	Herman	51		M. S.	Manager	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
18	Davis	Gilbert	16		M. S.	Student	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
19	Cunningham	Mary L.	22		F. S.	Nil	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
20	Cunningham	Catherine	55		F. M.	Nil	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
21	Crowley	Mary V.	22		F. S.	Nil	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
22	Barker	Josephine	22		F. S.	Nil	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
23	Mitchell	Minnie	50		F. S.	Clerk	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
24	Holden	Kate	40		F. S.	Nurse	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
25	Harlin	Margaret	20		F. S.	Clerk	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
26	Barclay	Thomas	19		M. S.	Clerk	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
27	Brown	Royal	19		M. S.	School	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
28	Mannick	Asa M.	27		M. S.	Publisher	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
29	Burke	Mary	35		F. M.	Nil	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
30	Cassidy	Margaret	30		F. S.	Bookbinder	YES	YES	U. S. C.						

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

159

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 3 1911, 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether in own money or how otherwise. If by another person, what relation or friendship, if any.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity. If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

160

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Rosenberg, Surgeon of the S. S. Oceana, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

M. Rosenberg M D

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceana, sailing from Hamilton, Bermuda, September 4, 1917

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Burke	Eugene	50		M. S.	Ail	Yes	Yes	U. S. C.						
2	Fleming	Pauline	30		F. M.	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U. S. C.						
3	Fleming	Aimee	26		F. S.	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U. S. C.						
4	Smith	Ada	26		F. S.	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U. S. C.						
5	Lovell	Percy B.	39		M. S.	Editor	Yes	Yes	U. S. C.						
6	Magers	Harriet	23		F. S.	Stenographer	Yes	Yes	U. S. C.						
7	Staats	Anna	22		F. S.	Ail	Yes	Yes	U. S. C.						
8	Olmstead	Daniel	40		M. M.	Publisher	Yes	Yes	U. S. C.						
9	Olmstead	Frances	33		F. M.	Ail	Yes	Yes	U. S. C.						
10	Bolton	Isabel	30		F. S.	Ail	Yes	Yes	U. S. C.						
11	Christopher	Patrick F.	32		M. M.	Real Estate	Yes	Yes	U. S. C.						
12	Christopher	Mary L.	20		F. M.	Ail	Yes	Yes	U. S. C.						
13	Stonebraker	Jennie B.	50		F. S.	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	U. S. C.						
14	Miles	Alfred J.	53		M. M.	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	U. S. C.						
15	Miles	Mabel	38		F. M.	Ail	Yes	Yes	U. S. C.						
16	Buck	Grace L.	37		M. S.	Manager	Yes	Yes	U. S. C.						
17	Dudek	Alice B.	37		F. S.	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U. S. C.						
18	Price	Anna D.	35		F. M.	Ail	Yes	Yes	U. S. C.						
19	Fuller	James	40		M. M.	Hotelkeeper	Yes	Yes	U. S. C.						
20	Pyke	Emmie	32		F. S.	Ail	Yes	Yes	U. S. C.						
21	Higgins	Mary	22		F. S.	Ail	Yes	Yes	U. S. C.						
22	Curtin	Thomas J.	42		M. M.	Ail	Yes	Yes	U. S. C.						
23	Curtin	Josephine	30		F. M.	Ail	Yes	Yes	U. S. C.						
24	Parker	Chas	50		M. M.	Ail	Yes	Yes	U. S. C.						
25	Rover	Frank	35		M. M.	Ail	Yes	Yes	U. S. C.						
26	Rover	Helen	23		F. S.	Ail	Yes	Yes	U. S. C.						
27	Young	Corin W.			M. M.	Ail	Yes	Yes	U. S. C.						
28	Young	Catherine J.			F. M.	Ail	Yes	Yes	U. S. C.						
29	Stolze	Theodore C.	43		M. S.	Insurance	Yes	Yes	U. S. C.						
30	Schumaker	Joe	37		M. M.	Ail	Yes	Yes	U. S. C.						

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereto.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 161

Arriving at Port of New York SEP 6, 1911 1161 9 SEP , 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity. If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any other prohibition of law to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" as nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Rosenberg, Surgeon of the S.S. Oceana, sailing therewith, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 65 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Rosenberg M.D.

182

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Ceana sailing from Hamilton Bermuda, Sept 4th, 19 4

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Phillips	Henry	47		M. M.	Mil	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
2	Cook	Harold	36		M. S.	Mil	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
3	Filzberg	Arthur	31		M. M.	Mil	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
4	Fitzsimmons	Andrew	34		M. M.	Mil	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
5	Fitzsimmons	Willis	26		M. M.	Mil	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
6	Cross	Mary E.	30		M. S.	Mil									
7	Cross	Sarah V.	27		M. S.	Mil									
8	Clay	Peter	69		M. M.	Boatsper									
9	Cockell	Henry A.	71		M. M.	Mil									
10	Litchfield	Calvert	48		M. M.	Mil									
11	Litchfield	Mary R.	44		M. M.	Publisher									
12	Bacon	Charles C.	34		M. S.	Mil	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
13	Bushby	William T.	45		M. M.	Mil	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
14	Wood	William	28		M. S.	Mil	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
15	Henny	Arthur T.	23		M. S.	Mil	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
16	Smeaton	Stanley B.	28		M. S.	Mil	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
17	Seccombe	Edward	21		M. S.	Mil	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
18	Watson	Geo. E.	22		M. S.	Mil									
19	Drew	Harold E.	27		M. S.	Mil									
20	Drew	Frederick M.	22		M. S.	Mil									
21	McNish	John D.	34		M. S.	Mil									
22	Hallman	Tailli	23		M. S.	Mil									
23	Gregory	Howard	28		M. S.	Mil									
24	Baker	William H.	23		M. S.	Mil									
25	Peterson	Johnny	32		M. M.	Mil									
26	Peterson	Alfred	11		M. S.	Mil	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
27	Mullin	Joseph E.	30		M. S.	Broker	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
28	Aub	Theresa	40		M. S.	Mil	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
29	Rosenfield	Zerline	40		M. S.	Mil	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
30	Clamwell	Edward J.	42		M. S.	Mil	YES	YES	U. S. C.						

30

76

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

163

Arriving at Port of San Juan, SEP 6 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) ..... of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 ,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. T. Rosenberg, Surgeon of the S.S. Oceanic, sailing therewith (State whether "Surgeon," "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. T. Rosenberg M. D.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

164

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceanic sailing from Hamilton Bermuda Sept 5 1911

11—1113

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Biggin	Harry M	28		M S	Ind	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
2	Liede	Henry	50		M S	Farmer	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
3	Polak	Joseph	36		M M	Mil	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
4	Polak	Ida	36		M M	Mil	YES	YES	U. S. C.						
5	Gotsch	Josephine	20		M S	Mil									
6	Kelper	James L.	24		m s										
7	Barrows	Frank A.	26		M S	Mil									
8	Banta	Ray V.	27		M S	Mil									
9	McCartney	Elijah	49		M M	Mil									
10	McCartney	Clara	39		M S	Teacher									
11	Tillman	Emil	41		M M	Mil									
12	Crowe	Walter	27		m m										
13	Crowe	Lanette	21		f m		YES	YES	U. S. C.						
14	Skidmore	Lydia	55		f m		YES	YES	U. S. C.						
15	do	Ella	25		f s		YES	YES	U. S. C.						
16	Jordan	Silas	30		m s		YES	YES	U. S. C.						
17	~~Fairchild~~						YES	YES	U. S. C.						
18	Lazarus	Mal	27		f s										
19	Gilbert	Irene	25		f s										
20	Young	Lou S.	44		m m										
21	Young	Ida	40		f m										
22	Berry	Louis	49		m m										
23	Quickmire	Edw.	54		m m										
24	do	Joseph	14		m s										
25	do	William	21		m s										
26	do	Sarah	43		f m										
27	~~Chauvet & C.~~		42		m s										
28	Charles	S	25		m s										
29	Shoemaker	Robert H.	24		m s										
30	Martin	Jacob	42		m m										

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
11—1113

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

165

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 6 1911, 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?		If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for support by charity; if supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicited or assisted, or expected, by any corporation, association, society, etc., or by any person on behalf of any such, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Schlimbach, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Cecilia, from Liverpool, England, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 76 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Schlimbach

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Rosenberg, Surgeon of the S.S. Oceana, sailing herewith (state whether surgeon sailing herewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the state of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Rosenberg M. D.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Oceana sailing from Hamilton, Bermuda, Sept 4th, 1911

11—3115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pizzamara	Pope	20		m s				U.S.						
2	Yuzzolini	Michael	37		m m										
3	do	Nellie	29		f m										
4	do	Angelina	18		f s										
5	~~Pizzamara~~	~~Ubba~~													
6	~~do~~														
7	Anjakian	Arsine	27		f s										
8	~~Hachadoorian~~	~~Nellie~~													
9	Halimian ~~Hachadoorian~~	Grace	25		f s										
10	~~Hachadoorian~~	~~Lulu~~	~~23~~		~~f s~~										
11	Jescintkowsky	Necia	16		m m										
12	Jesykinsky	Steve	46		x m										
13	Jesykinsky	Julia	7		m s										
14	Mace Nabs	Mae	21		f s										
15	Marran	Margaret	24		f s										
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

28

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
11—3115

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

167

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 6th, 1914

11–1115

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether in money or otherwise.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes: Yes or No. Year or years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in consequence of assisted or encouraged by any person or corporation.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19[illegible],

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Columns 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come from the kingdom of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

The term "West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

The term "Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

168.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, M. Rosenberg, Surgeon of the S.S. Oceana, during the month, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 19 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

M. Rosenberg M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

S.S. Oceana

10

Sept 7 - 11

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	4	2	6
2nd Cabin			
Steerage			
Total			

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Oceana" 6-9 sailing from Hamilton 5-9 Bermuda, September 4th, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to - Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hartley	Reginald	36	m	m	none	yes	yes	English	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	none	N.Y.	New York
2	Hartley	Myrtle	39	m	m	none	yes	yes	English	English	U.S.A.	New York	none	do	do
3	Bunnel	Ferdinand	61	m	m	Banker	yes	yes	Belgium	Belgian	U.S.A.	New York	none	Bermuda	St. Georges
4	Higgins	Adam B.	46	m	m	Clergyman	yes	yes	English	English	Canada	Ont.	Wife Mr Marriott Res. Hamilton, Bermuda	Bermuda	Hamilton
5	Marriott	Mary	41	m	m	Clergyman	yes	yes	English	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Husband Mr S. Higinbotham, St Georges Bermuda.	Bermuda	St Georges
6	Higinbotham	Mary	40	f	m	none	yes	yes	English	English Bermuda	Bermuda	St Georges	Father Hon. J. M. Hayward. St Georges, Bermuda	Bermuda	St Georges
7	Hayward	Rosalie	46	f	s	none	yes	yes	English	English	Bermuda	St Georges	none	N.Y.	N.Y. City
8	Sorgi	Robert	30	m	s	Clergyman	yes	yes	Italy	Italian	U.S.A.	N.Y. City	none	N.Y.	N.Y. City.
9	Fitz Gibbon	Gerald	27	m	s	Commission	yes	yes	English	English	N.S.	N.Y. City			
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

169

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of N. Y. , *September 6th* , 1911.

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, etc.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of — Hair.	27 Color of — Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	yes	2	New York	111 W 125th St. N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	dark	brown	brown	none	English	Ashvale Surrey
2	yes	self	yes	yes	2	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	do	do	do	none	U.S.A.	San Francisco
3	yes	self	yes	yes	18 Years	do	Son: Max Emanuel 66 W. 129th St. N.Y. City.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	Grey	Brown	none	Belgium	Antwerp
4	no	self	yes	yes	5 mos	Madison N.J.	Granddaughter Miss Leggius 595 Crescent St. Waltham Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Nova Scotia Canada	Musquodoboit
5	yes	self	yes	yes	3 mos	N.Y. City	Friend. F.A. Hastings Kendal Green, Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	none	England	London
6	yes	self	yes	yes	1907 10 mos	N.Y. City	Miss Lilly. (Friend) 200 Hale Ave, Elizabeth N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Bermuda	St George's
7	yes	self	yes	yes	1905 2 mos	N.Y. City	(Brother) Walter Hayward. New Brighton, St. Col. 447 E. 115th St. N.Y. City.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	Grey	Brown	none	Bermuda	St George's
8	yes	self	yes	yes	5 mos	N.Y. City	Friend: Bedford Arms Hotel 57th St. & Madison Ave. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	Dark	Black	none	Italy	Rome
9	yes	self	yes	yes	1902 1911	do	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Light	Grey	Brown	none	England	London
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. Feldinbach, of the Ceuta, from St. George, Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 70 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. Feldinbach

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

West Indian refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend at country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ralph Hu Hall M.D. ..Surgeon of the U.S. Bureau, sailing therewith, (State whether "Sailing on the vessel with" or "employed by the master thereof" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Long Island College Hosp. Diploma, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ralph Hu Hall M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Feb. 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

170

6

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caracas 7-8 sailing from La Guaira, Ven 8-12, 26th August 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Marturet	Lorenzo Antonio	39	Yrs	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Venezuela	Spanish	Venezuela	Venezuela	Caracas	Father Eduardo Marturet Parroquia Altagracia Caracas Ven	N.Y.	New York
2	Marturet	Delfina	38	F	Yrs	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother Federico Zozaya La Guaira Ven		
3	Marturet	Amelia	11	F	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandfather Eduardo Marturet Parroquia Altagracia, Caracas, Ven		
4	Marturet	Olga	6	F	"		Yrs	Yrs	"	"	"	"	"	"		
5	Marturet	Elena	4	F	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
6	Marturet	Lola	1	F	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
7	Meinert	Gaston	29	Yrs	S	Tax Collector	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Germany	Berlin	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother Frau Emma Meinert Neuen Ansbacher Strasse 14 Berlin, Germany	Germany	Berlin

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
11-1115

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

171

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of [illegible] *the 4th September, 1911*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$200.00	Yes	1907	New York	No	Refers to Scholz & Mantuset 82 Wall St N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk	Blk	Br.	Scar	Venezuela	Caracas
2	"	Husband	"	"	1905	"	No	With Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Lgt	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Father	"	"	1905	"	No	With Father	"	"	"	"	"	"			Dk	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	No	—	—	—	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	"	—	—	—	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			Lgt	Bl	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	—	—	—	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"
7	No	Self	$30.00	"	—	—	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	Germany	Berlin
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Pro First Master, of the SS Caracas, from La Guaira Ven., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Pro First Master
Master.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 .

at

Immigration Officer.

11—4115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection, the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence he came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4115

172

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ralph Wm Hallett, Surgeon of the U.S. Caracas, sailing steerage, (State whether Surgeon sailing thereon, U.S. or employed by steamship company, as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had [illegible] years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Long Island College Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ralph Wm Hallett

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Sept, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11-3105

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caracas sailing from Pto Cabello, Ven 8-1-1, 29th August, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Calderon	Fermin	39	M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Venezuela	Spanish	Venezuela	Caracas	Bro Fermin Calderon, Hijo Bejamin, Venezuela	Conn	Hartford
2	Miller	John	40	M	M	Mechanical Engineer			England	English		Valencia	Father Thos Miller, Wincobank, Sheffield, England	Ven	Valencia
3	Miller	Susanna	22	S	F								Father in law Thos Miller, Wincobank, Sheffield, England		
4	Miller	John Charles	5	M			No	No					Grandfather Thos Miller, Wincobank, Sheffield, England		
5	Ramos	Pedro Enrique	22	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Venezuela	Span Am	Pto Cabello		Father Pedro Ramos, Pto Cabello, Ven	Pto Cabello	
6	Lino	Jose Socrates	23	M	S	Planter			Holland	Dutch	Curacao		Wife Mrs Julia Calderon de Lino, Abajamiento, Cur	Curacao	Curacao
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS. List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

173

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 7th September, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid?	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? (If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?)	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity. If yes, state which.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming for any other immoral purpose. If yes, state which.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$200.00 Yes		Goes to American Printing Co Broad St N.Y. City	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 ~	Dk	Gry	Br	Venezuela Ciudad Bolivar
2	Yes	"	$200.00 Yes									5 8	"	Blk	"	England Manchester
3	"	Husband	"									5 ~	Lgt	Br	Blue	" London
4	"	Father	"													Venezuela Valencia
5	"	"	$200.00 Yes		Goes to Pedro Pardo 1 go Ball St N.Y. City Goes to American Printing Co Broad St N.Y. City							5 ~	Dk	Blk	Br	" Pto Cabello
6	Yes	Self	$200.00 Yes									5 8	"	"	"	Curacao
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, 1st Asst Gaste, of the U.S. Caracas, from Pto Cabello Ven, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Thos. Tuttle
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of Sept, 19 11

at

Wm. H. Nelson
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), N—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which each alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

S/S

4 from Porto Rico

3

174

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Ralph M. Hall, Surgeon of the S.S. Caracas, sailing thereunto (State whether regularly employed by owner or agent), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Long Island College Hospital, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 172 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Caracas

Ralph M. Hall

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Sept, 1911

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

Sept 7-11

11—1135

5

5 17

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

Armenian (Arm.).	Korean.
Bohemian.	Lithuanian.
Bulgarian.	Magyar.
Chinese.	Mexican.
Dalmatian.	Montenegrin.
Dutch.	Moravian.
Finnish.	Pacific Islander.
French.	Polish.
German.	Portuguese.
Greek.	Roumanian.
Hebrew.	Russian.
Irish.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Italian (North).	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Italian (South).	Scotch.
Japanese.	Servian.
Korean.	Slovak.
Lithuanian.	Slovenian.
Magyar.	Spanish.
Mexican.	Spanish American.
Montenegrin.	Syrian.
Moravian.	Turkish.
Pacific Islander.	Welsh.
Polish.	West Indian.
Portuguese.	
Roumanian.	
Russian.	
Ruthenian (Russniak).	
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).	
Scotch.	
Servian.	
Slovak.	
Slovenian.	
Spanish.	
Spanish American.	
Syrian.	
Turkish.	
Welsh.	
West Indian.	

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caracas sailing from Curacao D.W.I. 6-- 30th August 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ball	Otho Celis	24	M	S	Electrical Engineer	Yes	Yes	Venezuela	Spanish	Venezuela	Maracaibo	Mother Mrs Celis Ball Maracaibo Venezuela	Mass	West Lynn
2	Statius Muller	Albert William	46	M	Wd	Merchant	Yes	Yes	Venezuela	West Indian	Curacao	Curacao	Wife Mrs A. W. Statius Muller Curacao D.W.I.	N.Y.	New York
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List No. 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 175

Arriving at Port of [illegible], *7th September*, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid?	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of ticket or prepaid steerage passage through to final destination. (See also back of manifest.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$50.00	Yes	1909	Sister	Yes Son Henry A. Statius Curacao	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lgt	Blk	Br.	None	Venezuela	Maracaibo
2	Yes	"	$60.00	No	—	—	Yes Royal Dutch W.I. Mail S.S. Co 1 State St N.Y.C.	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Br.	Grey	"	D.W.I.	Curacao
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Chr Just Haste, of the S.S. Curacao, from Curacao D.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Six in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

Chr Just Haste

Master

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19__

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3. (*Age.*)—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4. (*Sex.*)—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5. (*Married or single.*)—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), W (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6. (*Calling or occupation.*)—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

Farmer: A man who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer: One who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7. (*Able to read and write.*)—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8. (*Nationality.*)—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. (*Race or people.*)—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection, the following instructions should be specially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. (*Last permanent residence.*)—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entry in column 10 should show the country, and city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11. (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*)—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12. (*Final destination.*)—Intended future permanent residence shall be the legal destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town, if intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States).

Column 13. (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination.*)—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14. (*By whom was passage paid.*)—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15. (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much.*)—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16. (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.*)—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not a Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as, 1894; 97, Philadelphia).

Column 17. (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.*)—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1

176

I, Ralph Wm Hall Jr M. , Surgeon of the S.S. Caracas , sailing thereunto (State whether "sailing thereunto" or "arriving at the port of" or "employed by United States Government," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 2 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Long Island Col Hosp. Diploma , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, five in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Ralph Wm Hall Jr M.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Sept , 190 4

at Quar

Gilbert Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Caracas 7-8 sailing from La Guaira, Ven 8-12, 26th August, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Alvarez	Maria	29		F S	Student	Yes	Yes	Venezuela	Spanish (Blk)	Venezuela	Caracas	Brother Rufino Alvarez Guatire Ven.	N.Y.	New York
2	Perez	Maria de Jesus	21		F S								Brother Alberto Perez Parroquia Altagracia, Caracas, Ven		
3															
4	with gov. official party		2/6										Will move Prospect		
5	Civil Family														
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2 1

23

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

177

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *~th* September, 1901

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether an idiot.	Whether insane.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Mr Manuel	25	No	—	—	Servant of Mr Manuel	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 7	Blk	Blk	Br	None	Venezuela	Guatire
2	Do	-	35	-	-	-	[illegible]	-	-	-	-	-	-	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	Caracas
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Thos First Master, of the S.S. Caracas, from La Guaira, V.Z. ...., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Thos First Master.

Master.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Sept, 190 7

at N.Y. Geo W. Moore

Immigration Officer.

11—111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Form 629
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL. 178

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. Caracas, sailing from San Juan P.R., 2nd September, 1911. Arriving at Port of New York, 7th September, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
1	Gonzalez	Filiberto	30	M	Spain	Spanish	S/S San Agustin Dec 1902	Spain	New York
2	de la Haba	Antonio	45	M	"	"	S/S Caracas Dec-9-1909	U.S.A.	"
3	de la Haba	Luiza	37	F	"	"	do do	do	"
4	de Lara	Antonio Francisco	30	M	"	"	S/S C. Valencia July-10-1911	do	"
5	Silfa	Lazaro	62	M	Santo Domingo	African (Blk)	S/S Resident Aug-24-1911	Santo Domingo	"
6	Sacramento	Pedro	32	F	Spain	Spanish	S/S Evelyn May-1909	U.S.A.	"
7	Duncan	Alfred	22	M	Denmark	African (Blk)	June-1898	St Thomas D.W.I.	"
8	Francis	Victoria	32	F				St Thomas D.W.I.	"
9	Barr	William Joseph			U. S. Citizen				
10	Bennett	Edwin Joseph			"				
11	Bross	Samuel William			"				
12	Bross	Charlotte Allen			"				
13	Bross	Samuel William			"				
14	Bullin	Elizabeth Regina			"				
15	Graham	Robert			"				
16	Hebron	George Washington			"				
17	Hilborn	Charles Millard			"				
18	Heriot	Laura Alexander			"				
19	Heriot	Robert Stark			"				
20	Heriot	William Fontaine			"				
21	Heriot	Laura Leppett			"				
22	Heriot	Theodore Stark			"				
23	Howze	Robert Lee			"				
24	Hildreth	Edith Wardell			"				
25	Hildreth	Eloise Harriet			"				
26	Hagberg	John Bernhard			"				
27	Johnson	John Robert			"				
28	Little	Frank			"				
29	Moore	Anna			"				
30	McAdie	Colin			"				

3027 6 Exempt 1 Cent

* See list of races on back of sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Thos Furst Master, of the S.S. Caracas, from San Juan P.R., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos Furst
Master

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—2612

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 629
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL. 179

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. Caracas, sailing from San Juan P. R., 2nd September, 1901. Arriving at Port of New York, 7th September, 1901

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
1	Mac Kenzie	George Washington			U. S. of Citizen				
2	Mac Kenzie	Alice Virginia			"				
3	Mac Kenzie	George Washington			"				
4	Nichols	Fanny Mae			"				
5	Noble	William Lateum			"				
6	Savage	Jose Ramon Fernandez			"				
7	Savage	Mary Hutchinson			"				
8	Savage	Ramona Perez			"				
9	Savage	Eliza Dutton			"				
10	Bishop	Lewis Albert			"				
11	Veley	Cecelia			"				
12	Woodward	Victor Sheldon			"				
13	Wagner	William			"				
14	Wall	George Augustus			"				
15	Wardell	Natalie Beekman			"				
16	Woodrum	Clarence Edwin			"				
17	Alexander	Drucilla			"				
18	Nolan	Thomas Brew			"				
19	Putnam	William Laine			"				
20	Ruth	Charles Richard			"				
21	Armstrong	Laura			Porto Rican				
22	Armstrong	Providencia			"				
23	Armstrong	Oscar			"				
24	Armstrong	Carmen			"				
25	Angulo	Armando			"				
26	Leid	Jorge			"				
27	Brandeis	German			"				
28	Colon	Cristobal			"				
29	Colon	Estrella			"				
30	Cresione	Domingo Antonio			"				

30

* See list of races on back of sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Wm Frost Master, of the S.S. Caracas, from San Juan P.R, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Wm Frost.
Master.

Sworn to before me this *day of* 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—2642

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—113

Form 639
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL. 30

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. Caracas, sailing from San Juan P.R., 2nd September, 1911. Arriving at Port of New York, 7th September, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
1	Dominguez	Tomas			Porto Rican				
2	Guiot	Juan			"				
3	Gil	Enrique			"				
4	Guzman	Antonio			"				
5	Garcia	Maria			"				
6	Reyna	Francisco			"				
7	Morales	Manuel Ramon			"				
8	Morales	Isabel Schuck			"				
9	Morales	Elsa			"				
10	Morales	Carlos Guillermo			"				
11	de Miro	Teresa Sanchez			"				
12	Miro	Guillermo			"				
13	Muñoz	Jose			"				
14	Mata	Angelina			"				
15	Goqueras	Juan Jose			"				
16	Ortiz	Luciana			"				
17	Ortiz	Luciano			"				
18	Ortiz	Rafael			"				
19	Ortiz	Modesto			"				
20	Piñero	Dolores			"				
21	Quintero	Enrique			"				
22	Quintero	Arturo			"				
23	Quintero	Calixto			"				
24	Reyes	Francisco			"				
25	Diaz	Adolfo			"				
26	Velez	Modesto			"				
27	Velez	Antonio			"				
28	Zeppenfeld	Margarita			"				
29	Masden	Jose			"				
30	Mata	Basilio			"				

30

* See list of races on back of sheet.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Thos Furst Master, of the S.S. Caracas, from San Juan P.R., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that all the aliens embarking at an insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos Furst
Master

Sworn to before me this day of 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—2642

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—113

Form 629
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST, OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FROM U. S. INSULAR POSSESSIONS, FOR THE UNITED STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT CONTINENTAL PORT OF ARRIVAL.

131

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a continental port in the United States.

S. S. Caracas, sailing from San Juan P.R., 2nd September, 1911. Arriving at Port of New York, 7th September, 1911

11—3042

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9
No. on List	NAME IN FULL Family Name	Given Name	Age	Sex	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject)	*Race or People	Time of entering Insular Possession	Country whence Alien entered Insular Possession	Final Destination (State, city, or town, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States)
1	Nater	Antonia			Porto Rican				
2	Nater	Juan			"				
3	Ortiz	Aquilino			"				
4	Ramos	Diego			"				
5	Rosario	Eleuteria			"				
6	Sanatria	Flora			"				
7	Santiago	Elena			"				
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

7 C

* See list of races on back of sheet.

Porto Rico.

(4)

S/S Caracas

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, Thos Furst Master, of the S S Caracas, from San Juan P R, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that all the aliens embarking at the insular port are listed on the within manifests, and that, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thos Furst.
Master.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

Sept 7/11

11—2642

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—11

182

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franklin E. Clarke, Surgeon of the BERMUDIAN, sailing thereunto (State whether sailing "therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ( ) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. E. Clarke M. D.

Sworn to before me this day of , 190

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Crockett	Alice	21		f s	none			Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Pembroke	Sister Pembroke Bermuda	Mass	Deerfield ✓
2	Davis	Thos. G.	42		m m		yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	St. George	St Georges Bermuda	Bda	St George ✓
3	Davis	Grace	35		f m	none	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	St. George	St Georges Bermuda	Bda	St George ✓
4	Baker	Augustine	69		m s	Lawyer	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Ireland	Dublin	66 Merrion Sq. Dublin	Ireland	Dublin ✓
5	Duff	Alexander	47		m m	professor	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		43 Harvard St Worcester	Mass	Worcester
6	Hallett	Geo.	31		m s	asst	yes	yes	Great Britain				330 W 20th St New York	NY	New York
7	Johnson	Viola	18		f s	none	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Paget Bermuda	NY	New York
8	Moore	Ignatius	37		m m	farmer	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	Bda	Hamilton ✓
9	Moore	Ida	33		f w	none	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	Bda	Hamilton ✓
10	Moore	Emily	6		f s	none	no	no	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	Bda	Hamilton ✓
11	Cooper	Orville	52		m m	mer	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Somerset	Somerset Bermuda	Bda	Somerset ✓
12	Burmann	Susan			f m	none	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	Bda	Hamilton ✓
13	Burmann	Hugo			m s	none	no	no	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	Bda	Hamilton ✓
14	Burmann	Herbert	2		m s	none	no	no	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	Bda	Hamilton ✓
15	Lodge	Marion			f s	none	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Hamilton Bermuda		
16	Beck	Alice	29		f s	none	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	NY	Brooklyn
17	Beck	Lillian	36		f s	none	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	NY	Brooklyn
18	Neyl	Julia M	34		f s	none	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		49 Dana St Cambridge Mass.	Mass	Cambridge
19	Conyers	Emma M	55		f w	none	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	NJ	Princeton
20	Conyers	Jas Reginald	32		m s	Lawyer	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Hamilton Bermuda	Bda	Hamilton ✓
21	Mercer	Thos. N.	27		m m	dentist	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Smiths Parish Bermuda	Bda	Smiths Parish ✓
22	Mercer	Ethel	28		f w	none	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Smiths Parish	Smiths Parish Bermuda	Bda	Smiths Parish ✓
23	Jennings	Myrtle	19		f s	maid	yes	yes	Great Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Devonshire Smiths Parish	Devonshire Bermuda	RI	Providence
24	Trott	Adell	30		f s	maid	yes	yes	Great Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Smiths Parish	Smiths Parish Bermuda	RI	Providence
25	Bridle	Ernest	32		m m	mer	yes	yes	Great Britain	African Black	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Hamilton Bermuda	Bda	Hamilton ✓
26	Bascombe	[illegible]	59		f m	[illegible]	yes	yes	Great Britain	African Black	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Hamilton Bermuda	Bda	Hamilton ✓
27	Swan	Cha	32		m m	carpenter	yes	yes	Great Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Pembroke	Pembroke Bermuda	Bda	Pembroke ✓
28	Ball	Grace	21		f s	dressmaker	yes	yes	Great Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Pembroke	Pembroke Bermuda	NJ	NJ
29	Frith	Lucy H.	44		f m	none	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Paget	Paget Bermuda	Canada	Toronto ✓
30	Curtis	Harry	17	10	m s	student	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Somerset	Somerset Bermuda	NJ	Atlantic City

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List a

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

183

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *1911*

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no			13 St. James St Devonport	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown		none	England	Devonport
2	yes	self	yes	no			St George Bermuda	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown	blue	none	England	Truro
3	yes	self	yes	no			St George Bermuda	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	England	Lydd
4	no	self	over	yes	1911	N.J.	56 Merrion Square Dublin	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	grey	brown	none	Ireland	Tipperary
5	no	self	over	yes	1911	N.J.	43 Harvard St Worcester Mass 330 West 120 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Canada	St John
6	yes	self	over	yes	1911	N.J.		no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	dark	brown	brown	None	Newfoundland	St Johns
7	yes	self	over	yes	1911	N.J.	111 – 5th ave N.J. City.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Paget
8	yes	self	over	yes	1895	N.J.	Hamilton Bermuda	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown	brown	None	Pa.	Philadelphia
9	yes	self	over	yes	1890	N.J.	Hamilton Bermuda	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	None	Bermuda	St Georges
10	yes	self	over	yes			Hamilton Bermuda	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown		None	Bermuda	Hamilton
11	yes	self	over	yes	1909	N.J.	Somerset Bermuda	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	dark	brown	brown	None	Bermuda	Southampton
12	yes	self	over	no			Hamilton Bermuda	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown	none	Bermuda	Paget
13	yes	mother	no				Hamilton Bermuda	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
14	yes	mother	no				Hamilton Bermuda	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
15	yes	self	no				Hamilton Bermuda	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	brown	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
16	no	self	over	yes	1909	N.J.	944 Kent ave Brooklyn N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	brown	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
17	no	self	over	yes	1897	N.J.	944 Kent ave Brooklyn N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
18	no	self	over	yes	1911	N.J.	49 Dana St Cambridge Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	None	Bermuda	Hamilton
19	no	self	over	yes			284 [illegible] N.J. Bermuda	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	St Georges
20	yes	self	over	yes	1911	N.J.	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
21	yes	self	over	yes	1910	N.J.	Smiths Parish Bermuda	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	None	Bermuda	Smiths Parish
22	yes	self	over	yes	1907	N.J.	Smiths Parish Bermuda	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	None	Bermuda	Smiths Parish
23	no	self	over	yes			c/o Mrs Tucker 378 Massasoit Ave Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	black	black	black	None	Bermuda	Devonshire
24	no	self	over	no			c/o Mrs Tucker 378 Massasoit Ave Providence R.I.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	black	black	black	None	Bermuda	Smiths Parish
25	yes	self	over	yes	1910	N.J.	Hamilton Bermuda	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	eight Mulatto	black	brown	none	Bermuda	St Georges
26	yes	self	over	yes	1888		Hamilton Bermuda	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	eight Mulatto	black	brown	none	Bermuda	Warwick
27	yes	self	over	two			Pembroke Bermuda	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	black	black	black	None	Bermuda	Hamilton
28	no	self	over	yes			c/o Mrs J. E. Tucker 20 W 10th St N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	black	black	black	None	Bermuda	Pembroke
29	yes	self	over	yes	1906	N.Y.	192 Bloor St W. Toronto Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	gray	blue	None	Bermuda	Paget
30	no	self	over	yes	1910	N.Y.	Clinton ave Albany N.Y. USA	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Somerset

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D. J. Fraser Master, of the S/S Bermudian, from Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List~~s~~ or Manifest Sheet~~s~~, ~~in number,~~ and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said List~~s~~ or Manifest~~s~~ concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D J Fraser
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Sept, 1904,
at Newport

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

184

I, Franklin E. Clark, Surgeon of the [illegible] Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ( ) in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. E. Clark M. D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

II—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

II—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ...ODIAN sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, SEP 5 1911, 190

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
1	Gibbs	Simon	29		m	none			Great Britain	English	Bermuda	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hamilton Bermuda	Edw Hamilton	Ont	Edw Hamilton
2	Gibbs	Mabel	10	2	m	none			Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	Edw Hamilton	N.B.	Sackville
3	Lusher	Una	22		f	none	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda		Hamilton Bermuda		Ont	Toronto
4	Thompson	Edward	7		m	s	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	Edw Hamilton	Ont	Toronto
5	Frith	Chas. A.V.	55		m	mer	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Canada	Montreal	144 Herman St Montreal	Canada	PQ	Montreal
6	Paplin	Benjamin E	40		m	dentist	yes	yes	Great Britain	English		Smiths	Smiths Parish Bermuda		Bda	Smiths Parish
7	Outerbridge	J. Beresford			m	s	clerk	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	England	London
8	[illegible]	Fred	52		m	s	mer	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Ont	Toronto
9	Brawn	Eldon	2		m	s	Clerk	yes	yes	Great Britain	English	Bermuda		Hamilton Bermuda		
10	Clarke	Eunice	17		f	s	none	yes	yes	Great Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Hamilton	Hamilton Bermuda	N.Y	New York
11	Brown	John F	65		m	m	Retd	YES	YES	U. S.						
12	Brown	Henrietta	55		f	m	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.						
13	Brown	John F Jr.	24		m	s	Secty									
14	Brown	Henrietta	23		f	s	Tel									
15	Brown	Helen	21		f	s	Tel									
16	Bradley	Wm	39		m	m	Supt									
17	Barnicle	Grace	26		f	s	Tel									
18	Bastes	John	31		m	m	Mgr									
19	Bastes	Fraan	31		f	m	Wife									
20	Bradd	Mildred	33		f	m	Tel									
21	Bradford	Claude	45		m	m	Lawy									
22	Bradford	Alice	34		f	m	Wife									
23	Bradsby	Hazel	32		f	s	Tel									
24	Bonyage	Henry	2		m	m	Doctor									
25	Bonyage	Bessie	2		f	m	Wife									
26	Bayne	Herbert	35		m	m	Mgr									
27	Bayne	Lyman	30		f	m	Wife									
28	Bradford	Alice	34		f	s	Tel									
29	Brush	Robert	60		m	m	Bucklr									
30	Brush	Anna	58		f	m	Wife									

3 2 0 / 1 0 — 9 1 / 1

95

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 185

Arriving at Port of New York, 7 Sept, 1911

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				28	29	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27				
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether such final through passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever (whether or not convicted) of felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude? (Specify which.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or encouragement of any kind whatever, made by or on behalf of any person or company? (Specify which.)	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	ok	yes	1901	?	Hamilton Bermuda (No Number) friend					good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Pembroke
2	Yes	myself	ok	no	—	—	Hamilton Bermuda (No Number) friend					good	no	—	—	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Pembroke
3	no	self	ok	yes	1909	N.Y.	Sackville N.B. Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	None	Bermuda	Hamilton
4	no	self	ok	yes	1910	N.Y.	[illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	[illegible]	fair	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Hamilton
5	Yes	self	ok	yes	1910	N.Y.	Hamilton Bermuda	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Paget.
6	no	self	ok	yes	1911	N.Y.	144 Bowman st Hamilton Bermuda	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown	blue	none	England	London
7	yes	self	over	yes	1906	N.Y.	Smith's Point Bermuda	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	blue	None	Bermuda	Smith's Parish
8	no	self	ok	yes	1910		Go Robt Ducker Esq 12 Coleman st London England	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brown	blue	none	Bermuda	Smith's Parish
9	no	self	ok	yes	[illegible]		King Edward Hotel [illegible]	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	9	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Bermuda	Devonshire
10	Yes	self	ok	no	—	—	This Carper aunt 18 W 136 st New York City.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	0	black	black	black	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D J Deane, Master, of the S/S Bermudian, from Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, Master and Owner, Commanding Officer, etc.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D J Deane
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of Dec, 1901,
at Hamilton

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourist," under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and headings should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894, 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franklin E. Clark, Surgeon of the , acting Thurmotte, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. E. Clark M.D.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

186

11–113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–113

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ..... SEP 5 1911 ....., 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Berry	Wm E	30	m	m	Bookkeeper	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
2	Berry	Jennie	29	7	m	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
3	Brown	Edward	3		m	Son	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
4	Brown	Carrie	52	7	m	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
5	Bauer	Anna	24	7	s	Maid				CITIZEN					
6	Brunner	Charlotte	30	7	m	Maid									
7	Brady	Alexander	2		m	s	Clerk								
8	Burghardt	Edith	26	7	s	Maid									
9	Bundley	Edna	25	7	s	Maid									
10	Bigelow	Edward	67		m	m	Painter								
11	Bigelow	Mary	61	7	m	Wife									
12	Baker	Samuel	39		m	m	Optician								
13	Cox	Frank	18		m	s	Laborer								
14	Calver	William	42		m	m	Commercial Traveler								
15	Cooke	Francis	49		m	m	Merchant								
16	Cooke	Helen	32	7	m	Wife									
17	Chater	Ellen	35	7	s	Maid									
18	Crafton	Sarah	30	7	s	Maid									
19	Cavanagh	Nellie	25	7	s	Maid									
20	Colvin	Annie	2	7	s	Child	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
21	Colburn	John	55		m	m	Merchant	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN				
22	Cole	Charles	24		m	s	Student								
23	Cain	John	22		m	s	Teacher								
24	Curtis	Elizabeth	21	7	s	Maid									
25	Cain	Mary	50	7	s	Maid									
26	Cain	Elizabeth	28	7	s	Maid									
27	Colman	Ida	21	7	s	Maid									
28	Colman	Jennie	20	7	s	Maid									
29	Cohen	Elizabeth	20	7	s	Maid									
30	Covel	Theodore	10		m	s	Child								

30

56

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

187

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 7 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and assistance of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D J Fraser Master, of the S/S [redacted], from [redacted], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D J Fraser
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, South or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franklin F. Clark, Surgeon of the , sailing thereunto, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Harvard University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

F. F. Clark. M. D.

188

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11-113

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—113

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, SEP 5 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Clark	Mary	25		F S	Ind	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
2	Collins	John	30		M S	Law	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
3	Cosgrove	Michael	27		M S	D. O.	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
4	Coburn	Edna	19		F S	Ind	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
5	Charters	Charlotte	34		F M	Ind									
6	Charters	Grace	8		F S	Ind									
7	Colman	Betty	6		F M	Ind									
8	Colman	Isabel	8		F S	Ind									
9	Colman	Helen	11		F S	Ind									
10	Dirks	Georgi	44		M	Doctor									
11	Dirks	Harriet	42		F M	Wife									
12	Dirks	Dorothy	14		F S	Ind									
13	Dirks	Marjorie	10		F S	Ind									
14	Dupont	John	34		M M	Merchant									
15	Dupont	Minna	32		F M	Wife									
16	Dunlop	Agnes	26		F S	Ind									
17	Dirks	Elizabeth	25		F S	Ind									
18	Dyer	Harriet	27		F S	Ind									
19	Davis	Horace	36		M S	Clerk									
20	Donohue	John	55		M M	Merchant	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
21	Donohue	Sabina	50		F M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
22	Drinton	Fanny	14		F M	Ind	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
23	Drinton	Carol	18		F S	Ind	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
24	Drain	Charles	28		M	Clerk									
25	Dumbleton	Charles	50		M M	Clerk									
26	Dunn	Mary	40		F S	Ind									
27	Edmiston	George	41		M M	Ind									
28	Edmiston	Mrs Geo	38		F M	Wife									
29	Eagles	Ena	20		F S	Ind									
30	Frisco	Patrick	22		M	Clerk									

30

37

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 189

Arriving at Port of Newyork, SEP 7 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care and treatment of the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, F. Fraser Master, of the S/S
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Fraser
Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this SE 1911 day of , 19 ,

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African black" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franklin E. Clarke, Surgeon of the , sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon employed by Company or Government, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. E. Clarke M. D.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11—115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, SEP 3 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Flynn	Sarah	25	m	m	Tel	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
2	Flynn	Grace	28	f	m	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
3	Fiedeman	August	47	m	m	Mechanic	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
4	Fiedeman	Elizabeth	47	f	m	Wife									
5	Felton	Albert	42	m	m	Clerk									
6	Fisher	Alice	40	f	m	Wife									
7	Fitzpatrick	William	37	m	s	Clerk									
8	Grossman	George	42	m	m	Merchant									
9	Grossman	Bertha	30	f	m	Wife									
10	Gentsch	Ethel	20	f	s	Wife									
11	Gale	Helen	22	f	s	Wife									
12	Guilfoil	William	36	m	s	Machinist									
13	Garrigues	May	38	f	m	Wife									
14	Gambir	Mary	55	f	m	Wife									
15	Gundsman	Georg	42	m	m	Painter									
16	Gundsman	Mary	41	f	m	Wife									
17	Gallagher	Elizabeth	30	f	s	Wife									
18	Grimshaw	Lamar	40	m	m	Merchant									
19	Grimshaw	Herbert	14	m	s	Student	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
20	Hausman	Herrn	27	f	s	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
21	Hutchinson	Helen	28	f	s	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
22	Hartman	Clara	42	f	m	Wife									
23	Huntington	Marshall	52	m	m	Doctor									
24	Huntington	Julia	42	f	m	Wife									
25	Hillson	Ida	44	f	m	Wife									
26	Hillson	Susanna	35	f	m	Wife									
27	Homer	Maurice	20	m	s	Waiter									
28	Hannon	Alfonzo	38	m	m	Clerk									
29	Hall	Inman	40	m	m	Merchant									
30	Hall	Lillian	30	f	m	Wife									

30

28

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

191

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, SEP 7 1911, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J. J. Fraser Master, of the S.S. ..., from BERMUDA ..., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Fraser
Master ... Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 1911 day of ..., 19 ,

at ...

...
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franklin E Clark, Surgeon of the Bermuchan, sailing thereunto do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Surgeon employed by owners or contractors) swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. E. Clark M. D.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11–115

132

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from BERMUDA _____, SEP 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Arents	Carrie	28		F S	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
2	Hannon	Rose	36		F M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
3	Hasking	Charlotte	26		F S	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
4	Harris	Lillian	23		F S	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
5	Holmes	Jean	26		F S	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
6	Hedden	Laura	40		F M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
7	Hedden	Frances	17		F S	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
8	Hoddick	Albert	32		M S	Architect	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
9	Hart	John	25		M S	Livery	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
10	Harmon	Rose	35		F M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
11	Harmon	Charles	41		M M	P.O.	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
12	Irving	Elizabeth	29		F S	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
13	Irving	Arthur	29		M M	Engr	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
14	Irving	Brien	25		F M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
15	Irving	Gladys	17		F S	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
16	Jacobs	Henry	26		M M	Merchant	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
17	Jack	Elizabeth	40		F M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
18	Jack	Margaret	19		F S	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
19	Krashy	A. B.	38		M M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
20	Krashy	Elizabeth	36		F M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
21	Kapplman	Herman	19		M S	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
22	Kilbon	Mary	44		F S	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
23	Kilbon	Margaret	18		F S	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
24	Kirk	David	44		M M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
25	Kirk	Sarah	34		F M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
26	Kelly	Mary	28		F S	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
27	Kapplman	Rose	22		F S	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
28	Koehler	Margaret	25		F S	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
29	Kip	Leila	18		F S	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
30	Lemon	James	68		M M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					

30

89

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

193

Arriving at Port of Newyork, SEP 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage; whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or in almshouse or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S/S [illegible], from BERMUDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof~~, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 1911 day of [illegible], 19 ,

at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

194

I, Franklin E. Edwards, Surgeon of the Bermudian, sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. E. Edwards M. D.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from BERMUDA, SEP 5 1911, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lennon	Katherine	23		F S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
2	Lennon	Mary	29		F S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
3	Livingstone	Bessie	28		F S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
4	Lewis	Philip	40		M M	Doctor	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
5	Lewis	George	33		M S	Librarian	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
6	Louise	John	35		M S	Clerk	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
7	Lewis	Kate	70		F M	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
8	Looby	Michael	33		M S	Law	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
9	Lavino	Eva	23		F S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
10	Lucas	William	62		M M	Buyer	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
11	Lucas	Archie	28		F M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
12	Lesta	Bertha	30		F S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
13	Mowbray	Louis	34		M M	Curator	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
14	Meyer	Wm E	68		M M	Merchant	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
15	Meyer	Mary	61		F M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
16	Meyer	Ruth	30		F S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
17	Morrison	William	58		M M	Merchant	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
18	Morrison	Clara	44		F M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
19	Martin	Rose	28		F S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
20	Murphy	Edward	42		M M	Engr	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
21	Murphy	Anna	29		F M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
22	Morton	Herman	48		M M	Salesman	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
23	Morton	Antoinette	47		F M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
24	Morton	Margaret	1		F S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
25	Masland	Elizabeth	20		F S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
26	Masland	Helen	23		F S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
27	Maxfield	Lulu	49		F M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
28	Morton	Thomas	21		M S	Clerk	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
29	Mundon	Ralph	3		M S	Patient	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
30	Moore	Laura	50		F S	Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					

30

11—1115

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 91

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 195

Arriving at Port of Liverpool, SEP 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, or contract of any kind, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?													
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the S/S [illegible], from BERMUDA., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number,~~ and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 1911 day of ..., 19 ,

at [illegible]

[signature] Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franklin E. Clark, Surgeon of the ..... sailing thereunto do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by, and under the authority of Harvard University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. E. Clark M. D.

196

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from BERMUDA, SEP 5 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mendenhall	Georgiana	32	7	S	Wife			U.S.	CITIZEN					
2	Mullane	Anna	25	7	S	Wife			U.S.	CITIZEN					
3	Mundon	Jenny	30	7	S	Wife			U.S.	CITIZEN					
4	Murphan	Kate	28	7	S	Wife			U.S.	CITIZEN					
5	Martin	James	30	M	S	Law			U.S.	CITIZEN					
6	Martel	Edward	45	M	M	Mgr			U.S.	CITIZEN					
7	Martel	Addie	46	7	M	Wife			U.S.	CITIZEN					
8	Moore	Ellen	30	7	S	Wife			U.S.	CITIZEN					
9	Marfield	Helen	25	7	S	Wife			U.S.	CITIZEN					
10	Munce	Margaret	30	7	S	Wife			U.S.	CITIZEN					
11	McNamara	James	45	M	M	P.O.			U.S.	CITIZEN					
12	McNamara	Mary	35	7	M	Wife			U.S.	CITIZEN					
13	McGrane	Elizabeth	32	7	S	Wife			U.S.	CITIZEN					
14	McCuelin	Joseph	48	M	M	Hotel			U.S.	CITIZEN					
15	McClure	Alice	26	7	S	Wife			U.S.	CITIZEN					
16	McFarland	Laughlin	38	M	M	Clerk			U.S.	CITIZEN					
17	McFarland	Mary	38	7	M	Wife			U.S.	CITIZEN					
18	McGrane	Frances	30	7	S	Wife			U.S.	CITIZEN					
19	McCurdy	Mary	27	7	S	Wife			U.S.	CITIZEN					
20	Mannock	Josephine	35	7	S	Wife			U.S.	CITIZEN					
21	McGann	Anna	13	7	S	Wife	YES	YES	U.S.	CITIZEN					
22	Olshausen	George	45	M	M	Prof	YES	YES	U.S.	CITIZEN					
23	Oram	Richard	26	M	S	Engr	YES	YES	U.S.	CITIZEN					
24	O'Neal	Peggy	25	7	S	Wife	YES	YES	U.S.	CITIZEN					
25	O'Neil	Daniel	45	M	M	Carpenter			U.S.	CITIZEN					
26	O'Neil	Violet	30	7	M	Wife			U.S.	CITIZEN					
27	Parsons	William	64	M	M	Condr			U.S.	CITIZEN					
28	Poe	William	58	M	M	Bank			U.S.	CITIZEN					
29	Poe	Theodora	57	7	M	Wife			U.S.	CITIZEN					
30	Peters	Louise	33	7	S	Nil			U.S.	CITIZEN					

90

91

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List H

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

197

Arriving at Port of Honolulu, SEP 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from BERMUDA, ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP [illegible] 19..., day of ..., 19...,
at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

198

I, Franklin E Belank, Surgeon of the , Sailing thereunto, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. E. Belank. M. D.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. BERMUDA sailing from BERMUDA, SEP 5 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Packwood	Leila	2c	7	F S	Chil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
2	Palmer	Wallace	38		M M	Merchant	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
3	Palmer	Martha	30		F M	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
4	Powell	Georgr	60		M M	Mil									
5	Post	Frank	8		M S	Clerk									
6	Phipps	Gertrude	30		F S	Mil									
7	Pilcuffe	Bernard	3r		M S	Student									
8	Preston	Emma	19		F S	Mil									
9	Perpal	Edward	52		M M	Merchant									
10	Perpal	Anna	52		F M	Wife									
11	Robinson	Clarence	23		M S	Clerk									
12	Reardon	Charles	49		M M	Mechanic									
13	Ramsay	Alice	38		F S	Mil									
14	Robinson	Emma	38		F M	Mil									
15	Robinson	Anna	18		F S	Mil									
16	Rau	Elfrida	24		F S	Mil									
17	Rapp	Conrad	25		M S	Architect									
18	Rinckhoff	Hary	23		M S	Clerk									
19	Redfield	Estner	40		F M	Mil									
20	Rudd	Anna	35		F S	Mil									
21	Smith	Henry	26		M	Student									
22	Seymour	Walter	34		M M	Merchant									
23	Seymour	Susan	15		F S	Mil									
24	Simmons	Walter	30		M S	Mfgr									
25	Smith	Beatrice	30		M M	Engr									
26	Smith	Maude	30		F M	Wife									
27	Sutcliff	Miss V	30		F S	Mil									
28	Sterne	Louis	4		M M	Merchant									
29	Stringham	Ellen	25		F M	Mil									
30	Smith	James	32		M S	Clerk									

32

2D

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 199

Arriving at Port of Newton, ____, OCT 1911, 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a person or alien who is coming to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States is included in the terms of the contract prepaid by others, or who has been induced, assisted, encouraged, or solicited to migrate to this country by offers or promises made by any person, company, partnership, or corporation, or agent thereof, resident or existing in the United States or elsewhere, to perform labor or service of any kind in the United States, previous to the importation of such alien, as provided for and prohibited by section 5 of the act approved February 26, 1885, entitled "An act to prohibit the importation and migration of foreigners and aliens under contract or agreement to perform labor in the United States, its Territories, and the District of Columbia."	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, H. J. Fraser, Master, of the S/S BERMUDIAN, from BERMUDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

H. J. Fraser
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 7 1911 day of , 19 ,

at Liverpool

Immigration Officer.

11—4116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

NEGRO (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—4116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franklin E. Clark, Surgeon of the , sailing thereunto
(State whether employed on vessel or otherwise)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Servan that I have had five years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
Harvard University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

F. E. Clark. M. D.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

200

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. BERMUDIAN, sailing from BERMUDA, SEP 5 1911, 19

1	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Scadron	Dwight	13	m	s			YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
2	Story	Grenville	44	m	wid			YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
3	Ward	Alma	18	f	s			YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
4	Stirling	Maud	13	f	s			YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
5	Stirling	Armand	36	m	wid			YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
6	Southwell	Miss E.	21	f	s			YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
7	Southwell	Mrs I. V.	46	f	m			YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
8	Scopinich	Antonio	33	m	m			YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
9	Scopinich	Frank	31	m	m			YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
10	Scholl	George	40	m	m			YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
11	Scholl	Josephine	24	f	s			YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
12	Schad	Katherine	21	f	s			YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
13	Tucker	Stuart	30	m	m		U.S. Navy	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
14	Tucker	Hilda	28	f	m		Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
15	Tucker	Herbert	12	m	s		At home	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
16	Collins	Olive	36	f	s		Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
17	Thomas	Thomas	51	m	m		Druggist	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
18	Thomas	Sarah	39	f	m		Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
19	Tracy	George	32	m	m		Merchant	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
20	Tracy	Margaret	28	f	m		Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
21	Terriel	Frank	23	m	s		Architect	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
22	Throop	Hans	40	f	wid		Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
23	Van Name	Albert	27	m	m		Bank	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
24	Van Name	Agnes	21	f	m		Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
25	Vodopia	Mark	27	m	m		Builder	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
26	Vodopia	Ethel	18	f	m		Wife	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
27	Verdomine	James	22	m	s		Contractor	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
28	Wolfson	Nathan	42	m	m		Druggist	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
29	Werman	Harry	28	m	s		Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					
30	Wallace	Mary	24	f	s		Nil	YES	YES	U. S.	CITIZEN					

30

93

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 201

Arriving at Port of New York, June 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the S/S BERMUDIAN, from BERMUDA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature] Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 7 1911 day of _____, 19 ,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married) S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (Whether whose passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franklin L Clark, Surgeon of the [illegible], seeking thereunto

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

Harvard University, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according

to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical

condition of such aliens.

F. L. Clark. M. D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 191[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11

202

S/S Bermudian

Sept 7-11

	Total	Aliens subject to Tax	Total Passengers	S. I.	Total
First Cabin	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	[illegible]
Second Cabin	1	1	1	—	1
Steerage					
TOTAL					

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

	Aliens	U. S.	Total
1st Cabin	39	273	312
2d Cabin	12		12
Steerage			
Total	51		

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. BERMUDIAN. sailing from BERMUDA, SEP 5 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Worth	Mrs CA	40		F M	Wife									
2	Worth	Miss M	14		F S	Child									
3	Williams	Katharine	28		F S	Wife									
4	Williams	Elsie	30		F S	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.		CITIZEN				
5	Williams	Jane	28		F S	Wife	YES	YES	U. S.		CITIZEN				
6	Williams	Arthur	31		M S	Salesman	YES	YES	U. S.		CITIZEN				
7	Ward	Alonzo	40		M M	Doctor									
8	Williams	Owen	52		M M	Contractor									
9	Williams	Elizabeth	40		F M	Wife									
10	Williams	Robert	9		M S	Child									
11	Walford	Frank	41		M M	Clerk									
12	Walford	Lena	35		F M	Wife									
13	Zehner	Frances	23		F S	Child									
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

13

34

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List X

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

203

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, [illegible], [illegible], 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether deaf, dumb, or blind; and whether a person likely to become a public charge, and if so, why?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J Fraser Master, of the S/S BERMUDIAN, from BERMUDA., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Fraser
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this SEP 7 1911 day of , 19 ,

at Norfolk

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

(1)

204

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Franklin E. Clark., Surgeon of the BERMUDIAN, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Harvard University, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

F. E. Clark. M. D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. BERMUDIAN sailing from 5-9, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	McSpadaney	Lenora	50		F M	cook	yes	yes	Great Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Sager	Sager Bermuda	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2	Richardson	Agnes	18		F S	none	yes	yes	Great Britain	African Black	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bda	E. Orange	17 Aggutaus Terrace	N.J.	E. Orange
3	Quick	Chas. H.	20		M S	student	yes	yes	Great Britain	African Black	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bda	Wilberforce	Wilberforce University, Wilberforce	Ohio	Wilberforce
4	Wilson	John W.	19		M S	student	yes	yes	Great Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Somerset	Somerset Bermuda	Ala.	Montgomery
5	Scott	Chas	32		M M	carpenter	yes	yes	Great Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Pembroke	Pembroke Bermuda	Ala.	Anabola
6	Pearman	Edith	19		F S	[illegible]	yes	yes	Great Britain B	African Black	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Montclair	N.J.	21 Williams St	N.J.	Montclair
7	Gowey	Catherine	23		F S	[illegible]	yes	yes	Great Britain	African Black	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Montclair	N.J.	6 Dye St	N.J.	Montclair
8	Davis	May	18		F S	[illegible]	yes	yes	Great Britain B	African Black	Bermuda	Pembroke	Pembroke Bermuda	N.J.	New Brunswick
9	Gardiner	[illegible]	34		F M	maid	yes	yes	Great Britain	African Black	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bda		Hamilton Bermuda c/o Thos Hutchins (Husband)	N.J.	Hamilton
10	Hankins	Margaret	34		F M	cook	yes	yes	Great Britain	African Black	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Bda		3100 Broadway N.Y. c/o Thos Hutchins (Father)	N.Y.	New York
11	Hankins	Annie	5		F S	none	yes	yes	Great Britain	African Black	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.Y.		3100 Broadway N.Y.	N.Y.	New York
12	Williams	John M	23		M S	laborer	yes	yes	Great Britain B	African Black	Bermuda	Warwick	Warwick Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
13	Harney	Fanny	34		F M	housework	yes	yes	Great Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Somerset	Somerset Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

95

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 205

Arriving at Port of New York 4th Sept, 1911

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	no	self	50 yes	1910	N.Y.	Mr. P. Glanmmy son 532 Linwood St Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Black	Black	Black	None	Barbados	Bridgetown
2	no	self	50 yes	1910	N.Y.	c/o R.R. Frost 17 Adjutant Terrace Orange N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Black	Black	Black	None	Bermuda	Paget
3	no	self	50 yes	1911	N.Y.	Wilberforce University Wilberforce Tuskegee Institute	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Mulatto	Black	Black	none	Bermuda	St Georges
4	no	self	45 no	—	—	Montgomery Alabama	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Black	Black	Black	None	Bermuda	Somerset
5	yes	self	over no	—	—	Pembroke Bermuda 27 Williams St mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	black	Black	Black	None	Bermuda	Hamilton
6	no	self	50 yes	1906 1911	N.Y.	Montclair N.J. 6 Dye St	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Black	Black	Black	None	Bermuda	Pembroke
7	no	self	50 yes	1907 1911	N.Y.	Montclair N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Black	Black	Black	None	Bermuda	Devonshire
8	no	self	50 yes	1910	N.Y.	W.E. Davis mother Rivers St Jersey Brunswick N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Black	Black	Black	None	Bermuda	Pembroke
9	yes	self	50 yes	1907	N.Y.	Hamilton Bermuda c/o Thos Hankins husband	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Black	Black	Black	none	Turks Island	Grand Turk
10	yes	self	over yes	1911	N.Y.	3100 Broadway N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Black	Black	Black	None	St Kitts	Old Road.
11	yes	self	over yes	1911	N.Y.	c/o Thos Hankins father 3100 Broadway N.Y. c/o Mrs Pilleghus mother	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Black	Black	Black	None	St Kitts	Old Road
12	yes	self	50 yes	—	—	2628 N. 13th St New York Mrs B Perkins friend	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Black	Black	Black	None	Bermuda	Warwick
13	yes	self	30 no	—	—	218 W 39th St NY City.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Black	Black	Black	none	Bermuda	Somerset
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

4

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D J Fraser Master, of the S. Bermudian, from Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D Fraser
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of Sept, 1901,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

206

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G Bryan Daunt, Surgeon of the S S Hesaba (Name of Vessel), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Bryan Daunt

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Sept, 1911

at

Immigration Officer.

11—105

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—105

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mesaba sailing from London 2-13, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lyon	Dorsey a							United States Citizen						
2	Holbridge	Hannie Love													
3	West	Ruth													
4	Wentworth	Morgonie													
5	Wentworth	Annette S.													
6	Andrews	Elizabeth Alice													
7	Bryant	Thomas J.													
8	Holbridge	Sophie Mary													
9	Reed	R.													
10	Griswold	Caroline Mary													
11	Valentine	E													
12	Robinson	Harry	27	M	S	Machinist	Y	Y	English	British	England	Leeds	Mother, Mrs E. Shuely	N.Y. Brooklyn,	
13	Rainbow	Mary Elizabeth	29	F	M	wife	—	—	✓	—		Manchester	40 Hilburn St. Cathedral End	Gary	
14	Rainbow	Gladys Mary	4	F	S	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓	—	—	✓	✓
15	Rainbow	Elizabeth Ada	2	F	S	—	—	—	✓	✓	✓	—	—	✓	✓
16	Williams	Thomas John	33	M	S	Brickleyer	Y	Y	✓	✓	✓	Crewe	Father, T. Williams 1 Cromwell Grove, Crewe	✓	✓
17	Goldbeck	Minnie A.							United States Citizen						
18	Symonds	E B.							✓						
19	Symonds								✓						
20	Smith								✓						
21	Gifford	Mary E							✓						
22	Graham	E [illegible]							✓						
23	Francy	Emma							✓						
24	Dudley								✓						
25	Dudley	L H							✓						
26	Wood	a m							✓						
27	Hawley	J							✓						
28	Hawley								✓						
29	Hawley	R.							✓						
30	Tilley					yglstm			✓						

19 2 4

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

207

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *190*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether such passage was paid by the immigrant, or by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or an almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12	Ye	Self	Mrs	Ye		New York	Husband P.O. 189	no Thos. G. Rawlow, Gary, Ind	no	no	no	no good	no	5	4		brown	brown			
13	✓	✓	✓	no	—	—	P.O. 189	Gary, Ind	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5		Pale	dark grey	—	Wales	Llangernew
14	✓	—	—	✓	—	—	Father		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
15	✓	—	—	—	—	—		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓								
16	✓	Self	Mrs	no	—		Friend Mr Rawlow P.O. 189	Gary, Ind	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fresh	brown	brown		England	Crewe
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [redacted], of the S.S. Hesperian, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. F. Barker. Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 .,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

11–111.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3: (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4: (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5: (*Married or single*). The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6: (*Calling or occupation*). The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, farmer, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money each, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7: (*Able to read and write*). Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8: (*Nationality*). Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which any alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 9: (*Race or people*). The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and names should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French," appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection, the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies (other than Cuba (not Negroes).

CENTRAL AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of black of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10: (*Last permanent residence*). An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and if practicable*, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence).

Column 11: (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12: (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13: (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14: (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15: (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*). The entry in column 16 should give in each case individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17: (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18: (*Going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24: The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–111.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G Bryan Daunt, Surgeon of the S S Victoria (state whether Surgeon employed by owners thereof, or Surgeon of the Ship), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Bryan Daunt

Sworn to before me this 5th day of Sept, 1901

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mesaba sailing from London, 27 aug, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Grant	R.	6						United States Citizen						
2	Grant														
3	Goldbeck	Linus	11.												
4	Russell	Barrett B													
5	Russell	Fannie Emma													
6	Coley	Henry													
7	Coley														
8	Coley	Ida													
9	Coley	E.													
10	Rivett	a	a.												
11	Hunter	R.	K.												
12	Trowbridge	F.	S.												
13	Dillon														
14	Pearce	M	D												
15	Mc Donald	Ruth													
16	Richardson	E	G												
17	Dawes	Evelyn Pratt	H.	a.											
18	Mc Gowan	Katherine Eliz.	31	8	7	S	Maid		Yes	Yes	Irish	English			
19	Hallowell	Charlotte B.													
20	Davis	Hallowell Anna Harwood													
21	Davis	H.	43												
22	Davis	Hiram Bancroft	I.	47											
23	Davis	Sarah	Hayden												
24	Billings	Annie	R.	Mrs.											
25	Shattuck	Emma	Eliz.												
26	Fleming	Della													
27	Mc Daniel	H		S											
28	Mc Daniel	E													
29	Mann	Kate	D.												
30	Gresvold	J.													

NON-IMMIGRANTS ALIEN

92

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

209

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., *190*

11—4115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27	28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether said passage was paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18	Yes	Mr. A. A. Davis	Yes	Yes																	Finland Co Canada.
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the S.S. Sweden, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. P. Clarke. Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190..,

at ____

____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession, of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy—i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891 '97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relatives or friends; and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G Bryan Daunt, Surgeon of the SS Merula (State whether Surgeon employed by the vessel mentioned, or other qualified Surgeon), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons of Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Bryan Daunt

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Sept, 1911

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mesaba sailing from Boston, 27 aug, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Barker	M	H.				✓	✓	United States Citizen						
2	Parr	G	W				✓	✓	"						
3	Parr	E.					✓	✓	"						
4	Duval	E					✓	✓	"						
5	Merson	A.	A.				✓	✓	"						
6	McKinley	E					✓	✓	"						
7	Steeves	M					✓	✓	"						
8	Steeves	M	C				✓	✓	"						
9	Putnam						✓	✓	"						
10	Smith	F					✓	✓	"						
11	Collam	George	S				✓	✓	"						
12	Collam	Mary	J				✓	✓	"						
13	Reed	Warren	Wilbur				✓	✓	"						
14	Reed	Elliot	W				✓	✓	"						
15	Dexter	H	K				✓	✓	"						
16	Evans						✓	✓	"						
17	Green						✓	✓	"						
18	~~Franklin~~ Goldhurst sail		a				✓	✓	"						
19	George	Nellie	Saunders				✓	✓	"						
20	Johnson	Mrs	Lydia	Ann			✓	✓	"						
21	Veaco	a	da.	Fl	28	8	✓	✓	English	English	England		John. George Veaco. 6 Colquitt st	Brookline	Mass.
22	Page	Pig Rit	Dale	G			✓	✓	United States Citizen						
23	~~Franklin~~ Horace			F			✓	✓	"						
24	Watts						✓	✓	"						
25	Evans						✓	✓	"						
26	Mayhew	Augustus			32	M S	Fisherman	Yes	Yes	English	England	Bradford	Wife Mrs Frances. G. Shuster Terrace Bradford England	Boston	
27	Jones	J			5		✓	✓	United States Citizen						
28	Telfer						✓	✓	"						
29	Bowman	Jessie.	M.		40	F S	Teacher	Yes	Yes	Canadian	British	N.Y.C.	J. H. Bowman Father and Son Canaan	N.Y.	N.Y.
30	Burlingham						✓	✓	United States Citizen						

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 111

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

211

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ..... , *190*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					29	
														25	26	27	28			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Examination at shipside or institution, female and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1					Year or period of years.	Where?														
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1908-1911	Boston	joining as Tutor in J. P. Bacheder 80 Beaver St Brookline Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Brn.	Blue	—	England	Liverpool
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1908	N.Y.	J. W. Curtis Esq. 2 Beacon St Concord Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	Brn	Blue	Cut at base of left hand second finger	England	Walton Stoke-on-Trent
27																				
28																				
29	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	15	N.Y.			no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	Brown	Blue	Mole on shoulder	Canada	
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the S.S. Arcadia, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O.P. Blanks Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190 ,

at ____.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7. (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8. (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which a foreigner is a citizen or subject.

Column 9. (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people to which each alien belongs, as per list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" as nationality. An alien, who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come from the country of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10. (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence arrived*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place, city or town, of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17. (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 (—), Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

4

212

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, G Bryan Daunt, Surgeon of the SS Mesaba, (State whether Surgeon employed by owners thereof or not, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of College of Physicians & Surgeons of Edinburgh, and that I have made a personal examination of in number, are, according each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

G Bryan Daunt

Sworn to before me this 8th day of Sept. 1911

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

8/ 8/97

8 - 8 - 97

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Moorcroft sailing from London, [illegible], 190[illegible]

11—1115	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.)	
	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.		State.	City or Town.
1	Jones	W.	S.						United States citizen						
2	Jordan	William	Major												
3	Kelly	E	F												
4	F. Piper	James	R												
5	White	L	H												
6	Sweet														
7	Blumenthal														
8	Thestler	L	E												
9	Gray	A													
10	"	"	"												
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

99

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

213

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *190*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether steerage passage, whether paid by the owner, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes: Year or period of years.	If Yes: Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Owen Percy Smith of the S.S. Ariaba, from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

O. P. Smith . Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—113

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Columns 2–4 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Columns 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Columns 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Columns 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Columns 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries thereon should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Columns 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Columns 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, Scotman, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish race.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other parts of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Columns 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Columns 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Columns 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Columns 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Columns 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Columns 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—113

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3833

Sept. 7-8-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this JAN 20 1944 day of ....., 194.....

.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 20 1944
Date

.....
Camera Operator

N. Y. Form 39

INDEX OF PASSENGER MANIFESTS

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

OFFICE OF THE COMMISSIONER
PORT OF NEW YORK

Volume 3834, from September 8th, 1911, to September 8th, 1911.

NUMBER OF MANIFEST	DATE OF ARRIVAL	NAME OF STEAMER	PORT OF CLEARANCE	NUMBER OF SHEETS
1	September 8th	S.S. Mauretania	Liverpool & Queenstown	79
2	" "	Campanella	Rotterdam	12
3	" "	Monterey	Vera Cruz. Havana. Progreso	10
4				
5				
6				

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3834

Sept. 8-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
photographed under my personal supervision by.....
and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....

day of JAN 20 1944, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 20 1944
Date

.....
Camera Operator

Affidavit of Surgeon.

1

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible] (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

2254

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Q1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from Queenstown, 3rd Sept, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Galloway	Isabella	26		M	Maid	yes	yes	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father James Galloway	Mass	Newpt
2	O'Brien	Martin	22		S	Student	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Lifferany	Brother John O'Brien	Ireland	Boston
3	Bousfield	Michael	45		M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	U. S.				
4	Arrel	George													
5	"	Grace													
6	"	David													
7	McStay	Mary													
8	"	Kathryn													
9	Riordan	Annie	38												
10	Fitzmaurice	Edmund													
11	Beccari	Filippo													
12	Brady	Francis													
13	Melch	Alfred													
14	Emerson	Emma													
15	"	Elizabeth													
16	Rew	Francis													
17	Rak	Mathew													
18	Mulkahey	Thomas													
19	"	Bridget													
20	Hendrick	Peter A													
21	"	Julia													
22	O'Brien	Willie													
23	McEnroe	John													
24	O'Reilly	Bernard													
25	Dravo	Robert													
26	"	Jeanette													
27	"	Ethel													
28	Monrigan	John													
29	"	Edith													
30	Croke	Daniel													

W P/V

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† [illegible] of race to which he belongs [illegible]

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, , 19

11-1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Mrs Hendrick	No	No	5 yrs	New York	c/o Justice P A Hendrick 29 Clarmont Ave New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	fair	Blk	Blue	mil	Ireland	Sligo
2	No	self	Yes	No			c/o Brighton College Barton-on-Sea	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Red	Fair	Blue	Tie	Ireland	Londonderry
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
0																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 ,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write). No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Nova or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the ....., ..., (State whether "Surgeon employed by the United States Government, dwelling therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Sept 8/1911

Immigration Officer.

1115

4x4
321 — 3 rct

484 83 507 — 35
324 121 445 — 19

83 - 424 - 507
124 - 321 - 445
= 7

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Q 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ~~[illegible]~~ sailing from ~~[illegible]~~ Queenstown 3 ~~[illegible]~~ 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex, Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Paddock	Milbourne							~~[illegible]~~						
2	Stanton	Mary E							~~[illegible]~~						
3	O'Brien	William							~~[illegible]~~						
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

36

2

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. [illegible] country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List Q2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 4

Arriving at Port of New York, , 19

11—1115

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Whether in prison, or a almshouse, or institution for the insane or for the support of the poor; and whether supported by charity; if so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.	29
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. L. Lewis, Master, of the ....., from LIVERPOOL, ..., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 ,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

5

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of Sept, 1914

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2nd Sept. 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Arliss	George	43		m m	Actor	yes	yes	England	Eng.	England	London	Mrs Arliss Andrews The Cottage	Mass	Boston
2	"	Florence	35		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
3	Allen	Percy Wm	41		m m	secretary	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	(Taken) Mrs H. W. Allen 3 Colborne Rd Isle of Wight Lodge Que	Montreal	
4	Ainley	Suzanne O.	36		f m	Actress	"	"	"	"	"	"	Percy Ainley Ecclesbourne Rd Thornton Heath Surrey	New York	
5	Beck	Nicholas D.	54		m m	Justice	"	"	Canada	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Edmonton	(Home). Edmonton Alberta Canada	Alberta	Edmonton
6	Bardwell	Hamilton	28		m m	Cotton Buyer	"	"	England	Eng.	England	Liverpool	Cunningham-Vandaw Cotton Exchange Liverpool	Texas	Dallas
7	Cunningham	J. Cyril	26		m m	do	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
8	Bowers	Porter Alice	32		f m	Actress	"	"	"	"	USA	New York	Marie Lloyd Tivoli Theatre London	N.Y.	New York
9	MacNaughton	Alice	15		f s	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
10	Bever	Gustave A.	46		m m	Merchant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Eng.	Bradford	Mrs Bever Park Royd Blenheim Que	Montreal	
11	Bwels	Charles H.	46		m m	Editor	"	"	"	Eng.	"	Cheadenhead	Here Bwels Pyne Cottage Cheadenhead	Md	Baltimore
12	Bowring	William	37		m m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Liverpool	Here W. Bowring 6 Castle Lawn Castle Rd Bedford Park	Ill	Chicago
13	Bernstrom	Richard	36		m m	Negro Cook	"	"	Sweden	Swedish	Sweden	Stockholm	Mr. Bernstrom Cuthbertson Stockholm	N.Y.	New York
14	Carr	Beatrice E.	30		m s	Statistician	"	"	England	Eng	USA	New York	Mr. Hall 30 Carlton Road Chiswick	"	"
15	Calvocoressi	Eugenie	25		f m	Wife	"	"	Italy	Italian	USA	New York	Dr. J. Calvocoressi 383 Westend Ave	N.Y.	New York
16	Elmsley	Edith	24		f s	Sister	"	"	Canada	Canadian	Canada	Ottawa	Mother Mrs Northey Ottawa	Quebec	Montreal
17	Cuthbertson	Ed. Hedley	49		m m	Nil	"	"	England	Eng	England	London	brother K. A. Cuthbertson Stock Exchange	London	New York
18	"	Clara	18		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	— do —	"	"
19	Bouzin	Alfred H.	35		m m	Professor	"	"	France	French	"	"	Mr. Charles Bance 20 Blandford Sq	N.W.	"
20	Hammerton	Frank	30		m m	Valet	"	"	England	Eng.	England	Bexley Heath	Here Hammerton Cranbrook Rd Eccleston	N.Y.	New York
21	Forbes-Robertson	Gertrude	38		f m	Actress	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	Here Forbes Robertson Bexley Heath	Nova Scotia	
22	Pearce	Nellie	26		f s	Maid	"	"	"	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs Pearce 1 Woodside Durham Rd	"	"
23	Griffin	Chas H.	31		m m	Timber Agt	"	"	"	Eng.	"	"	Home 2 Wanby Ave St Thomas Wood	N.Y.	New York
24	Gaunt	Walter H.	36		m m	Broker	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Canada	Montreal	Here Gaunt Mrs Dutton	Que	Montreal
25	Garbeña	Valentin	55		m m	Engro	"	"	Spain	Spanish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Spain	Bilbao	Home	Bilbao	Spain
26	Torres	Leonardo	54		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Madrid	Home	Madrid	Spain
27	Hughes	Llewellyn W.	43		m m	Editor	"	"	Great Britain	Welsh	Cuba	Cienfuegos	Mrs H. Hughes Pinehead Trevor Rd	Eng	Cuba Cienfuegos
28	Harris	William	53		m m	Manager Hotel	"	"	England	Eng.	England	London	Here Harris 6 Bedford Sq	London	N.Y. New York
29	Galloway	Isabella	26		f s	Maid	"	"	Ireland	Irish	"	"	Mrs Galloway 6 Bedford Sq	London	"
30	Lever	James D.	24		m s	Engineer	"	"	Eng	Eng.	Montenegro	Antivari	Mrs Lever Montenegro Antivari	Mass	Boston

3

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

6

Arriving at Port of New York, , 19

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1		Yes self	yes	yes 1911	N.Y.	residing @ 158 Waverly Place New York						good	no	5	9	Dk	blue	Mil	England	London
2	✓	✓	✓	✓		— do —						✓	✓	5	6	Dk	brn		✓	✓
3	No	Self	Yes	No		On train The Canadian Marconi Co Montreal						✓	✓	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Blue	Nil	England London
4	Yes	✓	✓	yes	1909	New York	City Carlton Hotel New York					✓	✓	5	8	fair	Hazel	Nil	USA	Rutland VT
5	✓	✓	✓	Yes	1911	New York	Home. Edmonton Alberta. Canada					✓	✓	5	8	Fair	Grey	Blue	✓	Canada Ontario
6	Yes	✓	✓	✓	1910	Texas	Birmingham & Henshaw Dallas Texas					✓	✓	5	2	fair	✓	✓	✓	England Southport
7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— do —					✓	✓	6	0	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ Lpool
8	✓	✓	✓	✓	1911	N.Y.	Home 28 West 59th St N.Y.					✓	✓	4	10	✓	✓	✓	✓	England London
9	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓		do					✓	✓	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓
10	No	Self	✓	✓	1906	Que.	Intransit to Canada					✓	✓	5	8	fair	Grey	Blue	✓	England Bradford
11	No	self	yes	No			do					✓	✓	5	11	fair	brn	grey	nil	Eng. Barbados
12	No	✓	✓	Yes	1908	Texas	in transit to Canada					✓	✓	5	11	✓	✓	Blue	✓	Canada St Johns NF
13	Yes	self	yes	yes	1911	Canada	The Plaza Hotel New York					✓	✓	5	8	fair	fair	Blue	nil	Sweden Stockholm
14	✓	✓	✓	✓	1911	N.Y.	Home 436 27th St New York					✓	✓	5	9	✓	✓	✓	✓	Eng. Derby
15	Yes	self	Yes	yes	1911	N.Y.	Home 383 West End ave N.Y.					✓	✓	5	✓	fresh	green	blue	Nil	USA New York
16	No	✓	✓	✓	in Transit		Friend Miss Pearce 126 Abbot av. Montreal Can					✓	✓	5	3	✓	Fair	Blue	Nil	Canada Ottawa
17	Yes	self	Yes	yes	1910	N.Y.	Plaza Hotel New York					✓	✓	5	11	Dk	Grey	blue	nil	England London
18	✓	husband father	✓	✓	✓	✓	— do —					✓	✓	5	8	✓	Dk	✓	nil	✓ ✓
19	✓	self	✓	✓	✓	✓	— do —					✓	✓	5	11	✓	Brn	brn	✓	France Lille
20	Yes	Left Canada	✓	No			Plaza Hotel New York					✓	✓	5	✓	fair	brn	blue	nil	England Carlisle
21	Yes	self	Yes	yes	1910	N.Y.	Hotel Webster 40th St New York					✓	✓	5	5	Dk	Blk	Blue grey	nil	USA Rockland Me.
22	✓	(Left for Canada)	✓	✓	✓	✓	— do —					✓	✓	5	6	fair	brn	grey	✓	England London
23	✓	self	✓	✓	1908	✓	Plaza Hotel New York					✓	✓	5	10	✓	✓	blue	✓	✓ ✓
24	Yes	self	Yes	No			in transit to Canada					✓	✓	5	3	fair	brn	blue	nil	England London
25	Yes	self	Yes	No			Waldorf Astoria New York					✓	✓	5	10	fair	white	blue	nil	Spain Bilbao
26	Yes	self	Yes	No			Waldorf Astoria New York					✓	✓	5	2	Dk	Blk	Blk	✓	✓ Madrid
27	No	self	Yes	yes	1911	N.Y.	In transit to Cuba					✓	✓	5	10	fair	Grey	Blue	nil	Wales Aberafon
28	Yes	self	Yes	yes	1911	N.Y.	City — Carlton Hotel New York					✓	✓	5	7	fair	brn	hazel	Nil	Scotland Dougl Isle of Man
29																				
30	Yes	father	Yes	yes	1910	N.Y.	Hotel Touraine Boston					✓	✓	5	11	fair	fair	blue	nil	Eng. Bolton

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I,* [illegible] (*State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ..., from ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

... Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of Sept, 19V,

at New York

... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
[illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from [illegible], 2nd Feb 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Knight	Arthur C.	44		m m	Clerk			Canada	Canadian	Canada	Toronto	Home Isabella Street Toronto		
2	"	Isabel	45		m w	Wife			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Gerald	16		m s	Nil			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Mackenzie	Alfred W.	54		m m	Clerk			Canada		Canada	Montreal	Friends Bapt Bible Manl Assn London	Que	Montreal
5	Meredith	Colborne	37		m s	Architect			Canada	Canadian	"	Ottawa	Home 6 Salisbury ave Ottawa	Ont.	Ottawa
6	Norris	Arthur A.	41		m m	Clerk Engr			England	Eng.	England	Exeter	E. Leach Brother in law	Md	Baltimore
7	Pulman	Tewey O.	45		m	Clerk			"	"	"	London	James Baker 9 Warwick Sq. London	E.D. N.Y.	New York
8	Reuss	Tewey F.	28		m	Clerk			"	"	Germany	"	Home 54 Great Nowe st London	Ill	Chicago
9	Smith	Gipsy	50		m	Evangelist			"	"	"	"	Cornelius Smith Cranfield N.A. Co Ltd Work	Spokane	Wash
10	"	Anna E.	51		f m	Wife			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	Cameron	Charles	58		m m	Chiropodist			"	"	London	"	Mrs Cameron 23 Lancaster Gate London W	New	York
12	Barbour	Francis H.	42		m	School Masters			"	"	"	"	Mrs Dabon Harvard End. Kent		do
13	Jenkins	John C.	31		"	"			"	"	"	"	Rev C. Jenkins St Pauls Vicarage Lancaster		do
14	Welsford	James H.	41		m	Clerk			"	"	England	Chester	(Home) Western England	Ont	Toronto
15	Wrigley	John Purdy	39		m	"			Canada	Canadian	B.C.	Vancouver	Home 1558 Harwood	B.C.	Vancouver
16	Walker	Wm A.	48		m m	Clerk			England	Eng.	U.S.A.	East Orange	Home 92 East Park	N.J.	East Orange
17	"	Frances	43		f m	Wife			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Wilkie	Robert H.	28		m m	Cotton Clerk			Scotland		Argentine		James Wilkie Woollen Merchant	Tennessee	Memphis
19	"	Allen	41		f m	Wife			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Harriet	16		f s	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	Blocklinger	Ray	18		f s	Maid			Switzerland	Swiss	Switzerland	Uzwach	Jos Blocklinger Uzwach Switzerland	N.Y.	Syracuse
22	DeWynter	Evan	40		m m	Gentleman			England	Eng.	Eng.	London	Louis de Wynter Waldorf Hotel Liverpool	N.Y.	New York
23	Robinson	Vera	20		f s	Nil			"	"	"	Whitley	P. G. Walker 19 Braxted Rd Liverpool	Texas	Fort Worth
24	Townsend	John F.				U.S.A. Citizen									
25	Martin	Arthur	32		m s	Valet	Yes	Yes	England	Eng.	U.S.A.	New York	C/o McReid Employer 875 5th Ave New York	N.Y.	New York
26	Pedouble	Ellen	29		f s	Maid	"	"	France	French	"	"	Home	"	New York
27	Haug	Louise	23		f s	Maid	"	"	Germany	German	"	"	Bertha Huth Hans 85 Dresdenerstrasse Berlin	N.J.	Newark New York
28	Perrett	Emma	26		f s	do	"	"	France	French	"	"	Mme Perret 16 Rue Vivienne France		New York
29	Bell	Maud	31		f s	do	"	"	England	English	U.S.A.	New York	James Bell Silverley Townsend Elizabeth Hasler		New York
30	Lederman	Rose	36		f s	do	"	"	Switzerland	Swiss	U.S.A.	New York	Mathilde Berger Basle Switzerland		New York

4

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

8

Arriving at Port of New York, 19

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether going to perform, or assisting, or soliciting for, or otherwise aid treatment of the human, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	yes	Yes	1911	New York	In transit to Canada	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Blue	Nil	England	Southampton
2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	fair	Brown	Brown	✓	✓	Beaminster
3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— do —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	Blue	✓	✓	Bedford
4	yes	self	yes	✓	1911	Montreal N.Y.	In transit to	Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	light	Lt. Grey	✓	Canada	Brighton Ont.
5	✓	✓	✓	yes	1911	Cuba	— do —		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	fair	fair	blue	✓	St Andrews N.B.
6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Baltimore	No		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	fair	✓	✓	England	London
7	yes	self	yes	no			Plaza Hotel New York		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dk	Grey	Bro	Eng.	Charlton Kent
8	✓	✓	✓	yes	1909	Chicago	father in law Mr. [illegible] 2010 Prairie Towning	ave Chicago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	fair	fair	grey	Germany	Basel
9	No	✓	✓	yes	1909	New York		Spokane. Wash.	✓	✓	—	—	—	5	7½	dark	black	brown	England	Woodford
10	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— do —		✓	✓	✓	—	—	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	West Hartlepool
11	yes	self	yes	yes	1889	N.Y.	Knickerbocker Hotel New York		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	med	grey	Bro	✓	Manchester
12	✓	✓	✓	✓	1911	✓	Home 111 East 60 St New York		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	fair	Bro	blue	Nil	Horsemonden
13	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— do —		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	fair	Bro	Bro	✓	London
14	No	✓	✓	✓	1908	In Transit	In Transit to Canada		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	0	Med	Dk	Brn	✓	Cheshire.
15	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	Pasquin Bros. N.Y.	In transit to Home 12 East Park	Canada St. George N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	fair	light	blue	Nil	England London
16	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— do —		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	✓	Bro	Bro	✓	✓ Manchester
17	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	c/o Farnsworth & Chambers 6 Co. Pier No. 57		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dk	✓	✓	✓	✓
18	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	France			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	fair	fair	blue	✓	Scotland Ayrshire
19	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	U.S.A.	Mobile Ala
20	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓
21	✓	yes	Eyder	No	✓	✓	c/o Mrs Eyder 219 W. 81st St. Syracuse Hotel St. Regis		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	Switzerland Zurich
22	Yes	self	yes	no					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Dk	Dk	Hazel	Eng.	London
23	No	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	pres. N. Anderson Fort Worth Texas		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fair	fair	blue	Nil	✓ Witley
24																				
25	Yes	Mr Reid	Yes	Yes	191	N.Y.	875 8th Av. New York c/o Mr Reid Employer		No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Med	Fair	Blue	Nil	England Dorchester
26	Yes	self	yes	yes	1911	N.Y.	c/o Mrs Reed 420 — 5th Ave New York		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Dk	Bro	blue	Nil	France Paris
27	Yes	Mrs Barrett	✓	yes	1911	Newark New York	c/o Mrs Barrett 19 Washington Place Newark		✓	✓	—	—	✓	5	3	fair	brown	brown	Nil	Germany Dettingen
28	✓	Mrs Valentine	✓	✓	1911	New York	c/o Mrs D Valentine Arcana Hotel Broadway & 74		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Dk	Dk	Bro	✓	France Kleinbosing
29	Yes	Mrs Hickey	No	✓	✓	✓	c/o Mrs Leckey 814 — 5th Ave New York		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fair	Dk	Bro	Nil	England Hartlepool
30	Yes	Mrs Hickey	yes	yes	1911	N.Y.	c/o Mrs Hickey 814 — 5th Ave New York		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dk	Dk	Bro	Nil	Switzerland Radewil

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, D I Larsen Master, of the ..... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) , from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible] SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 16 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C R S Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2nd Sept. 1911

11—115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Cross	Benjamin	36		m s	Bar servants	y	y	England	English	U.S.A.	New York	Mr Stickney Employer 874 5th Av.	New York	New York
2	Dwoy	Louie	31		f	Maid	y	y	France	French	U.S.A.	New York	Madame Fruysinet 131 Rue du Chemin Midi	Paris NY	New York
3	Trigg	James	32		m	Valet	y	y	England	Eng.			W. Trigg Graybrae Roseneige Falkirk N. Stapleton		
4	Tapletas	Kate	24		f	Maid	y	y		Irish			Dunmore Hotel 15 East 49th St		
5	Dalziel	Emily Kay	30		f	wife	y	y	English	U.S.A.		New York	None	N.Y.	New York
6	"	Diana	1		f	dau							do		
7	"	Alexandra	4		f	dau							do		
8	Huntingdon	Lillian	43		f	Musical Reader	y	y			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Miss E. Huntingdon 16 Alleyne Rd Baker St	D.C.	Washington
9	Lort	Maynard	32		m	Actor	y	y			England	Newcastle	Mrs Maynard Wood Hall Spa	Lincolnshire	New York
10	Wolfsen	Albert G.	21		m	Salesman	y	y		English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	London	E. C. Barker 31 Bow St	London	Mass Boston
11	MacLachlan	Lachlan	32		m	Architect	y	y		Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mrs MacLachlan Queens Rd.	Bickenhill	N.Y. Bronxville
12	Frederick	Nicholas	27		m	Hotel Proprietor	yes	yes	Switzerland	Swiss French	Eng.	London	Walter Bluebezor 49 Bubenbergstrasse	Bern	Mass Springfield
13	Jenkins	Adam P.	46		m	Merchant	yes	yes	England	Eng.	Ireland	Lisbon	Mrs A. P. Jenkins Lisbon	Portugal	New York
14	Peters	Lindsley P.	44		m	M. E.	y	y		Eng.		Middlesbro	Home	Middlesbro	
15	Guinness	Berry	42		m	Banker	y	y		English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Eng.	London	J. Curry Guinness 16 Rutland Gate	London	N.Y. New York
16	"	Bridget	38		f	wife	y	y					"		
17	Worschech	Carl	29		m	Valet	y	y	Austria	Austrian			father Joseph Worschech Neumarkt Bohemia		
18	Speak	Edith	36		f	Maid	y	y	England	English	U.S.A.	New York	Martha Hussey North Cross Windsor	Eng NY	New York
19	Campbell	Archibald	34		m	Valet	y	y		Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Miss Iris Ethel Campbell 34 Barclay St	London	
20	Wilcocks	Harriet	40		f	Nurse	y	y			England	Liverpool	Mrs Dickson West Derby	Liverpool	Md. Baltimore
21	van Gleha	Wilfred G.	40		m	Artist	y	y				London	Brother Mr. Van Gleha 17 Walkwood Cambridge		NJ New York
22	"	Jane	36		f	wife	y	y					Brother in Law "		
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

22 / 4

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Last of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

10

Arriving at Port of New York, , 19

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Mr Klickner	Yes	Yes	1911	N.Y.	Employer Mr Klickner 8th St & Sav New York					Good	No	5	9	Red	Fair	Blue	Nil	England London
2	Yes	Mrs Bostwick	Yes	Yes	1911	New York	c/o Mrs Bostwick 809 5th Ave New York							5	7	fair	Brown	Hazel	Nil	France Colombier Fontaine
3	✓	Mr Gaddon	✓	✓	✓	✓	c/o Mr & Mrs Gaddon 3 South William St N.Y.							5	8	✓	✓	blue	✓	England Rossendale
4	✓	Mr Dalziel $25	✓	1911	✓		c/o Mr Dalziel 15 East 77 St New York							5	6	Med.	Dark	Blue	✓	Ireland Enniscorthy
5	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1911	N.Y.	Home 156 East 71 St New York							5	7	fresh	Dk Brn	Brn	Nil	U.S.A. New York
6	✓	✓	✓	✓			do													
7	✓	✓	✓	✓			do													
8	Yes	Mr Dalziel $25 Grenfell	Yes	Yes	1911	D.C.	Home							5	4	fresh	Brn	Blue	Nil	England Liverpool
9	✓	self	✓	✓	✓	New York	Home 130 West 44th St New York							5	10	✓	fair	✓	✓	✓ Newcastle
10	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	Boston	Onboard c/o The United Fruit Co 131 State Street Boston							5	10½	Fresh	Blood	Blue	Nil	Canary Is. Teneriffe
11	Yes	✓	✓	✓	✓	N.Y.	Home Bronxville							5	9	Dk	Dk	Blue	✓	Scotland Shetland
12	Yes	self	Yes	Yes			found in New York 594 State St Springfield							5	10	Dk	Dk	Blue	Nil	Switzerland Berne
13	✓	✓	✓	Yes	1900	N.Y.	Holland House New York							5	11	fair	fair	blue	Nil	Ireland Belfast
14	✓	✓	✓	✓	1910	✓	Sister Manhattan Hotel New York							5	10	✓	✓	✓	✓	Eng. Forest Hill
15	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1911	N.Y.	Office 25 Broad St New York							6	-	fair	Grey	Blue	nil	Ireland Dublin
16	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	do							5	6	✓	Brn	✓	✓	Ireland Aughrim
17	✓	Mr Gunnis	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mr Gunnis do							5	7	-	Dk	✓	✓	Wale Kenmarkt
18	Yes	Mrs Gunnis	yes	yes	1911	New York	c/o Mrs Brig Gunnis 8 Washington Sq N. New York							5	5½	Fair	Brn	Blue	Nil	Austria Kenmarkt
19	✓	Whyard	✓	✓	1911	✓	c/o Mrs Lydig 38 East 52nd St New York							5	11	Dk	Dk	Brown	✓	Eng Cambridge
20	Yes	Mr Marbourg Medical	Yes	Yes	1906	Baltimore	c/o Mrs Marbourg 14 Mt Vernon West Baltimore							5	6	Dk	Grey	Brn	Nil	Scotland Crathie
21	✓	self	✓	✓	1909	New York	Miss Emmet 535 Park Av. New York							5	9	✓	Dk	✓	✓	England Liverpool
22	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							5	6	Fair	✓	Blue	✓	✓ London
23																			✓	USA Kerry Ireland
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. L. Stanley, Master, of the ..... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. L. Stanley
Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). -The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Southern South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the _____, _____ (State whether Surgeon "acting therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

11

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 2nd Sept. 19 11

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Reid	Daniel J							U.S. Citizen						
2	✓	Mabel													
3	Becker	Christian													
4	Barrett	Maurice													
5	✓	Mary													
6	Valentine	Edna			✓										
7	✓	Juanita			✓										
8	✓	Jacqueline													
9	Sheehy	Mary			✓										
10	Bostwick	Helen C			✓										
11	McFadden	Philip G			✓										
12	Carroll	Catharine			✓										
13	McKeever	Julia D			✓										
14	Grenall	John			✓										
15	✓	Jane			✓										
16	✓	Charles			✓										
17	✓	Phyllis			✓										
18	✓	Roger K.			✓										
19	Baby	Robert J			✓										
20	Sullivan	Ralph Fuller			✓										
21	Preston	Andrew W			✓										
22	Hungate	Wilson			✓										
23	Iavarone	Anthony Jones			✓										
24	Schaber	Alexander			✓										
25	Foreman	Edna			✓										
26	✓	Flora			✓										
27	Lazarus	Fred			✓										
28	✓	Agnes			✓										
29	✓	Robert			✓										
30	✓	Jeffrey			✓										

6

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 12

Arriving at Port of Ned York, , 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

4 8

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ..... , from LIVERPOOL ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 ,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the _____, SAILING THEREWITH _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.S. Eng and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

13

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [redacted] sailing from [redacted], 2nd Sept., 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Able to — Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Thompson	Richard													
2	Dennis	Murdock													
3	DuBois	Norman													
4	Squire	Andrew													
5	✓	Eleanor													
6	Kundoloving	George Herbert													
7	✓	Mildred													
8	Kuhn	Edward													
9	✓	Laura													
10	Taylor	Bertrand													
11	✓	Willie													
12	Goodsell	Edward													
13	Lennox	William													
14	✓	Mary													
15	Wurdemuller	Adelaide E.													
16	Stuckney	Helen													
17	Richards	Francesia													
18	Green	Sarah													
19	Loner	Mary A													
20	~~Bonfield~~	~~Richard~~													
21	Cohen	Byron													
22	✓	Albert													
23	Burnam	Guy													
24	✓	Mary													
25	Cheney	Alice													
26	✓	Lewis													
27	Ott	Augusta													
28	Morgan	Marjorie													
29	Kendall	Lyman													
30	✓	Agnes B													

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Gothenburg, *19*

14

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Examination re alienage, or health, taken from care and custody of the master, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible] Jones, Surgeon of the Samaland, [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

15

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from , 7th Sept 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Munger	Ray							U.S.						
2	✓	Clare			✓										
3	Seward	Lewis			✓										
4	/	Anna			✓										
5	Bleakon	Minnie Laura			✓										
6	✓	Jane S.			✓										
7	Rick	Earl			✓										
8	✓	Emily			✓										
9	Griffin	Clarence			✓										
10	✓	Virginia			✓										
11	Whiting	William			✓										
12	✓	Minnie			✓										
13	✓	William			✓										
14	✓	Edward			✓										
15	✓	Fairfield			✓										
16	Frost	Henry			✓										
17	✓	Caroline.			✓										
18	Elcas	Adolph			✓										
19	✓	Jacob			✓										
20	Collins	Thomas			✓										
21	✓	Grace			✓										
✓ 22	Cameron	John D	53		M.	Farmer	Yes		Canada	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Home Royal	Brandon Hotel Man.	Winnipeg
23	Gallay	Lesse								U.S.A. Citizen					
24	✓	Sophie			✓										
25	✓	Sidney			✓										
26	✓	Julia			✓										
27	Simon	Clara			✓										
28	Dexter	William			✓										
29	✓	Clifford			✓										
30	Ellison	Henry A.			✓										

8

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

16

Arriving at Port of New York, , 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation or by assisted to come to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22	110	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	N.Y.	In transit to Canada	Alexander Good	no	no	6	fair	Sandy	blue		Nil	Canada	Woodstock
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether master, First or Second Officer.), of the [illegible], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by" owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

17

Sworn to before me this ____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 190[illegible], to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, 3rd Sept, 19 11

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ellison	Mary							U.S. Citizen						
2	Hobbs	Fred													
3	✓	Kennith													
4	Newman	Minnie													
5	✓	Edna													
6	Neff	Louis													
7	✓	Anna													
8	Campbell	Samuel													
9	✓	Francis													
10	Lawson	Sarah E													
11	Hobbs	Henriette													
12	~~Draco~~	~~Robert~~													
13	~~✓~~	~~Leandro~~													
14	~~✓~~	~~Effie~~													
15	Meiner	Jacob							U.S. Citizen						
16	✓	Ida													
17	Layne	George													
18	✓	✓													
19	Realhofer	William													
20	✓	Annie													
21	Joachim	Charles													
22	✓	Julie													
23	Week	William													
24	✓	Florence													
25	Masters	Eliza													
26	Thompson	Alice													
27	Brown	Reynolds													
28	✓	Donald													
29	Morrison	Mary R													
30	Bernsen	Edna													

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 19 18

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or a similar institution, or hospital for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, C. J. Sinnen, Master, of the ..... , from LIVERPOOL ..... , do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 ,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the _____, _____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.S. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

19

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

S

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from 19

11—1113

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Bernsen	Gridia							U. S. Citizen						
2	Spratt	Frederick							✓	✓					
3	✓	Mary							✓	✓					
4	✓	Hattie							✓	✓					
5	✓	Caroline							✓	✓					
6	✓	Helen							✓	✓					
7	Frank	Lisan							✓	✓					
8	Owen	Sara							✓	✓					
9	Dana	Charles							✓	✓					
10	✓	Maryann							✓	✓					
11	Duane	Virginia							✓	✓					
12	Miller	Orlando							✓	✓					
13	✓	Ella							✓	✓					
14	✓	Helen							✓	✓					
15	✓	Roland							✓	✓					
16	Losey	Wm Campbell							✓	✓					
17	✓	Nawassa D							✓	✓					
18	Costello	Frank							✓	✓					
19	✓	Anna							✓	✓					
20	Sprockel	William							✓	✓					
21	✓	Sophie							✓	✓					
22	Lowe	Joseph							✓	✓					
23	✓	Lenore							✓	✓					
24	Fell	Herber							✓	✓					
25	Murphy	Patric							✓	✓					
26	Corrington	Laura							✓	✓					
27	Nilpert	Louisa							✓	✓					
28	Filmer	Ogden							✓	✓					
29	Ramsay	Frank							✓	✓					
30	✓	Louisa							✓	✓					

10

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1113

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 20

Arriving at Port of Red Gate , , 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 ,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the _____, _____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P & S Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, No 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

21

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ..... 2nd Sept. 191

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Butler	Egeiw					✓	✓							
2	✓	Sarah					✓	✓							
3	Fleck	Laura					✓	✓							
4	✓	Arthur						✓							
5	✓	George						✓							
6	Cuffe	Tilly					✓	✓							
7	Fleck	Lewis					✓	✓							
8	✓	Gertrude					✓	✓							
9	Urber	Joseph					✓	✓							
10	✓	Mary					✓	✓							
11	Kellar	May					✓								
12	Scubriani	Josephine					✓	✓							
13	Weiss	Mary					✓	✓							
14	Shea	Francis					✓	✓							
15	Fill	Edgar					✓	✓							
16	Burrage	Albert					✓	✓							
17	✓	Alice					✓	✓							
18	✓	Elizabeth					✓	✓							
19	Schurdi	Karie					✓	✓							
20	Leaverde	Lyio					✓	✓							
21	Newburger	Joseph					✓	✓							
22	✓	Nelly					✓	✓							
23	Harburger	Theodore					✓	✓							
24	✓	Francis					✓	✓							
25	Marburg	Theodore					✓	✓							
26	✓	Agnes					✓	✓							
27	✓	Christine					✓	✓							
28	✓	Charles L					✓	✓							
29	✓						✓	✓							
30	Cohen	William													

11

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 22

Arriving at Port of New York, , 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, [illegible] 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*). Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "attached thereto" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)

23

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...

at ...

...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from [illegible], 2nd Sept. 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Eden	Silas							U.S. Citizen						
2	McFarland	Malcolm					✓	✓							
3	✓	Radcliffe					✓	✓							
4	Dreier	Mary E					✓	✓							
5	McConnell	Alexander					✓	✓							
6	Fay	Edward A					✓	✓							
7	✓	Mary E					✓	✓							
8	Burrage	Russell					✓	✓							
9	Chapin	Robert D					✓	✓							
10	Larson	Mary					✓	✓							
11	Greene	Annie					✓								
12	Prettyman	Charles					✓	✓							
13	✓	Mary					✓	✓							
14	✓	Charles					✓	✓							
15	Treadway	Morton					✓	✓							
16	✓	Townsend					✓	✓							
17	Baum	Irving					✓	✓							
18	✓	Sarah					✓	✓							
19	Packard	Charles					✓	✓							
20	✓	Eliza					✓	✓							
21	Callaghan	Annie					✓	✓							
22	Smith	Laroie					✓	✓							
23	✓	Lottie					✓	✓							
24	Colman	William					✓	✓							
25	✓	Annie					✓	✓							
26	Israel	Samuel					✓	✓							
27	✓	Margaret					✓	✓							
28	O'Brien	John					✓	✓							
29	✓	Jane					✓	✓							
30	Watson	William					✓	✓							

10

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Red Lyon, 19

24

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], of the ..... (State whether master, First or Second officer), from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Commanding ..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 ,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the [redacted], [redacted], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether "Surgeon employed by the owners thereof," or "Surgeon attending thereon," as the case may be.)

that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

RCPS

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

25

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 19

at [redacted]

[redacted]

Immigration Officer.

11—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1118

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [redacted] *sailing from* [redacted], *2nd Sept* 1911

11—3115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Cooke~~	~~Daniel~~													
2	Hosley	Everton							U. S. Citizen						
3	✓	~~Catherine~~							✓						
4	Loyt	Lydy							✓						
5	Berry	Maurice							✓						
6	✓	Kay							✓						
7	✓	Irene							✓						
8	✓	Arthur							✓						
9	Mulbenny	Dorcas							✓						
10	Binney	George							✓						
11	Eylar	Rachel							✓						
12	Rover	William							✓						
13	✓	Walter							✓						
14	✓	Mary							✓						
15	✓	Antonette							✓						
16	Syrett	Walter S							✓						
17	~~Lattock~~	~~Wilbourne E~~													
18	Lewis	William							U. S. Citizen						
19	Bale	Joseph							✓						
20	Symington	Campbell							✓						
21	Hendekoker	Esther							✓						
22	✓	Emma							✓						
23	Hawes	James							✓						
24	✓	Mary							✓						
25	Cunningham	William							✓						
26	✓	Francis							✓						
27	Arnold	Thorn							✓						
28	✓	Katherine							✓						
29	David	Lecher							✓						
30	✓	Kenett							✓						

13

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 19 26

II—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether a person who has been in prison or an almshouse, or supported by charity.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 ,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, Central or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by others thereon," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

27

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] *sailing from* [illegible], 2nd Sept. 1911

11—3115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Funk	Lawson							U. S.						
2	✓	Mary							✓	✓					
3	✓	Marguerite							✓	✓					
4	Kennedy	Caroline							✓	✓					
5	Patterson	Frank							✓	✓					
6	Sargeant	Caroline							✓	✓					
7	✓	Sarah							✓	✓					
8	Brown	William							✓	✓					
9	✓	Mary							✓	✓					
10	✓	Vivian							✓	✓					
11	Belair	David							✓	✓					
12	✓	Liana							✓	✓					
13	Scott	Frank							✓	✓					
14	✓	Jessie							✓	✓					
15	✓	Marion							✓	✓					
16	Larson	Emma							✓	✓					
17	Lambert	Mathew							✓	✓					
18	Watterson	Frank							✓	✓					
19	Curtin	William							✓	✓					
20	✓	Martha							✓	✓					
21	Nastedt	Nina							✓	✓					
22	✓	May							✓	✓					
23	Smith	Alice							✓	✓					
24	✓	Mary							✓	✓					
25	Westing	Charles							✓	✓					
26	Duane	Russell							✓	✓					
27	Van Auda	Carr							✓	✓					
28	✓	Louise							✓	✓					
29	McKinnon	John							✓	✓					
30	✓	Helen							✓	✓					

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.

† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—3115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 28

Arriving at Port of Portland, Me., , 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Now in prison or a charitable or benevolent institution, or has been an inmate or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible], and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

29

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

1—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 2nd Sept. 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Worrall	Peter							U.S. Citizen						
2	Sax	Alfred													
3	✓	Ida													
4	Wiener	Walter E													
5	Frey	Francis													
6	✓	Ruth													
7	✓	Isabell													
8	Patton	John F													
9	Ackroyd	Laura													
10	Harris	Ethel													
11	Buckley	Edward S													
12	✓	Charlotte													
13	✓	Edward													
14	Bain	Irvie													
15	✓	Alvie													
16	✓	Marjorie													
17	Voorhees	James F													
18	Smith	Lily													
19	✓	Madeline													
20	✓	Elizabeth													
21	✓	Louise													
22	Shaw	Henry													
23	Mendell	Jules													
24	✓	Mary													
25	Perrine	William													
26	✓	Mary													
27	Meigs	Arthur													
28	✓	Mary													
29	Childs	Samuel													
30	✓	Emma													

15

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

30

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of Port au Prince, , 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether polygamist, or idiot, or insane person, or pauper, or likely to become a public charge?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Summerville, Master of the ..... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

31

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C R & S Ry, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. sailing from , 2nd Sept. 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Childs	Marion							U. S. Citizen						
2	Moore	Annie													
3	[illegible]	Johan &													
4	Wolmir	[illegible]													
5	✓	Raska													
6	✓	Katherine													
7	McRuleii	Mary													
8	Ullmjer	Lorer													
9	Taylor	Allison													
10	Anderson	Niel													
11	Natch	Francis													
12	Bloomfield	Grover													
13	Christie	Reid													
14	Ury	Mueller													
15	Adamis	Arthur													
16	Lederer	Emanuel													
17	Buckley	John J													
18	Casey	Leo. J													
19	Tindorph	Anna													
20	Archibald	[illegible]													
21	Garrett	Mary													
22	Allen	Frederick													
23	✓	Mary													
24	✓	Fred Victor													
25	Kerwin	Elizabeth													
26	Campbell	Robert													
27	Taylor	William													
28	Ernst	Alfred													
29	Gurkinson	James H.													
30	✓	Anne													

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there in.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 32

Arriving at Port of Key West, Oc, , 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in possession of a ticket or sufficient money to pay railroad fare and disembarkment tax in cash, or exempted by stamp? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.				
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 ,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), *No*—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—*No* (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], SAILING THEREWITH [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] Law, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, and otherwise as may be.)

33

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. _____ sailing from _____, _____ 19 11

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Parkinson	Robert							U. S.						
2	Fitzgerald	Louis													
3	Busch	Ekei													
4	Saal	William													
5	Bray	George													
6	Seymour	George Dudley													
7	McKeon	Frederick													
8	Eastman	Rose													
9	King	Elizabeth													
10	Ludewig	Frederick													
11	~~Stanton~~	~~Mary E~~													
12	Williams	Robert Roy							U. S.						
13	Greene	William C													
14	Bradley	George													
15	Hodycon	Harry													
16	"	Mary													
17	Bosworth	Robert													
18	Staples	Francis													
19	Steele	Laurence													
20	Warner	Joseph													
21	"	Lilian													
22	"	Lilian													
23	Lloyd	Sarah S													
24	"	Llewelyn													
25	Mitchell	VanRuren													
26	Imhoff	William													
27	Blake	E Harry													
28	Brooks	Charles Dr													
29	Bloch	Lucien													
30	"	Dora													

17

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 34

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?										25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance, contract, or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether deformed or crippled.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible], (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 ,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the _____, _____ (State whether Surgeon exclusively employed by owners or not), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of

N.S.W. Reg. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

35

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

16

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 2nd Sept. 19 11

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Block	Katharine							U. S. Citizen						
2	Chaves	Lucie													
3	Ingraham	William													
4	"	Faith													
5	"	Mary													
6	"	Dudley													
7	Mowbray	Paul													
8	"	Lena													
9	Albaugh	Gertrude													
10	Moore	Sarah													
11	Tierney	Katharyne													
12	Gamble	Gary B.													
13	Hibbard	Edna													
14	"	Mary													
15	Nosac	Mary													
16	Fassett	Anna													
17	Chandler	George													
18	"	Agnes													
19	Easley	Enoch													
20	Ray	DeCourcy													
21	Muller	Philip													
22	Anderman	Theodore													
23	Fackrell	Thorton													
24	Rosenbach	Phillip													
25	Bement	Harriet													
26	Earle	Harry													
27	"	Mary													
28	Stoeckel	Carl													
29	"	Ellen													
30	"	Sara													

19

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Race or race will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

36

Arriving at Port of Ned York, , 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or an almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, promise, contract, or agreement, printed, or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether master, First or Second Officer) of the [illegible] from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 , at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of [illegible] Esq. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 11 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

37

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

31—1118

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—...

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], 2nd Sept. 1911

11—11b

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Byler	Rose							U. S. Citizen						
2	Doolan	Ellen					✓	✓							
3	Meijs	Arthur					✓	✓							
4	✓	John					✓	✓							
5	Silberfeld	Arthur					✓	✓							
6	Roseman	Louis					✓	✓							
7	Goldsmith	Otto M					✓	✓							
8	Lydig	Philip M					✓	✓							
9	Kerr	Randall B					✓	✓							
10	Mc Kay	John					✓	✓							
11	Hardwick	Harry					✓	✓							
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

19

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien rested with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-11b

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

38

Arriving at Port of Red Cross, , 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison, or a almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether master, First or Second Officer) of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, // in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Commanding Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the ..... , ... , do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

39

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE ...

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from Queenstown, 3rd September, 1911

15—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 35	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Costelloe~~	George		m	S	~~Clergyman~~	yes	yes	~~American~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Listowel~~		Ia.	1615 North 18 St
2	Cavan	Hannah ✓	27	✓	m	Wife	ye	~~yes~~	~~Irish~~	~~Ire~~	~~Ire~~	~~St Louis~~		mo	St Louis.
3	~~Flynn~~	Patrick J	40		m	S	Clergyman								
4	Walsh	Patrick ✓	54	✓	m	S	Clergyman	Ye	Ye	American	Irish	Ireland	American		Ia Waucon 55 E Elizabeth Ave.
5	mutchler	mary	59	✓	7	W	Keeper	—	—	NJ	Ger	—	USA	Newark	Nj. Newark
6	—	Ellen m	4	✓	7	S	maid	—	—	NJ	Born	—	—	—	—
7	✓ Quinn	Anna	27	✓	7	S	Sent	—	—	Ill	Born	—	—	Chicago	1327 Wareland Ave Ill Chicago.
8	Crowe	William	49	✓	m	S	Clergyman	✓	—	Ill	Ire	C.	✓	Friend	Neb. Friend.
9	Daly	James P. ✓	41	✓	m	m	Foreman	✓	—	Ill	Ire	C	—	Chicago	2218 So Rodgers Ave Ill Chicago.
10	Rerick	William R.	33	✓	m	S	Literature	✓	—	Ill	Ire	B	✓	Philadelphia	469 Lydeam Ave Pa Philadelphia
11	French	Lawrence E.	28	✓	m	S	Engineer	✓	—	Ill	Ire	Born	—	Buffalo	40 Bradford Pl NY Buffalo
12	Hobson	Hannah	34	✓	7	m	Wife	✓	—	Ill	Ire	C	✓	Newyork	614 W. 18 St — Newyork.
13	Armstrong	Joseph	38	✓	m	m	Teacher	—	—	Ill	Ire	B	✓	Georgetown	Ky Georgetown
14	~~Dineen~~	mary T. ~~Sis~~	40	✓	7	S	—	—	—	Ill	Ire	B.	—	Brooklyn	274 Hoffman Place Ny. Brooklyn
15	✓	Lillie ~~Sis~~	35	✓	7	S	—	—	—	Ill	Ire	B	—	✓	— ✓
16	—	Adele ~~Sis~~	30	✓	7	S	—	—	—	Ill	Ire	B	—	✓	— ✓
17	Conlon	Francis ✓	50	✓	m	m	Hotel Keeper	✓	—	Ill	Ire	C	—	Bronx	209 Leonard Ave — Bronx
18	✓	mary E. ✓	48	✓	7	m	Wife	—	—	Ill	Ire	—	—	✓	— ✓
19	✓	Sadie ✓	19	✓	7	S	maid	—	—	Ill	Born	—	—	✓	— ✓
20	✓	may E. ✓	20	✓	7	S	✓	—	—	Ill	Born	—	—	✓	— ✓
21	morrison	mary ✓ Sis	52	✓	7	S	Maid	—	—	Ill	Born	—	—	Shanandoah	Pa 117 White St Pa Shanandoah
22	✓	Hanna Sis	32	✓	7	S	maid	—	—	Ill	Born	—	—	✓	— ✓
23	Mrs Guiness	margaret Aunt	40	✓	7	S	—	—	—	Ill	Born	—	—	Flushing Long Island	208 Lawrence St NY Flushing Long Island
24	Lahey.	mary	23	✓	7	S	—	—	—	Ill	Ire	B	—	✓	— 515 Belknap St
25	Rand	King	23	✓	m	S	Student	—	—	Ill	Ire	B	—	San Antonio	Tex San Antonio
26	Mrs Tadden	John ✓	28	✓	m	S	Officer	—	—	Ill	Ire	Cit	—	Chicago	Ill 620 W. 45 St Ill Chicago.
27	Caden	Sue D Sis	28	✓	7	S	maid	—	—	Ill	Ire	B	—	Lexington	Ky Lexington
28	✓	mamie T. Sis	40	✓	7	S	—	—	—	Ill	Ire	B	—	✓	— 209 Market St
29	Molney	William ✓	44	✓	m	m	merchant	—	—	Ill	Ire	Cit	—	Chicago	Ill Chicago
30	✓	Alice Wife	37	✓	7	m	Wife	—	—	Ill	Ire	Cit	—	—	— —

20

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List ... 1

ATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

The United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

40

Arriving at Port of ..... , ... , *19*

11—1113

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (Not required by claims.) If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2							With fund $3.15-												
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7							Stefan Chas 1821 Wabansia Ave Chgo												
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12							Jonas Lönnebohm 614 W 18th St NYC												
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

41

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* ....., *from* Queenstown, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 28 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* ,

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Blydney Jones Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R. C. P. S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from Queenstown, 3rd September, 19[illegible]

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mc Coy	Patrick	65		M S	Tourist	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Cranmaglin	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Son Pat Mc Coy	Va	~~Cranmaglin~~ Richmond
2	mulqueen	James	53		M W	farmer	-	-	-	-	-	-	Hospital Bruff Co Limerick	Ill	Chicago
~~3~~	~~Walsh~~	~~Patrick~~	~~50~~		~~M S~~	~~Clergyman~~							~~Father Mr W Walsh Ballyheeny~~		
4	Fitzgerald	Richard	28		M S	Clergyman	Ye	Ye	British	Irish	Ireland	Thurles	Mother Mrs Fitzgerald Mt Bermingham Thurles	Cal	San Francisco
5	Motherway	Edmond	33		M S	Priest							Father William Motherway Gangroe Castlemartyr Co Cork	✓	✓
6	Lawton	Mary	30		F S	Maid					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S A	Boston	Father Jno Lawton Clonmull Middleton Co Cork	Mass	Boston
7	Cronin	John	25		M S	Priest	-	-	-	-	Ireland	Middleton	Mother Ellen Cronin Clonmull Middleton Co Cork	Wash	Seattle
8	Mcnogue	Thomas	30		M S	Clerk	-	-	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S A	Minneapolis	Brother Richard Mcnogue Lahean Co Kilkenny.	Minn	Minneapolis
9	Hennebery.	Thomas	26		M S	Priest	-	-	-	-	Ireland	Aherlow	Uncle James Hennebry. Lyne Aherlow Co Tipperary.	Minn	Duluth
10	Kelly	Daniel P.	26		M S	-	-	-	-	-	-	Knockfela	Brother John Kelly Derby Terrace Tipperary.	Wash	Seattle
11	Ryan	John	22		M S	-	-	-	-	-	-	Ballaagreen	Brother Richard Ryan. Moyglr Ballaagreen Co Limerick	Cal	San Francisco
12	Bleechn	Nellie	38		M S	Steward	~~Gr Britain~~		~~British~~		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S A	Newyork	Father William Bleechn Lismore Newmarket Co Cork	Ney	Newyork
13	Hoggins	Ada	30		M S	-	~~Gr Britain~~		~~British~~		-	Chicago	Brother William Hoggins 214 Brecknock Rd London	Ill	Chicago
14	Burke	Martin	15		M S	Priest	-	-	-	-	Ireland	Thurles	Brother Edmond Burke Templemore Co Tipperary.	Mont	Helena
15	Guerin	Cornelius	26		M S	-	-	-	-	-	-	Listowell	Father Cornelius Guerin Knogh Listowell Co Kerry.	Cal	San Francisco
16	Heilan	Alice	29		M S	-	-	-	-	-	-	Emly.	Mother Mrs Neelan Ballinvina Emly Co Tipperary	Mont	Seattle
17	Grace	Daniel	26		M S	-	-	-	-	-	-	Freshford	Brother Mrs K Grace Cascade House Freshford Co Kilkenny	✓	✓
18	Galwan	Jeremiah	22		M S	-	-	-	-	-	-	Listowell	Father Patrick Galwan Kilmorna Listowell Co Kerry.	Cal	San Francisco
19	O'Keefe	Bridget	21		F S	Steward	-	-	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U S A	Hartford	Brother Bridget O'Keefe Sackvillea Youghal Co Cork	Conn	Hartford
20	Ryan	Daniel	30		M S	Clerk	-	-	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Illinois	Mother Mrs M Ryan Castlereen Golden Co Tipperary	mo	St Louis
21	-	George	24		M S	-	-	-	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Macon	-	-	Macon
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Do — C F English

21

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List ....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 42

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$60	No.	Sister Mary Rankin 1216 Floyd Av. Richmond Va				Good	No	5 7	Dark	Dark	Blue	Mil	Ireland.	Crossmaglen
2	S	"	$60	No.	Chicago 6738 Aberdeen St Chicago Ill				"	"	6 2	Fair	Fair	"	"	"	Hospital.
3																	
4	No	Self	$60	No.	Friend Bishop O'Riordan Bishops Resident San Francisco Cal				Good	No	5 8	Fair	Fair	Blue	Mil	Ireland	Shrules
5	No	Friend	$60	"	— do — Sister Margaret Beaney				"	"	5 11	"	"	"	"	"	Castlemartyn
6	S	Self	$60	Yes 1902 Boston	45 N. Margin St Boston Mass Friend Bishop E. O Dea.				"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	Middleton
7	No	Friend	$50	No	R.C. Bishop of Seattle Wash Resident Returning				"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	"	Clonmell
8	S	Self	$50	Yes 1906 Minneapolis	2209 Clinton Ave Minneapolis Minn Friend O. Mc Golarick				"	"	5 8	"	"	"	"	"	Callan
9	No	Friend	$60	"	R.C. Bishop Duluth Minn Friend Dr. O Dea				"	"	5 10	"	"	"	"	"	Tipperary.
10	No	"	$50	"	R. C. Bishop of Seattle Wash Friend Bishop O'Riordan				"	"	5 10	"	Dark	"	"	"	Knockfeela.
11	No	"	$60	"	Bishops Resident San Francisco Cal Friend Mrs Mineschumin				"	"	6 1	Fair	Grey	"	"	"	Fallergreen
12	"	Self	$60	Yes 1888 Dunfyth	14 & 60th St Dunfyth Resident Returning				"	"	5 2	"	Brown	"	"	"	Newmarket
13	"	"	$50	" Chicago	3258 Franklin Ave Chicago Ill Friend Rt Rev P. Carroll				"	"	5 4	Fair	Dark	Brown	"	England.	London.
14	"	"	$250	No	Helena Mont. Aunt Mrs J. Dempsey				"	"	5 10	"	"	"	"	Ireland.	Templemore
15	No	Friend	$50	"	309 San Jose Ave San Francisco Cal Friend Dr. O Dea				"	"	6	Fair	Brown	Grey	"	"	Dungh
16	"	"	$50	"	R C. Bishop of Seattle Wash				"	"	5 8	"	Dark	"	"	"	Cmly.
17	"	"	$50	"	— do —				"	"	6 1	Dark	"	"	"	"	Freshford.
18	No	"	$60	"	Friend Bishop O'Riordan Bishops Resident San Francisco Cal Resident Returning				"	"	5 10	"	"	Dark	"	"	Listowel
19	No	Self	$10	Yes 1907 Hartford	57 Grove St Hartford Conn Resident returning				"	"	5	Fair	Fair	Blue	"	"	Gorghal
20	No	"	$500	" Chicago	2206 N. 11th St Colorado Springs Col Resident returning				"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	Golden
21	No	"	$50	" Macon	Macon Mo				"	"	5 7	"	"	"	"	"	"
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

[signature]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

18

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Blyaney Jno., Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, (sailed from [illegible]) (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2! in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. *mauretania* sailing from *Queenstown*, *3rd September*, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Steele	James D.	46		M m	Clergyman	Yes	Yes	American	Scotch	USA	Passaic	—	NJ	15 Grove Ter Passaic
2	"	Emma A.	38		F m	Wife				Irish			—	"	"
3	McDonagh	Patrick	46		M m	Labr.			Cit			Richmond	—	Va	1216 Floria Ave Richmond
4	"	mary	46		F m	Wife						"	—	"	"
5	"	mary	22		F S	maid						"	—	"	"
6	"	Ellen	20		F S	"						"	—	"	"
7	"	Annie	14		F S	"						"	—	"	"
8	Reilly	Bridget	47		F m	Wife						Chicago	—	Ill	2927 Lowe Ave Chicago
9	"	marie	14		F S	Scholar						"	—	"	"
10	Hurst	Catherine	47		F m	Wife						"	—	"	1853 So 40th Chicago
11	Gallagher	Elizabeth	28		F S	Teacher						Passaic	—	NJ	232 Howe Ave. Passaic.
12	O'Hara	Frances	27		M S	Merchant						Newyork	—	NY	1557 7th Ave. Newyork.
13	Mc Cabe	Frances J	46		M S	Clergyman						Pittsburg	—	Pa	2647 Fleming Ave Pittsburg
14	Cranston	Christiana	66		F W	Keeper			Cit			Newyork	—	NY	1426 5th Ave Newyork
15	Curran	Timothy	46		M m	Contractor						St Louis	—	Mo.	1675 Lafayette St Louis
16	Leahan	Eugene	30		M S	Clerk						Osborne	—	Kansas	Osborne
17	Mc Evoy	Michael	38		M S	Teacher						Brooklyn	—	NY	507 Putnam Ave Brooklyn
18	Clark	Henry Hugh	67		M m	Doctor						Pittsburg Pa	—	Pa	225 Atlantic Ave Pittsburg
19	"	Ida	37		F m	Wife							—	"	"
20	"	Viola	15		F S	maid							—	"	"
21	"	Leslie H	14		M S	Scholar							—	"	"
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

C. F. English Served

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 43

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

44

Arriving at Port of Newyork , 19

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement or expectation of employment to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

1

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the MAURETANIA, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Blyaney Jones, Surgeon of the ____, ____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P S London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

45

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

H. Keyes

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], [illegible] 2 SEP 1907, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ackland	Herbert	42		m S	machinist	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Alcester	Mrs. T. Ackland Alcester Lincolnshire Eng	N.Y.	Long Island City
2	Artes	Jose Canton	21		s	Grain Exporter	"	"	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Almeria	Father Jose C. Artes 44 Granada Almeria		
3	"	Joaquim	19		s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
4	Blacow	Alexander	22		m	S machinist	"	"	England	English	England	Walsall	(Sister) Mrs Hall 10 Leach Lane Walsall Staffs.	N.J.	East Orange
5	Bateman	George D	25		s	Instructor in Science	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	New York	(Home) 213 W. 24th St. N.York	Ny	New York
6	B. Hart Bennett	William	50		m	Secretary	"	"	"	"	England	London	Father Hart Bennett 9 Victoria Rd Kensington London	Bah	Nassau
7	Burton	James Campbell	25		s	Chartered accountant	"	"	"	Scotch	USA	N York	(Friend) Tom Chambers 90 W Broadway N.Y.	N.Y.	New York
8	Burnham	Lucy	30		s	milliner	"	"	"	English	"	Northampton	Home 3 Brewster Court Northampton Mass.	Mass	Northampton
9	Coleman	William	43		m	Clergyman	"	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Fayetteville	(Home) Fayetteville W. Va	W Va	Fayetteville
10	"	Emily Mrs	41		s	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
11	Filgiers	Emma	35		s	Ladies Companion	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		— " —	"	"
12	Coleman	Mary E	18		s	Child	no	no	[illegible]		"	"	— " —	"	"
13	Crowther	John Richard	37		m	Engineer	Yes	Yes	"	"	U.S.A.	Needles	Home Needles California (Friend) Mrs Mc Cully	Cal	Needles
14	Cochrane	David Owen	18		s	Civil Servant	"	"	"	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Altmohr Lane Cranleigh (Home)	Surrey	Cranleigh
15	Campbell	Hugh	53		m	Stone Contractor	[illegible]				U.S.A.	Petersburg	515 W. High St Petersburg Va.	Vir	Petersburg
16	"	Elizabeth Mrs	48		m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
17	"	Hugh	23		m	S Letter Cutter	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
18	"	Benj. D	26		m	Carver	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
19	"	Corrie Mrs	25		m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	— " —	"	"
20	Cadman	Jane	69				"	"	"	English	England	Hampstead	(Visit) Miss A Whetley The Park Cheltenham	Glos	Harcourtsee
21	"	Marjory K	32		s	Art	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother Jane Cadman 70 Fellows Rd Hampstead	"	"
22	"	Reginald K	37		m	Art	"	"	"	"	"	"	(Friend) Jane Cadman 70 Fellows Rd Hampstead	"	"
23	Chambers	Norman G	29		s	Chartered accountant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA N York		(Friend) Tom Chambers 90 W Broadway N.Y.	N.Y.	New York
24	Clapham	Frances M.	29	9	m	Wife	"	"	"	"	England	Bradford	Father Harry Clapham 46 Vere St Bradford	Yo	Wilsden Bury
25	"	Charles J	10	mos	s	Infant	no	no	"	"	"	"	Grandfather	"	"
26	Derward	James	52		m	Farmer	Yes	Yes	"	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Bridgeport	W.C. Hyde (Friend) Kingswood Rd Dulwich S.E.	Conn	Bridgeport
27	Deuk	Clara	40	2	m	Wife	"	"	"	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		other Mrs Lust Deuk 24 Grantham Rd Brighton	Md	Baltimore
28	"	William C	17		m	S Student	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
29	Dunnett	Daniel McDougall	25		s	Journalist	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Dundee	Uncle John Dunnett 20 Carter Park Rd Dundee	Ill	Chicago
30	Graydon	Humphrey	40		m	Chauffeur	"	"	"	English	USA	New York	Wife Mrs Graydon Kimberley St Liverpool	Ny	New York

23

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

46

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self		Once yes	1911	Long I. City	Home 186. 3rd Av. Astoria Long Island City N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh Gray	Blue	Nil	England	Walthamstow
2	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	2 yrs	York	391 Washington St N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fresh Brown	Grey	None	Spain	Alabama
3	✓	✓	✓	No				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	Blue	✓	✓	✓
4	No	✓	✓	Yes	1911	York	(Brother) 147 Glacow N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓ Fair	✓	✓	England	Blackpool
5	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	8 yrs	New York	Father Frederick Baleman 213 West 34th St New York N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark Black	Brown	None	England	Halifax
6	✓	✓	50	✓	1911	✓	in Transit to Bahamas	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6		Fresh	Brown	✓	✓	London
7	Yes	✓	Yes	✓	10/-	✓	Chelsea Hotel New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓ Dk	✓	✓	Scotland	Glasgow
8	No	✓	✓	✓	1911	Northampton	Home 3. Brewsden Court Northampton (Home)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dark Dk	✓	✓	England	Cadbury
9	No	self	Yes	Yes	1911	Fayetteville	Fayetteville W. Va	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Red Fair	Blue	Nil	England	Blackwood
10	✓	husband	✓	✓	1911	✓	— " —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓ ✓	Brn	✓	✓	Leed
11	✓	Wife & Children	✓	✓	✓	✓	— " —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	Norfold
12	✓	Father	✓	✓	✓		— " —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	child	—	—		—	U.S.A.	Fayetteville
13	Yes	Self	✓	Yes	1911	Needles Cal	Home Needles California	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh Brown	Blue	None	England	Todmorden
14	No	✓	$50	✓	1910	Springfield Mass	Father Thomas Chapman Sudlow Springfield Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓ ✓	grey	✓	Ireland	Belfast
15	✓	✓	50	✓	1911	Petersburg Va	(Home) 515 W High St Petersburg	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	Dark grey	Brown	✓	Ireland	Tipperary
16	✓	Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	— " —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Red Fair	Blue	✓	England	Hull
17	✓	self	✓	✓	✓	✓	— " —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓ ✓	✓	✓	U.S.A.	R. Island
18	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— " —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dk	Dk Brn	✓	✓	N.Y.
19	✓	Husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	— " —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓ ✓	✓	✓	Virginia	Petersburg
20	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1907	New Florence	(Brother) R Cadman Florence Col	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh grey	grey	none	England	Wainsley
21	✓	mother	50	✓	✓	✓	— " —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓ Fair	Blue	✓	✓	London
22	✓	Self	50	✓	✓	✓	— " —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
23	No	✓	Yes	Yes	1911	N. York	in Transit to Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓ Dk	Brn	✓	✓	Durham
24	Yes	Husband	$50	No			Husband Charles J Clapham 1441 Center St Wilkinsburg Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh Brown	Grey	Scar on cheek near right eye	England	Bradford
25	✓	Father	✓	✓			Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
26	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	Bridgeport Baltimore	Home nichols R.F.D. Bridgeport Conn.	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	5	9	Fresh	Brown Hazel	-	Scotland	Aberdeen
27	No	Self	$50	Yes	1911	md	Husband md Buck Albion Hotel Baltimore md	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	6	Fresh Brown	Grey	None	England	Brighton
28	✓	mother	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10½	✓ ✓	Blue	✓	✓	✓
29	Yes	Self	$50	No			Father W. Dunnett 20 W 95th Place Chicago Ills	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓ ✓	grey	✓	Scotland	Dundee
30	✓	✓	50	Yes	Yes	New York	(Home 23 Used 98th St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7¾	✓ Fair	Blue	✓	England	Liverpool

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the _____, _____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P S London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.47

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 19

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Gough	Elizabeth Mrs	56		F	M.	Housewife Book	Yes	Yes	~~England~~	~~English~~	England	Hereford	(Friend) Mrs Herbert Harris Pentwyn	Conn	Shelton
2	"	Adah Miss	21		F	S	Keeper	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hereford	"	"
3	~~Gerrard~~	~~J~~	~~19~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Worker~~				~~English~~					
4	Glaser	Charles	32		M	M	Case maker	Yes	Yes	Austria	~~Austrian~~ Bohemian	England	London	(Mother) Mrs G Glaser nee Bernatek Bohemia	N.Y.	New York
5	Godsell	Emily	32		F	W.	Keeper Book	"	"	England	English	"	Leeds	Father Henry Godsell & Postholder 9 de Leeds	Mich	Flint
6	Graham	Thomas Henry	28		M		Keeper	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		(Home) 125, E. 25th St.	N.Y.	New York
7	Grant	Thomas J	69		M	W.	Retired	"	"	~~Irish~~	~~Irish~~	~~British~~	~~North~~	(Home) 30 North Terrace Ave. Mount Vernon, New York	N.Y.	Mount Vernon
8	~~Gish~~	~~Ethel~~	~~20~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Nurse~~				~~English~~					
9	Holme	Edith Ellen	41		F	W	Housekeeper	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Hornsea	Step mother Mrs Carlton 115 Mersey St Hull	Cal	Los angelos
10	Hainsworth	Anna Mrs	30		F	S	Teacher	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		(Home) 16 Summit St Newton	Mass	Newton
11	~~Hoggins~~	~~Ada~~	~~30~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Artist~~									
12	~~Horsbrook~~	~~Clement C~~	~~19~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~Student~~					~~Not a contract~~			Mass	Cochester
13	Jones	Harry	32		M	M	Moulder	Yes	Yes	England	Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Utica	Home 185 Seymour Ave Utica	N.Y.	Utica
14	"	Herbert	23		M	S	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		"	"	"
15	" (wife first)	Loggie Mrs	27		F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	England	Codsall	Father John Evans Station House Codsall	"	"
16	"	Maggie	30		F	S	Keeper	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Home 195 Seymour Ave. Utica	"	"
17	Trevor-Jones	Herbert C	26		M	M	Chemist	"	"	"	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		(Aunt) Mrs E. H. Millward 2 Seaview Abergele Wales	Penn	Bridgend
18	Jerome	Joanna	32		F	W	Teacher	"	"	Switzerland	~~Swiss~~ Italian	~~Utica~~ New York		(Home) 220 E 60th St	N.Y.	New York
19	John	David R	45		M	M	Mining Contractor	Yes	Yes	~~English~~	~~English~~	~~Citizen~~				
20	"	Margaret	45		F	W	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
21	Jenken	Ernest	23		M	M	25-6699-I-404-1/9/43 Miner	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Edwin Jenkin Cat Slade St Austell Cornwall	Calif	Los Angeles
22	"	Emma Jane	21		F	M	25-6709-8/16/40 Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	St Austell	Father Thomas Hambly Gerda St Austell	"	"
23	Jackson	William	37		M	S	Valet Servant	"	"	"	"		Gateshead	Brother [illegible] Front St [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	Kelly	Bessie	16		F	S	Stenographer	"	"	"	Manx	Isle of Man	Peel	Foster Miss Kelly Ca View Peel I.o.M.	New	Reno
25	Koneczny	Edmund P	33		M	M	Physician	"	"	~~Austria~~	~~Polish~~	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father M. Koneczny 24 Zorawia St. Warsaw	Mich	Detroit
26	Kirk	Catherine Mrs	47		F	M	Wife	"	"	~~English~~	~~English~~	~~Citizen~~				
27	"	Emma B. Miss	19		F	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	do				
28	Sifman	Kate	34		F	S	Seamstress	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Baltimore	(Home) 223 N. Caroline St Baltimore	Md	Baltimore
29	~~Lawrence~~	~~Jack~~	~~38~~		~~M~~	~~M~~	Waiter Artiste			~~Scotch~~	England	England	Ilford	Mrs Mrs Isham 6 Regent St Ilford	N.Y.	New York
30	Llewellyn	Arthur	34		M	M	Minister	Yes	Yes	England	Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		(Home) 325 School Place Johnstown Pa	Pa	Johnstown

21

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

48

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *19*

11—1116

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Even in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	Shelton	(Home) 26 Oak Avenue Shelton Conn	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Grey	Blue	Nil	Wales	Llangennech
2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	Brown	✓	✓	U.S.	Brooklyn
3																					
4	Yes	Self	$50	No			Friend Charles Krenke 192 Blackhawk St Brooklyn	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	Pale	Dark	Brown	none	Austria	Kyp
5	✓	✓	$25	✓			Friend Nanny Church 1365 Glenwood ave Glenwich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6½	Fresh	Brown	grey	✓	England	Nuneaton
6	✓	✓	$50	Yes	3 yrs	New York	(Home) 111, 5th ave New York City	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Dark	✓	Brown	✓	-	Liverpool
7	No	✓	✓	✓	1911	Mount Vernon	(Home) 30 North Terrace Co Mount Vernon Westchester	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fresh	Grayish	Blue	✓	Ireland	Clonmel
8																					
9	Yes	Friend	$10	No			Friend G H Shell 152 Kerns St	Los Angeles Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Hazel	none	England	Heckle
10	✓	Self	$50	Yes	1911	Newton	(Home) 16 Summit st Newton Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	Blue	✓	✓	Collonley
11																				England	
12		Self	$30	Yes	1904			No	No	No	No	Good	No								
13	No	self	$ 50	Yes	1911	Utica	(Home) 195 Seymour Av Utica NY	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Black	Hazel	Nil.	Wales	Llangollen
14	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	Brown	✓	✓	Pontnewydd
15	✓	Husband	✓	No			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Fair	Auburn	Grey	✓	✓	Llangollen
16	✓	Self	✓	Yes	1911	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	3	Dark	Black	Brown	✓	✓	✓
17	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bridgport	(Home) Business Atlantic House Bridgport Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Fresh	✓	Blue	✓	England	Oswestry
18	Yes	self	$50	Yes	1911	N York	Home 220 660 st New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fresh	Fair	Blue	Nil	Wales	Carno
19																					
20							(Home)	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7	Fresh	Dark	Blue	Nil	England	St Austell
21	No	Self	$50	Yes	3 yrs	Arizona	Pilares de Nacozari Mexico	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	blonde grey	✓	✓	✓
22	✓	Husband	No				Brother in Law F N Crossman Cleator Mer	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	7½	Dark	Brown	✓	none	✓	Cumberland
23	✓	Self	male	✓			Sister Mrs M Broade														
24	✓	✓	$50	✓			800 Wheeler Ave Reno	Nev	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	Fresh	✓	Blue	✓	Isle of Man	Peel
25	✓	✓	✓	Yes	1911	Detroit	Home 1335 St Aubin Av Detroit	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	11	✓	✓	✓	✓	Poland	Warsaw
26																					
27																					
28	No	Self	$50	Yes	11 yrs	Maltgate England	Aunt Kate Levy 3 N Caroline St Baltimore Md	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	1½	Fresh	Brown	Grey	none	England	London
29																					
30	No	self	Yes	Yes	1911	Johnstown	(Home) 325 School Place Johnstown Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fresh	Dk	Dk	Nil.	Wales	Pentrayarad

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible]
COMMANDER
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

49

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the ____, 18__, ____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had ____ years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19__

at ____

H. Gilpin

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... *sailing from* ....., *19*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 22	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Palmer	Hilda	28	F s		Teacher	yes	yes	England	English	England	Bklyn	Father Mr. Palmer Ravenwood Bklyn	NJ	Camden
2	Malcolmson	Annie S	38	" "		none	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Surgan	mary malcolmson 20 Market St Surgan	Pa	Pittsburgh
3	~~Warren~~	~~Betsy~~	~~35~~							English	England	London	Father Wm Prentice 331 Wellmeadow Rd Nether Green (Home)	Cal	San Francisco
4	Mitchell	Emma Mrs	46	F M		Dancing Teacher	Yes	Yes	England	Canadian	~~NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~ Vancouver	Nanaimo	Wallace St Nanaimo	BC	Nanaimo
5	~~Emma~~	~~Emma~~	~~49~~			~~Waiter~~				English	British Columbia	Nanaimo	Mrs Fleming Wallace St Nanaimo	BC	Nanaimo
6	Mackenzie	Mary	38	F M		Wife	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	England	Scotch	U.S.	Bridgport	Home 20-27 Main St	Bridgpd Conn	Bridgpd
7	"	George A	10	M S		Child									
8	"	George H	13	M		Carpenter									
9	Mallalieu	Albert H	47	M		Woollen manufacturer	"	"	"	English	England	Delph Oldham	brother Geo Mallalieu Parkwood, Delph	Ind	Wellington
10	"	Margaret Ann	45	F		Wife	"	"	"				brother in law		
11	Nevins	Nanetta	56	S		Teacher	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Penn		Miss Nevins Tylers Green Penn	NY	New York
12	~~O'Hara~~	~~Frank~~	~~26~~	M		Hotel Keeper				Irish					
13	Reed	Mary M	29	F M		Wife	~~Yes~~	~~Yes~~	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN City		Father James French 127 Upmonk Rd Walthamstow Engl		Long Island City
14	Reynolds	Cecil C	30	M S		Surgeon	"	"	"		England	Reading	Sister Mabel Reynolds Royal Free Hospital, Gays Inn Rd, London	Cal	Los angeles
15	~~Roberts~~	~~Annie~~	~~38~~	F M		Wife				~~English~~	~~London~~	~~Glamorgan~~			~~Oregon~~
16	"	~~Martha~~	~~30~~							~~English~~	~~Canada~~	~~Newfoundland~~			~~Astoria~~
17	"	~~Ernest~~	~~1 2/12~~	S		~~Child~~	~~No~~	~~No~~							
18	Raynor	Gilbert	48	M M		moulder	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hatfield	(wife) Mrs Raynor Hatfield		
19	Rawney	Mary E	32	F S		Governess	"	"	"	Irish	Belgium	Brussels	Friend Madame Solby Chateau de La Hulpe	La Hulpe Belgium	Pa Pittsburg
20	Roberts	Harding A	31	M		manager	"	"	"	English	England	Liverpool	(Wife) John Roberts 19 Walker Ave Liverpool	Eng	Newport
21	~~Sutherland~~	~~Annie~~	~~48~~	F M		~~Wife~~							Husband James Sutherland 2 Temple Close Kentington		Seattle
22	Stevens	David	41	M M		musician	Yes	Yes	England	Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ramsgate	(Home) 323½ Wall St	Pittsburg	Pittsburg
23	Stead	George	35	M		Locomotive Engineer							(Brother) Arthur Stead	Returning England	
24	Spears	Howard	35	M M		House Agent	"	"	"	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Nottingham	Brother in law		
25	"	Jane M	38	F		Wife	"	"	"		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
26	Steele	Christina Mrs	50				"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Perth	Father John Walker 21 Wilde St	Buffalo N.Y.	New York
27	Shovelton	Alice	49	F S		Teacher	"	"	"	English	England	Lakenheath	(Home) 16 Cumnock St Newton	Mass	Newton
28	Stell	Margaret	29	F M		none	"	"	"						
29	~~Steinberg~~	~~Fredrich~~	~~27~~			~~Trader~~				~~Hebrew~~					
30	Trierenberg	Friedrich	33	M S		merchant	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Austria	Vienna	Mother Ida Trierenberg Reisnerstr 6	Vienna	NY Newyork

25

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

50

Arriving at Port of ....., *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicited or unsolicited, permit, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	Self	more	no		Uncle Mr. Dwight Federal St Camden N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	Dark	none	England	Bryn
2	yes	Self	$50			friend Louis Segnowsky 2944 Pioneer Ave Brookline Pittsburgh							5	4	Fresh	Brown		Ireland	Lurgan
3						Frank L Stevens 1230, 5th Ave San Francisco Cal							5	4		Brown	mole on forehead	England	Shellerpress
4	no	self	$50	yes		in Transit to Canada	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fresh	Dk	Brn	England	London
5		Self	$50	yes	2 mos	in Transit to Canada via Boston & Eastern Ry	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	Dark	Dark	Hazel	England	London
6	Wife	Husband	yes	yes	1911	Bridgport	Home 20. 27 Main St Bridgport Conn	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	England	Dartmouth
7		Father											4	8				U.S.A.	Bridgeport
8		Self											5	9	Fresh			Scotland	Forres
9	no	Self	$50	yes	1909	Philadelphia	Joseph Wallalien Wellington Ind	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	grey/dk grey	none	England	Delph
10		Husband												5	7	Dark	blue			
11	yes	Self	$5	yes	1911	New York	Home 1153 Boston Rd New York						5	6	Grey			England	Waterford
12																			
13	no	Self	$50	yes	1911	Long Island City	Home 186 3rd Av. Astoria Long Island City	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	2	Fresh	Brown	Brown	Nil	England	Clapton
14	yes	Self	$200	no		Hotel Lancashire Los Angeles Cal	husband John Roberts Stayton (Oregon Co) Mo	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	Brown	Brown	Tattooed Dirk & Butterfly left forearm	England	Le Neats
15														5	5		Dark	blue	none		Dolfor
16														5	4		Brown				Liverpool
17		Mother																			
18	yes	Self	35	no		Returning England		no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fresh	Dark	grey	none	England	Birdwell
19			$50	no		Returning to Europe	John Von Lengowski 2944 Pioneer Ave Brookline Pittsburg							5	9		Brown	Hazel		Ireland	Parkfield
20						Friend Robert Shell Hills N.J.								5	8	Dark	black	Brown		England	Birkenhead
21	no	Husband	$50			Returning England								5	3	Fresh	Brown	grey			Lowpatfield
22	no	self	$50	yes	1911	Pittsburg Pa	(Home) 323 4 Wall st Pittsburg	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Fresh	Dk	Brn	Nil.	Wales	Newport
23						Returning England															
24	yes	Self	$50	no		Returning England		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	black	grey	none	England	Wolverhampton
25	yes	Husband												5	6			Brown			
26		Self		yes	1893 since	New York	Home 96. Monitor Street New York							5	1					Scotland	Beith
27	yes	Self	$50	yes	1879	various	(Home) 16, Summit st Newton Mass							5	1	Fresh	Sandy	blue	none	England	Leigh
28																					
29																					
30	yes	Self	$50	no			Mrs J. W. Johnson 32 Riverside Drive New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fresh	Brown	Brown	none	Austria	Vienna

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 ,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Blyfaney [illegible], Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(state whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ___ that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P & S London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ___ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

51

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

H

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 19

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Shakespeare	Noah	72		M	M	Post master	Yes	Yes	England	English	Canada	Victoria	(Home) Victoria B.C.	B.C.	Victoria Texas
2	✓	Elvira Jane	71		F	✓	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Tex
3	Taylor	James	37		M	✓	Waiter	✓	✓	✓	English	U.S.A.	New York	(Home) 315 E 56th St N York	N.Y.	New York
4	Vernon	Harry	39		M	M	Salesman			U.S. Citizen						
5	Vaughn	Edward	44		M	Clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	Welsh					
6	Whiff	John	45		M	M	Confectioner	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	Walnalldwick	Wife Mrs Whiff 25 Church St Walnalldwick	NJ	Englewood
7	Wilson	James	34		M	S	Chief Steward	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wooler	Sister Helen Wilson Wooler Northumberland	OH	Cleveland
8	Jackson	William	39		M	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Gateshead	Brother John Jackson 70 Front St Tobio	Ten	Cleator
9	Gross	Edward	52		M	M	Merchant	Yes	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Hartford		Conn	Hartford
10	Gross	Herman	48		M	✓	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓
11	Cocking	Mildred	29		F	M	Wife	✓	✓	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Colorado	(Home) Creedlee Co Florence	Colo	Florence
12	✓	Florence	3		F	S	Child	✓	✓	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
13	✓	Basil	8	mo	M	✓	Infant	✓	✓	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
14	Griffiths	Cecilia D	39		F	S	Cook	✓	✓	England	English	England	Hayle	Sister Miss J Callaghan Oaklands, Weston Super Mare Somerset	England	✓
15	Ford	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Welsh	U.S.A.	Pittsburgh		Pa	Pittsburgh
16	Thornberg	Ellen	29		F	S	Cook	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Le Seuer	Home Le Seuer Minn. Mother Amelia Hallen	Minn	Le Seuer
17	Hallin	Agnes K	25		F	S	Servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sweden	Orebro	Orebro Sweden	Mass	Billerica
18	Petterson	Ernst	28		M	S	Chauffeur	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Pasadena	Sister J. Seelander 160 Eddy St Hill. New Haven	Conn	New Haven
19	Brendsen	Anne M	49		F	M	Wife	✓	✓	Norway	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Norway	Christiania	Husband Kristian H Reynolden	Pa	Philadelphia
20	Wright	Mrs Marion	34		F	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	England	English	England	London	Home 44 Kinder Scott Square London	Pa	Pittsburg
21	Bellock	David H.	42		M	M	Master Mariner	✓	✓	England	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Wales	(Sister) Mrs Bellock Penrin Bellock Foxford Penrhyn Vale Neath	[illegible]	[illegible]
22	Buckpitt	Claude	30		M	S	Pianoforte Maker	Yes	Yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	[illegible]	Mother K.J. Buckpitt 9 Lansdown Crescent Cheltenham	NY	Elmira
23	✓	Violet Ethel	27		F	✓	Nil	✓	✓	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓
24	Draper	Robert	39		M	S	Gardener	✓	✓	England	English	England	Seaham	(Brother) Mrs Draper manag. Silksworth Coll Sunderland	N.J	Englewood
25	Grainger	Thomas	23		M	S	Moulder	✓	✓	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Dudley	Father Thomas Grainger Holly Hall Dudley	Wis	Milwaukee
26	Grimes	William	47		M	M	House Steward	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN [illegible]	[illegible]	Home (Home) 684 Fifth Avenue New York	NY	New York
27	Hillon	Henry	33		M	M	Tobacco Broker	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Danville	Home 627 Holbrook av. Danville	Va	Danville
28	Hughes	Maud	36		F	M	Wife	✓	✓	England	English	England	Liverpool	Home 5 Smithdown Rd Anfield Liverpool	NY	New York
29	Maclellan	Dora	32		F	S	Civil Engineer	Yes	Yes	England	Scotch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Tennessee	Home 518 Walnut	Tenn	Chattanooga
30	✓	Thomas Dalton	74		M	W	Retired	✓	✓	✓	British	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	✓	—"—	—"—	—"—

T. Dwight Inspr.

22

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

52

Arriving at Port of ..... 9/8/11 ....., 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	in Transit	Home In transit to Canada	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Med	Gray	Blue	Mole	England	Burnley Lancs
2	Yes	Husband	Yes	—	—	— " —						5	6	Dk	Brn			Canada	
3	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1911 N. York	(Home) 315 W. 56 St. New York	No					5	8	Dark	Dark	Brn		England	London
4		MSC				Brklyn NY													
5			$175			Brother in Law W. Whiff													
6	No	Self	$70	No		Englewood NJ	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fresh	Fair	Blue	None	England	Watnoldswick
7	No	"	$70	No		(Brother) Adam Wiss. 24 W 57 St Cleveland O.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Pale	Dark	Blue	✓	Scotland	Temple Midlothian
8			$50									No	5	7½	Dark	Gray	ch		England	Lydford
9		MSC																		
10		MSC				130														
11	No	Self	$50	Yes	1907 Morenci Ariz	Husband James S Cooking P O Box 343 Morenci Ariz	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	England	Hayle
12	✓	Mother	$150	No	1910	Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-	U.S.A.	Phoenix
13	✓	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	-	-	-	-	-	England	Hayle
14	✓	Self	$270	No		Friend Geo S Hosking P O Box 968 Morenci Ariz	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	Dark	Brown	Blue	None	England	Penzance
15			$50	Yes	1889 Leaden Ia		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	Med	Gray		None	Wales	Aberdare
16	No	Self	$67	Yes	1907 1911 St Seven	Brother in law S D Dornell Pd Ferei Mem	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Med	Brn	Blue	True	Sweden	Stroms
17	S.		$25	No		Father P A Hallin	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	Blonde	Blue	✓	✓	Gothenburg
18	✓	✓	$75	Yes	1903 Pasadena Cal 1911	Friend Mrs Rebecca Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
19	Yes	✓	$25	No		Sister Anna Yolande 1100 Cedarhill Ave New Haven Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	-	Dark	Brown	✓	Norway	Sandefjord
20	No	self	$80	Yes	1909 Pittsburg	Brother Adolph Christensen 1533 Tasker St Philadelphia Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Med	Fair	Gra	✓	England	Aughtacoly
21	S	Employer Grayson Lumber Co	$70	Yes	1909 Savannah	(Father) Thomas Wright 85, Craighead Av. Pittsburg Pa to join S.S. Sierra Morena Newport News	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	-	✓	Blue	Scar on left wrist	England	Cardiff
22	No	Self	$50	1907	1911 Elmira	(Home) 310 West 1st St Elmira N.Y. (Brothers)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fresh	Fair	Blue	True	England	Trowbridge
23	✓	✓			1910		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	✓	✓	Hazl	✓	✓	✓
24	No	Self	$120	No	1905	(Friend) Mr J. Hunter Grand Av. Englewood. N.J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fresh	Brown	Blue	✓	England	Seaham
25	No	Self	$60	Yes	1911 Milwaukee	Home 382. Greenbush St Milwaukee. Wis	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Fresh	L Brown	Blue	✓	England	Dudley
26	Yes	✓	$100	Yes	1907 1911 New York	Home 684 Fifth Avenue New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	1	✓	Dk Brown	Brown	✓	England	Worton under Edge
27	No	self	$50	No	1910	Home 22 Holbrook Av Danville	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Med	Dk	Brn	True	Ireland	[illegible]
28	Yes	Husband	No	—	—	(Friend) Mrs McQueen 20 17 Grand av. Bronx.	[illegible]						5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	Blue	Lip	England	Blaen
29	Yes	self	$100	Yes	1886 Chattanooga 1911	(Home) 516 Walnut St Chattanooga	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Med	Dk	Brn	True	Canada	St John NB
30	✓	✓	$50	✓	1911	" — " —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	Gray	Blue	✓	Scotland	Castle Douglas

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, *of the* ..... *, from* ..... *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 27 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19* ,

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sydney [illegible], Surgeon of the _____, _____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P S London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

53

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, [illegible], 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	McKeilly	Matthew	24		M S	Window Trimmer	Yes	Yes	Ireland	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Boston	(Home) 120 Fremont St	Mass	Boston
2	Hickson	Margaret	26		F M	Housewife	✓	✓	England	English	England	(Dean) Kirkham	(Father) R. Wright Dean Terrace	Kirkham Conn	Hartford
3	O'Connell	Rubena	68		F M		✓	✓	✓	Irish	Canada	Winnipeg	(Home) 96 Catholic	Manitoba	Winnipeg
4	✓	Maurice	26		M S	Railway Agent	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		(Brother) M. Bacon		Los Angeles
5	Bacon	George W	24		M S	Potter	✓	✓	England	English	England	Bewsley	10, Monmouth St	Bewsley	
6	Roberts	Mrs Annie	28		F M	Housewife	✓	✓	Wales	Welsh	Wales	Aberdare	(Brother in law) R. Roberts Tirwynnowchbach	Wales	Miss E. Thayer
7	Roberts	John	27		M M	Breakman	Yes	Yes	England	Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bangor	(Home) Box 285 Thayer	Miss.	Mrs. Thayer
8	Slyne	Mary	29		F S	Nil	✓	✓	Ireland	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	(Mother) Ann Slyne 29 Mecron Av. Blackrock	Co. Dublin	New York
9	~~Brick~~	~~Mrs~~													
10	Wright	Marion	45		F M	Wife	~~U.S. Citizen~~								
11	Gray	Frank	47		M M	~~Educator~~	~~U.S. Citizen~~								
12	Dale	Arthur E.	40		M M	Clergy	✓	✓	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	(Brother) Sq. Dale (Home) 8 Essex Mansions	returning England ~~West N.Y.~~	
13	Hardie	Jas John	33		M M	Designer	✓	✓	England	Scotch	~~U.S.A.~~ NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mt. Vernon	133, Centre St	Mt. Vernon N.Y.	Mt Vernon
14	Cameron	Robert	72		M W	Clergyman	✓	✓	Canada	Canadian	U.S.A.	Boston	(Home) 60 Rutland Sq	Mass	Boston
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Boat

3

27

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

54

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *19*

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$50	Yes	1911	Boston	(Home) 140 Fremont st Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Dk	Br	Nil	Ireland	Belfast
2	No	✓	✓	✓	1911	Hartford	(Home) 301 Park St Hartford	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	Dun	Gray	✓	England	Kirkham
3	Yes	✓	✓	✓	in transit to Canada		in transit to Canada	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	Grey	Grey	✓	Ireland	Cork
4	✓	✓	✓	✓	— " —		— " —	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	Dk	Dk	✓	✓	Cork
5	No	self	Yes	No			Hotel Frontenac Los Angeles	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fresh	Dk	Bn	Nil	England	Castle Donington
6	✓	✓	✓	No			(Trade) Box 285 Thayer Oregon Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dark	Dk	Blue	✓	Wales	Abercarfany
7	No	self	$50	Yes	1911	Thayer	(Home) Box 285 " " ver No.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fresh	Dk	Bn	Nil	Wales	Llandoget.
8	Yes	✓	✓	✓	No		(Brother) 47. E 21st St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	Dk	Blue	✓	Ireland	Dublin
9																			
10																			
11																			
12	No	self	Yes	No			Returning England (Home) left 13th 1911	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Dk	Bn	Nil	England	London
13	No	self	Yes	Yes	1911	Vernon	(Home) 133 ~~1st Home~~ Beatrice st Nr Union	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Dk	Dk	Bn	Nil	Scotland	Edinburgh
14	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Boston	(Home) 60 Rutland Sq Boston	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Fresh	Dk	Blue	✓	Canada	East Missouri
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

54

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *19*

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	$50	Yes	1911	Boston	(Home) 140 Fremont St Boston	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Dk	Br	Scar	Ireland	Belfast
2	No	✓	✓	✓	1911	Hartford	(Home) 301 Park St Hartford	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	Dark	Gray	✓	England	Kirkham
3	Yes	✓	✓	✓	in transit	in transit to Canada		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	Grey	Grey	✓	Ireland	Cork
4	✓	✓	✓	✓	"	"		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	Dk	Dk	✓	✓	Cork
5	No	self	$50	Yes		Hotel Frontenac Los Angeles	(Friends) Box 285 Thayer Oregon	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fresh	Dk	Br	Scar	England	Hazelle Kenningta
6	✓	✓	✓	No				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Dark	Dk	Blue	✓	Wales	Aberalle ferry
7	No	self	$50	Yes	1911	Thayer	(Home) Box 285 Thayer	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	Fresh	Dk	Br	Scar	Wales	Llandoget
8	Yes	✓	$2	No			(Boston) W. Slyne 47. E 21st St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	Dk	Blue	✓	Ireland	Dublin
9																					
10																					
11																					
12	No	self	Yes	No			Returning England (Home) sept 13th 1911	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fresh	Dk	Br	Scar	England	London
13	No	self	Yes	Yes	1911	Vernon	(Home) 133 ~~[illegible]~~ Centre St Vernon	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	Dk	Dk	Br	Scar	Scotland	Edinburgh
14	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Boston	(Home) 60 Rutland Sq Boston	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	Fresh	Dk	Blue	✓	Canada	East Missoura
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ....., of the ..... GIBRALTAR ....., from ..... LIVERPOOL ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

55

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sydney [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly (State whether Surgeon "sailing thereon" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R & P S London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
			25												
1	Ader	Edward	30		m s	Lawyer	yes	yes	U.S.A. citizen						
~~2~~	~~Alexander~~	Alexander (J)	30												
~~3~~	~~Anderson~~	~~Joseph~~	38			Professional Stock Raiser									
4	Anderson	Robert S	43		m		yes	yes	U.S.A. citizen						
5	"	Mary	37		w	Wife	"	"	"						
6	"	Robert S	6		m s	Child	no	no	"						
7	"	John S	5		"	"	"	"	"						
8	"	James H	3		"	"	"	"	"						
9	"	Mary	11	m	"	Infant	"	"	"						
10	Allardice	Elizabeth	22		s	Teacher	yes	yes	"						
11	Buckelmaier	Alice D	31		"	"	"	"	"						
12	Blackett	Blanche	36		"	"	"	"	"						
13	Baulson	Abraham	65		m w	Retired	"	"	"						
14	"	Margereta	65		w	Wife	"	"	"						
15	Bibb	Mary Mrs	60		"	"	"	"	"						
16	Bellows	Mary S	35		"	None	"	"	"						
17	Burnham	Albert	23		m s	Student	"	"	"						
18	Banfill	Arthur F	52		m	Merchant	"	"	"						
19	"	Georgianne	48		w	Wife	"	"	"						
20	"	Bradford	17		m s	Student	"	"	"						
21	Fisher	Madeline	60		w	Keeper	"	"	"						
22	Beyerle	Marie	40		s	Teacher	"	"	"						
23	Bridgman	Amy S	45		w		"	"	"						
24	Burton	Cora J	31		s		"	"	"						
25	Bacon	William S	70		m w		"	"	"						
26	Bogert	Emma S	41		w	Trained Nurse	"	"	"						
27	Burke	Walter	39		m	Actor	"	"	"						
28	"	Catherine	36		w	Wife	"	"	"						
29	Brewer	Irving M	60		m w	Retired	"	"	"						
30	Belden	Gladys M	22		s	None	"	"	"						

7 28

6

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

58

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *19*

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital, or supported by charity? If any, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) *of the* ..... *, from* ..... *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19* ..... *,*

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Blydney [illegible], Surgeon of the [illegible], (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

57

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... *sailing from* ....., *19*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Chalfield	William a	35		m s	Librarian	yes	yes	U.S.A.	citizen					
2	Cot	Henry	49		m	Accountant									
3	"	Priscilla Cots	49		m	Wife									
4	Clifford	Lawrence	34		m	Artist									
5	"	Adele	4		f	Child									
6	"	Lester	20		m	Student	yes	yes							
7	Dawes	Linda	m	22											
8		Edward		11		Dealer									
9	Crandon	Grace	40		f	Teacher	yes	yes	U.S.A.	citizen					
10	Endicott	Annie M	35		f	Teacher									
11	Holmes	Annie M	56		f	Nurse									
12	Coles	Walter J	23		m	Teacher									
13	Cooke	Edward	19		m	Clerk									
14	Durword	Gordon	21		m s	Plumber	yes	yes	U.S.A.	citizen					
15	Davis	Frederick R	51		m	Attorney									
16	Davis	Ellen	70		f	Housework									
17	"	Martha	30		f	Teacher									
18	Dickson	James a	52		m	Banker									
19	Dorsey	Mary	46		f	Teacher									
20		Ethel	2												
21		Edward	32												
22	Duncan	William	33		m	Draughtsman	yes	yes	U.S.A.	citizen					
23	Elmer	Elizabeth	29		f	Teacher									
24	Casson	Thomas A	49		m	Clergyman									
25	Dawes	John	80		m	Retired									
26	Fairbanks	Ernest a	45		m	Real Estate	yes	yes	U.S.A.	citizen					
27	"	Mary	43		f	Wife									
28	"	Helen A	13		f	Child									
29	"	Florence	8		f	Child									
30	Forester	Frank	35		m	Dentist Professional									

29

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

58

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *19*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance of employment, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2	— Dec			Yes			27 Prospect Terrace												Scotland
3	— Son			"			"												England
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)* *of the* ..... *, from* ..... *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 20 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19* *,*

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P & S London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

59

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

THIS SHEET IS FOR
SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Transit Mauretania sailing from Liverpool, 25 Sept 1911, 19

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Doree	Kate Mrs	33		F	m	Wife	yes	yes	U.S.A.	E					
2	"	Clayton C	9		M	s	Child	"	"	"	"					
3	"	Eleanore L	7		F	s	"	no	no	"	"					
4	Deane	Grace W	30		F	s	Teacher	yes	yes	"	"					
5	Dlynn	Fred J	40		M	m	Insurance	"	"	"	"					
6	Dlynn	Ruby M	35		F	m	Wife	"	"	"	"					
7	"	Caroline	8		F	s	Child	"	"	"	"					
8	"	Frederick	5		M	s	"	no	no	"	"					
9	Grant	John J	43		M	m	Salesman	yes	yes	"	"					
10	Le Garde	Ellen	50		F	s	Teacher	"	"	"	"					
11	"	Jennie M	41		F	s	"	"	"	"	"					
12	Gauvreau	Ethel M	29		F	s	"	"	"	"	"					
13	Glenn	Joseph	53		M	m	Superintendent	"	"	"	"					
14	"	Irene Dau	23		F	s	Student	"	"	"	"					
15	Godone	Ella C	57		F	w	Wife	"	"	"	"					
16	Gillespie	William	40		M	m	Professor	"	"	England Canada	"	Canada	Hamilton	~~Brother Hamilton~~	~~Ont~~	~~Hamilton~~
17	Lockwood	Albert	40		M	s	"	"	"	U.S.A.	"					
18	Stevens	Harrison A	23		M	s	Student	"	"	"	"					
19	Gray	George H	46		M	m	Traveller	"	"	"	"					
20	"	Minnie Mrs	44		F	m	Wife	"	"	"	"					
21	"	Claire B	13		M	s	Student	"	"	"	"					
22	Gay	Ellen	50		F	m	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"					
23	Hale	William J	71		M	m	Post master	"	"	"	"					
24	"	Estella A	59		F	m	Wife	"	"	"	"					
25	Hart	Cassie	69		F	s	Artist	"	"	"	"					
26	Meinhardt	Emma	45		F	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"					
27	Hutchins	Endicott	20		M	s	Student	"	"	"	"					
28	Hedberg	Matilda	31		F	m	Wife	"	"	"	"					
29	"	Myrtle	10		F	s	Child	no	no	"	"					
30	Hucke	Walter A	34		M	s	Merchant	yes	yes	"	"					

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., 19

60

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assurance, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																	
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. H. Lucas Master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the ____, ____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ____ that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P.S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

61

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., ..., 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hore	Hubert C	42		M M	Book Keeper	yes	yes	U. S. a Citizen						
2	Hyde	Mary	41		M F	Instructor	✓	✓	"	✓					
3	Harzof	Mat	37		M ✓	Book Seller.	✓	✓	"	✓					
4	✓ Johnson	Willis Ezra	28		✓ S	Commercial Salesman	✓	✓	"	✓					
5	Jones	John	37		M M	Engineer									
6	Janvrin	Meredith	40		M M	Photographer	Yes	Yes	U.S.A. Citizen						
7			2			Bkeeper									
8	✓	Maggie	1		F S										
9	✓ Kirven	Hallie	Miss	25	F S	Nil	Yes	Yes	U.S.A. Citizen						
10	✓ Kirkpatrick	John		54	M M	Cotton planter	✓	✓	"	✓					
11	Killian	Margaret C		41	F S	Milliner	✓	✓	"	✓					
12	Lombardi	Robert		38	M M	Contractor	✓	✓	"	✓					
13	✓	Louisa	Mrs	36	F M	Wife	✓	✓	"	✓					
14	✓ Laubham	Rose	M	50	F S	Cook	✓	✓	"	✓					
15	✓ Insley	Devin	J	28	M M	minister	✓	✓	"	✓					
16	Lacey	Mary	M	31	F S	Teacher	✓	✓	✓	✓					
17	Mc Cannon	Margaret		25	F S	Book keeper	✓	✓	✓	✓					
18	Levey	Pate		45	M M	10. Bkeeper	Yes	Yes	U.S.A. Citizen						
19	✓ moore	Kate	Mrs	28	F M	Wife	✓	✓	"	✓					
20	Mc Donogh	Patrick		45	M M	Merchant									
21		Lucy		44	F S	Nurse	✓	✓	✓	✓					
22		Mary		35	F S		✓	✓	✓	✓					
23		Robert		270	M S										
24		Annie		44	F S										
25	✓ Musgat	Jennie		23	F M	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A. Citizen						
26	✓ ✓	Floreres		21	F S	artist	✓	"	"	✓					
27	Mc Cormick	Peter	M	34	M M	Teacher	✓	✓	✓	✓					
28		Mary		68	F M	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓					
29	✓ Masters	Julia	M	34	F M	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U.S.A. Citizen						
30	✓ ✓	Mary		31	F S		✓	✓	✓	✓					

186

31

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

C2 63

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *19*

11—1116

No. on List.	13 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	14 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	15 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	16 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	16 If Yes— Year or period of years.	16 If Yes— Where?	17 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	18 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	19 Whether a Polygamist.	20 Whether an Anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 24 Height. Feet.	24 Height. Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	26 Color of— Eyes.	27 Marks of Identification.	28 Place of Birth. Country.	28 Place of Birth. City or Town.	29
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, *of the* ..... *, from* ..... *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 19 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19* ,

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

63

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the ..... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of L & P A. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at .....

W. J. Coyne

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Manuet sailing from ....., ..., 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mitchell	Oliver	50		m s	Lawyer	yes	yes	U.S.A.						
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	Teacher									
3	McCully	John @	50		m	Clerk	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
4	"	Sarah Mrs	60		w	Wife	"	"	"						
5	"	Katherine	27		s	Teacher	"	"	"						
6	Nesbit	Edwin @	33		m	Minister	"	"	"						
7	Olson	Simon	29		m	Grocer	"	"	"						
8	"	Hulda Mrs	23		w	Wife	"	"	"						
9	"	Herbert	11		s	Infant	no	no	"						
10	Pielsford	Wm Hanson	51		m	minister	Yes	Yes	"						
11	Pierce	Adelaide	53		w	Teacher	"	"	"						
12	Petrey	Frank J	28		m	Student	"	"	"						
13	"	David W	24		"	"	"	"	"						
14	"	Mary W	26		w	Teacher	"	"	"						
15	Page	Ellen	45		w	Librarian	"	"	"						
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]									
17	Randall	Grace	30		w	Teacher	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
18	"	Eliza Mrs	28		"	"	"	"	"						
19	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]									
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	Student									
21	[illegible]	William	33		m	m									
22	"	Mrs	36		w	Wife									
23	Richmond	Priscilla			w	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A.						
24	Rushton	Joseph	62		m	Clergyman									
25	"	Catherine	62		w	Wife									
26	Roop	Wendell	21		m	Professor									
27	"	Naomi	21		w	Wife									
28	Reinhold	Marie L.	18		s	Child									
29	"	Elizabeth	64		m	Cook									
30	Riggs	Leo	32		m	Musician									

b

32

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 84

Arriving at Port of ....., *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicited or unsolicited, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1						248 Maple St Boston Mass												
2																		
3																		
4						Wife												
5																		
6						Marion Penn. Ohio												
7						5033 — 3 ave												
8						Brklyn. N.Y.												
9																		
10						174 & 57 St Chicago. Ill												
11						Uncle Mrs. Wm Fanning												
12																		
13						178 W 78 St N.Y.												
14																		
15						360 W 181 St. N.Y.												
16																		
17						Fatherland.												
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23						Lowell. Mass												
24						Bal To. Md												
25																		
26						Wife Separate												
27																		
28						Chester. Pa												
29						1607 W 57 St. N.Y.												
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Master, of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 ,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

65

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Bldyney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, (State whether Surgeon employed by Steamship Company or Surgeon appointed by owners thereof), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 8 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R & P S London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., ..., 19

11—1115

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Reichmuth	Carrie	46		F m	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.	Bohemian					
2	Ray	Victor	14		M s	Student	✓	✓	U.S.	Bohemian					
3	✓	Mary	42		F m	Wife	✓	✓	U.S.	Bohemian					
4	✓	Victor Sr.	15		M s	Student	✓	✓	U.S.	Bohemian					
5	Ramsay	James	50		M m	Coal Miner	✓	✓	U.S.	English					
6	✓	Alice	49		F m	Wife	✓	✓	U.S.	English					
7	✓	Florence	26		F s	Dressmaker	✓	✓	U.S.	Bohemian					
8	Schwartzapel	Bertha	24		F m	Wife	✓	✓	U.S.	English					
9	Schneible	Joseph	55		M m	mechanical Engineer	✓	✓	U.S.	English					
10	Scanlon	Mary	40		F m	Wife	✓	✓	U.S.	English					
11	✓	Katherine	21		F s	Nurse	✓	✓	U.S.	English					
12	Seale	Edward	52		M m	Banker	✓	✓	U.S.	English					
13	✓	Fanny Mrs	42		F m	Wife	✓	✓	U.S.	English					
14	Scadeng	David S	41		M m	Clergyman	✓	✓	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Edward Langdon London Eng		N.D. Langdon
15	✓	Ellen	43		F m	Wife	✓	✓	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Do		N.D. Langdon
16	✓	Kathleen	12		F s	Student	✓	✓	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Do		N.D. Langdon
17	✓	Andrew	10		M s	Child	✓	✓	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Do		N.D. Langdon
18	Swarbrick	Edward	23		M m	Salesman	✓	✓	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Edward Barstang Eng	Utah	Salt Lake City
19	✓	Clara Mrs	22		F m	Wife	✓	✓	England	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Do	Utah	Salt Lake City
20	Shand	Alexander	52		M m	Contractor	✓	✓	U.S.	English					
21	✓	Isabel	50		F m	Wife	✓	✓	U.S.	English					
22	Schneck	Marion	20		F s	Teacher	✓	✓	U.S.	Born					
23	Stahl	Edith	42		F m	✓	✓	✓	U.S.	Born					
24	Schneck	Wilhelmena	41		F m	✓	✓	✓	U.S.	Born					
25	Teacher	Mary A	28		F s	Teacher	✓	✓	U.S.	Born					
26	Scheimer	Minnie L	25		F s	Teacher	✓	✓	U.S.	Born					
27	Pitman	Anna L	22		F s	Teacher	✓	✓	U.S.	Born					
28	Stewart	Evelyn	22		F s	✓	✓	✓	U.S.	Born					
29	Moar	Eva A	23		F s	Teacher	✓	✓	U.S.	Born					
30	Sears	J Wesley	40		M s	Physician	✓	✓	U.S.	Born					

33

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

93

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, FEBRUARY, *19*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.				
													25	26	27	28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1						Mrs Block 311 3 months Cincinnati Ohio											
2																	
3																	
4						38 Gate St Lowell Mass											
5																	
6																	
7						459 Grand St Bklyn											
8						1035 Prospect Ave Chicago Ill												
9						3 Church St Pa											
10						[illegible]											
11						160 Vt St Bklyn											
12																	
13																	
14	Self	Self	$5	Home		Langdon N D	No	No	No	good	No	5 8½ Inch Brown Bl					England London
15	Children	4 yrs					No	No	No	good	No	5 — Inch Brown Bl					England London
16	Self	Self					No	No	No	good	No	5 — Inch Brown Bl					England Do
17	Self	Self					No	No	No	good	No	5 — Inch Brown Bl					England Do
18	Self	Self	$50	Home		126-128 Lake City Minn	No	No	No	good	No	5 10 Inch Brown Bl					England Swaton
19	Switzerland	Self		Do			No	No	No	good	No	5 5 Inch Brown Blue					U.S. Hebbs Minn
20						1745 Wabansia Ave Chicago Ill											
21						92 Cross St Roxbury Mass											
22						2nd Cousin 781 Parker St Roxbury Mass												
23						92 Cross St Roxbury Mass											
24																	
25						17 Park St W Roxbury Mass											
26						208 Rockland St											
27						Edward 1 St Roxbury Mass											
28						10 Neal St											
29						710 Lancaster St Phila Pa											
30																	

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or a almshouse, or kept at public expense or charity; and if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Woodstock Ill												
2																			
3																			
4							38 Gate by Grand Mass												
5																			
6																			
7							400 Grand Blvd Chgo												
8							1035 Berger Ave Chicago Ill												
9							3 Sherman Ave Va												
10							2 Stanley Pa												
11							160 - 17th St NYC												
12																			
13																			
14	— Self	Self					Home							5	8½	Dark	Blue	England	London
15	— Husband	Husband					Do							5	7	Dark	Blue	England	London
16	— Father	Father					Do							5	7	Light		England	Do
17	— Father	Father					Do							5	7	Light		England	Do
18	Self	Self					Home							5	10	Dark	Blue	England	Saratang
19	Scotland	Self					Do							5	5	Dark	Blue	U.S.	Dakota
20							1745 Wilcox Ave Chicago Ill												
21							7 Cherry St Rockaway Beach												
22							61 Cypress St Brooklyn												
23							21 Grand St Rockaway Beach												
24																			
25							17 Park St Rockaway Beach												
26							208 Hunter St												
27							Laurence Ed Simon Co Rockaway Beach												
28							116 Ninth St												
29							Brooklyn												
30							710 Beaver St Fla. Pa												

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... Master, *of the* ..... *, from* ..... *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 29 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19* ,

at .....

..... *Immigration Officer.*

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the ..... , ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. & S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 9 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

67

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

17

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Trave sailing from ....., 19

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Schneck	Edward	50		m	m	Teacher	yes	yes	U.S.	citizen					
2	"	Effie					Wife	"	"	"	"					
3	Sampson	Florence	43			s	Teacher	"	"	"	"					
4	Sillars	Archibald	40		m	s	Plumber	"	"	"	"					
5	Snow	Charles B	20			s	Student	"	"	"	"					
6	Sidley	James	61		m	m	Police Officer	"	"	"	"					
7	Seelman	Elizabeth	62		f	m	Wife	"	"	"	"					
8	"	Caroline	32			s	Art	"	"	Eng.	"					
9	"	Helen	23					"	"	U.S.	"					
10	"	Florence	22					"	"	U.S.	"					
11	~~Thompson~~	~~Robert~~	~~40~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	Store keeper	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~U.S.~~	~~citizen~~					
12	Trail	William	38		m	s	Physician	yes	yes	U.S.	citizen					
13	Brewer	John	33		m	s	Attorney	"	"	U.S.	"					
14	Turner	Nellie	35		f	s	Teacher	"	"	U.S.	"					
15	"	Annie	33		f	s	Stenographer	"	"	U.S.	"					
16	Turner	Winifred	35		f	s	Teacher	"	"	U.S.	"					
17	Wright	Maggie	47		f	m	Wife	"	"	U.S.	"					
18	Waldo	William A	49		m	m	Clergyman	"	"	U.S.	"					
19	Williams	Hopkins	44		m	m	Commercial Traveller	"	"	U.S.	"					
20	"	Harriet	41		f	m	Wife	"	"	U.S.	"					
21	"	Edith	10		f	s	Child	"	"	U.S.	"					
22	"	Albert	7		m	s	"	no	no	U.S.	"					
23	Warren	Phillip	45		m	m	Merchant	yes	yes	U.S.	"					
24	"	Annie	46		f	m	Wife	"	"	U.S.	"					
25	Walsh	Thomas A	53		m	m	Proof Reader	"	"	U.S.	"					
26	Wood	Cora E	48		f	m	Teacher	"	"	U.S.	"					
27	Wilson	William	50		m	m	Engineer	"	"	U.S.	"					
28	"	Fennel	49		f	m	Wife	"	"	U.S.	"					
29	"	Margaret	9		f	s	Child	"	"	U.S.	"					
30	Biegel	William	16		m	s	Student	"	"	U.S.	"					

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Scan 4

31

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

68

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution or asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							252 Cowley St Pawtucket R.I.												
2							13 St Louis Ave Fall River Mass												
3							72 Wall St New York City												
4							Mrs Lizzie Cook												
5							54 Lowell Ave												
6							Lowell Mass												
7																			
8		Self	10	Yes	1911	Ny	Home Brooklyn Ny		No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Med	Br Br		England London
9																			
10																			
11																			
12							Rochester Ned												
13							Rochester Ned												
14							186 Raymond Ave Pl.												
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

COMMANDER ..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 ,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the _____, _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
the Port of London, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 33 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

69

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 8 SEP 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
	Worthington	Valentine	22		m s	Law Student	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Citizen					
1	"	Harold	19		" s	Student	"	"	"	"					
2	"	Mary Grace	45		F m	Lib.	"	"	"	"					
3	"	Mary Louise	21		F s	Student	"	"	"	"					
4	Wood	Esther	78		F w	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"					
5	Shapleigh	Mary E.	43		F m	"	"	"	"	"					
6	Wood	Charles E.	41		M m	S Electrician	"	"	"	"					
7	Zimmerman	Martha	19		F s	Student	"	"	"	"					
8	Amidon	Evelyn	28		F s	Teacher	"	"	"	"					
9	Kavanagh	Thomas	49		M m	Wine Merchant	"	"	"	"					
10	Soloman	Camille	57		F s	Retired	"	"	"	"					
11	Gillette	Benjamin B.	46		M m	Musician	"	"	"	"					
12	"	Annie	44		F m	Housewife	"	"	"	"					
13	Whitehead	Emily	50		F m	"	"	"	"	"					
14	"	Richard D.	21		M s	Produce Broker	"	"	"	"					
15	Adolphson	Frank	39		M m	Machinist	"	"	"	"					
16	Elofson	Emma	45		F w	Housekeeper	"	"	"	"					
17	Kergen	Denes	38		M m	Saloon Keeper	"	"	"	"					
18	"	Hannah	32		F m	Housewife	"	"	"	"					
19	"	Denes	11		M s	Child	"	"	"	"					
20	"	Rhoda	8		F s	"	no	no	"	"					
21	Lindstrom	Alma	42		F m	Housewife	yes	yes	"	"					
22	"	Hilding	19		M s	Student	"	"	"	"					
23	Nelson	John B.	26		M s	Teacher	"	"	"	"					
24	Peterson	Frank	68		M m	Farmer	"	"	"	"					
25	"	Augusta	59		F m	Housewife	"	"	"	"					
26	"	Fred	18		M s	Farmer	"	"	"	"					
27	Freberg	Hannah	17		F s	[illegible]	"	"	"	"					
28	Segrell	Gustaf	31		M m	Clergyman	"	"	"	"					
29	"	Jenny	36		F m	Housewife	"	"	"	"					
30															

35

35

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

70

Arriving at Port of ....., *19*

11—1118

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Bldg Insp, Surgeon of the _____, _____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. & S. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

71

_____

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

14

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... *sailing from* ....., *19*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Vaughan	Edward	44		M	clerk	yes	yes	England	English					
2	Westley	Sophie a	33		S										
3	"	John Anderson	6m		M	merchant									
4	Ulsaker	Ole	40		M	miller				Norse					
5	Alcock	William a	30		M	Lawyer									
6	Thomas	Ella J.	38		W	Teacher									
7	"	Miriam	39		"	"									
8	"	Olive	25		"	"									
9	Ackert	Katherine	26		S										
10	Babbidge	Miss Louisa	24		S										
11	Buelle	Catherine	54		S	Physician									
12	Chaffee	Mr Henry	30		M	Salesman									
13	"	Mrs Florence	30		M	Wife									
14	Carlson	Augusta	24		S	Housework									
15	Clarke	Helen	44		M	Teacher	Yes	Yes							
16	Calhoun	J. Elwood	26		M										
17	Dickinson	Miss Alice	30		S										
18	Dinkler	Ernest	46		M	Physician									
19	"	Helen	46		M	Housewife									
20	Duncan	John	41		M	Manufacturer	Yes	Yes							
21	"	Julia	38		M	Wife									
22	Eddy	Pierson	46		M	Physician									
23	Freeman	Sarah	44		M	Bookbinder									
24	Flynn	Mary	30		S	Domestic									
25	Friedenburg	Elizabeth	42			Milliner									
26	"	Minnie	36												
27	Geake	William	30		M	Agent									
28	Guy	George	55		M	Engraver									
29	"	Elizabeth	52		M	Wife									
30	Hahnel	Charles	47		M	Manager									

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN (Brother) John Geake
Australia British Australia Sydney 8 Avan St Balmain Sydney NSW Sydney

36

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

72

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1																		
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27	Yes	Self	230	Yes	Yes 1907	New York	For transit to Australia	No	No	No	Good	Nose 5 10½	Fresh	Brown	Grey	Nil	England	Reading
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] master, of the [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

73

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Blydenburgh ..., Surgeon of the ..., ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R & P of London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

15

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ..... sailing from ....., 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Huntington	Kate	34		F S	Tch.									
2	✓	Charles E.	38		M M	Teacher	✓	✓							
3	✓	Mrs Stella	28		F M	Wife	✓	✓							
4	Hodge	Margaret	42		F S	Tch	✓	✓							
5	Lewis	John	50		M M	Mason	✓	✓							
6	Kulka	Alice	21		F S	Tch	✓	✓							
7	Jennings	Herbert	43		M M	Professor	✓	✓							
8	Jones	Ada M	24		F S	Teacher	✓	✓							
9	Larkin	Margaret	30		F	✓	✓	✓							
10	Seubert	Mrs Emmeline	45		F M	Tch	✓	✓							
11	O'Neill	Margaret	20		F S	Tch	✓	✓							
12	Paxson	Mrs Agnes	45		F M	Wife									
13	[illegible]	[illegible]													
14	[illegible]	[illegible]													
15	Shaw	Emily	55		F M	Wife									
16	Skogheim	Andersen	60		M	Machinist	✓	✓							
17	Tewksbury	Ernest	35		M S	Educator	✓	✓							
18	Taylor	Duncan	40		M M	Jeweler									
19	✓	Marion	9		F C	Child	✓	✓							
20	Webb	Arthur	40		M M	Operator									
21	✓	Clara	33		F M	Wife	✓	✓							
22	✓	George	4		M C	child									
23	✓	Dolothy	5		F	✓	✓	✓							
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

born Hoboken, Penn. Feb 6 1890

10

37

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

74

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *19*

H—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

MAURETANIA.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from LIVERPOOL ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... COMMANDER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones SWEAR Surgeon of the MAURETANIA , SAILING THIS DAY (State whether employed by owners or otherwise) ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Lond: & S. Eng' , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

75

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2 SEP 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
45															
205 1	Cooper	John	42		m m	Estate Agent 234/105031 6/18/41	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN W. S. S. Co. Los Angeles		Brother James Cooper 37 Cotleigh Rd. W. Hendon London	Cal	Los Angeles
✓ 2	✓	Rose	34		f m	wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Uncle	✓	✓
✓ 3	✓	Grace	3		f s	child	no	no			✓		Mother Mrs Ackerman	✓	✓
206 4	Ackerman	Barnett	21		m s	Butcher	yes	yes	England	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN W. S. S. Co. Brooklyn N.Y.		6 Duncan St London E.	N.Y	Brooklyn
1741 5	Harpwood	Lottie	25		f s	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	English	England	London	mother Mrs Harpwood High St Rishton Herts	Vic	Melbourne
1747 6	Pepper	Arthur E.	24		m s	Bookbinder	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Uncle J. Pepper 4 Kilmore Rd Tottenham London	N.Y	New York
1750 7	Murray	Robert R.	30		m s	Accountant	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	W. S. S. Co.	Pittsburg Pa	Sister Maggie E. Murray Roderick Castle Mt ne Brentwood Pa	Pa	Pittsburg
8		Harriett	28		f m	wife	✓	✓	✓	English	✓	✓	sister-in-law Isaacs	✓	✓
✓ 9		Vera	2		f s	child	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	aunt	✓	✓
37545 10	Davies	Benjamin	32		m m	Tinworker	yes	yes	✓	Welsh	Wales	Llanwrtyd	Wife Mrs John Davies Vera Cottage Penrhiwgoch Llanwrtyd Pa Father T. Jones	Pa	Llanwrtyd
52091 11	Jones	Arthur E.	19		m s	Clerk	yes	yes	England	Welsh	Wales	Llangollen	Father L. Jones Bellaview Froncysyllte Llangollen	N.J	Utica
52092 12	Jones	Thomas.	29		m s	Carpenter	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Father L. Jones Woodlands Froncysyllte Llangollen	✓	✓
54268 13	McFadden	James	29		m s	Fireman	✓	✓	✓	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland Dowara		Father Miles McFadden Dowara Leitrim	Mass	Waltham Walton
62340 14	Brown	Samuel	28	V	m s	Carpenter	yes	yes	England	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN W. S. S. Co. New York	N.Y	Father Robert Brown Rockcorry Co Monaghan	N.Y	New York
66116 15	Jones	Elizabeth	34		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	England	Welsh	England	Builerhead	Friend Hugh Jones Idol Terry Llwn Penmachno Parents Mr & Mrs D. Bonici	Vt	West Pawlet
66397 16	Bonici	Joseph	19		m s	Labr	✓	✓	Italy	Italian	✓	Spittal	Borgoture Baselica Parents Mr & Mrs D. Liberini	N.Y	New York
66399 17	Liberini	John	23		m s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Borgoture Vorcigatone	✓	✓
71607 18	Jackson	Martha	39	V	f m	wife	✓	✓	England	English	✓	Hartslead Yorks	mother Mrs Jackson 10 Sandmide Cleckheaton grandmother	born	Greenwich
✓ 19	✓	Edith	16	V	f s	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 20	✓	Hilda	11	V	f s	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 21	✓	George	10		m s	1-244034 8-7-39	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 22	✓	Tom	8	V	m s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 23	✓	Amy	6	V	f s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
✓ 24	✓	Jim	4		m s	✓	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brother Jack Sullivan	✓	✓
72290 25	Sullivan	Patrick	20		m s	Clerk	yes	yes	✓	Irish	✓	London	92 Drayton Park London N.	Ill	Chicago
74347 26	Brownless	John A.	34		m m	miner	yes	yes	England	English	England	Hornby	Wife Mrs Brownless School Square Hornby Durham	Pa	Saltsburg
74347 27	Brownless	Thomas	29	V	m m	miner	yes	yes	England	English	England	Hornby	Father Ellis Collier		
78948 28	Hardie	James	33		m m	Designer	✓	✓	✓	✓	W. S. S. Co. Liverpool		Viola St Clayton Manchester	Wis	Platteville
78958 29	Collier	Handel	24	V	m s	Student	yes	yes	England	English	England	Manchester	Friend John Kelly		
84988 30	McDonough	Mary	35		f s	Domestic	✓	✓	✓	Irish	✓	Rochdale	9 Shepherd St Rochdale	Pa	Philadelphia

39

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 75

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assistance, or solicitation, or

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [redacted], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 19 ,

at [redacted]

[redacted] Immigration Officer.

11–1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICA: (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (state whether surgeon employed by the Government, or employed by the steamship company, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Lond: & S. Eng. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

77 -

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
89631	Babourn	Issa.	34		m s	Merchant	yes	yes	Syria	Syrian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	London	Father Issa Babourn d' Portau Prince	Hayti	Port au Prince
2	Dows	Garib.	16		m s	3-15[illegible]649-505-12/8/38							mother Haiga Dows Babourn Mt Lebanon Syria	N.Y.	New York
3	Mc Donough	Thomas.	25		m s	Labr			England	Irish		Rochdale	Friend John Kelly 9 Sheffield St	Rochdale Pa	Philadelphia
4	Campbell	Annie	15		f s	Domestic					Ireland	Trainlawn	father Dumard Campbell Trainlawn Roker Co Longford	N.Y	New York
25735	Galway	Eliza L.	33		f m	h. wife	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN W. Va.	E. Orange	friend Mrs Davies 9 Hove St	Hove N.J	E. Orange
6	"	Fred Wm	10		m s	child									
24518 7	Thompson	Elizabeth	30		f m	h. wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Penn.	Philadelphia	mother Mrs Collinson 7 Seymour St	Hollinwood Pa	Philadelphia
8	"	John	10		m s	Infant	no	no			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Gr Grandmother		
9	[illegible]		15		f s	Domestic	yes	yes				Ireland Trainlawn			N.Y. Newyork
56799 10	Zuelch	Fred	20		m s	Fitter	yes	yes	England	English	England	Oxford	sister Mrs Collins 259 Sommerville Rd	Small Heath Pa	Philadelphia
70691 11	Sinscough	William	71		m w	L. keeper						Pawtucket R.I.	Mother Johnt Sinscough 7 Kabell Carlton	Wigan N.Y	Newyork
71755 12	Baker	Gertrude	28		f s	Dressmaker					England	Bolton	Lester chr Knox 114 Waterloo St	Bolton N.Y	Newyork
77713 13	Caswell	Sarah	28		f s					Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN N.Y.	Newyork	Brother Mr. Caswell Tortfill	Altnagracken	
78219 14	Stevenson	Ada M	20		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	England	English	England	Scotland	Mother Ada Stevenson 2 Manor Villas	Broadway Conn	Manchester
15	"	Ellen S.	19		f s										
84719 16	Leeming	William	57		m m	Ironwork knitter					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Bro. Mr. Leeming Nottingham Leesing	Parkad Dublin	Tourists Mrs Shrewsbury
17	"	Emma	55		f m	h. wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
18	[illegible]														
19	[illegible]		29		m s	Railway [illegible]	yes	yes					bro in law D. Clifford		
89067 20	Thompson.	Robert	28		m m	Blacksmith	yes	yes	England	English	England	Leeds	North Lane Raundlay Leeds	Pa	Philadelphia
89070 21	Bindley	Eliza	42		f m	h. wife	yes	yes	England	English	England	Leeds.	Friend Mrs Broadley 25 Longroyd Bridge	Leeds N.J	Brooklyn Newyork
22	[illegible]					Labr						Burnley	29 Caldeglitt [illegible] Burnley	Mrs Lunbedford	
89100 23	Norris	Thomas	35		m s	Joiner	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Land Graft	Sister Mrs J. Green 145 Bolton St.	Kearsley W.V.	Land Graft
24	"	William	46		m m						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
89169 25	Mullins	Samuel	22		m s	Labr	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN W. Va.	E. Orange N.J	Father George Mullins Highmoor farm	Kilmarsh N.J	Orange
89174 26	Batty	Hayden	21		m s	Labr					England	Sheffield	Father H. B. Batty Norwood	Kilmarsh Sheffield	
89175 27	[illegible]					for Statistics							Steelbrother Ry Bethly		
89214 28	Brenham	James.	45		m m	Railway Worker	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Texas	Laid Graft	Father Chr J Moorland Easton Place	Easton Rd Bristol Texas	Galveston
89215 29	Fry	Carrie	27		f m	h. wife					England	Whitley Bay	Rockleigh Terr	Whitley Bay N.Y	Brooklyn
89255 30	Walker	Alexander	24		m s	Fitter					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Rochdale	Mother Jane Walker 3 Radcliffe St	Liverpool Pa	Palmyra

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 78

Arriving at Port of [illegible], *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						
														25	26	27	28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$5	yes	1911	Haverstraw N.Y.	wife Margaret Babcock Haverstraw N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	pale	light blue		none	Palestine	Bethleem
2	yes	self	$25	yes	1911	Haverstraw N.Y.	father Jacob Daw 24 Stone St Newyork N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	black grey		none	Syria	Bortau Prince Hayti
3	yes	self	$30	yes	1911	Haverstraw N.Y.	Cousin Emiel Labrube N. E. cor 8th & Poplar St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	brown		none	England	Bolton
4	yes	Aunt	$40	yes	1911	Haverstraw N.Y.	Uncle & Aunt Mr & Mrs O'Reilly 442 W. 46 St. Newyork N.Y. Husband W. Fred W. Galvesky	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brown grey		none	Ireland	Knocklawn
5	no	self	$30	yes	1902 1911	Haverstraw N.Y.	E. Crazy 220 Elmhurst St. Orange N.J. father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown blue		none	England	Hove.
6	no	mother	—	—	—	—															
7	yes	self	yes	yes	3 yrs	Philadelphia Pa	3764 Greason St Wissahickon Pa father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown blue		none	England	Hollinwood
8	no	mother	—	no	—	—															
9	~~yes~~	~~Aunt~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Haverstraw N.Y.~~	~~Uncle & Aunt Mr & Mrs O'Reilly 442 West 46 St Newyork N.Y.~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~fair~~	~~brown grey~~		~~none~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Knocklawn~~
10	yes	self	$25	no	—	—	Brother A. Zuelck Storey Point Newyork N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	dark	brown brown		none	England	Oxford
11	no	✓	work	yes	6 yrs	Pawtucket R.I.	Son Samuel Kinscaugh Central Hall nr Pawtucket R.I.							5	5½	mucky	grey blue				Wigan
12	yes	✓	yes	no	—	—	Sister Mrs. Dawber 449 Nineteenth Av. Astoria Long Island							5	2	dark	dark brown				Manchester
13	yes	✓	$50	yes	3 yrs	Newyork.	~~Sister Mrs. Zuelck~~ ~~Queens Co~~ Point Brooklyn							5	7	✓	✓ grey			Ireland	Castleblayney
14	no	mother	$25	no	—	—	Cousin Martha Fox 13 Garden St Manchester	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair blue		none	England	Tottland
15	✓	✓	$25	✓	✓	✓								5	5½	✓	brown brown		rear on left cheek a mole on chin		
16	yes	self	$25	yes	1903	Chester	Friend Mrs S. Leeming Milwaukee Wis							5	8½	dark	grey	✓	none	England	Nottingham
17	✓	husband	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓							✓	✓	✓	✓				
18	—																				
19	—																				
20	no	self	$25	yes	4 yrs	Philadelphia Pa	Home 3048 Kensington St Philadelphia Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fair	fair blue		none	England	Leeds
W.S.B. 21	no	self	yes	yes	1909	Brooklyn N.Y.	husband Mr. Bindley 353 Tompkins Av. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown blue		none	England	Leeds
~~22~~	~~no~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~Friend Mrs J. Coulter nee Green 22 Cranbourne St Newyork London~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~5~~	~~5~~	~~✓~~	~~brown~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~Barnsley~~
23	no	self	yes	yes	1905 1911	Land Graft W.V.	Friend Harry Barratt Land Graft W.V.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fair	brown blue brown		spot on right eye	England	Kearsley
24	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	✓ grey		mark on bridge of nose	✓	✓
25	no	self	yes	yes	1907 1911	Orange N.J.	Brother J. Mullins 37 Ogden St. Orange N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	red	fair blue		none	England	Hartshill
26	✓	✓	yes	no	—	—	Friend ✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	fair	brown	✓	✓	✓	Sheffield
27	~~yes~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~fair~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~Derby~~
28	yes	self	yes	✓	1892	Houston Texas	wife Christina Brenham 1610 Chestnut St, Galveston	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey brown		tattooed right forearm	England	Bristol
29	no	✓	✓	no	—	—	Husband ✓ Mr D'Arcy 63 Dick St. Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	dark	dark ✓		none	✓	North Shields
30	no	✓	$25	yes	1911	Palmyra N.Y.	Sister Emily Easton Johnson City Palmyra N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	brown grey		✓	✓	Liverpool

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the [redacted], from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [redacted] day of [redacted], 19 ,

at [redacted]

[redacted] Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown; as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, nationality or tongue* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether "employed by the Government" or "employed by the Company") do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Lond: & S. Eng: , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

79

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, QUEENSTOWN, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
~~1~~	~~Reed~~	~~Hannah J.~~	~~27~~												
~~2~~	~~Ellis~~	~~Ellen~~	~~9~~												
~~3~~	~~Reeves~~	~~Rebecca~~	~~2~~												
~~4~~	~~Hodges~~	~~Elizabeth~~	~~1~~												
~~5~~	~~Bonnell~~	~~Isabella~~	~~29~~												
90614 6	Webb.	Caroline	65		f m	h. keeper	yes	yes	England	English	England	Birmingham	Nephew H. Smith Holloway Rd	Birmingham	
90027 7	O' Hagan	Annie	25		f s	servant	✓	✓	✓	Irish	Ireland	Omeath	mother Mary O'Hagan Omeath	Louth	N.Y. Newyork ✓ Watertown
~~9~~	~~Lawrence~~	~~G.~~	~~57~~												
~~9~~	~~Robb~~	~~W.~~	~~68~~												
90353 10	O' Hara	Margaret	22		f s	Domestic	yes	yes	England	Irish	England	Accrington	mother Catherine O' Hara 47 Exchange St	Accrington	Pa Latrobe
90640 11	Naylor	Charlotte	18	7	f m	h. wife	yes	yes	~~U.S.A.~~	~~England~~	U.S.A.	Roundup Mont	Father in law Saml Naylor 33 Aelfbeck St	Castleford	Mont Roundup Clai
12	✓	Tom C.	28		m m	shiner	✓	✓	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	✓	father ✓	✓	✓ ✓
90762 13	Morrell	Wilfred	35		m m	Laithwaiter	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	England York	mother-in-law Mrs Morrell 59 Queen Victoria St	York	Fla Jacksonville
14	✓	Alice M.	37		f m	h. wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	mother-in-law ✓	✓	✓ ✓
15	✓	Wilfred	8		m s	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	grandmother ✓	✓	✓ ✓
16	✓	Rose M.	6		f s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓
17	✓	Cecelia M.	4		f s	✓	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓
18	✓	~~Geo~~ Leo. N.	2		m s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓
19	✓	Bernard J.	9	m	s	Infant	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Parents Mr & Mrs J Seymour	✓	✓ ✓
90787 20	Seymour	John	21		m s	Painter	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN W.S.A. Rochester N.Y.	23 Queen St Hurst Client Miss Clough	N.Y.	Rochester
90788 21	Ditchfield	Elizabeth	27		f m	h. wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Fall River chas	33 Katherine St	Skelton / Lyne	chas Fall River
22	✓	Alice	5		f s	child	✓	✓	~~U.S.A.~~	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ Cla
90823 23	Wickham	Walter J.	24		m m	Labr	✓	✓	England	✓	England	Northend	father N Wickham South view	North Hunt	N.B Wilson
24	✓	Nora M.	22		f m	h. wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓ ✓
90823 25	Mac Gowan	James	24		m s	Painter	✓	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	Scotland Dumfries	Sister Mrs Wilson Burnhead Thornhill	Dumfriesshire	N.Y. Newyork
90827 26	Mc Gowan	Daniel	~~28~~ 32		m s	Plumber	yes	yes	England	Scotch	Scotland	Dumfries	Sister Mrs Wilson Burnhead ✓	Thornhill Dumfriesshire	N.Y. Newyork
27	✓	David.	28		m s	Painter	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	friend J. A. Stilling		
90961 28	Campbell	John L.	62		m m	Clergyman	✓	✓	~~U.S.A.~~ Canada	Canadian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN W.S.A.	Cambridge chas	60 Pickton Rd London St daughter Mrs J Priestley		Mass Cambridge Blain
91037 29	Fletcher	James	60		m m	Moulder	✓	✓	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Rankin Pa	Butler Lane Dunfold.	Pa	Rankin
91141 30	Regan	William	30		m s	shiner	yes	yes	England	Irish	Wales.	Pontypridd	Cousin W. Collin 24 Mount Pleasant,	Pontypridd	N.J. Elizabeth

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

80

Arriving at Port of [illegible], *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether polygamist or anarchist, or had ever been connected with any such practices or beliefs, or ever advocated or belonged to any class or body of persons so believing? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.	Complexion. Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6	yes	self	$15	no			Son + Daughter ob + chs Pierpoint 46 Cavalland St Rotten Sinkind Eng	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair grey grey	none	England	Birmingh
7	"	-	$25	no			uncle Owen Tearon 19 Charlotte St Watertown Mf	-	-	-	-	-	-	5	6	- light blue	-	Ireland	Omeath
8																			
9																			
10	no.	self	$25	no			Sister Mary C. Hara Hotel de Kelly Latrobe Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	med d brn brown	none	Ireland	Tarbert
W. S. C. 11	yes	self	$	yes	yes	1911	Bro-in-law Charles Walters Roundup chant	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	dark dark blue	none	W. S. A.	New York City
12	"	"	"	"	1906	1911	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fair brown grey	"	England	Castlefarn
13	"	"	"	no			Brother Nicholas A Morrell Jacksonville Flo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair " brown	"	"	York
14	"	husband	-	"			Bro-in-law	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	" " "	mole on neck	"	"
15	"	father	-	"			Uncle	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	- - -	none	—	—
16	"	"	-	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	- - -	"	—	—
17	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	- - -	"	—	—
18	"	"	"	"			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	- - -	"	—	—
19	"	"	-	"	1906		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	- - -	"	—	—
20	"	self	yes	yes	1906		Lodger 16 Linden St Rochester N.Y. 41 Evergreen St. Rochester N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fred d brn brown	"	England	Aston Lyn
21	no	"	"	"	1906		husband John Ditchfield 12 grey Fall River 286 2nd St Fall River Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fred brn	"	"	"
W. S. C. 22	"	mother	-	"	"		Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	- - -	"	—	—
23	"	self	$50	no			Uncle J. C. Cowley Wilson N.B.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fred brn blue	"	England	Northend
24	"	husband	-	"				"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	fair l.brn brown	"	"	"
25	yes	self	$30	no.			Sister + Bro in law S. Richards 274 W. 135 St. Newyork N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	" fair grey.	"	Scotland	Dumfries
26	yes	self	$25	no			Sister + Bro-in-law S. Richards 274 W. 135 St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7.	fair brn grey	none	Scotland	Dumfries
27	"	"	$30	"			Wife Mrs Bomtbell Med East	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6.	" light "	scar on left cheek	"	"
28	"	"	yes	yes	1904		husband 19 Chagazine St Banbridge Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6.	" " blue	none	Canada	Toronto
29	no	"	$25	"	1906 1911	Rankin	Friend Lodger Kane 27 Hamilton Av. Rankin Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair grey grey	Tattooed on arms	England	Bolton
30	no.	self	$50	no.			Brother Patrick Regan 1071 Elizabeth Ave Elizabeth N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no.	5	8½	muddy dark grey	none.	Ireland	Dublin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. L. Turner Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. L. Turner
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*.—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether "Surgeon" sailing therewith" or "employed by owners to attend," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Lond: & S. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

81

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to — Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
~~1~~	~~Morritt~~	~~Langton~~	~~45~~		~~m~~										
1124 2	Morritt	[illegible]	40		m	Farmer	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Darlington	Wife Mary E Morritt 6 Colenso Place Holdleck Leeds	Wis	Darlington
1361 3	Bloomberg	Soloman	21		s	Traveller	yes	yes	England	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	England Leeds	Wife's Father Mr W. Bloomberg 30 Samuel St Leeds	N.J.	Trenton
1363 4	Ainscott	Marinda	60		w	H keeper			U.S.A.	England		Youngstown Ohio	Sister Mrs Castelli Nortl Hill Roundhay Father Mr Herskfield	Ohio	Youngstown
1364 5	Herskfield	Maurice	19		s	Butter			England	Hebrew		England Leeds	18 Ilford Place. Leeds.	N.J.	Newyork
1365 6	Sowerby	Elizabeth A	39		m	H wife				English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	U.S.A. Wilkesbarre	mother in law Mrs Boone. Anchor Inn Allerton Bywater Pa	Pa	Wilkesbarre
✓ 7	✓	Thomas H	10		m	s child							Pa grandmother		
✓ 8	✓	Mary	8		f	s									
✓ 9	✓	Nellie	6		f	s									
1432 10	Hore	James.	30		m	s Groom						New York N.Y.	Father F. H. Hore. For Iquare Torquay	N.J	Newyork
721 11	Hodgson	Daniel	65		m	w. Steam Engineer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	U.S. Philadelphia Pa	Friend Sam Hodgson 6. Nes St Brad ford Brother H Arch.	Pa	Philadelphia
1801 12	Lancaster	Elizabeth	36		f	m H wife				England	Grimsby	Spalding House.	Uncle Leicester Rd Hinckley Rd Birmingham	Texas	El Paso
✓ 13	✓	Edward R	8		m	s child	no								
✓ 14	✓	Marjorie	4		f	s	no	no.							
2215 15	Gibney	Patrick	52		m	m Gentleman	yes	yes		Ireland	Dublin		friend James Monaghan Ballenthor Old Castle	Meath	N.Y	Newyork
✓ 16	✓	Mary	48		f	m H wife									
2216 17	Moloney	John	35		m	m Clerk	yes	yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Wife Mrs Moloney. 44 Raymond St. Dublin	Mass	Boston
2217 18	Purcell	Pierce	40			Auctioneer							wife Mrs Purcell 10 Lower Mercer St Dublin	Mass	Boston
2278 19	Barrows	Eliza	47		f	m wife						Hartford Conn	Cousin Mrs A. Whitehouse 4 Marquis of Hastings Nottingham	Conn	Hartford
✓ 20	✓	Dorothy	16		f	s child								Plainville Conn. Nov 8 1885	U.S.C.
2682 21	Merrins	Andrew A	1		f	s H keeper	yes	yes	England	Irish	Ireland	Carrickmacross	Father Thomas Merrins Ballyloughan Carrickmacross	N.J.	Newyork
2692 22	De Vere	John	45		m	m joiner	yes	yes			England	Blackburn	friend Henry Tacket 41 Preston St	Blackburn	Ohio Cleveland
✓ 23	✓	Rhoda	44		f	m wife							Mother Margaret A Glover		
2762 24	Glover.	Edward	29		m	m Cloth fuller	yes	yes	England	English	England	Dewsbury	14 Plumpton St Boothroyd Lane Dewsbury	Pa	Avoca
✓ 25	✓	Lily	29		f	m H wife							Mother in law.		
✓ 26	✓	Violet	13		f	s child	no	no.					Grandmother		
3183 27	Goodinson	Louisa	27		f	m H wife	yes	yes			South Kirkby	4 Queens Terr South Kirkby	Father W. H Webster	Mass	Mulberry
✓ 28	✓	Annie L	6		f	s child							Grandfather		
975 29	Griffiths	D. Lloyd	50		m	m Minister				Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Jersey Shore Pa	Sister Mrs Edwards. Newport S. Wales	Pa	Jersey Shore
2919 30	Ashley	Isabell	39		f	s Domestic				English	England	London	Aunt Mrs Sloan 260 Kings Rd Chelsea London S.W.	Cal	Oxnard

* As intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† Further races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

82

Arriving at Port of ..... 2/18 ....., 19 11

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																		
2	yes	self	$25	yes	2 yrs	Darlington Wis. Brother Wm Jarrett Darlington Wis	no	no	no	no good	no		5 8	dark	dark green	none	England	Asselby Yorks
3	yes	self	$25	no	—	Cousin T Ankele 120 Perry St Trenton N J	no	no	no	no good	no		5 4	dark	dark blue	none	England	Leeds
4	no	✓	$50	yes	1911	Youngstown Ohio Lone. W. Woodland cor Youngstown Ohio	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 3	fair	grey ✓	✓	✓	York.
5	yes	✓	yes	no	—	friend Tobias Stabris 428 East 85 St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 10	✓	brown brown	✓	✓	Leeds
6	no	✓	$50	yes	1911	Wilkesbarre Pa husband Thos Lyberbey 38 Hughes St Forty Fort Luzerne Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	✓	✓ blue	none	England	Trimdon
7	no mother	✓	no	✓		father ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— —	—	— —	✓	—	—
8	✓	✓	—	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— —	—	— —	✓	—	—
9	✓	✓	—	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— —	—	— —	✓	—	—
10	yes	self	$20	yes	1910	Friend Chris Britt 515. 3rd ave New York N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5.	fair	brown brown	✓	England	Bugle. Corn
11	no	✓	no	✓	1891	Son in law Rodgers 30 yrs Philadelphia Pa Lees St. Philadelphia Pa husband ch. Lancaster	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	✓	grey grey	loss of index finger right hand	✓	Bradford
12	✓	✓	✓	no	—	3618 E Morence St El Paso. Texas father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 9	med	dark grey	none	✓	Spalding
13	✓ mother	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— —	—	— —	✓	✓	✓
14	✓	✓	—	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— —	—	— —	✓	✓	—
15	yes	self	$20	no	—	sister Mrs Fitzsimmon 1101 Stebbins Ave Bronx N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 10	fair	brown blue	✓	Ireland	Oldcastle
16	✓	husband	—	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	✓	✓ grey	✓	✓	✓
17	yes	self	$20	no	—	friend J Hickey Shrewsbury Worcester Mass	no	no	no	no good	no		5 6½	fair	dark brown	none	Ireland	Clonmel.
18	✓	✓	$90	yes	1891 New York	Norway 2 Bridgeport	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7½	✓	grey	✓	✓	Tipperary
19	no.	✓	yes	✓	15 yrs Hartford	home 372 Windsor Ave Hartford Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5	✓	brn blue	✓	England	Nottingham
20	✓	mother	—	✓	10 yrs	USA	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 -	✓	✓ ✓	✓	USA	Waterbury
21	yes	Father	$20	no	—	Cousin chas B de Connen 446 Lexington Ave. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no good	no		5 7	fair	brown blue	none	Ireland	Carrickmacross
22	No	self	yes	no	—	Brother Pat de Vine 1424 W 57 Cleveland Oh	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 11	fair	✓ ✓	✓	✓	Newport
23	✓	husband	—	✓	—	bro in law ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6	fair	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓
24	no	self	$50	yes	1911	Brother Richard Glover Box 476 Brother-in-law. Duluth cloaks Pa.	no	no	no	no good	no		5 7	fair	dark hazel	tattooed	left forearm	England Dewsbury
25	✓	husband	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 5	✓	✓ ✓	none	✓	✓
26	✓	father	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— —	—	— —	none.	—	—
27	no to Pittsburg	husband	$10	no	—	husband chr H L Goodinson 2 R.R. Box 76. Mulberry Kansas father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	fair	brn grey	✓	England	Seemal Derbys
28	✓	father	—	✓	—	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	— —	—	— —	✓	✓	—
29	no	self	yes	yes	26 yrs Jersey Shore	Newark home Jersey Shore Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 8	fair	fair blue	✓	Wales	Carmarthen
30	yes	ac	✓	no	—	sister chas P. Wardle 601 A St. Oxnard Cal.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 6.	med	brown grey	✓	England	London

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner, chaster, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelka) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner chaster, of the MAURETANIA
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

, from LIVERPOOL, do

W. J. Turner
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Lond: & L. Eng:, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

83

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from ..... , ... , 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Daley	John.	34		m	Fireman	yes	yes	USA Celtic	Irish	USA	Newyork NY	sister Ellen Daley 11 Gordon St	Dublin Ireland	Brooklyn NY Bayonne NJ Okla
2	"	Annie	30		m	wife	"	"	USA	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	Margaret	4		f	child	no	no	USA	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	Annie	1		f	"	"	"	USA born	"	"	"	"	"	"
260 5	Fox	Martha	35		f	Weaver	yes	yes	England	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN England	Manchester	sister Rebecca Hat Jerry Strassen Surgan Bro. in law. Simon Friedlander 11 Mageppa St Manchester son-in law.	born	Manchester
260 6	Rotstein	Israel	23		m	Cap Cutter	"	"	Roumania	Hebrew	England	Manchester		h of	Brooklyn
260 7	Rotstein	Betty	48		f	Wife Keeper	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
262 8	Ellison	Rachel	28		f	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	Bro. in law. Israel Goldstein 58 Edward St Lower Broughton Manchester Uncle	"	"
262 9	"	William	7		m	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
262 10	"	Morris	2		m	"	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
263 11	Long	Edwin	43		m	Manservant	yes	yes	England	English	"	Wimbledon	Wife Mrs Long 106 Sydney Rd Raynes Park Wimbledon Uncle	Pa	Evansville
385 12	Holmes	Glen	27		m	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Market Rasen	Swiss Cottage Market Rasen	Ill	Mendota
" 13	"	Lily	26		f	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
589 14	McBride	Samuel	66		m	Farmer	"	"	USA	Irish	USA	Poplaton Ills	Cousin Conrad Whitsine Co Ill March 24 1907	"	Poplaton Illinois
391 15	Morrison	Dugald	47		m	Painter	"	"	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York		Sister Mrs Hesso 48 Buckley St Farnworth sister-in-law	h of	New York
" 16	"	Annie	42		f	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			"	"
582 17	Roberts	John.	46		m	Foreman	"	"	Scotland	Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Chicago	Ind		Ind	Chicago
590 18	[illegible]	[illegible]	21		m	Saloon Keeper	"	"	England	Irish	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	h of	Brooklyn
586 19	Farrell	Morgan	33		m	Miner	yes	yes	England	Irish	England West Melton		Friend George Bradley 44 Winterwood Rd West melton	Ills	Chicago
588 20	Loughran	Mary	43		f	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	Chicago Ills	mother Martha McGlone Primrosy P.O Tyrone Co Ireland Grandmother Born	Aug 18 - 1907	Chicago
" 21	"	Catherine	11		f	Child	"	"	USA born						
591 22	Larsen	Olga K.	20		f	Servant	"	"	Norway	Scand	England	Georges	Brother Mrs O. Larsen Forestrangada 30 Aalesund Norway sister Ethel Morris 40. Jamestown Swansea	Ill	Yak America
1604 23	Brewer	Sidney	25		m	Joiner	"	"	England	English	USA	Champlain		Ill	Champlain
1607 24	Whitehead	John W.	34		m	Driver	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Hamptonville	Brother Mrs Jacobs 5 St James Rd Salford	born	Hamptonville
" 25	"	Rebecca.	34		f	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
1607 26	Chas Ewen	Edith	22		f	Wife	"	"	"	"	England	Southport	Father Fred Thomas 107 Wennington Rd High Park Southport Grandfather	Nebr	Nebraska City
" 27	"	Wilhelmina	6/12		f	Infant	no	no	"	"	"	"		"	"
876 28	[illegible]	[illegible]	20			[illegible]									
" 29	"	[illegible]	18			[illegible]									
1625 30	[illegible]	[illegible]	19			[illegible]									

Louis Hellner

42

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 19

84 5

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If yes, state.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. / Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1	yes	Self	over $25	yes 14 yrs Newyork N.Y	Home	125 W 24 St Newyork N.Y	no	no	no	good	no	5	5½	fair	fair	brown	none	Ireland	Meath
2	"	husband	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	blue	"	—	—
3	"	father	—	"		"													
4																			
5	no	Self	$50	yes 15 yrs	Home	13 Barden Ter 20th Manchester Conn	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	Dk	Blue	None	Ireland	Derrytrasna
6	yes	Bro-in-law	$25	no	Bro-in-law Morris Herskowitz	854/6 Myrtle Ave Brooklyn N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fresh	Dk	Brown	"	Roumania	Zarry
7	"	Son-in-law	$25	"	Son-in-law		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	Husband	None	"	Husband Simon Ellison	854/6 Myrtle Ave Brooklyn N.Y	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Grey	"	"	"
9	"	Father	—	"	Father		"	"	"	"	"								
10	"	"	—	"			"	"	"	"	"								
11	no	Sister	$60	yes	Sister Mrs Sprott	46 20th Main Ave Bayonne N.J	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Dk	Dk	Brown	Shattered	left forearm	England	Zealand Willts
12	no	Father	$25	no	Father Chas Patterson	618 Marseilles Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	None	"	Market Rasen
13	"	Father-in-law	—	"	Father-in-law		"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Self	$50	yes 15 yrs	Home	Prospectstown, Whiteside Co	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Grey	Blue	None	Ireland	Gilford
15	"	"	$50	yes 1875 1911	home	228 Prospect St East Orange N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dk	"	Brown	"	England	Bolton
16	"	Husband	—	" 1875 1911			"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	no	Self	$50	yes 1902	Home	4821 Olcott Ave E Chicago Ind	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Dk	Brown	Hazel	None	Wales	Aberaeron
18					Home	180 Bridge St Brooklyn N.Y													
19	yes	Sister	$60	no 1889	Sister Mary Farrell	3028 Haynes Ave Chicago Ills	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Fair	Blk	Blue	None	Ireland	Boheda
20	yes	self	$25	yes 1907	Home	4223 Indiana Ave Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Fair	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	husband	—	"															
22	"	Cousin	$25	no	Cousin Christina Gerrald	argenta N Dakota	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Dk	Blk	Brown	None	Norway	Aalesund
23	yes	self	$25	yes 1907 1911	friend Geo Summers	607 N State St Champlain	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Gray	Blue	"	England	Newport
24	yes	self	$30	yes 1905 1911	Home	Shamparville Conn	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	2	Dk	Brown	Brown	None	England	Manchester
25	"	Husband	—	"															
26	yes	Husband	$25	no	Husband Francis Mac Evon	1087 18th St, 3rd Ave, Nebraska	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fred	Dk	Brown	"	"	Preston
27	"	Father	—	"	Father		"	"	"	"	"								
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

LIVERPOOL.

I, W. J. Turner, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the MAURETANIA, from ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
COMMANDER Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19 ,

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether "Surgeon" "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Lond & S. Eng: and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

25

B. Sydney Jones

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19

at NEW YORK

M Payne

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from [illegible], [illegible] 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
48362	Robinson	Thomas	34		m s	Labr	yes	yes	England	English	England	Dudley	Wife Mrs Robinson 46 Conishara Sigl Dudley	N.J.	Schenectady
4893	Mullenex	Mary	35		f m	Domestic	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	Lake Delaware	Pitfure, Rogart, Scotland	father Andrew Sutherland	✓	Lake Delaware
4	Sutherland	Charles	20		m s	Valet	✓	✓	Scotland	✓	Scotland	Rogart	Father Andrew Sutherland Pitfure West Rogart	✓	✓
4894	5 [illegible]	George	22		m s	Butcher	✓	✓	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4906	6 Roberts	William	27		m s	Railroad Brakeman	yes	yes	Scotland	Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Utica N.Y	Father Griffith Roberts 6 Cefn Crin Bordorgan Englewood	N.Y	Utica
	7 ✓	John	22		m s	Drapery Clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	Manchester	Friends Frederick Hall Hyde Rd	Manchester	N.Y. ✓
4916	8 [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
4939	9 [illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]												
4972	10 Wood	Alice	45		f m	wife	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN W.S.A.		friend Mrs Edwards Mount Villa Spen Green, Buckley Chester	N.Y.	New York
4973	11 Meyer	George	35		m m	bookseller	yes	yes	France	French	France	Paris	✓	✓	✓ travel
	12 Gillam	Joseph W.	3		m s	child	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sister Mrs C Kitchman 9 Hill Row, Blockley Wor	Mich	Detroit
5003	13 Kitchman	George	62		m m	Clerk	yes	yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	W.S.A.	Detroit Mich	Sister in Law		
	14 ✓	Caroline	60		f m	h. wife	✓	✓	[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
5007	15 Canham	Albert J.	28		m s	Printer	✓	✓	England	English	England	Wallasey	Father Mr Canham 63 Devenport St. Leacombe Friend Rev Graham	Pa	Bonnesville
5008	16 Rennar	Charles	30		m o	Carpenter	✓	✓	Germany	German	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN W.S.A.	Newyork N.Y	46 Rue de Faisan d'Or Brussels	N.Y	Newyork
5009	17 Roberts	Robert J	66		m w	Merchant	✓	✓	W.S.A.	Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Ipswich	Friend Mr Roberts 31 Cranborne Rd. Birkenhead	S.D	Ipswich
5015	18 [illegible]kland	Bertram	26		m s	Professor	✓	✓	England	English	Canada	Hamilton	father Rev Kirkland Kimbolton	England	Ont St Catherines
5017	19 Kane	Owen	27		m m	Sailor	yes	yes	England	English	Ireland	Oneath	father James Kane Oneath Co Louth	N.Y	Newyork
	20 Armstrong	Mary	65		f s	Housekeeper	✓	✓	✓	Scotch	Scotland	Shandon	brother in law A. McLaffat Schoolhouse Shandon	Conn	Bridgeport
5040	21 Hylard	Ann	21		f m	h. wife	yes	yes	[illegible]	English	[illegible]	Brooklyn NY	Mother Mrs G. Humphreys 77 Westgate Dewsbury	N.Y	Brooklyn
5080	22 Proctor	Barbara	42		f m	h. wife	✓	✓	England	Irish	England	Burnley	husband Tom Proctor 39 North St Burnley	✓	Winfield
8901	23 Jones	Thomas	20		m s	Collier	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Leigh	Mother Mary Jones 3 Barker Rd Leigh	N.Y	Brooklyn
	24 Cahill	Thomas	41		m s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brother John Cahill 8 Walmsley Rd Leigh		Hastings
8814	25 Monaghan	Bridget	40		f m	h. wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN W.Lct. Hudson N.Y.		Sister Mrs P Maguire 8 Colyacart Leytonstone	✓	✓
8812	26 Worner	Solomon	34		m m	Baker	✓	✓	Austria	Hebrew	England	Leeds	Wife Mrs. Werner 20 Brunswick Terr Leeds	✓	Brooklyn
5707	27 Mac Namara	Barry	40		m s	farmer	✓	✓	Australia	English	✓	Liverpool	Cousin Joseph Fox Wade St. Bath W. Aus	✓	N.York
957	28 Hohmann	Julius	28		m s	Hotel Servant	✓	✓	Germany	German	✓	London	Father Chr. Hohmann Berfreiheit Post Waldeck	N.Y	Brooklyn
5719	29 Weingarten	Lazarus	21		m s	Baker	✓	✓	Austria	Hebrew	✓	✓	Brother J. Weingarten 79 Chrystie St London	N.Y	Newyork
29739	30 Flaherty	Mary	20		f s	Mill Operative	✓	✓	England	Irish English	✓	Halifax	Father Timothy Flaherty 11 Napier St Charlestown Rd Halifax	Pa	Philadelphia

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

86

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1																				
2	yes	self	$25 yes	yes			friend Mr S. Slater Daggett Av. Schenectady N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark brown	none	England	Dudley
3	no	✓	$25 yes	yes	2 yrs	Lake Delaware	Hubbard Charles Mullekner Lake Delaware N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	pale	✓	✓	Scotland	Rogart
4	✓	✓	$25 no	—			friend	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9½	✓	grey	✓	✓	✓
5	yes	✓	$50 yes	yes	5 yrs	Utica N.Y.	home Friend Mrs Jones 228 Spring St. Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fresh	light blue	✓	England	Worcester
6	no	self	$50 yes	yes	5 yrs	Utica N.Y.	228 Spring St. Utica N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	light blue	none	Wales	Bodargan
7	✓	✓	✓ $50 no	—			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
8	—																			
9	husband						husband John Smith													
10	Not a citizen						friend Mrs Herb 304 Broad St Newark N.J.													
11	yes	self	yes $50 yes	yes	1911	New York	paid home 38 Lexington Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dk brn	none	France	Sedan
12	✓	keeps	— no	—			do											✓	✓	—
13	yes	self	yes yes	yes	10 yrs	Detroit Mich	home 312 Willis Av. W. Detroit Mich	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey	grey	none	England	Blockley
14	✓	husband	yes ✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	dark	✓	✓	✓	Kingsdon
15	no	self	$25 ✓	✓	1902	Connellsville Pa	Uncle J. B. Millard 225 Vernon St. Connellsville Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	dark	black brown	✓	✓	✓	Liverpool
16	yes	✓	$25 ✓	✓	1911	New York N.Y.	home 30 E. 126th St. New York N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5½	✓	✓	✓	✓	Germany	Luxemberg
17	no	✓	yes ✓	✓	1883 1911	Ipswich	home Ipswich S. Dakota	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	✓	✓	Scotland	Montgomeryshire
18	no	self	yes no	—			home St Catherines Ont	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	1	fair	fair	brn	none	Ireland	Kilwaterin
19	yes	self	yes yes	yes	6 yrs	all over States	Friend Mrs Smith 241 East 38th St. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none	Ireland	Omeath
20	no	✓	✓ ✓	✓	16	Bridgeport	friend Mrs Balderston 617 Hancock Ave Bridgeport	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓	grey	✓	—	Scotland	St Neville
21	yes	self	yes yes	yes	3 yrs	Brooklyn N.Y.	husband Thomas Kyland 295 Seventh St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	black	grey	none	England	Dewsbury
22	no	✓	$40 no	—			Brother Luke Durkin Maddison Av Winfield L.I. N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	fair	grey	✓	✓	Ireland	Belfast
23	yes	✓	$40 ✓	✓			Father Peter Jones Warburton Av. Hastings Hudson N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	dark	d brown	brown	tattooed on right arm	England	Leigh
24	✓	✓	$40 yes	yes	1911	1910 Hastings on Hudson	Bourin ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	grey	blue	none	✓	✓
25	✓	✓	$50 ✓	✓	29 yrs	New York N.Y.	Friend Mrs Mary 625 W. 24th St New York N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fair	fair	brown	✓	Ireland	Scotshouse
26	no	✓	$25 no	—			Bro in-law Morris Rosenyard 630 Blake Av. Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	b brown	brown	✓	Austria	Cracow
27	yes	✓	yes ✓	✓			none	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	dark	dark	✓	✓	Australia	Perth
28	yes	✓	✓ ✓	✓			Aunt. Mrs Ockel Gatelovick 685 Broadway Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	fair	fair	blue	✓	Germany	Waldesb Zloczow
29	yes	✓	$26 ✓	✓			Brother Av Weingarten 1046 Fourth St New York N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	dark	brown	✓	✓	Austria	Gabcia
30	no	✓	$20 ✓	✓			Brother Patrick Flaherty 1921 E Huntingdon St Philadelphia Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	brown	grey	✓	England	Halifax

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Turner Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.P. Lond: & S. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Jones

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

H Payne

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

87

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2 SEP 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
216 1	Hazelton	Ernest.	40		m m	farmer	yes	yes	England	English	England	London	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sister chas Hazelton 114 High St. Walden Essex	Idaho	St Maries
955 2	~~Dale~~	~~Arthur E~~	~~—~~		~~w~~	~~Teacher~~							~~Cecil Hamilton Gwinn 44 Minnesota St Pasadena~~		
3483 3	Skelton	James.	30		m m	Clerk Quarry	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Scranton Pa	Wife chas Skelton 46 Egton St Thornley S. O.	Ohio	Coshocton
4	Jones	Griffith G.	36		m m	Manager				Welsh	Wales	Llandwrog	Wife chrs A Jones Contractor Upper Llandwrog	N.Y.	Utica
6455 5	Meredith	Cassie	29		f m	Wife	yes	yes	England	Welsh	Wales	Penygroesoty	Bro-in law chas Tal Dereuddyll Bwm Stores Trealaw Glam	Cal	Sacramento
6		Meselial.	9		m s	child							Uncle		
02471	Bistany	George	28		m s	Actor			Turkey	Egyptian	U. S. of	Boston Mass	Nobody	Mass	Boston
50238	Boyd	Dorothy	3		f s	Child	no	no	~~England~~	~~English~~	England	Birkenhead	Friend chas Boyd 5 Parkfield Rd Birkenhead	Conn	Meriden
50068	Geary	William J.	29		m s	Student Commercial	yes	yes			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Surrey	Father Wm Geary 10 Egg Hill Villas Cheam Epsom Friend chas Betts	N.Y.	Newyork
9 10	Firestone	Joseph.	45		m m	Traveller			Russia	Hebrew		Manchester	316 Bury New Rd Higher Broughton	Ill	Chicago
69 11	~~Coley~~ Locke	Allan.	23		m s	Student			~~U.S.A.~~ Russia			Oxford	~~Parents chas & Ray Locke~~	Pa	Philadelphia
12	~~Cox~~	~~J~~	~~—~~		~~—~~	~~Lab~~			~~England~~	~~English~~		~~Ashford~~	~~Sister Sarah Whiteley~~	~~N.J.~~	~~Bayonne~~
3923 13	Whiteley	Thomas	45		m m	Mill manager	yes	yes	England	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mechanicsville born	Sister Sarah Whiteley 5 Thurlby Rd Morecambe	born	Mechanicsville
62614	Slater	Spencer	28		m s	Loom Fixer					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Philadelphia	Brother chas Slater 314 Idle Rd Bolton	Bradford Pa	Philadelphia
3615	Jones	Elias	42		m m	Railroad Worker				Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Minneapolis	Wife chrs A Jones Father Richard Jones Chr Conn Rock Water	Minn	Minneapolis
6316	Fennell	Sarah	48		f m	Wife				English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago Ill	Brother Frank Major	Ill	Chicago
70217	Porter	Christopher	30		m s	miner					England	Wigan	Holme Well Lusey Windermere 46 Preston Rd Wigan	Ind	Terriot
8018	Jones.	Owen O.	28		m s	slatemaker	yes	yes	England	Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Carnarvon	father Dan Jones Glandwr Carnarvon	Wyo	Kelsyka
80	Proctor	Herbert	5		m s	Child				English	England	Burnley	father Wm Proctor 39 North St Burnley		Winfield Kansas
5025 20	Pearson	Ernest	39		m m	shipkeeper						Leeds	aunt Mrs Pearson Headingley Leeds		New York
	~~Gonzales~~	~~Louis~~	~~—~~		~~—~~	~~—~~									
8 22	Furnell	Jean Louis	25		m s	clerk	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		mother J. F. Furnell Waldeck Pyrmont Hotel 143 Hague	Wyo	Hunting
5023	Smith	John	32		m m	bookkeeper	yes	yes	England	English	England	Leeds	father in law Geo Watson 28 Ashworth Rd Leeds	Pa	Philadelphia
9 24	Genes	Blanch	42		f m	wife					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		brother Leg Chancellor 21 North Ave Tufnell Green London	Wyo	Newyork
	~~Cox~~	~~Albert~~	~~72~~												
43 26	Walsh	Irene.	26		f m	wife	yes	yes	~~U.S.A.~~	~~Citizen~~					
27	Lynch	Grace E	24		f s	A teacher									
28	Connor	John	54		m s	Labr			England	English	England	Swindon	brother Chas Connor 48 Kent St Swindon	NJ	Bayonne
29	Poole	Alfred	41		m m	painter						Tredegar	father John Poole The Tito Sikorsky Tredegar	Ill	Rockford
30															

41

25 1 1

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

19.1

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

88

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 8 SEPTEMBER, 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a polygamist.	20 Whether an anarchist.	21 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	22 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	23 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	no	self	yes	yes 8 yrs Chicago Ill	Friend Mr Duncan St. Maries Idaho	no	no	no	good	no	5	6½	fair	fair blue	none.	England	Chaldon Essex
2					Sister Marie L. Dole Institute										
3	no	self	yes	yes 1910 Scranton Pa	Father Mr Skelton Colchester Ohio	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dk brown blue	none	England	Horsley
4	✓	✓	yes	no	friend Miss M Davis 90 West St Utica NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10½	dark	grey	✓	Wales	Llanberis
5	no	husband	wife	no	Husband Noah Meredith 1018 G St Sacramento Cal	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6.	fair	light hazel	none	Wales	Swansea
6	✓	father	✓	✓	father ✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	✓	—	—
7	no	self	yes	yes 1911 Boston	Home 207 W. Newton St. Boston Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	dark	dark brown	✓	Egypt	Alexandria
8	✓	Mother	no	—	Father Mr Barja World Copley St Hereford Conn travelling in charge of Mr Reaves (Ticket 12/7.)	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	✓	—	—
9	yes	self	yes	yes		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	½	fair	brown grey	✓	England	Newport Pagnal
10	✓	self	yes	yes 1882 Newyork	none	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	grey	✓	Russia	Warsaw
11	✓	✓	yes	✓ 189- Philadelphia Pa	home 579 Stevens St Camden N.J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3½	dark	Black brown	✓	U.S.A.	Philadelphia Pa
12					Sister Patrick Journal Office Bolton Eng	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	fresh	brown	✓	England	Bolton
13	yes	self	yes	yes 1893 Rockaway N.J.	Wife Mrs Whiteley Mackenzieville Conn	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	fair blue	none	England	Huddersfield
14	✓	✓	yes	1905 1910 Philadelphia	Sister Mrs Morgan 37 St Philadelphia	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	brown brown	✓	✓	Bradford
15	✓	✓	yes	2 yrs Minneapolis Minn	Wife Clara Jones 2013 Blumington Ave Minneapolis.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3.	✓	fair grey	✓	Wales	Llangefni
16	yes	✓	yes	2 yrs Chicago Ill	Husband Ed Fennell 654 Carpenter St Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	grey	piece missing of teeth	England	Lusley
17	yes	✓	yes	3 yrs Detroit	brother Mr Carter Great Detroit Ind	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	brn blue	none	✓	Wigan
18	yes	self	yes	yes 3 yrs Newyork	friend Hugh Poice 244 E 11 St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	Dk	Dk brn	none	Wales	Llandovery
19	no	mother	—	no	uncle Luke Drapkin 7 Madison Av Winfield N.J.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
20	yes	self	yes	no	none	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	fair	Dk brn	✓	England	Manchester
21	-																
22	no	self	yes	yes 1907 11 Flushing	friend Robt A. Pope 527 5th Ave New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	Ruddy Dk blue	none	Holland	Kampen
23	no	self	yes	yes 1 mth Philadelphia	father Abraham Smith 6810 Langdowne Ave Philadelphia	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	Dk	Dk blue	none	England	Dewsbury
24	yes	husband	yes	5 yrs New York	husband 7 Genoa 312 E 106 St New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓ brn	✓	✓	London
25	-																
26	USA Citizen				home 606 Eastern Parkway Brooklyn N.Y.										office - file		
27	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
28	No	self	yes	yes 7 yrs Bayonne	friend John Quinn Isabell Ave Bayonne N.J.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dk	Dk Grey	none	England	Oldbury
29	Yes	✓	✓	no	cousin Rose Drabkin 331 Albert Ave Rockford	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	fair	brn blue	✓	✓	Tredegar
30																	

11 9/27

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W J Turner

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Lond: & S. Eng: and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

29

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

W Kayne
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from ____, ____, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
16991	Fielder	William	58		m.	Letter carrier	ye	ye	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill			
2	"	Annie wife	58		m.	John's wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
332 3	Boswell	Paul W.	21		s.	Student	"	"	U.S.A.	American	"	Cincinnati Ohio			
4	Mitchell	William F.	21		s.		"	"	"	"	"	"			
749 5	Orienta	Prosper	25		m.	Loom fixer	"	"	"	Italian	"	Paterson N.J.			
8732 6	Jones	Elizabeth J.	52		w.	Sheeper	"	"	"	Welsh	"	Bangor Me			
2093 7	Dodd	Edward	72		m.	Merchant	"	"	"	Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Pleasantville N.Y.	Norway	Ohio Baysville	
649 8	Richards	Sam	40		m.	Engineer	"	"	U.S.A.	English	"	Newfork			
9	"	Isabella wife	30		m.	wife	"	"	U.S.A.	"	"	"			
650 10	Donovan	[illegible]	28												
10691 11	Clifton	Elizabeth	44		m.	wife	ye	ye	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Newfork			
5214 12	Murphy	William H.	63		m.	Butcher	ye	ye	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Dansville N.Y.	Switzerland - 4/16/80 -		
6114 13	Edwards	Mary J.	23		s.	Rubber	"	"	U.S.A.	Welsh	"	Utica N.Y.			
6115 14	"	Elizabeth wife	52		m.	Housewife	"	"	U.S.A.	"	"	"			
7329 15	Reilly	Philip J.C.	32		m.	Teacher	"	"	U.S.A.	Irish	"	New York			
8556 16	Barlow	Arthur E.	36		m.	Carpenter	"	"	"	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bordentown N.J.	Norway	Kan Coldwater	
17	"	Edith wife	38		m.	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
18	"	Marion Dau	14		s.	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	"			
19	"	Arthur E. Children	10		s.	Child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
20	"	Flora E.	8		s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
21	"	John P.	4		s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			
10967 22	Maguire	Bernard	27		m.	Shoe assistant	ye	ye	U.S.A.	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York	Ireland	Wyoming Co NY	
10968 23	"	Andrew	23		s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
7258 24	Doran	Alice	36		m.	Wife	"	"	U.S.A.	Irish	"	Clarkstown N.Y.	9/6/92 -		
4460 25	Ivison	Sarah E.	60		m.	Wife	ye	ye	U.S.A.	English	"	"	"	"	
4265	McDonald	Robert	60		m.	Laborer	"	"	U.S.A.	Scotch	Norway	Dunkirk N.Y.	Norwegian		
2463 26	Reilly	Patrick J.	52		m.	Laborer	"	"	U.S.A.	Irish	U.S.A.	New York	9/22/92 -		
2153	Reilly	Patrick J.													
4265 27	McDonald	Robert	60		m.	Laborer	ye	ye	U.S.A.	Irish	U.S.A.	New York	Ireland	Supr Court	
5514 28	Marsland	Thomas	51		m.	Spinner	"	"	U.S.A.	English	Norway	Plainfield Conn	Norway	5/27/10 -	
29	"	Jane wife	50		m.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	
30	"	Rhoda	19		s.	Weaver	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	

16 1st Class

1 to 6. 8 & 9. 11. 13 & 16. 22. 24. 27.

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1145

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *19* 90

13	14	15*	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for treatment of mental disease, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	United States Citizen						Home 653 E 45th St. Chicago Ill										Cert. of Nat. Ill. Circ. Court Nov. 4. 1891.		
2	✓	✓	✓				✓												
3	✓	✓	✓				Home 11 Haydock Apts. Cincinnati Ohio										U.S. Passport # 5397. Issued at June 7/11		
4	✓	✓	✓				Home Whitfield Apts. Cincinnati Ohio										U.S. Passport. # 53965. June 7/11		
5	✓	✓	✓				Friends 327 Dewey Ave. Paterson N.J.										U.S. Passport # 52943. Issued at May 31/11		
6	✓	✓	✓				Home Bangor Wisc										Aff. Reben.	Wis	Columbia
7	S. S. of 40th Y. 1865						Home Syracuse Ohio										Cert of Nat. No. 5 Dist Court S.D. of N.Y.	Wales	Tarmouth
8	✓	✓	✓				home 274 W 35th St New York										Cert of Nat. U.S. Dist Court Sep. 12. 1905.		
9	✓	✓	✓				✓												
10																			
11	USA Citizen						home Johnstown Pa 835 Herman St										Cert of Nat. U.S. Dist Court W.D. of Pa June 28. 1904		
12	United States Citizen						Home Dardanelle ark										to Joseph Clifton, Dist Court		
13	✓	✓	✓				Home Utica N.Y.										N.Y. Oneida Co. County Court, July 29/04		
14	✓	✓	✓				Husband 34 Kinnaird St Utica N.Y.										to Lewis J. Edwards. (See Index)		
15	✓	✓	✓				Brother David Kelly 41 Butler St, Brooklyn N.Y.										Cert of Nat. U.S. Dist Court E.D. of N.Y. Mar. 23. 1901		
16	S	Kansas City	15th of 1905	No.	Kans		home Coldwater, Kansas	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	England Cranbrough Kent
17	S	✓	✓	"	"		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	" Cranbrough
18	S	✓	✓	18[illegible]	"		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	" Kent
19	S	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	" Kent
20	S	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	" Kent
21	S	✓	✓	✓	✓		✓												
22	United States Citizen						Home 784 77th St Brooklyn N.Y.										Cert of Nat. # 16052. U.S. Dist Court S.D. of N.Y. Aug. 23/10.		
23	Left 90.						Home Mrs [illegible] 747 Columbus Ave										To Land No 5 9 Lin Left Hand Cert of Nat. N.Y. U.S. Dist Court Apr. 27. 1904.	Ireland	Tyrone
24	✓	✓	✓				home 225. W. 101st St Newyork N.Y.												
25	United States Citizen						home Jonathan Dixon Clarksburg W Va										3 to Wm Parker		
26	✓	✓	✓				Home 101 Grand St Milwaukee Wis										Cert of Nat. U.S. Dist Court Co. Co. Dec. 13/1893		
27	United States Citizen						Home 447 W 46th St New York N.Y.												
28	✓	✓	✓				Home Plainfield Conn												
29	✓	✓	✓				Ent 156												
30	✓	✓	✓				✓												

U. S. Immigration Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

MAURETANIA

I, W. J. Turner, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ..... , from LIVERPOOL ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894 97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Lydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether "Surgeon," "sailing therewith," or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) , do
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
M. R. C. P. Lond: & S. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

91

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, Sept 19, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
24515 1	Steindale	Elizabell	40		m. wife		yes	yes	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	Wilmington Del	Husb. Urban-Est. 2nd St. Newcastle Co. Del		
2	"	Mary J.	9		f. child		"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
24516 3	Hall	Rodger	54		m. Laborer Tinner		"	"	"	Welsh	"	Delaware	Wife Mrs. Rodger Hall Delaware		
4	Mc	Willi										Dudley Pa			
5	"	Annie	34		f. wife										
6	"	Elizabeth													
5425 7	Hatten	Josiah	60		m. miner		yes	yes	U.S.A.	English	U.S.A.	La Salle Co Ill.			
8	"	Melbia	60		f. wife		"	"	"	"	"	"			
9	"	Kate. E.	11		f. child		"	"	"	"	"	"			
6094 10	Wilson	James.	50		m. Farmer		"	"	U.S.A.	Scotch	U.S.A.	New York City			
6095 11	Logue.	John	45		m. Stove Silver Tin		"	"	U.S.A.	"	"	"			
7883 12	Morris	Evan	34		m. worker		"	"	U.S.A.	Welsh	"	Woodlawn Pa			
13	"	Annie	28		f. wife		"	"	U.S.A.	"	"	"			
14	"	Sadie	8		f. child		"	"	U.S.A.	"	"	"			
15	"	Glyn	2		m.		"	"	U.S.A.	"	"	"			
7931 16	Jones.	John.	51		m. Miner		yes	yes	U.S.A.	Welsh	U.S.A.	Spokane			
8987 17	Doherty	Annie	45		f. wife		yes	yes	Brit. Dom.	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Haverhill Mass		Mass	Haverhill
18	"	Doherty	16		m. scholar		"	"	U.S.A.	"	"	Oct. 11, 1894			
19	Daly														
20	"														
21	"														
9170 22	Price	Alfred	30		m. Shipping Clerk		yes	yes	U.S.A.	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Chicago Ill			
20193 23	Mainwaring	William	63		m. Smith		"	"	N.S.C.	Welsh	"	Turtle Creek Pa			
24	"	Mary W.	62		f. wife		"	"	N.S.C.	"	"	"			
20503 25	Kellett	William	61		m. Cooper Glass		"	"	U.S.C.	English	"	Providence R.I.	Sister Mrs. Rd. Taylor 95		
26	"	Elizabell	48		f. wife		"	"	"	"	"	"			
27	"	George N.	22		m. Weaver		"	"	"	Born Foster children					
28	"	Annie E.	22		f. wife		"	"	"	wife #27					
29	Connell	Eleanor										Scotland			
30	"	Rosabel			f. wife										

11 to 15, 23 + 24 by H. E. Smith

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

92

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicited or unsolicited, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1		United States Citizen					Husband H Sloan dale Edgemoor Wilmington Del father												
2		✓	✓	✓			Wife Mrs Hall 8 Edgemoor, Wilmington Del												
3		✓	✓	✓			Home Dunbar Pa												
4		~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~			~~Home Dunbar Pa~~												
5		~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~			~~Home Dunbar Pa~~												
6		~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~			~~Home Dunbar Pa~~												
7		United States Citizen					Home La Salle Ill												
8		✓	✓	✓			✓												
9		✓	✓	✓			✓												
10		✓	United States Citizen	none			Home 278 Van Brunt St Brooklyn NY												
11		✓	✓	✓			Home 57 Plan Eight, Woodlawn Pa												
12		✓	✓	✓			✓												
13		✓	✓	✓			✓												
14		✓	✓	✓			✓												
15				✓			✓												
16		✓	~~✓~~	✓			Home 1316 East 1st St Spokane Wash												
17		~~Sep~~ United States Citizen	~~25~~	~~Sept 1903 to~~ NH			Home Portland Me												
18		✓	✓	✓			✓												
19																			
20																			
21																			
22		~~United~~ States Citizen		~~Sept 1903 to~~ Cur			Home Chicago Ill												
23		✓	✓	✓			Home Turtle Creek Pa												
24		✓	✓	✓			✓												
25		✓	✓	✓			friend John McGinley 856 Westminster St, Providence R.I.												
26		✓	✓	✓			✓												
27		✓	✓	✓			✓												
28		✓	✓	✓			✓												
29		~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~			~~Home New Bedford Mass~~												
30		~~✓~~	~~✓~~	~~✓~~			~~Home New Bedford Mass~~												

Inspected 17 18 22 by [illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by ... as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M. C. P. Lond & S. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

93

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, [illegible], 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
20791	Jennings	John.	54	m	w	Bricklayer	yes	yes	Welsh English	USA			Mother		
2	"	Patrick John	25	m	s				N.S.C.						
2633	Banks.	Henry L.	46	m	m	Civil Engineer			N.S.C.				South Milwaukee Wis		
4	"	Josil Wm	11	m	s	child			N.S.C.						
2442 5	Griffiths	Stephen H.	48	m	w	Weaver							Philadelphia Pa		
2523 6	Freije	Joseph S.	26	m	m	Store keeper	yes	yes	Syrian	USA			Indianapolis Ind		
7	"	Taje Nf	20	f	m	Dressmaker	no	no	N.S.C.						
8	Cacace	Jacopo	42	m	m	Shoemaker							Charleston W Va		
9	Cacace	Carlo	11	m	s	child	yes	yes							
10	"	Giorgio	9	m	s	"									
11	Cacace	Abele	16	m	s	Store keeper									
12	"	Giorgio	18	m	s	Shoe maker									
13	Cacace	Carlo				child									
2681 14	Lynch	Agnes.	42	f	m	wife	yes	yes	Welsh	Irish	USA		New York City		
15	"	Thomas Wm.	11	m	s	child	yes	yes	N.S.C.						
16	"	Daniel Wm.	8	m	s	"	yes	yes	N.S.C.						
2763 17	Beevers.	Sarah	40	f	m	wife	no	no	N.S.C.	English			Newark		
3002 18	Callen	Louisa	55	f	w	Housekeeper	yes	yes	Welsh	English			New York City		
3037 19	McNemar	Eliza	52	f	m	wife			Welsh	Irish			Johnstown Pa		
3029 20	Lewis	Henry	62	m	m	Shoe merchant			Welsh				Boone Co Ill		
21	"	Harriett	62	f	m	wife							Belvidere Ill		
22	Stacey	Charles J.	26	m	m	Engineer	yes	yes	Indian						
23	Reed	David	52	m	m	Engineer			Welsh				Plymouth Pa		
24	Long	James	61	m	m	Grocer									
1524 25	Asealey	George	48	m	m	Store keeper	yes	yes	Welsh	Syrian	USA		Spring Valley Ill		
26	"	Baladey Wife	35	f	m	wife			Syrian						
27	"	Jakie do	10	m	s	child			Syrian						
3017 28	Levy	Hannah	60	f	m	wife			Prussian				Boone Co Ill		
29	"	Esther dau.	23	f	s	teacher			N.S.C.						
4933 30	Hearty	Mary A.	45	f	w	Housekeeper			Irish						

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

1 to 7; 14 to 18; 28 & 29 Ley D. E. Boone Co

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11-1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 10

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

94

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether coming by reason of any offer, prepaid ticket, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, prepaid ticket, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1	United States Citizen				Home 17 Broom Sq Rochester N.Y.											
2	✓	✓	✓													
3	✓	✓	✓		Home South Milwaukee Wis											
4	✓	✓	✓		606 Milwaukee Ave											
5	✓	✓	✓		Daughter Mrs A Litchfield 2426 N. 6th St Philadelphia Pa											
6	United States Citizen				Home 520 Willard St, Indianapolis Ind											
7	✓	✓	✓		✓											
8	~~United States Citizen~~				~~Husband Salom Power 211 Patrick St Charleston W Va father~~											
9	~~United States Citizen~~				✓											
10	~~United States Citizen~~				✓											
11	~~United States Citizen~~				~~Home 70 Race St, Charleston S C~~											
12	~~United States Citizen~~				✓											
13	~~United States Citizen~~				✓											
14	U.S.A. Citizen				Husband Daniel Lynch 846 3rd Ave, New York N.Y. father											
15	✓	✓	✓		✓											
16	✓	✓	✓		✓											
17	✓	✓	✓		Home ~~35 July St~~ ~~35 40th St~~ Newark N.J.											
18	United States Citizen				S. ~~Child~~ Husband Joseph Dreschler 1557 3rd Ave., New York City											
19	~~United States Citizen~~				Husband Jos McNamara DeKalb Ill											
20	✓	✓	✓		Home Belvedere Ill											
21	✓	✓	✓		133 7th St.											
22	~~United States Citizen~~				Home ~~Keystone Pa~~											
23	~~United States Citizen~~				Home ~~Keystone Pa~~											
24	~~United States Citizen~~				Home ~~Keystone Pa~~											
25	U.S.A. Citizen				Home Spring Valley Ill											
26	✓	✓	✓		✓											
27	✓	✓	✓		~~Husband~~ John J Levy 443 ~~Lexington Ave~~ Broadway NY											
28	✓	✓	✓		✓											
29	✓	✓	✓		✓											
30	✓	✓	✓		son John Heanty 3225 Chester St New Orleans											

Inspector

Cert. of 10 yr. # 40574 Mass. Issued by Sup Court 4/15/07
do do do. # 164376. Mass. Issued by Sup Court 4/13/10.
Cert of 1 yr. Wis. Milwaukee. Cir Court 9/24/1906
N.S.B. Milwaukee Wis
Cert of 1 yr. U.S. Dist Court E.D. Pa Mar. 10. 1911
Cert of 1 yr. Ind. Marion Co Cir Court Oct. 1. 1910

Cert. of Nat. to D. Lynch. Cir Court S.D. of N.Y. Apr. 20. 1899

Cert of Nat. to Thos. Wm Beevers. Cir Court Essex Co. Essex Court. Oct. 10. 1898
Aff taken.

Copy
Cert. of Nat. N.Y. Clinton Co County Court. Sept. 11. 1885
U.S.C. Issued

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Lond: & S. Eng. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

95

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

10. S. 6.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from ..... , ..., 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
79264 1	Beattie	William H.	38	m	m	Gardener	yes	yes	USA	New Haven Conn			Conn Pleas - 10/24/96.		
2	"	Helen.	37	f	m	Wife	—	—	USA	"					
3	"	William	10	m	s	child	—	—	USA	"			Common Pleas - Hartford Conn		
79334 4	Binning	Charles	49	m	m	Seaman	✓	✓	English	New Britain			Sept 26 1896		
79439 5	Lillitoe	Harry	27	m	m	Chauffeur	✓	✓	USA	Waterbury Conn			4/26/06 -		
6	"	Rose	24	f	m	Wife	✓	✓	"	"					
7	"	William C.	6	m	s	child	no	no	"	"					
79459 8	Holmes	William	48	m	m	grocer	yes	yes	Brit Engs	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Del Chicago Ill		
70387 9	Bennett	Annie	38	f	m	Wife	✓	✓	Brit Welsh	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
71635 10	Gracey	Fannie	52	f	w	Keeper	yes	yes	USA	Irish Catholic	Meriden		Meriden City Ct - Conn		
11	Boyd	Nellie	30	f	m	Wife	✓	✓	USA	English	Thomaston Conn		New Haven Co Meriden Conn. 11/2/96 -		
72522 12	Swain	John	39	m	m	Clergyman	✓	✓	Brit	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
71531 13	Williams	Thomas R.	63	m	m	Farmer	✓	✓	USA	Welsh	Luzerne Co Pa		Swanmal Plymouth Pa. 2/4/87		
14	"	Sophia	62	f	m	Wife	✓	✓	USA	Welsh	"				
71597 15	Walsh	William	40	m	m	Retired	✓	✓	England		Mapperville Pa		10/20/06 -		
74890 16	Robinson	Ann	60	f	w	Keeper	no	no	USA	English	Wales		Robert Albany Co 5/10/06 -		
17	Pike	James	34	m	m	Wife	yes	yes	USA	Irish	Henry		Albany Conn 9/4/98 -		
~~18~~	~~Fennelly~~	~~Lucy~~	~~40~~	~~f~~											
~~19~~	~~Hunt~~	~~George~~	~~36~~												
20															
75011 21	Strakes	Jacob.	55	m	m	Labourer	yes	yes	USA	Irish			Superior Court, Windham Co.		
754 22	Lever	Jesse J.	49	m	m	Farmer	✓	✓	English	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN					
79330 23	Williams	William S.	57	m	m	Miner	✓	✓	USA	Welsh Catholic	Des Moines Iowa		Del Harrington 11/4/95 -		
24	O'Neil	August	20	m	s	Dentist	yes	yes	American		Cleveland Ohio		Cambridge Pa.		
90579 25	Brett	Mary	49	f	m	wife	yes	yes	USA	English	Loyalsock		11/1/96 -		
71756 26	Long	Earl	26	m	m	Student	✓	✓	American		Cambridge Pa				
27	"	Cassie V.	24	f	m	Wife	✓	✓	USA		"				
~~28~~	~~Hall~~	~~Clyde~~	~~7~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Son~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~USA~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~
~~29~~	~~Hall~~	~~Everett~~	~~5~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~Son~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~USA~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~
66239 30	Grindle	David	24	m	m	Collier	yes	yes	U.S. of	American			NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Brazil Ind		

43

2 1/5

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 11

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, 8, 19 96

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1		United States Citizen					Home 101 Butler Ste, New Haven Conn													
2	✓	✓	✓				✓													
3	✓	✓	✓				✓													
4	✓	✓	✓				Home 2 Washington Ste, New Britain Conn													
5	✓	✓	✓				Home 59 Madison Ave. Morristown N.J.													
6	✓	✓	✓				✓													
7	✓	✓	✓				✓													
8							Home 3345 Ogden Ave Chicago													
9							Home 4228 Paul Ste, Frankford. Pa													
10	United States Citizen						Home North Conley Ste, Meriden Conn 739 - [illegible]													
11	✓	✓	✓				✓													
12							Home 214 Oglethorpe Ave W. Savannah Ga													
13	✓	✓	✓				Home Plymouth Pa 2 children													
14	✓	✓	✓				✓													
15	✓	✓	✓				home Mapleville Rhode Island													
16	United States Citizen						Home Oregon Ave Colo ny													
17	✓	-	-				Oakes ny Hanover Ave													
18							Husband Mr Isabell Lena Superior Ave Chicago Ill													
19																				
20																				
21		United States Citizen					Home 73 Grant Ste, Brooklyn ny													
22	✓	✓	✓				Home Mrs J J Lever R 7 D 4 Abrington Del													
23	✓	✓	✓				Home 217 - 28 Court Apt Fairground = Des Moines Iowa													
24	✓	✓	✓				Home Lake Cleveland Ohio													
25	U.S.A. Citizen						husband Mr Brett Loud Fork Pa													
26	✓	✓	✓				home 20 Elkard Ste Cambridge Mass													
27	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓													
28																				
29																				
30	United States Citizen						Grandfatha Daniel Hart Altona Ala													

Feb 27/12
Can not
Wm Holmes
Cook Co Ill
Oct 12 96

Oct. 26/11
Time not (minor) at
Jessie Lever
passport
Oct 9/1891
Lot 6 county court
Colorado

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19 ,

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R C P Lond: & S Eng:, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

97

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

12 U. S. & C.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2 SEP 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
													56		
217401	Stulty	Edith	35		f M	D wife	yes	yes	W. E. B. [illegible] of American				affidavit on file		
v2	~~Charlotte~~	Charlotte	18		f	S. Domestic	✓	✓	✓				affidavit on file		
[illegible]	Jones	Chas													
202194	Sussex	George	52		m	Farmer	yes	yes	U. S. of	English					
202205	Pullen	William	68		m		✓	✓	U. S.						
165336	Stripfel	Henry	70		m	S.	✓	✓	U. S.	German					
150067	Reaves	Pearl	33		m	Housewife	✓	✓	U. S.	English					
8	✓	Frank J. Husband	50		m	Watchmaker	✓	✓	U. S.	American					
9	Lanzen	Rudolph	49		m	S. baker	✓	✓	U. S.	✓					
10	Smith	Maurice	22		m	S. clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓					
207211	Thompson	Harold	32		m	S. finisher	✓	✓	U. S.	✓					
211212	Morritt	Frederick	43		m	M. former	✓	✓	English						
304513	Wilson	William	52		m	M. merchant	✓	✓	U. S.						
154014	McKenna	John	31		m	S. barkeeper	✓	✓	✓	✓					
165015	Keane	William J.	50		m	S. schoolmaster	✓	✓	U. S.	Irish					
16	Wilkerman	Wm	25		m	S. engineer	✓	✓	U. S.	English					
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

County Court Peoria Co Ill Abingdon apl 11 1879 Pets
Circuit Court Peoria Co Ill
U.S.Ct Princeville July 5 1872 Pets
County Court Sacramento Co Calif.
Davis bal. Oct 1918 74 Pets
bal
South Bend Ind
Stark County Probate Court Ohio
Oct 15 1892 Pets
Circuit Court Cook Co Ill Oct 13 1900 Pets
Chicago
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
Common Pleas Fairfield Co Conn
Rutland Conn Oct 9 1900
NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN
Hagerstown Md. with Frank Brad Washington
Allegheny Co Maryland 10/5/86 Mc
Brooklyn N.Y. Cir Ct Dec Aug Apl 16/09
US Circuit Court Phila Pa
Philadelphia Sept 23 1892 Pets
Chilton Wis Aug 18 1886 W. J. Coyne

15
13/2

49

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

98

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Over in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	United State Citizen						Lone 119 Pennsylvania av Atlantic City												
2	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓												
3																			
4	United States Citizen						Lone Abingdon Ill												
5	✓	✓	✓				Lone Princeville Ill												
6	✓	✓	✓				Lone Davis Cal												
7	✓	✓	✓				Lone South Bend Ind 113 N. Notre Dame South Bend Ind												
8	✓	✓	✓																
9	✓	✓	✓				home 133 Wabash Ave Chicago												
10	✓	✓	✓				home Boston Mass												
11	✓	✓	✓				home Bridgeport Conn Benning Ave Bridgeport Conn												
12	✓	$25	12 yrs 1901				home Lafayette Darlington Wis												
13	✓	✓	✓				home Hagerstown Md												
14	✓	✓	✓				home 2 Duffield St Brooklyn												
15	✓	✓	✓				home School Lane Germantown Philadelphia												
16	✓	✓	✓				home Chilton Wis												
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Turner Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner
COMMANDING
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Lond: & S. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

99

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

M Payne

Immigration Officer.

11-1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-1115

13

Russians

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, [illegible], 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
799181	Lewis	David	19		m s	Shop Assistant	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	Brother Berel Lewis 90 St Mary Sty, Cardiff	NY	New York
864832	Rosencrantz	Ettel	43		m w	wife	"	"	England	✓	England	Manchester	Cousin Max Goldstein Red Bank. Manchester	✓	Elmira
,3	,,	Harry	25		m s	Tailor	"	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	Uncle ✓	✓	✓
,4	,,	Dora	19		f s	Capmaker	"	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
,5	,,	Mary	10		f s	child	"	"	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
,6	,,	David	7		m s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
86207	Levy	Abraham	48		m m	Stock keeper	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Scotland	Saltcoats	Wife Mrs Sarah Levy 14 Moir Place Saltcoats	Ala	Birmingham
26698	Hosiner	Annie	40	✓	f m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	England	London	Husband H Hosiner 15 Sheldon St Whitechapel London	NY	Rochester
92670 9	Bleginsky	Morris	26	✓	m m	Tailor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Wife Mrs Eva Bleginsky, 14 Willesden Lane, Kilburn NW	✓	New York
21580 10	Meyers	Israel	43	✓	m m	Ladies Tailor	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Cousin Mrs L Montague, 12 Brunswick Place Jardines London W.	RI	Providence
21592 11	Yellin	Mark	20	✓	m s	Clerk	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Mother Mrs Yellin, 26 Rutland Sta Stepney London E.	Ill	Chicago
21620 12	Cohen	Lea.	20	✓	f s	Seamstress	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Leeds	Mother Sarah Cohen 11 Lilac Grove Leeds	NY	Rochester
,13	,,	Ester	18	✓	f s	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4628 14	Lastar	Emanuel	48	✓	m m	Tailor Cutter	no	no	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	✓	Sister Mrs Goos 2. Bull Alley Court, Whitechapel Road brother Mr Hunter Metropolitan	✓	New York
35011 15	Matuszewicz	Adam	35	✓	m m	Superintendent	yes	✓	✓	Polish	England	Liverpool	15a Raymond Sta Liverpool brother in law	✓	✓
,16	,,	Anna	33	✓	f m	Wife	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Uncle ✓	✓	✓
,17	,,	Ludwika	3	✓	f s	Child	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
,18	,,	Maggie	7	✓	f s	24-8451-6/23/38-505			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
,19	,,	Joseph	1	10	m s	24-14727 — 8/20/41			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
,20	,,	Francis		10	m s								Parents Mr + Mrs Schneider		
86468 21	Schneider	Hyman	22	✓	m s	Furrier 11-29897-4/19/39	yes	yes	✓	Hebrew.	England	London	71 Wellesley St. London Sister Mrs Glass	NJ	Newyork
20119 22	Rosenthall	Isaac	25	✓	m s	Tailor Cutter	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Manchester	U S Bury New Rd Manchester Cousin Mr Baum	✓	Rochester
24912 23	Moscovitch	Rosie	28		f m	wife	no	no	✓	✓	✓	London	90 Commercial Rd London	✓	Brooklyn
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

50

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS. List 13

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of ....., 8 ....., 19 100

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	yes	1911	New York city.	friend Jos E Bass. 624 Broadway, New York city.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark brown	brown		none	Russia	Pinsony
2	S ✓	friend	none	no			husband Abraham Rosenovsky 702 John St, Elmira N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	5	2	✓	red	grey	✓	✓	✓
3	S ✓	father	$17	✓			father	✓	—	✓	—	—	—	5	4	✓	✓	—	✓	England	Manchester
4	S ✓	✓	—	✓			✓	✓	—	✓	—	—	—	5	2	✓	dark	brown	✓	✓	✓
5	S ✓	✓	—	✓			✓	✓	—	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—		✓	✓	✓
6	S ✓	✓	—	✓			✓	✓	—	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—		✓	✓	✓
7	Yes	self	yes	no			brother in law M Berlin. 2116 Second Ave. Birmingham Ala	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark brown		none	Russia	Uman
8	S ✓	✓	$25	✓			Sister in law Jos Fowler. 14 Elm St. Rochester N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	5	3	✓	brown	—	✓	✓	Augustowo
9	✓	✓	$50	✓			brother in law S Fogler. 149 Henry St. New York city.	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	5	1	✓	✓	blue	✓	✓	Poplinucka
10	Yes	✓	$25	✓			brother in law J Gorman. 82 Broad St, Providence R.I.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	5	8	✓	✓	brown	✓	✓	Leczyca
11	Yes	✓	$20	✓			Cousin Mrs Minnie Fuller. 1368 Hyde Ave, Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	5	8½	✓	✓	blue	✓	✓	Bielostock
12	S ✓	father	$30	✓			father M Cohen. 66 Power St, Rochester N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	5	2½	✓	black	brown	✓	✓	Mlawe
13	S ✓	✓	$25	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	5	2	✓	brown	grey	✓	✓	—
14	✓	self	none	yes	1910	New York city.	Home 772 115th St New York city	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	5	4	✓	black	brown	✓	—	Kalusk
15	✓	✓	yes	no			brother in law Yuelib Sakevenich 73 Grand St. Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	fair	brown	brown	✓	✓	Poland
16	✓	husband	—	✓			brother	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	
17	✓	father	$5	✓			Uncle	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	✓	—	—
18	✓	✓	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	✓	—	—
19	✓	✓	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	✓	—	—
20	✓	✓	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	—	✓	—	Hukssi
21	✓	self	$20	✓			Cousin N. Levin 38 Division St. Newyork city	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	fair	brown	blue	✓	Russia	Kurland
22	S ✓	✓	$25	✓			Uncle H Segglin 112 Ave B. St Paul. N. Rochester N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓	brown	✓	✓	Riga
23	✓	✓	$5	✓			Husband J. Moscovitch 98 Alley St Brooklyn	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	blk	✓	✓	✓	Ozenkov
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Turner, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the head of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection, the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH ..... (State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R. C. P. Lond. & L. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nil in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

101

Sworn to before me this ——— day of ———, 19

at NEW YORK

M Payne

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

14 Canadians

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from ....., ..., 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Hains	Emerald	56		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	English	English	England	Lee	Daughter Mrs Bell, 23 Princess Buckingham		
2	Henderson	George	41		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	English	English	England	Lee	Friend James O. Connell		
3	Hi		2		M	Railway Clerk	Yes	Yes	English	Irish	Ireland	Tobin			
4	Connell	Mary	27		S		Yes	Yes	English	English	England	Lee			
5	Ro		4		S	Labourer	Yes	Yes	English	English	England	Lee			
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 14

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

102

Arriving at Port of [illegible], 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no			Daughter Mrs David McGregor 1433 Yates St Victoria BC					good		5	4	fair	grey	brown		England	Stourbridge
2	"	"	"	"			home					"		"	"	"	dk	"		Canada	Montreal
3	"	"	"	"			"					"		5	8	"	"	"		"	"
4	self	yes	yes	in transit								"		5	10	"	dark	green		Ireland	Cork
5	"	"	"	"								"		"	7	"	grey	brown		"	"
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Turner, Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nil in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner
COMMANDING
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19 ,

at ...

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Lond: & S Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

103

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

15

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2 SEP 1914, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
205 101	Cornell	Sydney A.	24		m m	Carpenter	✓	✓	USA	Native	USA	New Bedford Mass	Wife 110 Fairhaven Rd New Bedford Mass		
2	"	Bertha	23		f m	wife	✓	✓	"	"	"	"			
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

2

52

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 15

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

104

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in polygamous or bigamous, or plural marriage, or advocating or practicing the same, or believing in the practice of polygamy? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1		USA citizen					home, 114 Fair St New Bedford														
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Turner, master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

105

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Lond. & S. Eng. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B. Sydney Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 SEP 1911 day of _____, 190

at NEW YORK

W. Haynes

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2 SEP 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Lennon	Ida. C	40		F M	Housewife	yes	yes	U S A	Scotch	Scotland	Edinburgh	Husband Clarence Nelson cert on file	N.Y.	Stephentown
2	Steen	Charles	60		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago Ill	Cook Co Ill Court 4/10/04	Ill	Chicago
3	"	Bertha	52		F	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	Johnson	Anna	47		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	Lenn	Ida	51		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	Anderson	Andrew	57		M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Berggvist	Carl	34		M	Smith	"	"	U.S.C.	"	Sweden	Dist Court Stockholm - Paye br. Iowa	Cousin Peter Lindstrom	Ill	Chicago
8	Palmqvist	Anna	38		F	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago Ill	County Court Co, Nov 7 98	"	"
9	"	Harry	11		M	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	Mabel	8		F	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	Stanley	4		M	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	Swanson	Anna	28		F M	Housewife	Yes	yes	"	"	"	"	P.O. 6171 Kane Nov 7/10	"	"
13	Sterberg	Martin E	28		M	Stoneworker	"	"	"	"	"	Dist Court Albert Lea Minn - Vista br - June 1	Cousin Jeffpson	"	"
14	Hallgvist	Anna	36		F	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	N.Y. New York	"	"
15	Engvist	Axel M.	27		M	Waiter	"	"	"	"	"	Wheaton Ill	Cousin Chas Johnson Wheaton Ill	Ill	Wheaton
16	"	Hulda	29		F	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Oct 6/10	"	"
17	"	Louise	1		F	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	Boodell	John A.	41		M	Machinist	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bridgeport Conn	Conn Pk Bridgeport Conn Oct 17/10	Conn	Bridgeport
19	Gustafsson	Svante	33		M	Painter	"	"	"	"	"	South Manchester Conn	P.O. 5172 Kane Nov 7/10	Conn	South Manchester
20	"	John M.	26		M	Janitor	"	"	"	"	"	Washington Conn	Oct 6/10	"	Washington
21	Johnson	Oscar	31		M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	Ill Bloomington	49472 - 9/17/10	Ill	Bloomington
22	"	Selma	30		F	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	Elmer	6		M	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	Olga	4		F	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	Emery	2		F	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	Anderson	John A	29		M	Farmer	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	US Court Chicago Ill	Natural Ill - 19473 - 3/24/11	"	Chicago
27	Thor	Hilda	48		M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Kankakee Co	First Church Ottagamie Co - Wis - 7-5-06	Wis	Kankakee
28	Peterson	Betsy	49		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Aunt Peterson No 39 - April 28 - 1911	Ill	McPherson
29	Fagerkvist	Mathilda	49		F	"	"	"	"	"	"	Strandbygd 29	Nov 20 - 1911	Ill	Lindsborg
30	Engst	Anna	38		M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Chicago Ill	— W.F.C.	Ill	Chicago

53

5-7-13-14
28-29

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 16

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 106

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *190*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	U S Citizen					Husband Clarence H Lennon, Stephentown N Y														
2	"	"					Home: 2458 N. Ingleside St. Chicago Ill.														
3	"	"																			
4	"	"					Husband Alfred Johnson,														
5	Yes	"	40.				2 Nephew Brattleboro Vt.														
6	"	"					Husband Andrew Lenn,														
7	Yes	"					Route #2 Lyons, Nebr.														
8	Yes	"					Friend Charles Anderson														
9	"	"					107-47 Cottage Grove Ave Chicago Ill														
10	"	"					Cousin Fred Johnson														
11	"	"					Holyoke Ia														
12	"	"					Husband August Palmquist														
13	"	"					819 W. 59th St. Chicago Ill.														
14	—	"	30	1904	1911	"	Father W.J. 6-4th ave New York N.Y. Home	No No No Good No	No	No	No	Sound	None	5	3	Fair	Br	—		Sweden Gothenburg	
15	No	"					Wheaton Ill.														
16	"	"																			
17	"	"					Wife Lina Boodell														
18	"	"					1491 Seaview ave Bridgeport Conn														
19	"	"					Brother Arvid Gustafs Son														
20	"	"					9 Keeler str South Manchester Conn.														
21	"	"					Friend Arvid Olsen														
22	"	"					Washington Conn.														
23	"	"					Friend Erik Eriksson,														
24	"	"					~~411 W. 61st~~ St. Bloomington Ill.														
25	"	"					917 W Elm St														
26	"	"					Friend Oscar Carlson,														
27	"	"					3428 Superior ave. Chicago Ill.														
28	"	"					Husband Chas Fox,														
29	Yes	"	30				Box 238 Kankakee Wis.														
30	Yes	"					Husband P. C. Peterson														
							R. F. D. Nickerson Ks.														
							Husband Charles Engedorst,														
							Box 19 R. F. Lindsborg Ks.														
							Husband Fred Engdt,														
							1911 Haloleda St. Chicago Ill.														

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190..,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Lond. & S. Eng.. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Jones

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190

at NEW YORK

M J Coyne

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

107

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2 SEP 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dahlin	John	32		M S	Joiner	yes	yes	U S A	Swede	U S A	St. Paul, Minn	Sister Mrs Emma Dahlin St Paul Minn	Minn	St Paul
2	Ek	Andrew	39		M S	Tiler	"	"	"	"	Ashland Wis		Wife Mrs Ida Ek Ashland Wis	Wis	Ashland
3	Smith	Andrew	35		M M	Saloonkeeper	"	"	"	"	Williams Ariz		Wife Mrs Ida Smith Williams Ariz	Ariz	Williams
4	Peterson	Louisa	52		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	Lindsborg Ks.		Husband Mr. Peter Peterson Lindsborg Ks.	Ks	Lindsborg
5	Carlson	Anna L	57		F M	Housework	"	"	"	"	Waterbury Conn		Friend Carl Carlson Waterbury Conn	Conn	Waterbury
6	"	Howard	11		M S	—	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
7	"	Hulda	50		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	Blue Island Ill		Husband Fred Carlson Blue Island Ill	Ill	Blue Island
8	Johnson	Anna	48		F M	"	"	"	"	"			NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		
9	Carlson	Karolina	36		F S	Cook	"	"	"	"	New York N.Y.		Husband Mr. Carl Carlson New York N.Y.	N.Y.	New York
10	Edman	Carl	54		M M	Miner	"	"	"	"	Des Moines Ia		Wife Mrs Carl Edman Des Moines Ia	Ia	Des Moines
11	Edlund	Elisabeth	39		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	Winburne, Pa		Husband Mr. Edlund Winburne Pa	Pa	Winburne
12	"	Ellen	18		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
13	"	Albert	16		M S	—	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
14	"	Anna	7		F S	—	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
15	Johnson	Ingeborg	32		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	Redgefield N.Y.		Husband Mr. Johnson Redgefield N.Y.	N.Y.	Redgefield Park
16	"	Francis	8		M S	—	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
17	Munter	Erik	44		M S	Farmer	"	"	"	"	Sitkin Minn.		Brother Mr. Peter Munter Sitkin Minn.	Minn	Sitkin
18	Benson	Peder	39		M M	"	"	"	"	"	North Crystal Lake Ill.		Wife Mrs Peder Benson North Crystal Lake Ill	Ill	North Crystal Lake
19	"	Ketty	46		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
20	"	Lucy	14		F S	—	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
21	"	Ruth	9		F S	—	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
22	"	Thorsten	7		M S	—	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
23	"	Hugo	4		M S	—	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"
24	Hallbeck	John	54		M M	Taylor	"	"	"	"	Bridgeport Conn		Wife Mrs John Hallbeck Bridgeport Conn	Conn	Bridgeport
25	Carlson	Anna	4		F S	—	"	"	"	"	Des Moines Ia		Mother Mrs Anna Carlson Des Moines Ia	Ia	Des Moines
26	Samuelsson	John	45		M M	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	Detroit Mich		Brother Mr. Samuelsson Detroit Mich	Mich	Detroit
27	Magnuson	Bengt	40		M M	Farmer	"	"	"	"	New York City		Brother Mr. Magnuson New York City	N.Y.	New York
28	Peterson	John	55		M M	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Chicago		Friend Mr. Peterson Chicago	Ill	Chicago
29	Svenson	Anna	45		F M	Housewife	"	"	"	"					
30															

54

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

108

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *190*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane persons, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Eyes.		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. / Where?													
1	Yes	U. S. Citizen				Cousin Carl Roden, 616 Hellgoth St. Paul. Minn.												
2	"	"			"	Friend Andrew Smith, Box 195, Williams, Ariz.												
3	"	"			"	Home												
4	No	"			"	Husband Ingvert Peterson R.2. Box 65, Lindsborg, Ks.												
5	"	"			"	Son in Law Oscar Steiner Box 442 Waterbury, Conn.												
6	"	"			"	Brother in Law "												
7	"	"			"	Husband Albert Carlson, 232 Western ave. Blue Island Ill												
8	"	"			"	Husband Fred Johnson, 919 Elmwood ave Evanston Ill												
9	Yes	"			"	Sister Augusta Lind 222 Kingsbury ave Brooklyn N.Y.												
10	"	"			"	Home Des Moines Ia												
11	No	"			"	Husband John F. Edlund, Box 51, Winburne, Pa.												
12	"	"			"	Father "												
13	"	"			"	"												
14	"	"			"	"												
15	"	"			"	Husband August Johnson, Ridgefield Park. N. J.												
16	"	"			"	Father " Garden St. "												
17	"	"			"	Home												
18	"	"			"	Sister Hanna Hansen Home North Crystal Lake Ill.												
19	"	"			"	"												
20	"	"			"	"												
21	"	"			"	"												
22	"	"			"	"												
23	"	"			"	Wife Ida Hallbeck 3711 Herndon ave. Chicago Ill.												
24	"	"			"	Father Axel Carlson, 784 Maplewood ave. Bridgeport Conn.												
25	Yes	"			"	Wife Hanna Samuelson, Des Moines, Ia												
26	"	"			"	Home												
27	~~United States~~ Citizen					~~Home~~ 1 DeLand Ill												
28	✓	✓		✓		Home 14 Cedar St New York City												
29	✓	✓		✓		Husband August Simson 2070 North Park Ave Chicago Ill												
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Turner, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190—,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Lond & S. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

109

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1136

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1136

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

The citizens of U.S. of A. S.S. Mauretania sailing from Liverpool, Sept. 2nd, 1911.

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Helberg	Mary	42		m	Wife	Yes	Yes	U.S.A. Finnish	Finnish	U.S.	Seattle	Gustaf Wilhelm Wasenius Vermontila, Rautjarvi Finland	Wash.	Fort Blakely
2	"	Vaino	9		m	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	Lahti	Kristina	48		m	wife	"	"	U.S. Cit. Passport	"	"	Seattle	5919 Wash Ave	Minn	20/11
4	Peterson	Theodor	54		m	Laborer	"	"	Swedish	"	"	Cherokee Co Iowa	10/16/07		
5	"	Mathilda	53		m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	McPherson Co Kans	3/17/97	
6	Ericsson	Carl G.	57		m	Farmer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
7	"	Sofia	57		m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
8	Mattson	Carl G.	33		m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Calumet Co Wisc	9/28/03	
9	"	Selma	37		m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
10	"	Conning	5		m	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ashby Co Minn	2/6/00	
11	Johnson	Martin	40		m	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Barnebago Co Ill	4/4/96	
12	Nyman	Carl A.	45		m		"	"	"	"	"	"			
13	"	Elna	44		m	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"			
14	"	Harry	10		m	child	"	"	"	"	"	"			
15	"	Stanley	5		m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Price Co Wisc.	8/20/06	
16	Schutemaeker	Henry	40		m	Merchant	"	"	Belgian	"	"	"			
17	Kronish	Sam	39		m		"	"	Russian	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	family	Ant Toronto
18	Akerman	Alma	26		f	Wife	"	"	Finnish	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mother	Ont Sun Fco
19	"	Ester Emilia	3		f	child	"	"	U.S. Born	"	"	"	Sun Fco	March 2/1908	
20	"	Georg	4	mos		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sun Fco	April 12/1906	
21	Talbert	Henrick	58		m	Merchant	"	"	Dutch	"	"	"	Dist Attorney	11/4/1910	Sioux Falls SD
22	Castin	Rosalia	35		f	Wife	"	"	Italian	"	"	"	Com PC	Pa.	Dec 23/02
23	Antonich	Josef	34		m	Laborer	"	"	Austrian	Austrian	"	"	Wife Zelma Antonich	Friend	Aust. Mont Anaconda
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Not

2 30 Dec 17

3 - 18/20 - 23

by McPherson Bank

I want Grand

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 18

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

110

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, 19

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If Yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Port in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. / City or Town.
1		United States Citizen			Husband Viktor Helberg, Fort Bradley, Wash											
2	✓	✓	✓	✓	father											
3	✓	✓	✓	✓	Husband Juhana Lahti Box 553. Negaunee Mich											
4	✓	✓	✓	✓	Home Clayton Minn											
5	✓	✓	✓	✓	Home											
6	✓	✓	✓	✓	Route 2. Landstard Minn											
7	✓	✓	✓	✓	Home											
8	✓	✓	✓	✓	Home Box 84c, Manistique Mich											
9	✓	✓	✓	✓												
10	✓	✓	✓	✓												
11	✓	✓	✓	✓	Home Fairfax Minn											
12	✓	✓	✓	✓	Home 1311 – 6th Ave. Rockford Ill											
13	✓	✓	✓	✓												
14	✓	✓	✓	✓												
15	✓	✓	✓	✓												
16	✓	✓	✓	✓	Home Detroit Mich											
17	—	Self	30 Yrs	Canada	Home New York N.Y.											Russia Warsaw
18	—	Wife	18 Yrs	1904/11	Husband Gotham, Sherman USS Indiana Care, San Francisco Cal											Finland Kerjo
19	—	father	✓	U.S.	father											
20	—															
21	✓	✓	✓	✓	Home Echeston N.D.											
22	✓	✓	✓	✓	Home Salem Pa.											
23	—	Self	100.	Yrs 1899/1905	Home Johnstown, Pennsylvania Cambria New York Shipyard											Austria Finn
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Turner, Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An inteaded residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

111

I B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Lond & S Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Sydney Jones

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2 SEP 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Johnson	Frida	37		F. S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Chicago	Father Jonas Johansson,	Ill.	Chicago.
2	Pettersson	Gustaf	22		M.	Cabinetmaker	"	"	"	"	Canada	Winnipeg	Bror Jonsvall Barrey Sarpsborg	"	Rockford
3	Carlson	Carl E.	20		M. S.	Officer of the Salvation Army	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York	Mother Ulla Gezelius,	N.Y.	New York
4	Eriksson	Ellen E.	20		F. S.	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Sandels Kyrkby	Mother Frida Eriksson,	Ill.	Rockford
5	Löfgren	Edwin	19		M. S.	Bookmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Leksryd Jkpg.	Father G. A. Löfgren,	Tex	Mason
6	Johansson	Agnes E.	21		F. S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Göteborg	Father J. E. Eliasson,	Ill	Chicago.
7	Lindell	Carl Aug.	39		M. M.	Tailor	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York N.Y.	Godhem, Jönköping.	N.Y.	New York
8	Holm	Hanna L.	18		F. S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Fjällmo, Åsele	Father G. A. Thelin, Nygatan, Fjällmo	Ia.	Jefferson
9	"	Elsa	17		F. S.	"	13-8902 - 8/27/12		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	Olsson	Hilma C.	25		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sundsvalls Hpg.	Father Kristina Jansson, Parsarp, Billingsfors Sundsvalls Hpg.	Mich	Detroit
11	Gustafsson	Anna C.	31		F. M.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Karlstad	Father Gustaf Johansson, Gruvstaden Grums Karlstads Länsh.	Minn	Duluth
12	"	Fanny C.	4		F.	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	Pettersson	Hydra	27		F. S.	Cook	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.	Father Fredrik N. Pettersson, Trondhjem Stenstad	Ill.	Chicago.
14	Andersson	Selma	22		F. S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Räggärd Elfsby	Father Anders Johnson, Stenered Räggärd	"	Rockford
15	Holm V.L. 388/420	Signe	17		F. S.		12-558909 - 2/10/38					Spökog. Elfsby	Father Johan Holm, Lyngskroppen Spökog	L.I.	Brooklyn
16	Andersson	Valborg	25		F. S.		"	"	"	"		Ingelskog. Elfsby	Father Per Pathrikssönderskindrebb, Ingelskog Skaraborgs Län	Wash	Seattle
17	Pettersson	David	24		M. S.	Farmlaborer	"	"	"	"		Sminskog. Elfsby	Father L. M. Pettersson, Trondhjem Sminskog	Wyo.	Superior
18	"	Petrus	18		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"		"	"	"	"
19	Johansson	Herman A.	18		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"		"	Father Johannes Andersson, Norra Nybelsbyn Sminskog	"	"
20	Linder	Edith J. C.	19		F. S.	Servant	"	"	"	"		Lerdala Hpg.	Father J. P. Lind, Lacå	Iowa	Sangatuck
21	Svensson	Charles	24		M. M.	Farmer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	New York N.Y.	Father Peter Svensson, Horda, Munseg Lagasa	N.Y.	New York
22	Pettersson	Sigrid L.	20		F. S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Berga Krbg.	"	"	"
23	Gustafsson	Axel B.	25		M. S.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Göteborg	Mother Mathilda Gustafsson, Kuntsbrug 72. Göteborg	Iowa	Greenwich
24	"	Nanny	21		F. S.	Waitress	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Hemsjöholm. Jönköpings Län	Father Johannes Gustafsson, Bäckebo	"	Washington
25	Nilsson	G. Sigrid	21		F. S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Bäckebo Hm.	Father Lars Nilsson, Klengaryd Bäckebo	"	"
26	Redlund	Hanna —	24		F.	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Sprokelyn, Nkg.	Father Joh. Redlund, Konterdeen, Edgeholmen	N.Y.	New York
27	"	Hjalda M.	21		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Stockholm	"	"	"
28	Lumbard	Selma	37		F. W.	Housework	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Oklahoma City	Father C. A. Björstrand, Ekonomon 440	Okla	Oklahoma City
29	"	Frithiof	10		M. S.	—	"	"	U.S.A.				Grandfather "	"	"
30	"	Ingeborg	6		F. S.	—	"	"	"				"	"	"

56

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 19

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 112

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, [illegible], 190

11—1115

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$40 No	1905	1911	Chicago Ill	Sister Anna Johnson, 4919 Flournoy St Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	brown	fine	none	Sweden	Dorum Skog Rämnedalen
2	"	"	$100 No	—	—	—	Jonsson Cohen, Glassblower, 901 7th St Rockford Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	gray	-	"	Elfsborg
3	"	"	$28 Yes	1896	1911	New York N.Y.	The Salvation Army 120 N. 14th St. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	blue	-	"	Lysekil Sweden
4	"	"	$30 No	—	—	—	Brother Carl G. Johnson 412 Kasper Ave Rockford Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	-	"	Sundals Ryr Elfsborg
5	Yes	"	$20 "	—	—	—	Friend Oscar Jonquist Box 75 Marathon, Tex.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	-	"	Lotzehyddan Jönköping
6	Yes	"	$25 "	—	—	—	Brother Albert Johnson Chicago Beach Hotel Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	-	"	Tranum Östergötland
7	"	"	$25 "	1902	1911	New York N.Y.	Fraternal Law Hulda Olson 353 5½ St. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	-	"	Bottna Balfak
8	"	"	$48 No	—	—	—	Aunt Gerda Selleby Jefferson, Ia.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	gray	-	"	Ydby Gotland
9	"	"	$25 "	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	Brown spot at left eye	"	"
10	"	"	$25 "	—	—	—	Hansson Gustaf Fredrikson 805 Beaubien ave Detroit Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	none	"	Sundals Ryr Elfsborg
11	"	"	$30 "	—	—	—	Husband Severin Gustafsson 2129 Vaterstr Dubuque Iowa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	-	"	Grums Värmland
12	Yes	Father	—	—	—	—	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blond	-	"	Karlstad Svinnskog
13	Self	Yes	$25	Yes	1907-11	Chicago Ill	Friend John Solein 5902-S Ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	gray	-	"	Värmland Skaggarp
14	"	"	$40 No	—	—	—	Friend Filip Olson 901 7th St. Rockford Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brownbrown	-	"	Ydby Frostorp
15	"	"	$25 "	—	—	—	Sister Anna Solein 1963-86 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	-	"	Elfsborg Lockelycke
16	Yes	"	$25 "	—	—	—	Brother John L. Anderson 2115-17 53 St. Seattle Wash.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	-	"	Elfsborg
17	Yes	"	$25 "	—	—	—	Stepbrother Carl Nelson Box 456 Superior Wyo.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	-	"	Grinsthorp
18	Yes	"	$25 "	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	-	U.S.A.	Elfsborg Lerdahl
19	Yes	Born there left when 2 years	$25 Yes	—	—	—	Brother Carl E. Johnson Box 437 Superior Wyo.	Claiming U.S. Born Nothing to show						5	8	"	"	blue	-	Sweden	Ydby Anderstorp
20	Yes	"	$22.50 "	1906	—	—	Uncle Nathan Olson Curtis Ida Vaugapuck Canada	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	-	"	Ant'zy Berga
21	"	"	$25 Yes	1907	1911	New York N.Y.	Friend Per Svensson 260 Dean St. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	reddish	-	"	Kvibg "
22	"	"	$25 No	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	blue	-	"	"
23	No	"	$25 "	—	—	—	Sister Agnes Svensson 84 Fall Point Rd Greenwich Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	brown	"	-	"	Göteborg Backebo
24	"	"	$25 "	1907	1911	Washington Conn	Friend Frank Olen Washington Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	-	"	Tåkern "
25	"	"	$25 "	—	—	—	Friend John N. Gustafsson "	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	-	"	"
26	Yes	"	$25 "	1907	1911	Brooklyn Lyn N.Y.	Brother Oscar Redlund 1226 Sterling Pl. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	-	"	Stockholm Gryta
27	"	"	$25 No	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	-	"	Vireda Skaraborg
28	No	"	$75 Yes	1897-1905-11	Chicago Ill carbondale Okla.		Husband John Lumpard H.E. 5 St. Oklahoma City Okla	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	1	"	gray	-	U.S.A.	Chicago Ill
29	"	mother	Born there				Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	-	"	"
30	"	"	" "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blond	-	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Turner, Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 190__,
at NEW YORK

____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, do
SWEAR
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of
R.C.S. Land & L. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

B Jones

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190

at [illegible]

W. H. Cayne

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

113

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2 SEP 11, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Dyrén	Emily	24		F. S.	Dressmaker 22-19526	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Carl Dyrén, Oakland Cal.	Cal	Oakland
2	Rossanick	Lisa	27		F. S.	"	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Drissa	Father Gabriel Rossanick, Drissa	N.Y.	New York
3	Anderson	Josie	28		F. S.	"	"	"	Sweden	Scand	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Johan Persson, Ystad Sweden	Ill	Chicago
4	Bengtsson	Agnes, Mc.	19		F. S.	Servant 14-63400-2/23/43	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Johan Bengtsson, Vidkoping Vadstena Sweden	Ida	Hope Ra
5	Johansson	Wilhelmina	17		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Andrés Johansson, Nora Sk. Kyrkby Uppland Sweden	Minn	Minneapolis
6	Fransson	M. Fridéborg	17		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Frans Fransson, Sweden Torsta Vend Vickersund, Rand.	"	St. Paul
7	Johnson	Ellen M.	24		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Albertina Johnson, Ida	Ida	Mc. Kelsport
8	Karlsson	Axel V.	26		M. S.	Fireman	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Jönköping	Father Lotis Karlsson, Backedalen Nordkorp Mohrkorp	Ia	Sherandoah
9	Magnusson	Gustaf E.	24		M. S.	Machinist 2-102-1490	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Gustaf Magnusson, Gunnebo Brak. Berkeback	N.Y.	Brooklyn
10	"	Ester, M.	23		F. S.	Laundress 2-182933 - 2/9/42 - 505	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Vesterwik	"	"	"
11	Karlsson	Arvid A.	17		M. S.	Joiner	"	"	"	"	"	Hjorkstad Kha	Father C. P. Eriksson, Spångstugan, Tofsbo	"	"
12	Olsson	Julia A.	40		F.	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Stade, V. N.	Father Olof Jonsson, Stade	Mich	Grand Rapids
13	"	Helga	3		F. S.	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grandfather "	"	"
14	Fredriksson	Gottfrid	28		M. S.	Farmer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Fredr. Ericsson, Vembol Katrineholm	Minn	Minneapolis
15	Boström	Anna K.	56		F.	Dressmaker Servant	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Lundsvall	Aunt Maria Johnson, Lundsvall Sundsvall	Ill	Chicago
16	Andersson	Emmy K.	16		F. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ö. Eneby Östgöt	Father Carl Andersson, Ringstad Ö. Eneby	Ks	Lindsborg
17	"	Märta A.	26		F. M.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	"	Myrhem Jmtl.	Mother Louisa Norberg, Dockmyr.	Wash	Seattle
18	"	Dana Louisa	4		F. S.	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	Grandmother "	"	"
19	"	Erik Gustaf	2		M. S.	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	Adolf	21		M. S.	Blacksmith	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Anna Andersson, N. S. P. Jamestown, N.D.	N.Y.	Jamestown
21	Berggren	Nils A.	22		M. M.	Smith	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Karl Gustaf E. Berggren, Collinsville Conn. Mossberga, Götaborg	Conn	Collinsville
22	"	Sadey	23		F. M.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father "	"	"
23	Gustafsson	Elin, C.	22		F. S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Rogberga Jönk	Father Gustaf Rydberg, Westlaby Tenhult	Calif	Selma
24	Josefsson	Richard	26		M. S.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Dragsmark	Father Theodor Ottersson, Dragsmark	Wash	Seattle
25	Karlsson	Axel, E.	19		M. S.	" 20-49142-11/13/42-505	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Karl Andersson, Forge Dragsmark	"	"
26	Johansson	Ivar Algot	19		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Johannes Isakson, Stottorp, Dragsmark	"	"
27	"	Harald	34		M. S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Johannes Jakobsson, Dragsmark	"	"
28	Olsson	Viktor, E.	33		M. S.	Farmlabor	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Olof Andersson, Dragsmark	"	"
29	Fridlund	Ingeborg	23		F. S.	Servant 22-18132	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Jalny A. Olsson, Minn. Krumstorp Lundsv.	Minn	Minneapolis
30															

57

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 20

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

114

Arriving at Port of [illegible], [illegible], *190*

11—1116

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If in prison or almshouse, or kept in an asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?															
1	No	Self	$30	Yes	1905-6 mos	Lake View Cal	Sister John Pettersson 910 Land Cal 2011-45 ave Oakland Cal	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	brown	blue	none	Sweden	Ekeby
2	Yes	"	$28	No	—	—	Cousin Maria Levine 133-25 & 102 st. New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	—	Russia	Orissa
3	No	"	$30	Yes	1901-1911	Chicago Ill	Brother Carl Anderson 194 N 711 Pl. Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	—	Sweden	Hilinda
4	"	"	$30	No	—	—	Brother Ernst E. Bengtsson Box 42 Hoope Ida.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	—	"	Ugnala
5	Yes	"	$25	"	—	—	Cousin Nels Eriksson 2719 Johnson st. N.E. Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	gray	—	"	Kalix
6	"	"	$30	"	—	—	Brother Carl Persson 772 E. Cook st. St. Paul Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	—	"	Ford
7	"	"	$25	Yes	1905-1910	Pittsburg Pa	Uncle Frans Lahner 2716-25 ave. McKeesport Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	—	"	St. Tuna
8	"	"	$25	No	—	—	Friend Ivar Sandstrom 1096 Valley ave Shenandoah Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gray	—	"	Tuella
9	"	"	$35	Yes	1906-1911	Brooklyn N.Y.	Cousin Amanda Larson 157-4 ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	"	blue	—	"	Hernlo
10	"	"	$35	No	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	—	"	Mosaco
11	"	"	$25	"	—	—	Sister Mathilda Soderstrom 194-55 st. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	—	"	Orebro
12	No	"	$25	"	—	—	Sister Mrs Olivia Olander 28 Cl. College st. Grand Rapids Mich	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	—	"	Brevig
13	"	Aunt	$24	"	—	—	Aunt	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	—	"	Skeby
14	Yes	Self	$35	Yes	1904-1911	Elida Ko	Friend Henry Olson, Mar	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	—	"	Gladhammar
15	"	"	$30	No	—	—	Son in Law Carl Norman 7031 Carpenter st. Rear 1st Flat Chicago Ill.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	grizzly	"	—	"	Ilem
16	No	"	$25	"	—	—	Aunt Louisa Pettersson Ko	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	"	—	"	Hoganas
17	Yes	"	$40	Yes	1902-1905	Seattle Wash	Husband Gustaf Anderson, Sailors Union, Seattle Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown, gray	"	—	"	Vesterås
18	"	Mother	$10	No	—	—	Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	—	"	Ilem
19	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	—	"	"
20	"	Self	$25	Yes	1905-1911	James-town N.Y.	Father in Law J. H. Lindberg 14 Park st. Jamestown N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	brown	—	"	Karl Gustaf
21	"	"	$50	"	1907-1911	Collinsville Conn	Father Box 215, Collinsville Conn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	blue	—	"	Zeffa
22	"	Husband	Born there				Father	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	brown	—	U.S.A.	Gothenburg
23	No	Self	$25	No	—	—	Sister Alga Bolander, Selma Galt	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	gray	—	Sweden	Borås
24	Yes	"	$25	"	—	—	Friend Hans Anderson 3 Ave Seattle Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1	"	"	brown	—	"	Rozberga
25	"	"	$25	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	—	"	"	gray	—	"	Ystad
26	"	"	$25	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	—	"	Dragonhed
27	"	"	$25	Yes	1905-1910	Seattle Wash	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	—	"	Gotland
28	"	"	$25	No	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	—	"	"
29	No	"	$50	Yes	1905-1911	Minneapolis Minn	Brother Victor Fridlund 2825-29 Ave. S. Minneapolis Minn	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	gray	—	"	Visseffjerda
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Turner, Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190...,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

115

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH MAURETANIA (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Lond & S Eng. and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Sydney Jones

Sworn to before me this day of . 190

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2 SEP, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Andersson	Gerda	22		F.S.	Servant	Yes	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Pittsburg Pa.	Father Anders-N. Andersson	Pa	Braddock
2	Adamsson	Elsa V.	19		F.S.	"	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Hellstad	Father N. Adamsson	Ia	Des Moines
3	Bjondgren	Mathilda	32		F.S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Jerbo	Husband Swen Bjondgren	Minn	St. Paul
4	Henderson	Selma E.	21		F.S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Grasmark	Father Henderson Grasmark	Vasth	Aberdeen
5	Smith	Mathilda	38		F.M.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Elgin Ill	Father A. J. Johnson	Ill	Elgin
6	Andersson	Erik	24		M.S.	Fireman	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Carlsson Skeen	Father Anders Andersson	Ill	Chicago
7	Karlsson	Gustaf E.	18		M.S.	Blacksmith	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Vallejo	Mother Kristina Karlsson	N.J.	New York
8	Franson	Hanna	27		F.S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Jonköping	Father Frans Petterssons	Ia	Shenandoah
9	Bergman	Ester	23		F.S.	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.	Husband Sam. Hedslund	Ill.	Chicago
10	Carlson	Anna	27		F.M.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Bridgeport Conn	Father Per Johnson	Conn	Bridgeport
11	Svensson	Anna, M.	18		F.S.	Servant	"	"	"	"	Sweden	Skofde	Godby Jordbruk	"	Collinsville
12	Schumacher	Bertha	24		F.M.	Housewife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.	Father Svensson	Ia	Dubuque
13	Gjogren	Karl M.	57		M.S.	Teacher	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sweden	Malmo	Father Samuel Larsson Landby Tradet	Conn	Waterbury
14	Wallin	Anna E.	23		F.S.	Nurse	✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A.	Chicago Ill.	Lon Att. Gjogren, nyi. Jan vagatan 10 Malmo	Ill	Mont Clair
15	Akerberg	Emmy M.	24		F.S.	Servant	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sweden	Malmo	Mother Maria Akerberg i Bunde	—	—
16	Jonasson	Anna B.	19		F.S.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Karlshamn	Lagata 21 Malmo Father John Jonasson	Minn	St. Paul
17	Svedholm	Alice S.	21		F.S.		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Karlskrona	Tvargata 3. Karlskrona Father P. A. Svedholm	Ill	Chicago
													Konsulgatan 21. Karlskrona		
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

17

58

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 21

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 116

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, SEPT 11, 190

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?												
1	Yes	Self $25	Yes	Yes	1905	Pittsburg, Pa.	Uncle Carl Anderson 602 Stokes ave Braddock Pa	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	blond	blue	none	Sweden	Lindome
2	"	Uncle $25	"				Uncle Frank Adamsson 570 Algona ave Des Moines, Ia	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	"	"	"	"	"	Kristiana
3	"	Friend $25	"				Friend Berta Svensson 650 Park ave St. Paul, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	"	"	"	Ostad
4	"	Sister $25	"				Sister Kristina Henderson Aberdeen, Wash	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	brown	"	"	Yerba
5	"	Self $27	Yes	1902 1911		Elgin, Ill.	Home Elgin, Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	blue	"	"	Elfsborg
6	"	" $40	"	1906 1911		Cusson's Mills, Minn.	Friend P. E. Hedstrom 4845 Winchester ave Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Gratmala
7	"	Brother in Law $25	"				Brother in Law John Sylander 1219 ave L New York N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Jerml
8	"	Sister $25	"				Sister Ida Sundstrom 109 Valley st Shenandoah Ia	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	Nazaja
9	"	Self $40	Yes	1906 1911		Chicago Ill.	Friend P. E. Hedstrom 4845 N. Winchester ave. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Intepg.
10	No	" $50.	"	1903 1911		Bridgeport, Conn.	Husband Axel Carlson 784 Maplewood ave, Bridgeport, Conn	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Vanjura
11	Yes	Uncle $25	"				Uncle P. A. Berg Collinsville, Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	blond	"	"	"	Falu
12	"	Husband $30	Yes	1902 1911		Chicago Ill.	Husband William Schumacher 2 Julien Hotel. Dubuque, Ia	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	Vallatz
13	no	self $	-	1904		Kansas City, Kan.	From Kew a/ Steward, 70 Easton Ave, Waterbury, Conn	"	"	"	Dr Certificate	Negative	5	4	"	gray	blue	white	"	Intepg.
14	-	husband $	-	1905		Eau Claire, Wis.	Husband Joel Allen, 62 Pat Lane, Eau Claire, Wis	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	-	-	"	Bäckeby
15	-	self $	-	1904		Eau Claire, Wis.	Cousin Dr. J. Jordan, 8 & 9 Valby Rd. Eau Claire, Wis	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	"	Intepg.
16	Yes	-	Yes	-		-	Uncle C. Ole Karlsen. 304 B Pleasant Ave, Minneapolis, Minn	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	brown	"	"	Rasfjord
17	"	brother	"	-		-	Brother Swen J. Svedholm Ryden. 2636 N Rockwell St, Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Lyngby
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Turner, Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190—,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners" thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 15 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Lond. & F.S. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of FEB 1907, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

Prepaid S. S. Mauretania sailing from Liverpool, Sept. 2nd, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Erkkilä	Johanna	19	F	S	Servant	Yes	Yes	Finland	Finnish	Finland	Lehtimäki	Father Alex Erkkilä,	Mont.	Butte
2	Reinilä	Elin	11	F		do	do	do	do	do	do	Tyrvää	Sydämmen Lehtimäki, Father Viktor Reinilä,	N.Y.	Brooklyn
3	Kataja	Erik	22	M		Laborer	do	do	do	do	do	Turku	Nokiankylä, Pirkkala. Father Otto Karlsson,	do	do
4	Mäkelä	Laura	16	F	S	Servant	do	do	do	do	do	Tammela	Mother Wilhelmina Mäkilä, Tammela Forssa, Wiksbergin Tehdas	Pa.	Pittsburg
5	Kemiläinen	Hilda	29	F	S	Laundress	do	do	do	do	do	Helsinki	Mother Elisabet Kemiläinen, Taipalenkylä, Pielavesi.	Ill.	Chicago
6	Mallinen	Hanna	33	F	M	Wife	—	—	—	—	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Husband Arthur Mallinen	ny	Port Washington
7	Backlund	Ida	34	F	M	—	—	—	—	—	Finland	Jeppo	Kopteskylä Backe Mother Anna Backlund Jeppo	Wash	Seattle
8	"	Sigrid	10	F	S	child	—	—	—	—	"	"	Grandmother "	"	"
9	Tapani	Werner	23	M	M	Farm laborer	—	—	—	—	"	Kannus	Father Walho Tapani Vermontalo, Kannus	ny	New York
10	"	Hilda	20	F	M	Wife	—	—	—	—	"	"	Father-in-law "	"	"
11	Piman	Rolsa	38	F	M	Wife	8-134833-3/29/37-505		Russia	Hebrew	"	Abo	Sister Fredrika Kyrsik, 2st Rybaksgatan, Abo	Neb	Omaha
12	"	Israel	11	M	S	child	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	Pesya	9	F	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
14	"	Falk	6	M	S	"	8-282044-7/3/43		"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15	Gronholm	Ida	28	F	M	Wife	11-358790-6/3/43		Finland	Finnish	"	Helsinki	Daughter Hanna Gronholm Columbia, Helsinki	Ill	Chicago
16	Lieiles	Hanni	18	F	S	Servant					"	Ii	Father Erkki Lieiles Wenjola Ii	ny	New York
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

16

50

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 22

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

118

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *19*

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Brother $25	No				Brother Kenneth Erkkila 419 E. Parkes Butte, Mont	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 11½	light brown	brown	None	Finland	Lestijärvi
2	do	Friend $25	do				Friend Selma Lindroos 913 – 39th Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 5½	do	do	do	do	Kaarkku
3	do	Sister $25	do				Friend August Mäkelä, 4116-8 av Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	do	black	do	do	Pirttikoski
4	do	Uncle $27	do				Uncle John Mäkelä 107 Gedinger St Hazelwood, Pittsburg, Pa.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2½	do	brown	brown	do	do	Forssa
5	do	Friend $25	do				Friend Hilma Keltinen 826 W. 34th st. Chicago, Ill.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 2	do	dark	do	do	do	Pidaveski
6	no	husband $[illegible]	yes	1909	to	New York	Husband John Mallinen Box 92. Port Washington	no	✓	✓	✓	—	—	5 5	✓	brown	✓	✓	✓	Lovisa
7	no	Friend $[illegible]	yes				Husband Alfr. Bjerklund 69 Madison st Seattle Wash	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 7	✓	✓	blue	✓	✓	Jeffo
8	no	Father					Father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
9	✓	self $[illegible]					Friend John Helibey 120 E. 134th St. New York city	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	✓	5 7	fair	brown	brown	✓	✓	Romma
10	✓	husband —	✓					✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	5 7	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
11	✓	Self $[illegible]	✓				Son in law A. H. Rowe, 7 W. 134th St, New York city.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 2	✓	blush	✓	✓	Russia	Wilna
12	✓	Father	—	✓			Son in law	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	✓	—	—
13	✓	✓	—	✓			Eureka, Cal. 2603 N. Jones St. Eureka, Cal.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	✓	—	—
14	✓	✓	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	✓	—	—
15	✓	Self $[illegible]	yes	✓			Husband Karl Frombolm 2527 Abbot St. Chicago Ill.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 4	dark	brown	brown	✓	Finland	Montsalo
16	✓	✓	$30	✓			Friend Abraham Poulsen 227 Broadway St, New York city	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5 2	fair	✓	✓	✓	✓	Jo
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner, Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,
at NEW [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner, Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Dr Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P Lond & F S Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 15 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

W Coyne

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2 SEP 1911, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
2	Rasmussen	Henry	36		M M/M	farmer	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Scandinavian	U.S.A.	Berthoud	Sept. 1 1906 Cit.	Colorado	Citizen
3	"	Marie	33		F. "	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"	C/o Farmer Co.	"	"
4	Kriedt	Waldemar	73		M "	merchant	"	"	"	"	"	Minneapolis		Minn	Minneapolis
5	Nielsen	Hans Skov	35		"	manager	"	"	"	"	"	Blair, Nebr		Nebr	Blair
6	Hjörngaard	Henry	39		"	miner	"	"	"	"	"	Cripple Creek		Colo	Cripple Creek
7	"	Marie	33		F. "	housewife	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
8	Gregersen	Kathrine	36		M	Servant	yes	yes	U.S.A.	Scandinavian				N.D.	Rabowsky
9	"	Annie daughter	11		F.	child	"	"	"	"				"	"
10	Christensen	Anders C.	30		M	Farmer	"	"	U.S.A.	"	Platte Co	Neb.	3/1906		
11	Engh	Jenny	54		F	Servant	"	"	Norway	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN			Ill	Chicago
12	Palmer	Otto	47		M	Mechanic	"	"	U.S.A.	"	Mexico		1/1900		
13	Sulsund	Karl	56		M	Farmer	"	"	Sweden	"	Pierce	Co Neb.	5/24/01		
14	Hartvigsen	Harald	28		M	Engineer	"	"	U.S.A.	"	Holmes	Skagway Alaska	11/15/09	"63"	
15	Odegaard	Engebret	37		M	Engineer	"	"	U.S.A.	"				Minn	Minneapolis
16	Thelander	Olufine	49		F	Servant	"	"	U.S.A.	"	Knox	Co Neb.	12/9/98		
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

154/1

60

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 23

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 120

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, [illegible], *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Read in prison or almshouse, or hospital, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1							Louis Berthoud, Cole.												
2																			
3							home # Remsdo Ave. #1814 Minneapolis, Minn.											43 Cho, Dist Ct. Minnesota – Feb. 5 1898	
4							home Blair, Nebr. PO,											Super. Ct. Cook Co, Ill – Apr 29, 1906	
5																			
6							home: Cripple Creek											Co. Ct., Teller Co, Colo – Aug. 10 1904	
7							PO Colo.												
8	United	States	Citizen				~~Father~~ Labr. Jorgensen father Railway Mail Clerk U.S.											Habeas papers – Ct Com Pleas – Union Co. Ore.	
9	✓	–	–															Oct 1, 1903	
10	✓	✓	✓				~~Home~~ Box 357. Herman Grove, Nebr												
11	✓	✓	✓	1911	Chgo		~~Home~~ 1531 N 44th Ave; Chicago Ill											No/Wo The Good Will	Norway Christiania
12	✓	✓	✓				~~Home~~ 17 Arnold St, Norwich Conn												
13	✓	✓	✓				~~Home~~ Rugby N.D.												
14	✓	✓	✓				~~Home~~ Chignay, Alaska												
15	✓	✓	✓				~~Wife Kitty Bolejamov~~ 2301-46th Ave South, Minneapolis Minn											1 Dist Ct. Minneapolis, Minn – July 30, 1898	
16	✓	✓	✓				~~Husband L Thelander~~, 5 7 7 Atlantic Ave. Brooklyn NY.												
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Turner Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19 ,

at ____

____

. Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Lond & L. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

121

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA *sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 2 SEP 1911, *19*

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
[redacted]															
4	Henriksen	Julie Kristine.	23		F. M	servant	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Copenhagen	father: H. Henriksen. Vester Aaby	Mass	Framingham
[redacted]															
													Father: N.C. Blöde.		
5	Blöde	Magda Kirstine	25		F. S	servant	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Vilsund	Ribenbangade 52 Aalborg. Denmark	Ill	Chicago
6	Sörensen	Theodor Emanuel	25		M. M	fisherman	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Chicago, Ill.		father: Jens Sörensen	"	"
7	"	Elvine Margrethe (wife)	27		F. "	housewife	"	"	"	"	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Vilsund.	"	"
8	Jensen	Jens Lars Georg	14		M. S.	farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	father: C. Jensen.	Colo.	(Berthoud) Berthoud.
9	Nathanaesen	Baldur	40		M. M	engineer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Pile Fasanvej 56 2 Copenhagen. Father: Jg. Nathanaesen. Nansensgade 14 - Copenhagen. Mother: Ingr. Jacobsen. Nansensgade 14 - Copenhagen	N.Y.	New York
10	Schmidt	Herbert Bennet & Linda	18		S	clerk	"	"	"	"	Denmark	Copenhagen	father & mother	"	"
11	~~Justesen~~ Windstrup	Valdemar Eiler M.	28		M	contractor	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Hartford, Conn.		Boulevard 32 Aarhus father Christian Windstrup	Conn	Hartford
12	~~Justesen~~ Windstrup	Valdemar	22		M	clerk	yes	yes	yes	yes	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Chicago		3g Masnedsgade Copenhagen father Hans Pedersen	Ill	Chicago
13	Obel &	Marius Pedersen	23		M	farm laborer	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinavian	Denmark	Ugler.	Lundby Ugler father Ugler Nielsen	Wis	Racine
14	Nielsen	Kathrine.	21		S	servant	"	"	"	"			Fjings father Hans Hansen		
15	Hansen	Martha	24		S	servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Immigrant Station		Horte, Koldings father	Iowa	Waterloo
16	"	Hedvig.	19		S	"	"	"	"	"	Denmark	Horte Koldings	Mother Soren Larsen nee Margrethe Kolding	"	"
17	Kristensen	Anna Katherine.	16		S	"	"	"	"	"			Father Jens Christensen - Vester Egede pr. Horley	Indiana	Racine
18	Mortensen	Hans Peder	25		M	farmlaborer	yes	yes	Denmark	Scandinav.	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U.S.A. Immigration Station		father Niels Frederiksen	Iowa	Detroit Center
19	Madsen	Christian.	26		S	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sacramento Cal.		Brandsby Jumble father Jesper Espersen	Wolf	Sacramento
20	Jespersen	Marie.	20		S	servant	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Lundby Grarup Pohlstetgaard Tolding	"	"
21	Hahn	Ingeborg	47		M	wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hartford Conn.		ny Vestey 3. Kolding	Conn	Hartford
22	"	Walter	10		S	child	"	"	"	"	do	do		"	"
23	"	Arthur.	7		S	"	"	"	"	"	do	do		"	"
24	Nielsen	Marie	23		S	servant	"	"	Denmark	Scandin.	Denmark	Vorbasse	Father Jepes Nielsen Vorbasse Lundershov	Iowa	Waterloo
25	Sicora	Valentin.	27		M	S labr	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Gabin	father Jan Sicora Gabin Russia	Pa	Kensington
26															
27															
28													FB Marcelin Jay		
29															
30															

2 W W 0

61

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 24

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 122

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 7 Sept 11, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country. City or Town.
1																
2	S yes	self	$25.00		uncle: John A. Nelson Sv. Hamington R.F.D. 3. Mass.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	normal	Blonde ~~Blue~~	none	Denmark	Vesterskoby
3																
4																
5	no	self	$40.00	no	cousin: Emanuel Sörensen 6429 Rhodes Ave, Chicago, Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4.	normal	dark-blonde gray	none	Denmark	Slagelunga
6	no	self	$50.00	yes 1905 yes 1911	Chicago							5	8½	"	blonde blue	"	"	Valsund
7	"	"	"		✓							"	"	"	"	"	"	Slagelup
8	S yes	self	$28.00	"						Y.E.W.	Sgt.	5	6½	"	"	"	"	Copenhagen
9	yes	self	$50.00	yes 1905 yes 1911	N.Y.							5	10.	"	"	"	"	Randers
10	"	"	$40.00	no								5	6	"	"	"	"	Copenhagen
11	yes	✓	$50.00	yes 1907 yes 1911	Hartford Conn							5	5	fair	blue	none	✓	Odense
12	no	✓	$50.00	yes yes 6 yr	Chicago							5	8	Dk	Dk Grey	✓	✓	Hjorring
13	no	self	$25.00	no		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dark blue	none	Denmark	V Hassing
14	✓	✓	$25.00	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	5	7	✓	blond	✓	✓	Fuglo
15	S yes	✓	$25.00	yes 1905 yes 1911	Conn Chicago Iowa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	Aarle
16	✓	✓	$25.00	no		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓	dark	✓	✓	✓
17	S ✓	✓	$25.00	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	✓	blond	✓	✓	Kolding
18	yes	self	$50.00	yes 1907 yes 1911	Quincy Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond blue	none	Denmark	Vester Egede
19	S ✓	✓	$50.00	yes 1902 yes 1911	Sacramento Calif	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	9	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brandely
20	S ✓	✓	$30.00	yes 1904 yes 1911		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	✓	✓	✓	✓	Brandrup
21	yes	✓	$60.00	yes 1905 yes 1911	Sacramento Calif	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	✓	✓	Kolding
22	✓	mother	—	✓ born		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
23	✓	—	—	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	✓	—	—
24	yes	self	$50.00	yes		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	fair	blue	✓	Denmark	Torbarre
25	S yes	self	$10.00	no		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	fair	brn	✓	Russia	Gabin
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Turner, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19 ,

at ____

____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Lond & S Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

123

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11-1105

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1105

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mauretania sailing from Liverpool, September 4, 1911.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Olsen	Helga	29		F	m	wife	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Kristiania	Father Johan Bentsen Rakkestad, Norway	N.Y.	Glens Falls
2	Olsen	Olga	4		F	s	child	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Kristiania	Grandfather "	N.Y.	Glens Falls
3	Olsen	Marie	13		F	s		yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Kristiania	"	N.Y.	Glens Falls
4	Olsen	Ragnhild	6		F	s		no	no	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Kristiania	"	N.Y.	Glens Falls
5	Olsen	Oscar	9		M	s		"	"	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Kristiania	"	N.Y.	Glens Falls
6	Olsen	Thalfdan	12		M	s		yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Mother Marie Olsen Wis	Wis	Rinelander
7	Torgalsen	Otter	57		M	m	sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Son Erling Thorgalsen Frederickshald	N.Y.	Newyork
8	Johnsen	Finn	19		M	s	sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	Norway	Kristiania	Mother Marie Johnsen Baldersgt 10, Kristiania	N.Y.	Brooklyn
9	Hill	Helen	18		F	s	Servant	yes	yes	Sweden	Scandinavian	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Sister Louise Hansen Hydglen, Sweden	Ill	Chicago
10	Knudsen	Olif M.	31		M	s	sailor	yes	yes	Norway	Scandinavian	[illegible]		Mother Jemine Johnsen Ybbervik, Thysford, Norway	N.J.	Passaic
11	Nedahl	Hanna	27		F	m	wife	✓	✓	Sweden	✓	[illegible]		[illegible] Helsingborg Sweden	Minn	Duluth
12	Johnsen	Emma	40		F	m	wife	✓	✓	Sweden	✓	[illegible]		[illegible]	Ill	Chicago
13	✓	Lorentz	11		M	s	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
14	Johnsen	Jenny	23		F	s	domestic	✓	✓	Norway	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
15	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]													
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

14/1/21

62

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 25

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 124

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *19*

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether a polygamist, or believing in or advocating the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or disbelieving in or opposed to organized government, or a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining such belief or advocating such overthrow, or the unlawful destruction of property, or a believer in the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his official character, or advocating or teaching the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any such officer or officers, or advocating or teaching the unlawful destruction of property?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$45	no		Hans b. Oskar Hansen Glens Falls N.Y. Prospect Father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	dark blue	none	Norway	Kristiania
2	yes	Mother	—	no		"	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	none	Norway	Kristiania
3	yes	Mother	—	no		"	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	none	Norway	Kristiania
4	yes	Mother	—	no		"	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	none	Norway	Kristiania
5	yes	Mother	—	no		"	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	—	—	none	Norway	Kristiania
6	yes	Self	$16	yes 1904	1911 Wis	Return to Detroit Mich Friend Anderson Return to Sailors Home Newyork N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond blue	none	Norway	Kristiania
7	yes	Self	$5	yes 1901	1911 N.Y.	Norwegian Sailors Home Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	gray blue	none	Norway	Ydl.
8	yes	Self	$15	no		Brother Ole Chris 1201 Cleber ave Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond blue	none	Norway	Kautokeino
9	yes	Self	$	yes 1906	1911 Ill	Brother Bernhard Iversen 420 Oak St Chicago Ill	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	/	/	none	Sweden	Arvika
10	yes	Self	$60	yes 5 d.	N.Y.	Return to Duluth Minn Friend Hansen Gama Club, Duluth Minn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	dark	dark brown	none	Norway	Lyngford
11	/	/	/	/	1911 Duluth Minn	/	/	/	/	/	/	/	5	6	fair	/	/	/	Vikenstad
12	USA	Citizen		1911		home 828 Fullerton Ave Chicago											no		
13						/													
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner, Master, of the _____, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 14 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

W. J. Turner

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 ,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, (state whether "proceeding therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practise as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. & Surg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

125

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

H. Payne

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mauretania sailing from Liverpool, Sept 2nd, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Wiklen	Eric	35		M S	Lab	Yes	Yes	Finnish	Scand	Finland	Helsingfors	father Simon Rasmussen Hagfors	Wash.	Tacoma
2	Rasmussen	Agnes	18		F "	domestic							father Rasmus Johansen Hagfors	"	
3	Eriksen	Elvira	26		" "								father Simon Eriksen Hagfors	"	
4	Skaug	Ingvald	21		" "	Lab							father Andreas Bjarup Fisher	Wash.	Tacoma
5	Olsen	Ingeborg	25		" "	Cook							father Ole Olsen Hagfors	"	
6	Andersen	Conrad	21		" "								father Andreas N. Ravnas	N.D.	Fordville
7	Ravnas	Marie	19		F "	domestic							Hagfors	"	Newark
8	[illegible]	Eric	25		[illegible]	Lab	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	Olsen	Tom	17		M S	Lab	Yes	Yes	Norwegian	Scand	Norway	Bergen	grandmother Johanna Hansen Bergen	Cal	Oakland
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	19		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

8.

11

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 26

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 126

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																			
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. L. Turner Master, of the ....., from ....., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. L. Turner
..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

11–1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 2 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11–1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the ..... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P & Surg, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

127

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

FORM 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Mauretania sailing from Liverpool 2nd Sept 6, 1911

71

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Knudsen	Emma Ø.	23		F. S.	Smith	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Pa	Philadelphia	M. Knudsen (father)	Pa	Philadelphia
2	Knudsen	Kathinka	28		F. S.	Seamstress	Yes	Yes	"	"	Norway	Bergen	Nesthun p. Bergen Karl Knudsen	Pa	Emmaus
3	Mathisen	Ingeborg	29		F. M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Bergen	Dragsmuget 3. Bergen Johs. Mathisen	Ohio	Chicago
4	Mathisen	Odni	7		F. Child								New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	Brooklyn
5	Gjelbakken	Anna	23		F. S.	Servant	yes	yes	"	"	"	Voss	Father Erik Gjelbakken Vangel Voss	North Dakota	Centerville
6	Ulvjo	Malene	27		F. S.	Servant-maid	"	"	"	"	"	Ulvjo	Ingebright Ulvjo (father) Ulvjo pr. Bergen	Ills.	Gardner
7	Schei	Trygve E.	26		M.	Engineer	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ast	Wilmington	father Johan Schei in Holland	Pa	Wilmerding
8	Klemmen	Torstan	33		M.	Farmer	yes	yes	Norway		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Fedora		mother Mrs. Brit Klemmen Alfarnes	Minn.	Minneapolis
9	"	Aslak Iversen	31		M.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	Norway Alfarnes		father Elias Klemmen Alfarnes	"	"
10	"	Aslak Ellingsen	20	6	M.	"	"	"	"	"	"		father Iver Mork	"	"
11	Mork	Brit	53		F.	Dressmaker	"	"	"	"	"	Trondhjem	father Ole K. Mork Alfarnes	Wisc.	Merrill
12	Ladie	Olaf Nikolai	25		M.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Stromsgjerd		Iowa	Silverton

14-27919

12

FD Munch Dep.

61

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

CUNARD LINIEN
IVAR OTTE
STRANDGADEN, BERGEN

List 27

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 128

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, [illegible], *19*

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	S	yes Self	$25 yes	1911.	Philadelphia Pa.	Home at 616 N. 55th St. Philadelphia, Pa. Sister Mrs. Agnes Rasmussen	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	7½	light	dark	blue	none	Norway	Vestlum pr. Bergen
2	"	"	" 25	no	—	Shamokin, Penna. Husband Chris. Mathisen	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	1½	light	blond	✓	—	"	Bergen
3	"	"	" 15	no	—	27-44th Street, Brooklyn, N.Y. father	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11.	light	blond	blue	—	"	Bergen
4	"	mother	—	✓	—	c/o Andreas Tungesen	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
5	"	self	$25	no	—	Wakonda, South Dakota c/o Peder Mathisen	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	-	light	blond	blue	—	"	Voss
6	S	"	" 25	no	—	Cramer, Ills.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	6.	light	blond	blue	—	"	Mujo
7	no	self	$25 yes	1905 Jan. 25	Detmold	Home Wilhelmsburg Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	6	1½	✓	dark	brown	none	✓	S. Hordland
8	S	—	$70 "	1900 11	Detroit	Stephen Anderson Emmen, Holland Minn.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓	blue	✓	✓	Hordland
9	yes	✓	$25 ✓	1905 10	St. Louis Mo.	3225-2nd Ave. Minneapolis Minn Brother Anders Emmen, Holland	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7½	✓	✓	brown	✓	✓	Emmen
10	S	✓	$25 no	✓	—	3225-2nd Ave. Minneapolis Minn Brother Ellen York, Holland	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8½	✓	✓	blue	✓	✓	Alfarnes
11	S	✓	$25 ✓	✓	—	3225-2nd Ave. Minneapolis Minn Brother Kirsty Olsen	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Indset
12	yes	✓	$25 yes	1906 10	Galveston Tex.	Stated to Mercantile wise Galveston Texas Sister Kirsty Olsen Galveston Texas	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	fair	✓	✓	✓	per Molde Grimmesjede
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. L. Turner Master, of the MAURETANIA, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. L. Turner

Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ... that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P & S Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

7 SEP 1911

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

129

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Hamburg sailing from Liverpool 2nd Sept., 1911

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Olsen	Hans	63	M.		M.	Farmer	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen	Danish	Wash.	Ostby	Hans Olsen Ostby Vest Westmanland Sod.	Ill.	Chicago
2	Hansen	Arthur	24	M.		S.	Contractor	"	"	"	"	Iowa	Tunneksburg	Axel Hansen Hammerplads, pr. Bergen	Ills.	Chicago
3	Magnussen	Kristine	29	F.		M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	New York	L. Larsheim, Hans Haugesgate 21 Bergen	N.Y.	New York
4	Andersen	Carl Gustaf	35	M.		M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Detained	Louis Nordh Ringsaker Norway	Ills.	Chicago
5	Mathiasen	Peter	61	M.		M.	Farmer	"	"	U.S. Cit.	"	Sweden	Gothenburg	Peter Mathiasen Grimmestad	Ills.	Chicago
6	Jensen	Sofie	31	F.		M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	N.Y.	New York	218 53 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	N.Y.	New York
7	Knudsen	Knut	62	M.		M.	Farmer	"	"	U.S. Cit.	"	South Dakota	Parker	Ingels Linde	S. Dak.	Parker
8	Josefine	Nils	60	M.		M.	--	"	"	U.S. Cit.	"	Dist. Court	Lincoln	Nebraska March 30 1882		
9	Knudsen	Simund	58	M.		M.	--	"	"	U.S. Cit.	"	Dakota	Sioux Falls	Smith Knudsen Gaska	S. Dak.	Philadelphia
10	Andersen	Ella	32	F.		M.	Wife	"	"	Wife U.S. Cit.	"	Pennsylvania	Philadelphia	Nelsen Andersen Bergen	Pa.	Philadelphia
11	Andersen	Gertrud	4	F.	Child	S.	child	"	"	U.S. Born Child	"	Nov 20/1906				
12	Clarina	Mary	40	F.		M.	Wife	yes	yes	"	"	IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Detained	Gjur Olsen Vossestranden Vest	Ills.	Chicago
13	Baker	Oline	41	F.		M.	Wife	"	"	U.S. Cit.	"	Norway	Vossestranden	Gjur Olsen Vossestranden, Norge	Minn.	Minneapolis
14	Stamp	Carl	46	M.		M.	Laborer	"	"	U.S. Citizen	"	Iowa	Corwin	10/30/1900		
15	"	Mathilde	46	F.		M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
16	"	Gertrude	21	F.		S.	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		
17	Erke	Martin M.	34	M.		M.	Laborer	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen	German	Iowa	Dist. Court	Kossuth Co. Iowa Sept 26 1906		
18	Berve	Herman M.	38	M.		M.	Carpenter	"	"	"	"	"	Algona	Affidavit on file		
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

18
16
2

1-4-5-7/12

N. Pierce Bull

65

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 28

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

CUNARD LINE (IVAR GROTTE) STRANDGADEN, BERGEN

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 130

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, STEERAGE, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$20.	yes	1911.	Colby. Wash.	Home at Colby	no	no	no	no	good	no	5.	7.	light	light blue	none		Norway	Rightsted
2	"	"	$20.	"	1911.	Canyonsburg Penn.	Home at Canyonsburg	Poor Convict	Poles	Poles	Poles	Poles	Poles	5	8½	dark	dark blue	#10586	Pass. Dec 6 1910		Stord
3	"	"	.25.	"	1911.	New York N.Y.	Sister Mrs Charles Magnussen 29th St. 197a. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5.	2	light	dark blue		Pass. Apr 3 1906		Haarr pr. Bergen
4	S.	"	.25.	"	1911.	Chicago Ills.	Husband Carl Conrad Andersen 10 + W. 112 th. Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	light	blue				Bergen
5	"	"	.40.	"	1911.	Ills	Home at Verdner Illinois	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	light					Gjerv
6	"	"	.25.	"	1911.	New York N.Y.	Sister Mrs Thoreson 218-53 St. Brooklyn N.Y.	United States	"	"	"	Good	Good	5	3	light	dark brown	Nov 16 1908 - 15147			Fjelberg
7	"	"	.50.	"	1911.	Centerville S. Dak.	Home at Centerville South Dakota	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	light	blue				Bergen
8	"	"	.50.	"	1911.	--	Home at Centerville South Dakota	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	light	light blue				Voss
9	"	"	.50.	"	1911.	Wakonda S. Dak.	Home at Wakonda South Dakota	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	light	gray blue				Voss
10	"	"	.25.	"	1911.	Philadelphia Pa.	Husband Victor Andersen 307 N. Livingston str. Philadelphia father.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	light	dark blue				Vossevangen pr Bergen
11	"	Mother	.—	—	—	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	—			"
12	S.	self	.25.	"	1911.	Chicago Illinois	Husband Mr. Glassum 1151 N. Clark str Chicago Ills	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	light	brown				Voss
13	"	"	.25.	"	1911.	Memphis Tenn	Husband Mr. Baker Memphis, Tennessee	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2½	light	blue gray				Voss
14	United States Citizen						Home Tacoma Wash 2854 - 2nd Ave														
15	✓	✓	✓				Home Seattle Wash														
16	✓	✓	✓				Home Tacoma Wash														
17	✓	✓	✓				Home Box 135, Selma Iowa														
18	✓	✓	✓				Home Box 162. Lakefield Minn														
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

MAURETANIA.

I, W. Y. Turner Master, of the ..... from LIVERPOOL ....., do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 18 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. Y. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R-Ct Lond V S Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Potasch	Rochel	38		f	m	Selling	✓	✓	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Kremenetz	Brother Wolf Miller	Ont	Toronto
2	"	David	14		m	s	Tailor	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	Kremenetz	"	"
3	"	Israel	9		m	s	child	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	Uncle	"	"
4	"	Isak	8		m	s	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	Jentel	6		f	s	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	Chasie	4		f	s	"	✓	✓	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

6

61

84 Packages of Sheet of Russian passengers have been disinfected under the supervision of The American Consulate, Liverpool. Eng.

[signature]
American Deputy Consul,
Liverpool, England.

66

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 29

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 132

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	Brother-in-law	$25	no	—			Walter Isaac Boyle, 6 Dagg St, Toronto Ont	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	dark	black brown	none	Russia Kremenetz
2	Uncle	—	"	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	" "
3	"	"	"	—			Husband — Gwoman	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	— —
4	"	"	"	—			9 10 Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	— —
5	"	—	"	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	— —
6	"	"	—	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	—	—	"	— —
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Turner, Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 3834 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

JAN 20 1944
Date

Anna Varade
Camera Operator

JAN 20 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

3-642
12/29/43

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 3834 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

JAN 20 1944
Date

Anna Varade
Camera Operater

JAN 20 1944
Date

Chief
Mail, Files, Records
and Information Section
Port of New York

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.V. Lond & S. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

133

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from LIVERPOOL, PIER 11, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
													74		
1	Cwidowicz	Berl	24		m s	Locksmith	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	father Cydulo Cwidowicz Gorpolotska 27	N.Y.	New York
2	"	Isré Dillin	8		m s	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
3	Podolsky	Benzion	48		m s	Glazier	yes	yes	"	"	"	Crivone	Wife Blume Podolsky Crivone	"	Brooklyn
4	Pielecky	Mary	15		f s	Servant	no	no	"	Lithuanian	"	Laventzola	father Tomasz Pielecki Laventzola	Ill	Pennsbig
5	Kronick	Nechame	14		f s	Scholar	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Borow	father Samm Kronick Borow		but Toronto
6	"	Schloime	16		m s	Tailor	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN				
7	Boogaard	Ids Pieter	20		m s	Sailor	"	"	Holland	Dutch	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Stepmother Adr. as guard, S.S.Z.L. to Maintenon, Rotterdam, Wife Mrs Wm Kompen Nieuwendyk		Ny New York
8	van Krimpen	Hendrik	50		m m	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	Holland	Nieuwendyk			Nich Brooklyn
9	Rosenann	Josef	24		m s	Cutter	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	U.S.	New York		Ny	New York
10	Kwirow	Nathalie	20		f s	Tailor	"	"	Russia	German	Russia	Schadek	Sister Rosie Kwirow father Schadek	"	"
11	Enoch	Cilla	27		f m	Wife	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Galizia	Chechanow	father Salomon Feiler Chechanow	"	"
12	"	Isidor	8		m s	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Son father	"	"
13	"	Sigmunde	6		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
14	Gruber	Georg	25		m s	Waiter	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Weithofen	father Leopold Gruber Steyr Austria	"	"
15	[illegible]														
16	Benjamin	August Julius	23		m s	Baker Tailor	½	½	Germany	German	Germany	Eschelbronn	Brother Carolina Benjamin Eschelbronn	Ny	Brooklyn
17	Belhomme	Henri	24		m s	Tailor	yes	yes	Belgium	Flemish	Belgium	Antwerp	father Henri Belhomme 69 Nationale Str Antwerp	"	Brooklyn
18	Lewillier	Jean Baptiste	22		m s	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Andree Lewillier Salem Str 67. Antwerp	"	"
19	Eeckhout	Gustave	32		m s	Stoker	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		None		Pa Pittsburg
20	Lyphout	Martha	27		f m	Wife	"	"	"	"	Belgium	Contremberke	mother Blokhuys Lyphout Doorplaats	Ill	Moline
21	"	Madelein	2	1/2	f s	Child	no	no	"	"	"	"	Daughter	"	"
22	"	Dora	9	1/2	f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	"
23	Graas	Gustaf	54		m m	Ship Captain	yes	yes	Germany	German	"	Antwerp	brother Emil Graas Brussels		Baltimore
24	van Elzinga	Jan van	38		m s	Engineer	"	"	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	friend 39 Nassau Street		Ny Hoboken
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

11-23203 29 505 1/5/40
11-232308 505 1/5/40
11-232307 505 1/5/40

67

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 30

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

134

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	brother $22	no	—			brother Morisohn Gurdowicz 24 Schuyler St, New York City.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark brown grey	none	Russia	Odessa
2	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓
3	✓	nephew $25	✓	✓			nephew Louis Podolsky 238 Lyon Ave. Brooklyn NY.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓ ✓	✓	✓	Kovno
4	S ✓	brother $24	no	✓			brother Antonias Pielecky Box 375, Carrsburg Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓ fair ✓	✓	✓	Lwowtowka
5	no	father $25	✓	✓			father Sam Krousik Toronto Ont	Wife Father about 15 mo ago	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1½	✓ black brown	✓	✓	Borow
6	✓	✓	$25	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓ brown ✓	✓	✓	✓
7	yes	self	$40	yes	1903 11	Boston	Ladies Home New York NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓ fair ✓	✓	Holland	Delft
8	S ✓	✓	$33	no			friend of Goodwills. Maybe you wish	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓ black ✓	✓	✓	Amsterdam
9	✓	✓	$25	yes	$10	New York NY	father Jennie Coleman 346 E 84th St New York NY	father proper Visit Ct E				Visit	NY	Aug 3 1904					
10	✓	✓	$25	no			Stella Lorber Attorney 290 Ave B. New York NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	dark brown grey	none	Russia	Schadek
11	✓	✓	$165	✓			husband Hershel Lorber 127 E 59th St, New York NY. father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓ slow blue	✓	Galizien	Rhabanow
12	✓	mother	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	— — —	✓	—	—
13	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	— — —	✓	—	—
14	✓	self	$30	✓			wife Wilhelmine Gruber 225 E 57th St New York NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	dark brown grey	✓	Germany	Westhofen
15	✓	✓	✓	✓			Wilhelm Hackmann 2 Schultz Court Brooklyn NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓ blue	✓	Austria	Pressburg
16	Yes	self	$140	no			friend Edward Meese 291 Fulton Av. Flatbush, Brooklyn NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	✓ brown blue	none	Roumania	Tschellowm
17	✓	✓	$60	✓			friend Edward Muezelle 515 Dean St, Brooklyn NY friend	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓ ✓ brown	✓	Belgium	Antwerp
18	✓	✓	$65	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓ ✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓
19	S ✓	✓	$25	yes	1905 10	Medick Pa	Home Meyden Row Pa	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓ blue	✓	✓	Sydmunt
20	S ✓	✓	$30	no			Husband Carl Lyckhoff 1909 1011 St Moline Ill father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	✓ black brown	✓	✓	Hooghlede
21	S ✓	mother	—	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	— — —	✓	✓	—
22	✓	✓	✓	✓			✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	— — —	✓	✓	—
23	✓	self	$200	no	1898 10	New York NY	friend J. V. Wayk 649 Bloomfield St Hoboken NJ	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	fair grey blue	✓	Germany	Duesseldorf
24	✓	✓	$45	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	10	✓ dark ✓	✓	Holland	Amsterdam
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Turner, Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 23 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner
COMMANDING
Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by Cunard Line" as the case may be.)
, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Lond. & S Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

135

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. from MAURETANIA sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Revsin	Elije	24		m s	Shop assistant	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Homel	Sister Mrs Eva Evenking		
2	Ludenko	Nicolai	26		m s	farm laborer			Russia		Sahalin		father Izudy Ludenko Sahalin	my	New York
3	Kantorowicz	Henie	54		f m	wife				Hebrew	Bleisk		friend Eudkin Aleksan Bleisk		
4		Etyko	11		s	child									
5		Mowscha	9		m s										
6	Judelowitz	Raschis	57		f w	Keeper					Bomsk		brother-in-law Otye Berelowitz Bomsk		
7	Simjakowa	Ester Lora	21		f s	Dressmaker					Sdolbye		brother Bassie Rimjakowa Sdolbye	leave Mordno	
8	Gutmanik	Bassie	18		f s						Kiew		uncle Jasanchik Kiew	my	New York
		Mute	10		m s	child									
10		Etyke	8		m s										
11	Pastowsky	Leiger	58		m m	Shop keeper					Sdolbye		brother-in-law Mr Simjakowa		
12		Etke	58		f m	wife							brother Sdolbye		
13		Ber	16		m s	shop assistant							uncle		
14	Fuhrmann	Jossel	54		m m	Shop keeper					Birzy		friend Mr Fuhrmann Birzy		
15		Ester	50		f m	wife									
16		Idel	16		m s	assistant									
17		Berle	20		f s	seamstress									
18		Feige	11		f s	child									
19	Koupitza	Vicenty	18		m s	farm laborer			Russia		Satzyga		brother-in-law Wikenty Koupitza		
20	Smitrokewicz	Nicolai	24		m s						Gerowka		father Antom Smitrokewicz Satzyga		
21	Nekrewitz	Vicente	18		m s								brother Konstantine Nekrewitz Gerowka		
22	Openheim	Abel	17		m s	Tailor				Hebrew	Salsen		father Dawid Openheim Salsen	Ind	Canada
23	Idelsity	Lett			f s	Shop assistant				Hebrew	Bogdan		sister Sdolbye	Ill	Chicago
24	[illegible]	[illegible]			f s								uncle		
25	[illegible]	Adrone	40		m m	Shop assistant									
26	[illegible]	[illegible]													
27	[illegible]	[illegible]			f m	wife									
28	Feigenberg	Eydla	20		f s	Seamstress	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lubin	father Isariel Feigenberg Lubin		New York
29	Lubin	Jacob	8		m s	Shop assistant							brother Isariel Feigenberg Lubin		
30	Levin	Ester Rasche	17		f s	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Slobin	father Isaac Levin Slobin		North Amboy

68

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 31

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *19*

136

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$25	no			brother-in-law Mr Greenblatt 157 E 113th St, New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	dark	fair	blue	none	Russia	Homel
2	✓	✓	$25	✓			friend Wasil Markuyk c/o Denford Box. 219 Houston St. New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Sahalin
3	✓	✓	$25	✓			Dushan Chairs Contractor 15 W 106 St. 42 Canal St. New York	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	black	brown	✓	✓	Olefsk
4	✓	mother	$6	✓			father	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
5	✓	✓	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
6	no	self	$14	✓			son-in-law A Bair. Box 40 Woodbine Conn	✓	✓	✓	✓	Dr. Cert	✓	5	3	dark	fair	blue	✓	✓	Bansk
7	yes	✓	$25	✓			cousin Isaac Poslovsky 389 Westchester New York N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	black	brown	✓	✓	Polotzk
8	✓	mother	$5	✓			mother Anna Samarova c/o Isaac Poslovsky 389 E 10th New York N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	fair	blue	✓	✓	Kiew
9	✓	✓	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
10	✓	✓	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
11	✓	self	$10	✓			son Isaac Poslovsky 389 E 10th Ave. New York N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	Dr. Cert	✓	5	4	dark	black	brown	✓	✓	Polotzk
12	✓	husband	$10	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	Dr. Cert	✓	5	3	dark	black	brown	✓	✓	✓
13	✓	father	—	✓			brother	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
14	✓	son	$5	✓			son Zukrgman 105 Bristol St. Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	grey	blue	✓	✓	Bergy
15	✓	✓	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	Dr. Cert	✓	5	3	dark	black	brown	✓	✓	✓
16	✓	brother	$40	✓			brother	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	black	brown	✓	✓	✓
17	✓	✓	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
18	✓	✓	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
19	✓	self	$25	✓			friend Director, Kruplya & Co. room 103 Manhattan Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	dark	fair	blue	✓	✓	Lutzyy
20	✓	✓	$25	✓			friend	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3½	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Jezyowka
21	✓	✓	$25	✓			friend	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
22	no & boy	✓	$25	✓			brother Co Blenkeim 1 Glasgadina Zurich	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	black	brown	✓	✓	Salsen
23	yes	✓	$25	✓			[illegible]	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3½	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Jezyowka
24	✓	brother	—	✓			brother	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
25	✓	✓	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
26	✓	✓	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
27	✓	✓	—	✓				✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
28	yes	friend	$25	no			friend L Frolkin 53 Sylvan Pl. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	fair	blue	none	Russia	Lubon
29	no	brother-in-law	$5	✓			brother-in-law Mr Goodman 6 E 106 St. New York N.Y.	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	black	✓	✓	✓	Jastaye
30	yes	brother-in-law	$25	no			brother-in-law Mr Goodman 6 E 106 Ave. New York N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	✓	✓	✓	none	Russia	Zhobin

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner, Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Lond. & L.S. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

137

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. ... MAURETANIA ... sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2 SEPTEMBER, 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[illegible]		76										[illegible] grandmother		
2	[illegible]														
3	[illegible]														
4	Linkins	Rene	20		f s	Dressmaker	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russian	Ekaterinoslav	father Schain Lenkins Ekaterinoslav	Ind	New York
5	Olgavarich	Lebane Reg 57034	19		f s							Kiew	Leonia mother Jannowitz		
6	Wolfowitz	Schachne	30		m	Shoemaker						Wilcika	Wife Blume Wolfowitz		
7	Myashowsky	Jlate	17		f s	Seamstress						Balta	father Hennik Myashofsky		
8	Kulpukina	Basche	24		f s							Witebsk	father Salke Balta		
9	Greenspun	Eirel	19		m s	Tailor	1-4-9-22		11/24/42 505 wsc/11			Sholobow	uncle Jossel Witebsk		
10	Schinok	Israel Wulf	25		m s	Tailor	yes	yes		Hebrew		Juswitzy	father Hersk Schmuel Sholobow	Com	Hartford
11	Kozlowsky	Rasja	17		f s	Seamstress						Sorokja	father Kosloffsky Juswitzy	My	New York
12	Liff	Rebecca	22		m	Wife						Slobodka	father M Liff Sorokja		
13	Magepa	Abram Schlend	20		m s	Shoemaker						Dascher	mother Sora Magepa Slobodka		
14		Dweine	22		f s	Seamstress							Dascher		
15	Ojanskaja	Sofia	19		f s							Slobin	father Hersch Ojanskaja Slobin		
16	Steinhardt	Benjamen	21		m s	Shoemaker						Ekaterinoslav	father Mendel Steinhardt Ekaterinoslav	My	Boynton
17	Levin	Chase	20		f s	Seamstress						Slobin	mother Hene Levin Slobin		New York
18	Lifschitz	Rasche	18		f s							Lezerei	father Hirsch Lapschitz Lezerei		
19	Buckerman	Riwke	44		m	Wife						Smorjon	Louis Kak uncle Smorjoni		
20		Chaim Mordich	13		m s	Scholar									
21		Stychok	11		f s	Child	2-501752		4/5/37						
22		Scheine	6		f s										
23	Ulanowsky	Perl	39		f m	Wife	yes	yes				Ekaterinoslav	brother Jochim Schuster Ekaterinoslav uncle		
24		Rachmiel			m s	Child		no							
25		Riwke	19		f s	Seamstress	yes	yes							
26	Bass	Mochem	17		m s	Shoemaker	2-444683-1/19/42					Cyzany	friend Mendel Wain Cyzany		Hudson
27		Abram			m s										
28	Woiczelunas	Josef	35		m m	Laborer	47-187166-4/20/42-505			Lithuanian		Werobei	wife Agate Woicziunas Werobei		
29	Tinkunas	Isabella	18		f s	Servant						Poniewesh	father Jonas Tinkunas Poniewesh		Binghamton
30															

69

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 32

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

139

Arriving at Port of [illegible], [illegible], *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane; or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1		[illegible]					[illegible]												
2		[illegible]																	
3																			
4	yes	Cousin $18 [illegible]					Leonia Nov. Oldin c/o Isabel Nov. 92 Canal St. New York city	No	No	No	No	5	3 dark fair blue				None	Russia	Stractin
5	"	Mother $4 [illegible]					Mother Denie Zamarovich 230 E 7 St New York city	"	"	"	"	5	3 " brown				"	"	Kreis
6	"	Brother $150					Brother L. Volkovitz, 2368 Mc Dybois St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5	4 " fair				"	"	Wileeka
7	"	Brother-in-law $50					brother-in-law M Weiss, 322 Lyborn St. Brooklyn city	"	"	"	"	5	6 " black grey				"	"	Batta
8	"	brother $250					brother-in-law Rapulkin c/o Schadlosky 55 Fryth St. New York city	"	"	"	"	5	3 " " brown				"	"	Wiletsk
9	"	father $2					father Max Jaremchun, 423 Windsor Ave. Hartford Conn	"	"	"	"	5	2½ " "				"	"	Shidlow
10	yes	brother $25	no				brother S Shmorij 208-100th St. New York city	"	"	"	"	5	6 dark black grey				none	"	Juravitz
11	"	Uncle $25	"				uncle S Shmel 74 Montrose Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5	3 " fair blue				"	"	Europa
12	"	Husband $5	"				husband Mrs. Lidj 514 Lochaway Ave Brooklyn city	"	"	"	"	5	3 " black brown				"	"	Slobodka
13	"	Bro-in-law $30	"				brother-in-law Langsberg 1719 Locust St. Brooklyn city	"	"	"	"	5	3 " "				"	"	Drachen
14	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	5	2½ " brown				"	"	"
15	"	Uncle $100	"				Uncle M Chanski, 47 Lenox Ave. New York city	"	"	"	"	5	3 " black				"	"	Globin
16	no	$25	"				uncle S Glotsman 66 St 17th St. Bayonne city	"	"	"	"	5	5 " "				"	"	Platerminslan
17	yes	bro-in-law $250	"				brother-in-law A Kurkin, 142 Division St. New York city	"	"	"	"	5	3 " "				"	"	Globin
18	"	Uncle $25	"				Uncle M Lepkin, 56-60 72nd St. New York city	"	"	"	"	5	3 " brown				"	"	Legerey
19	"	Husband $5	"				husband S Schermon 81 Essex St. New York city	Yes	Yes	Yes	Yes	5	9½ " black brown				"	"	Lwerjon
20	"	father —	"				father	"	"	"	"	4	11 " "				"	"	"
21	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"						"	"	—
22	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"						"	"	—
23	"	Husband $0	"				Husband Leib Glanowsky 37 Orchard St. New York city	"	"	"	"	5	3 dark black brown				"	"	Platerminslan
24	"	father —	"				father	"	"	"	"						"	"	—
25	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	5	2½ dark brown grey				"	"	Platerminslan
26	"	father $50	"				father Bayn Bass 19 N. Front St. Hudson N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5	3 " black brown				"	"	Lzansey
27	"	"	"				"	"	"	"	"	5	2 " "				"	"	"
28	"	bro in law $	"				brother-in-law Lupis Krasowsky 31 South Front St. Hudson N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5	4 " fair blue				"	"	Werbel
29	"	brother $25	"				brother Kasmir Jankowoo 32 Glenwood Ave. Binghamton N.Y.	"	"	"	"	5	3 " black brown				"	"	Onewesch
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 26 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 5 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, [illegible] THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "acting therewith" or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Lond & S. Eng., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

139

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] AMURITANIA, sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Greenspun	Nechame	40		f m	wife	yes	yes	Russian	Hebrew	Russia	Sholobow	cousin Greenspun uncle Sholobow	born	Hartford
2	✓	Efroim	11		m	child	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
3	✓	Jankel	9		m	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	✓	Fidel	4		m	✓	no	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
5	Mjashowsky	Mejes	19		m	Carpenter	yes	yes	✓	✓	✓	Balta	father, Jewish Mjaschofsky Balta,	My	New York
6	Lessik	Sone	22		f s	Dressmaker	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Bildereingsky	father Marcus Lessik Bildereingsky	✓	✓
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

70

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 33

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

140

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	husband	no				Gustave Trost Pennsylvania 433 Wyandanch Ave Hartford Conn father	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	black	brown	none	Russia	Skolbov
2		father																			
3																					
4																					
5		bro-in-law	yes				Strotten wife Pennsylvania 322 Bedford Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.							5	3½	dark	brown	brown			Latvia
6		self	yes				Edward Rosenblatt 333 Bergen Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.							5	3		fair	blue			Bialystok
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Turner, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19 ,

at ...

W Jarvis

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1116

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B. Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, SAILING THEREWITH (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be,) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R.C.P. Lond & S. Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

141

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. [illegible] sailing from [illegible], [illegible], 19

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Klentgem	Wilhelm	37		m s	Merchant	yes	yes	Germany	German	Switzerland	Zurich	father Heinrich Klentgem	My	New York
2	Gurzik	Antoni	28		m s	Laborer	"	"	Russia	Polish	Russia	Niecyapna	brother Wojciech Gurzik	Mass	Adams
3	"	Marya	26		f m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	Niecyapna brother in law	"	"
4	"	Julia	3		f s	child	no	no	U.S.A.	U.S. born	"	"	Uncle	"	"
5	"	Jozefa	11		f s	"	"	"	U.S.C.	do	"	"	"	"	"
6	Kowalska	Aniela	25		f s	Servant	yes	yes	Russia	Polish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Russia	Siedlicka	father Jan Kowalski Siedlicka	W	Passaic
7	Kowalski	Aleksander	25		m s	Laborer	8-93551 yes	"	"	"	"	"	bro Jan Kowalski Siedlicka	"	"
8	Bator	Marya	18		f s	Servant	no	no	"	"	"	Niecapna	brother Marya Bator Niecapna	Mass	Adams
9	Hyjek	Franciszka	21		f s	"	yes	yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Poland	Siedlce	mother Mrs Hyjek Siedlce	My	Troy
10	Plaza	Rozalia	15		f s	"	8-122860	7/10/36	"	"	Russia	Sierpshne	mother Jozefa Plaza Sierpshne	"	"
11	Zagraniczny	Marcin	19		m s	Laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Samocice	father Wojciech Zagraniczny Samocice	Penn	West Wyoming
12	Pasek	Wojciech	27		m m	"	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Poland	Samocice	father Sebastyan Pasek Samocice	"	Wave
13	"	Piotr	18		m s	"	"	"	"	"	Russia	Samocice	"	"	"
14	Sloniany	Jakob	28		m m	"	7-161047	11-12-41-505	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Amsterdam		wife Zofia Sloniany Zolynia	My	Amsterdam
15	Kozyzak	Maryja	30		f w	Keeper	"	"	"	"	Russia	Zolynia	brother Jacob Wroblewski Zolynia	"	Schenectady
16	Stuchulska	Maryanna	17		f s	Servant	"	"	"	"	"	Sholevicne	father Piotr Stuchulska Sholevicne	Mass	Passaic
17	Majiasz	Katarzyna	17		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Franc Majiasz Sholevicne	"	"
18	Schoch	Anton	20		m s	Laborer	"	"	Switzerland	German	Switzerland	Wolfort	brother Peter Schoch Wolfort	My	New York
19	Maier	Teresia	60		f m	wife	"	"	Germany	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Alsace		Son Martin Sollter, Calvo Vlla Santal Phillipines	Ill	Chicago
20	[illegible]												mother [illegible]		
21	Makris	Constantin	34		m m	Painter	yes	yes	Greece	Greek	Greece	Apidia	Wife Despina Mavrand Apidia	Ala	Wylam
22	Schwartz	Maria	24		f s	Ladies Tailor	"	"	Hungary	Magyar	France	Paris	father Ignace Schwartz 17 Rue Rolocsvar Hungary	My	New York
23	Creatore	Raffaele	32		m s	Tailor	"	"	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Asst Brockton		sister Guiseppina Creatore Benevent	Mass	Brockton
24															
25													FD Roosevelt Jr		
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

71

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 34

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

142.

Arriving at Port of _____, 8, *19*

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	self	$135	no	friend Geo Stowers 219 E 116 St New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blue blue	none	Germany	Rechlinghausen
2	S	✓	$70	yes 1904 10 Adams Mass	brother in law Frank Zajke 47 Goodson St, Adams Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	6	dark	brown brown	✓	Russia	Kiesezyna
3	✓	husband	—	✓	✓	brother in law	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	S.C.W. Pol	5	6	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓
4	S	father	—	✓ born	✓	Uncle	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
5	S	✓	—	✓	✓		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	—	—	—	—	✓	✓	—
6	✓	self	$22	yes 1907 10 Passaic NJ	friend Magdalena Jaskowska 84 Garden St, Passaic NJ	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	dark	brown brown	✓	✓	Siedliska
7	S	✓	$26	no	brother in law Andrej Sycz 13 Second St, Passaic NJ	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	8	✓	✓ grey	✓	✓	✓
8	S	✓	$25	✓	brother in law Josef Satka 24 Pine St, Adams Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2	✓	✓ brown	✓	✓	Niesiapsa
9	S	✓	$26	yes 1907 10 Fallsburg NJ	cousin Agnieszka Laza 1730-5 10 St, Troy NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	3	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓	Pierzchnie
10	S	✓	$24	no	sister	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	1	✓	✓ grey	✓	✓	✓
11	no born	✓	$60	✓	sister Agata Zapraniczny Box 118, West Warren Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓ blue	✓	✓	Samocice
12	yes	✓	$64	yes 1905 10 Vare Mass	brother Frank Sasek 12 Charles St, W Ave Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓ brown	✓	✓	✓
13	✓	✓	$30	no	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	✓ blue	✓	✓	✓
14	S	✓	$38	yes 1905 10 Austerlitz NY	sister in law Szczepan Decowski 61 Milton St Austerlitz NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	black grey	✓	✓	Jolynica
15	S	✓	$25	no	brother Jan Krolewski 73 Front St Lee, Schenectady NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	4	✓	brown brown	✓	✓	✓
16	yes	✓	$22	✓	cousin Jadwiga Nogaj 26-3 rd St, Passaic NJ	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	11	✓	✓ grey	✓	✓	Chobrzanie
17	S	✓	$20	✓	sister Jadwiga	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	4	11	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓	✓
18	✓	✓	$30	✓	friend Rudolf Aman 70 B Deetle 532 Bergen Line Ave, Box 11 St, New York	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓ ✓	✓	Austria	Egg Kreutberg
19	S	✓	$35	yes 1907 10 Chicago Ill	husband Leopold Grae, Jan 29 772 Wineland Ave, Chicago Ill	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	✓ grey	✓	Germany	Lichtenwalde Saxonia
20	no	✓	$50	✓ 1907 10 Newton Mass	brother in law Kenji Corollos 1414 Warren Ave & Bank St, Wyland	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	2½	✓	black brown	✓	Greece	Apidia
21	no	self	$52	yes	brother in law Kenji Corollos 1414 Warren Ave & Bank St, Wyland	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dk.	blk blk	brn	more	Greece Apidia
22	yes	✓	$65	✓	friend J. Meder 340½ E 32 St New York NY	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	7	✓	✓ ✓	✓	✓	Hungary Ellod
23	no	✓	$22	yes 1907 11 Brockton Mass	friend Mary Robinson 47 Strong St, Brockton Mass	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	5	5	✓	brown	✓	✓	Italy Benevento
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Turner Master, of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 22 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19 ,

at ____

W. T. Turner
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

143

42

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, (SAILING THEREWITH) (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P & S Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

S S Mauretania

Sept 8-1911

568
286 Cit
853 Total

34
6
2

41 SI.
24 TN

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA. sailing from LIVERPOOL, 2 SEP 1911, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.	
1	Konstantin	Stoyan	22		M	M	Labr	Yes	Yes	Turkey	Bulgarian	Turkey	Florina	father Kosta Gazeoff Popolgani Florina	Oh	Bucyrus	✓
2	Stoyanoff	Tanas	21		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	father Stoyan Emileff do	✓	✓	✓
3	Stephoff	Anguel	28		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	father Stiphis Topolyani do	✓	✓	✓
4	Mandich	Franjo	29		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Austria	Croatian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	Newyork	wife Selma Mandich Brijbir Croatia	Mich	Detroit	
5	Jambrisic	Sofya	16		F	S		✓	✓	✓	✓	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		father Yguas Jambrisic Gor Idelicos Kapela	Mich	Kalamazoo	✓
6	Cointra	Jose	21		M	S		✓	✓	Portugal	Portuguese	Portugal	Valenca	mother Ignacio Rodriguez Valenca do Minho	Ny	Newyork	✓
7	de Souza	Jose M.	31		✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	✓	Anna Messina do	✓	✓	✓
8	Chenal	Claudine	33		F	M	wife	✓	✓	Italy	Italian	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN France	Paris	brother Dionas Auguste 20 Rue de Jemmelle, La Villette	Oh	Canton	✓
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

8

72

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 35

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

144

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?														
1	Yes	self	$25 Yes	1908	8	Springfield	friend Dzole Dagot P.O. 137 Bucyrus Oh	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	7	Dk	Dk	brn	none	Turkey	Florina
2	"	"	$25 "	"	"	"	Cousin Lane Ruff P.O 162 Bucyrus Oh	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	Rock worker	"	"
3	"	"	$25 "	"	"	"	brother Nanni Selpkoff P.O 127 Bucyrus Oh	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	none	"	"
4	"	"	$25 "	1905	10	Seattle	Bro. [illegible] Yukon [illegible]	Yes	No	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	"	Grey	"	Austria	Bribir
5	"	"	$33	no			brother Marko Jantounis Shelton St 732 Kalamazoo	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	$25	no			friend Salgado Azevedo 511 Greenwich St Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Dk	Dk	"	Portugal	Santey
7	"	"	$25	no			Cousin do do	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Valenca
8	Yes	Hired	$15	Yes	1905	T. Canton	husband Antonio Cheval Jr. Barnett Trust P.O. 74 Canton Oh Parkland Tennant Nothing to	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	Grey	"	Italy	Aosta
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Turner Master of the MAURETANIA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 8 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19 ,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

145

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Lyttleton Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, (State whether Surgeon "entering thereon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P & L Ire, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Lyttleton Jones

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of SEP 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

M. Payne

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Cabin PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from Queenstown, 3rd September, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Scannell	John	31	m S		Officer	yes	yes	[illegible]		usa	Chicago	[illegible] Sep. 1905	Ill	6421 Englewood Av Chicago
2	Sheehan	Denis	47	m		Moulder	-	-	US Cit	-		Perth Amboy	Com Plum Elizabeth Nd Aug 5- 1892.	NJ	Perth Amboy 214 Gordon St
3	murphy	David P.	28	m	S	Clerk	-	-	US Cit	-		Chicago	Cor Ct Com Co Do Oct 12 1904	Ill	Chicago 3316 Lowe Av
4	Reilly	William	30	m	S	Lab	yes	yes	[illegible]		usa	Newyork	Dec 4 1898.	NY	Newyork
5	[illegible]	[illegible]													
6	mc monigal	Roger	36	m	S	merchant	yes	yes	American Irish		usa	San Antonio		Tex	118 Ganzalo St San Antonio
7	[illegible]	[illegible]													
8	Burke	michael	26	m	m	Saloon Keeper	yes	yes	American Irish		usa	St Louis			5000 Olive St
9	"	mary	26	f	m	Wife	-	-	"			"		Mo	St Louis
10	may	James	48	m	m	Lab	yes	yes	American Irish		usa	Bridgeport	Cir Ct Common Pleas Fairfield Co Conn Oct 26- 1904		143 Wade St
11	"	agnes	8	f	S	Scholar	-	-	"			"		Conn	Bridgeport
12	Connell	Cornelius	34	m	S	Policeman	-	-	US			Chicago	Cor Ct Com Co Do March 6- 1896.		3726 Wyoclaw
13	Keane	John	40	m	m	Lab	-	-	US			Utica		Ill	Chicago
14	"	mary	25	f	m	Wife	-	-	"			"		NY	Utica
15	[illegible]	[illegible]													
16	[illegible]	[illegible]													
17	Smith	James	32	m	S	Lab	yes	yes	American Irish		usa	Newyork	Cor Ct Com Co Do Dec 19 1901	NY	2808 Valentine Av Newyork
18	Crowley	John L.	31	m	S	mechanic	yes	yes	American Irish	Scotland	York	Chicago	11/3/04	Ill	Chicago
19	[illegible]	[illegible]													
20	[illegible]	[illegible]													
21	[illegible]	Thomas													
22	[illegible]	George													
23	Duggan	Robert J.	4	m	S	Lab	yes	yes	American Irish		usa	Newyork	Cir Ct US Boston Mass Sept 22- 1901.	NY	403 Walker St
24	Crowe	Thomas F.	35	m	m	Lab	yes	yes	American Irish		usa	Newyork			226 Nelson Bayonne, Jersey
25	"	Bertha	32	f	m	Wife	-	-	USC			"		NJ	"
26	Fahey	michael													
27	[illegible]	[illegible]													
28	Murphy	William J	40	m	m	Lab	yes	yes	Irish		usa	Rochester	5/26/02	NY	578 Grand Ave Rochester
29	"	James Elizabeth	40	f	m		-	-	USC	Ireland	John	Monroe Co	NY 9/22/88		
30	"	John	11	m	S	Scholar	-	-	"			"			

73

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 47

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

146

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If over sixteen years of age, can read. (Yes or No. If yes, write a letter in the language or dialect he may choose.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5							San Antonio Tx 118 Gonzales Dr														
6																					
7																					
8							St Louis Mo 1818 Olive St														
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13							Ithaca NY 129 College Ave														
14																					
15																					
16																					
17							Home 497 Lexington Ave NYC														
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24							Home 306 Hopkins Ave Long Beach Cal														
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the MAURETANIA, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

147

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA., (SAILING THEREWITH) (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P & S Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Sydney Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 SEPTEMBER day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

W Jayne

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Q 2.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from Queenstown, 3rd September, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Cooke~~	Lucy													
2	~~mulldoon~~	mary	24		F	S	Can	Can	British	Irish	USA	Chicago	~~Father John Doe~~	~~Ill~~	~~Chicago~~
3	~~"~~	~~"~~					Infant with mother as above								
4	Noonan	mary	24		F	S	Sews	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Broadford	Father John Noonan Broadford Co Limerick	Conn	Bridgeport
5	Scannell	Patrick	31		M	S	Labr	-	-	-	-	-	Kilcummin	Father Patrick Scannell Kilcummin Co Kerry	Ill	Chicago
6	Flynn	Bridget	17		F	S	Sews	-	-	-	-	-	Aughna	Father Patrick Flynn Aughna Co Roscommon	-	-
7	Young	Add	25		F	S	Nurse	-	-	-	-	-	Boltinglass	Mrs Margaret Dowling Boltinglass Co Wicklow	-	Evanston
8	Lynch	Owen	19		M	S	Student	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Loughallen	Father Thomas Lynch Loughallen Co Roscommon	Ill	Chicago
9	~~Shelley~~	~~Elizabeth~~	18		F	S	~~Sews~~						~~Heath~~	~~Harold Bowman~~	~~Mass~~	~~Salem~~
10	~~Cooney~~	~~Mary~~													
11	Hickey	John	20		M	S	Carpenter	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Adare	Father James Hickey Mound Street Adare Co Limerick	Ill	Chicago
12	Carroll	mary	30		F	M	Wife	-	-	-	-	-	Callan	Mother Mary Mannion Westcourt Callan Co Kilkenny	Ill	Chicago
13	-	margaret	3		F	S	Child	do	do	-	-	-	-	Grandmother Do	-	-
14	-	Cecilia	9 mos		F	S	Infant with mother as above			✓	✓			Do	✓	✓
15	Hunt	Nora	19		F	S	Sews	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Knock	mother Margaret Hunt Knock Co Mayo	Ny	Newyork
16	Foye	mary	26		F	S	Sews	yes	yes	British	Irish	USA	Jersey City	Mother Bridget Foye Ballaghaderreen Co Roscommon	NJ	Jersey City
17	Canny	margaret	11		F	S	Scholar	-	-	-	-	-	-	Aunt Do	-	-
18	Barrett	Nora	19		F	S	Sews	-	-	-	-	Ireland	Castleisland	Father Robert Barrett Brehig Castleisland Co Kerry	Ill	Chicago
19	~~Scott~~	~~Alice~~	~~19~~		~~F~~	~~M~~	~~Wife~~	-	-	-	-	~~USA~~	~~Chicago~~	~~Sister Mary Scott~~		
20	~~Donovan~~	~~margaret~~	~~18~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Sews~~					~~Ireland~~	~~Castlehaven~~	~~Father William Donovan~~	~~Conn~~	~~Hartford~~
21	Kellett	margaret	25		F	S	Servt	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Virginia	Father Coleman Kyllab Virginia Co Cavan	Ny	Amsterdam
22	murphy	maggie	18		F	S	-	-	-	-	-	-	Bantry	Father Denis murphy Bantry Co Cork	Conn	Hartford
23	Ryan	John	24		M	S	Labr	-	-	-	-	-	Williamstown	Father Martin Ryan Williamstown Co Galway	Ny	Newyork
24	Martin	Katherine	19		F	S	Sews	yes	yes	British	Irish	-	Ballyfarnon	Father Martin Ballyfarnon Co Roscommon	Ill	Chicago
25	~~Walsh~~	~~Grace~~	~~28~~		~~F~~	~~S~~	~~Sews~~					~~USA~~	~~Brooklyn~~	~~Mrs~~	~~Ny~~	~~Brooklyn~~
26	~~Lynch~~	~~Grace~~	~~24~~		~~F~~	~~S~~								~~Bridget~~		
27	Dowling	Ellen	22		F	S	Sews	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Graigue	Mother mary Ann Dowling Boltinglass Co Wicklow	Ill	Avestin
28	Corcoran	Bridget	27		F	S	Waitress	yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	Newyork	Father Thomas Corcoran Borlaky Ballinale Co Longford	Ny	Newyork
29		Kate Sister	30		F	S	-	-	-	-	-	Ireland	Ballinale	Do	-	-
30	5/47256-CBM 4/23/25 Kenny	Bessie	36		F	S	Sews	-	-	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	Killucan	Sister mary Agnes Bracklin Killucan	-	-

74

2/1/20

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List No. 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 148

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, TSUNTY, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2		~~yes Self $25 Yes 1904 Chicago~~					~~Resident returning~~		No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Grey		Ireland	Broadford
3																					
4		yes Aunt $25 No					Aunt Johanna Shanaghan 68 Olive St Bridgeport Conn		No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue.	Nil	Ireland	Broadford
5		Brother $20					Brother John Scannell 6423 Englewood Ave Chicago							5	8						Kilcummin
6		Sister $10					Sister Mary Flynn 4422 Elgin Ave Chicago Ill							5			Black	Hazel			Arigna
7		Aunt $25					Aunt Sarah Yorke 1425 Sherman Ave Chicago Ill							5	8		Fair	Blue		England	London
8		yes Brother $10	No				Brother michael Lynch 629 West 45 St Chicago Ill							5	8	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Longh Allen
9							~~Stepbrother 2nd Bailey~~														~~Hea~~
		~~$5~~					~~53 Shell~~														
10																					
11		yes Brother $25 No					Cousin Patrick Hicky 2143 West Erie St Chicago		No	No	No	good	No	5	9	Fair	Brown	Blue	nil	Ireland	Adare.
12		Husband $50	No				Husband Michael Hamill							5	6	Dark					Callen
13		Father $2					1115 Oakland Ave Indianapolis														
14							Father $10														
							do														
15		Yes Aunt $20	No				Aunt Delia Mc Cann 537 West 22½ Newyork							5	8	Fair	Fair	Brown	Nil	Ireland	Rack.
16		yes Self $20	yes 1904	Jersey City			Sister maggie Foye 897 Bergen Ave Jersey City							5	11	Dark	Dark	Blue			Balla.
17			$10	1904	"		Father Michales Cannon 13 Summit Ave Jersey City							4	9	Fair	Fair				usa Jersey City
18		Cousin $25	No				Cousin Peter Horan 5041 Cal Ave Chicago Ill							5	6	Dark	Dark			Ireland	Castlelaine
19		~~Self $25 yes~~					~~Husband Augustine Bailey~~														~~Lavinah~~
20		~~Sister $10 No~~					~~Sister Bridget Donegan~~							5	4	Dark	Dark				~~Castlelyons~~
21		Uncle $25	No				Uncle George Kelly 7 James St Amsterdam		No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown		Nil	Ireland	Virginia
22		Sister $10					Sister mary murphy Parkville Hartford Conn							5	4	Fair					Bartry.
23		~~myself $25 yes~~		Country			~~Cousin Patrick Fleming~~							5	9	Fair					Williamstown
24		yes Aunt $50	No				Aunt mary Powell 2718, 35 St Chicago Ill							5	6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Ballyfeard
25		~~Self $25 yes~~					~~Resident returning~~							5							~~West Brooklyn~~
26		~~$50~~					~~do~~							5							
27		yes self $25 No					Cousin Sarah Young 425 Sherman Ave Passaic		No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	nil	Ireland	Granges
28		Yes Self $20	Yes 1904	Newyork			Sister Annie Corcoran 406 West 36 St Newyork							5	6	Fair	Brown	Blue	Nil	Ireland	Ballinalee
29		$20	$25	No			do							5	6						
30		$20	$50	1897	May		Uncle Bernard Lynam 406 West 50 St Newyork							5	6						Killucan

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. L. Turner Master, of the MAURETANIA, from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. L. Turner

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

149

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, [illegible], (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P & S Eng, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Sydney Jones

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19

at [illegible]

N Payne

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Q 3.

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 3rd September, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 40	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	[redacted]														
2	[redacted]	Thomas													
3	[redacted]														
4	[redacted]														
5	Golden	James.	25	M	S	Chauffeur	Yes	Yes	British	Irish		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN New York	Father John Golden Carnaugh Ballygawley	Co Sligo	Ny Newyork
6	[redacted]														
7	O'Leary	Catherine	29	F	S	Servant	-	-	-	-		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A. Worcester	Father John O Leary Mulleen Kilcummin	Co Kerry.	Mass Worcester
8	Scannell	James.	18	M	S	Labourer	-	-	-	-	Ireland	Kilcummin	Father Patrick Scannell Knockfeledge Kilcummin	Co Kerry	Ill Chicago.
9	O'Malley	Catherine	18	F	S	Maid	-	-	-	-	Ireland	Ballinrobe	Father John O'Malley Shrah Clonagh		Mo St Louis
10	[redacted]														
11	[redacted]														
12	[redacted]														
13	Sullivan	John M	18	M	S	Labourer					Ireland	Glenflesk	Father Michael L Sullivan Clohane Glenflesk	Co Kerry	Ill Chicago.
14	Gorman	Denis	25	M	S	Grocer						Slane	Father Mrs Gorman Slane Co Westmeath		Ny Newyork
15	Bowman	Julia	26	F	W	Housekeeper					U. S. A	Newport	Cousin John D. Sullivan Allihies	Co Cork.	R.I. Newport
16	✓	George A	9	M	S	Scholar							— do —		✓ ✓
17	Sullivan	Ellen	50	F	M	Wife							Father Daniel Mc Carthy Garnish Allihies	Co Cork	✓ ✓
18	Smyth	Julia 77720	18	F	S	Servant					Ireland	Loughduff	Father Peter Smith Kilsaran Loughduff	Co Cavan	Ny Newyork
19	[redacted]														
20	Lally	Agnes	24	F	S	Servant						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Chicago	Uncle Edmond Mc Elgine Burren	Castlebar	Ill Chicago.
21	✓	Margaret	25	F	S							NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	— do —		✓ ✓
22	Mc Kenna	Sadie	23	F	S	Spinster					Ireland	Shadbally	Father David Mc Kenna Mummy House Shadbally	Queens Co.	Ny Newyork
23	Emmett	Angela	26	F	S	Telephone Operator						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A. Chicago	Uncle Jas Galle 92 Aughrim Road	Dublin	✓ ✓
24	Scally	David	19	M	S	Baker	11-36084		11/3/43		Ireland	Inch	Mother Delia Scally Inch	Co Limerick	Ill Chicago
25	Corbett	Johanna	23	F	S	Servant					Ireland	Broadford	Father William Corbett Family Broadford	Co Limerick	Ill Chicago
26	Nolan	Katie	28	F	S	-	-	-	-	-		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN U. S. A. Newyork	Mother Mrs Nora Nolan Lennaskeam Tehova	Co Limerick	Ny Newyork
27	Murphy	Josephine	19	F	S	-	-	-	-	-		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Wm Murphy Appletown Tehova	Co Limerick	✓ ✓
28	Kirby	John	27	M	S	Labourer						NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father Michael Kirby Castleconnell	Co Limerick	✓ ✓
29	Mooney	James.	30	M	S	~~2-94-5002~~	~~11-4-505~~					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Father John Mooney Manse Quinn	Co Clare	✓ ✓
30	[redacted]												Brother		

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

150

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1			$					No	No	No	No	Good	No								
2			$																		
3			$																		
4			$																		
5	Yes	Self	$ 50	Yes	1902	New York	Residence 1 Broadway Cor 26		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair	Blue	None	Ireland	Ballygarley
6			$																		
7	Yes	Self	$ 50	Yes	1911	Worcester	Uncle Michael O Leary 3 Lowell Court Worcester Mass							5	6	Fair	Dark	Blue			Glanmire
8	"	"	$ 50	No			Brother John Scannell 6611 Ingleside Ave Chicago Ill.							5	10	"	Fair	"			
9	No	"	$ 35	"			Brother Thomas O'Malley 1816 Market St St Louis Mo							5	10	"	"	"			Shrah.
10			$																		
11			$																		
12			$																		
13	No	Self	$ No	No			Cousin John Scannell 6611 Ingleside Ave Chicago Ill.							5	10	Fair	Fair	Blue			Templest
14	"	"	$ 50				Brother Jack Gorman 12 Madison St Newyork							5	9	"	"	Brown			Slane
15	No	Self	$ 35	Yes	1906	Newport	Son Geo. A Brownman 23 Estonian St Newport R I	Husband's pension papers						5	8	Fair	Grey	Blue			Athlone
16	"	Mother	$	"	1902	"	Brother — do —	Off. City Clerk —						Newport R I							
17	No	"	$ 35	"	1911	"	Husband Denis Sullivan Newport R I.	Off. City Clerk						5	8	"	Fair	Brown	Blue		Athlone
18	Yes	Self	$ No	No			Aunt Mrs Mc Intire 335 E 85th St Newyork Husband John Balon							4	11	"	"	"			Longhmuff
19	"	"	$ 35	Yes	1911	Newyork								5							
20	No	self	$ 50	Yes	1905	Chicago	Father Edward Sally 1432 N Park Ave Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Brown	"	None	Ireland	Castlebar
21	"	"	$ 50	"	1905	"	— do —							5	7	"	"	"			
22	Yes	Self	$ No	No			Cousin Geo Wilson 3041 W 152nd St Newyork	Med. Certificate						5	5	Fair	Fair	Blue			Standalley
23	"	"	$ 50	Yes	1904 1911	Newyork	Friend Dr Northrup 57 E 124th St Newyork							5	5	"	Grey	"			Dublin
24	No	"	$ 30 50	No			Cousin Mrs Lynch 5490 Ellis Ave Chicago Ill							5	1	"	Fair	Brown			Broadford
25	Yes	Self	$ 50	No			Aunt Mrs Wall 28 Degraw St Brooklyn							5	—	"	Dark	Dark Blue			Bradford
26	"	"	$ 50	Yes	1900 1911	Newyork	Resident returning Mrs C Lind Steel Newyork							5	2	Fair	Fair	Blue			Broadford
27	"	"	$ 50	"	1896 1911	"	Sister Maggie Murphy 615 W 150th St Newyork							5	4	"	"	"			Tehona
28	"	"	$ No	No	1903	"	Brother Mr R Kelly 552 W 42nd St Newyork							6							Bartleconnell
29	"	"	$ 50	"	1903	"	Friend — do — Sister Mrs J Kelly							5	8	"	Grey	"			Newmarket a Fergus
30	Yes	"	$ 35	Yes	Watertown	Brighton	Ave Brooklyn St							5	6	"	Fair	Blue			Ballydehob

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Turner Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the MAURETANIA, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 20 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner
..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

W. Havens
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, (SAIL'G THEREWITH) (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P & S, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

151

B Sydney Jones

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 1911, 19

at NEW YORK

M Coyne

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA. sailing from Queenstown, 3rd September, 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Mc Carthy	Florence	20		M S	Cook	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Ballydehob	Mother Bridget Mc Carthy Ballydehob Co Cork		
2	McCarthy	Jeremiah	20		M S	Lab	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Rathmore	Father Denis Mc Carthy Manglaytenay Rathmore Co Kerry	Mo	St Louis
3	Kearin	Minnie	30		F S	Servt	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castleisland	Father Jim Keegan Castleisland Co Kerry	Ill	Chicago
4	"	Hanna	28		F S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do		
5	Coakley	Ellen	9		F S	Scholar	"	"	U.S. born				birth cert Do	N.Y.	N.Y.C.
6	Farrelly	James	25		M S	Lab.	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	Newyork	Father Luke Farrelly Virginia Co Cavan	Ky	Newyork
7	"	Owen	21		M S	Valet	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	"	Do	"	"
8	[illegible]														
9	Kelly	Thomas	50		M S	Saloon	Yes	Yes	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father James Reilly Bohernawn Co Kildare	Penn	Pittsburg
10	Reilly	John	20		M S		"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Father Peter Kelly Bohernawn Co Kildare		
11	Kelly	Anne	20		F S	Servant	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Bohernawn	— do —		
12	Brown	John	[illegible]												
13	O Brien	Catherine	26		F S	Servt	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	USA	Utica	Mother Norah Carter Charleston Conays	Pa	Philadelphia
14	Hassman	Norah	46		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Philadelphia			
15	Regan	Bridget	37		F M		"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Mrs Brennan Castledaff Conays		
16	Shannon	Anna C	25		F S	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Newyork	Father [illegible]	Pa	Philadelphia
17	[illegible]		21		M S	Lab	"	"	"	"	Ireland	Dunmore	Father John M Shanny Dunmore Co Galway		
18	Landen	George	20		M S	Lab	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Schull	Father Denis Leyden Schull Co Cork	Ny	Rochester
19	F. Flaherty	Norah	26		F S	Servt	"	"	"	"	"	Menagh	Sister Delga Tipperary Menagh Co Tipperary		
20	Conway	Kate	21		F S		"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Mrs Conway Newtown Menagh Co Tipperary	Ill	Chicago
21	Smith	Beatrice	28		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	Providence	mother Mrs Henry Charleston Conays	RI	Providence
22	Coughlan	Nora	27		F S	Servt	"	"	"	"	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Ireland	Dublin	Father John Coughlan Dunheaven Dunlo Ennis mother Ellen Wynne	Ny	Newyork
23	Wynne	Philip	25		M S	Lab	"	"	"	"	"	Loughellen	Loughellen Co Roscommon		
24	Donovan	Ellen	40		F M	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	Clonakilty	Father Daniel Daly Clonakilty Co Cork Uncle [illegible] 26/8/12	Supreme	Court
25	"	James	10		M S	Scholar	"	"	"	"	"	"	Do	1st dist	
26	"	Catherine	7		F S		"	"	"	"	"	"	Do		
27	"	mary Ellen	4		F S	Child	do	do	"	"	"	"	Do		
28	Foye	Thomas	18		M S	Lab	Yes	Yes	"	"	"	Balla	mother Bridget Foye Balla Conays	NJ	Jersey City
29	O Brien	martin	22		M S	Student	"	"	"	"	"	Kilbeg	[illegible]		
30	Fox	Delia	27		F S	Servt	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Milltownmalby	Brother Thomas Fox Miltown malby Co Clare	Ny	Newyork

DISCHARGED

76

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

152

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ____, *19*

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair. Eyes.		Country. City or Town.
1	~~No~~	~~Self~~	~~$~~	~~No~~			~~Sister~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~No~~	~~Good~~	~~No~~	~~5~~	~~11~~	~~Fair~~	~~Black Blue~~	~~Mole~~	~~Ireland Ballyshelah~~
2	No	Self	$ No				Cousin Timothy Cowan 529 E 72nd Ave St Louis Mo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dark	Blue Blue	Scar right cheek	Ireland Rathmore
3	Yes	Self	$50	Yes	1902	Chicago	4108 Wilcox Ave Chicago	No						5	0	Fair	Fair Blue		Ireland Castlecleana
4	No		$		1901		Cousin Mrs Brook Green							5	6				
5	No		$		1904		4 3 Dickinson Chicago												
6			$ 25	Yes	1909	Newyork	Cousin miss White 69, 5th Ave Newyork							5	10	Fair	Fair Blue		Ireland Virginia
7	No		$ 50		1910		Resident returning 158 East 65 St Newyork							5	9				
8			$																
9	Yes	Self	$ 50	Yes	1906	N Haven	Wife Alice Kelly 72 Louis St N Haven Conn							5	8	Dark	Dark		Bohemia
10			$ 50		1907		Sister Alice Darling 26 Louis St N Haven Conn							5	10				
11			$ 10	No			do												
12			$																
13	Yes	Self	$ 50	Yes	1911	Ithaca	Resident returning 129 College Ave Ithaca Ny							5	6	Fair	Fair Blue		Ireland Longhrea
14			$ 40		1911	Philadelphia	Husband mr Donovan 2518 South St Philadelphia							5	8				Charlestown
15			$ 20		1911		Resident returning 1910 21 St Philadelphia							5	6				Castledaff
16	~~No~~		~~$ 50~~	~~No~~		~~Newyork~~	~~Cousin mrs Sullivan 230 E Bayard St Sentaurus~~							~~5~~	~~6~~	~~Dark~~	~~Dark Blue~~		~~Ireland~~
17			$				Aunt							5	6	Fair	Fair Blue		
18	No	self	$ 50	No			Uncle John Travers Front Ave Rochester Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Fair Blue	mit	Ireland Schall.
19	yes		$ 25				Sister Delia Travers 520 Averenn Ave Rochester Ny							5	4	Dark	Dark Brown		Clenagh.
20	No	Cousin	$ 100		1897		Aunt mrs Boyd 1220 West 69 St Chicago							5	3	Fair	Brown Blue		
21	No		$ 50	Yes	1911	Newyork	Sister mrs McDermott Arlington Providence R I							5	8				Charlestown
22	No		$ 100	Yes	1907	Newyork	Brother Denis Conghlan 12 22 Edmark Ave Newyork							5	9				Dunmo.
23	No		$ 25	No			Cousin James Carlie 1485 Lexington Ave Newyork							5	7				Loughallen
24			$ 30	Yes	1907	Newhampshire	Husband mr Donovan							5	8	Fair	Dark Dark		Clonakilty
25		mother	$	No			Father Do												
26			$				Do												
27			$				Do												
28		Sister	$ 10	No			Sister maggie Foye 887 Bunker Ave Jersey City							5	4	Dark	Dark Blue		Ireland Balla
29	~~No~~	~~Self~~	~~$ 50~~	~~No~~			~~Cousin Mrs Burke~~							~~5~~	~~8~~	~~Fair~~	~~Fair~~		~~Ireland Clontarf~~
30	No	self	$ 2	Yes	1907 1911	Hartford	Resident returning 20 East 123 St Newyork	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark		nil	Ireland Tullamhelly

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. T. Turner Master, of the [illegible], from Queenstown, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly [illegible] that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner

[illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible], 19 ,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

153

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA., [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

RCPS Ons, and that I have made a personal examination of

each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

[signature]

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

W Payne

Immigration Officer.

51—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

51—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from Queenstown, 3rd September, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name. 42	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	~~Wilson Leonard~~		~~May 12 Zm 44~~			~~Ship's Steward~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~USA~~				~~Brother William Wilson~~		
2	~~Keane~~														
3	Kellegher	Annie	18	f	S	Sent	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Carnisbeg	mother Kate Gallagher Carnisbeg Clonakilty	Ny	Newyork
4	Cotter	James	22	m	S	Labr	-	-	-	-	-	Abbeyfeale	Father Mr Cotter Abbeyfeale Co Limerick	Tex	Galveston.
5	Clarke	mary	31	f	S	Sent	-	-	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	Newyork.	Mother James B Clarke Ballina Co Mayo.	Ny	Newyork
6	Browne	matthew	30	m	S	Baker	-	-	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Philadelphia	Father James Browne Dingle Co Wexford	Pa	Philadelphia
7	Lee	Thomas	17	m	S	Labr	-	-	-	-	Ireland	Loughallen	Father Owen Lee Loughallen Co Roscommon	Ny	Newyork
8	Keaveny	Lizzie	18	f	S	Sent	-	-	-	-	-	-	Mother Margt Keaveny Loughallen Co Roscommon	Nj	Montclair
9	Mc Manus	John.	27	m	S	Chauffeur	✓	✓	✓	✓	-	Rover	Father John McManus Rover Co Roscommon	Mass	Boston
10	~~Geany~~	~~mary~~	~~18~~	~~f~~	~~S~~	~~Bookkeeper~~	~~British~~	~~Irish~~	~~USA~~	~~Limerick~~	~~Ireland~~	~~Limerick~~	~~96 Henry St Limerick~~	~~Ny~~	~~Newrochelle~~
11	Joyce	Richard	21	m	S	Labr	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Limerick	Father Michael Joyce 96 Henry St Limerick	Ny	Newrochelle.
12	moloney	Delia	25	f	S	Sent	-	-	-	-	-	Broadford	Father John Moloney Bally Kelly Broadford	-	Brooklyn
13	Farrelly	Lizzie with bro	20	f	S	-	-	-	-	-	-	Virginia	Father Luke Farrelly Virginia Co Cavan	-	Newyork.
14	Clifford	Anne J.	45	f	M	Wife	-	-	-	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	Newyork	Brother John Clifford Castlegardan Co Sligo	-	-
15	King	William	29	m	S	Mus Assistant	-	-	-	-	Ireland	Killeggan	Brother James King Harbour St Mullingar Co Meath	Ill	Chicago
16	Basque	Thomas	28	m	S	Labr	Yes	Yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Castlebar	Mother Margaret Basque Castlebar Co Mayo	Mo	St Louis
17	murphy	Catherine	34	f	S	Sent	Yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilmeedy	Father William murphy Kilmeedy Co Limerick	Ny	Newyork
18	Larkin	John	22	m	S	Labr	-	-	-	-	-	Limerick	Mother Mrs Larkin Athenkard Limerick	-	Brooklyn
19	Salmon	margaret	24	f	S	Sent	-	-	-	-	-	Athy	Mother Mrs Salmon Athy Co Kildare	L.I.	East Hampton
20	Mc Cormack	Patrick	27	m	M	Labr	-	-	-	-	-	Kilfenora	Mother Mrs Mc Cormack Kilfenora Co Clare	Mass	Brighton
21	-	Ellen (wife)	20	f	M	Wife	-	-	-	-	-	-	Mother in Law	-	-
22	Graef	Karl J.	22	m	S	Seaman	-	-	Russian	Russian	Germany	Hamburg	Mother Catherine Graef Altebelz Schussel Pommern	Ny	Brooklyn
23	miller	John	24	m	S	-	-	-	Denmark	Danish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Newyork	Nil	-	Newyork
24	Stowers	Charles G.	50	m	M	Merchant	-	-	~~British~~ ~~North~~	-	-	Wyndham	Nil	Pa	Wyndham
25	Rees	David	52	m	M	Draper	-	-	U.S. Cit.	-	-	-	Co Court Glamorgan Wales Nov 17 1869.	-	-
26	Lowery	Jesse J.	61	m	M	Clerk	-	-	U.S. Born	-	-	-	Nil	-	-
27	Geany	maud.	21	m	S	Labr.	-	-	British	Irish	Ireland	Kilmeedy	Father Mr. Geany Kilmeedy Co Clare	Minn	St Paul
28	Doyle	Thomas	32	m	S		-	-	-	-	-	Ballyvecluck	Father Joseph Doyle Ballyvecluck Co Wexford	Wis	Milwaukee
29	Todd	michael	37	m	S	11-178049-5/28/37	-	-	-	-	-	Kilnish	Mother Ellen Todd Kilnish Enniscorthy	-	-
30	Gillard	George.	32	m	M	Butcher	-	-	English	-	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	San Francisco	Mother Germany Gillard 66 Bayshot Rd Aldershot	Cal	San Francisco.
31															

Louis Kellner

77

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 85

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

154

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 19

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. / If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or almshouse, or hospital for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair. Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	yes	Self	$25	No	Husband John Wilson	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Fair	Brown	Nil	Ireland	Ballyhaise.
2																		
3	yes	Self	$25	No	Sister Maggie Gallagher 303 East 116th St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 4	Fair	Fair	Brown	Nil	Ireland	Enniskey
4	"	"	$22	"	Friend Galveston Texas							5 10						Abbeyfeale
5	"	"	$25	1907	Friend Mrs Hyde 144 West 22nd St New York							5 6	Dark	Dark	Grey			Ballina
6	S	"	$20	yes 1906 Philadelphia	Cousin Thomas Boyle 2320 Seybert St Philadelphia							5 8			Blue			Wexford
7	"	Uncle	$22	No	Uncle James Lee 960 Columbus Ave New York							5 7	Fair	Brown				Longfield
8	"	Cousin	$22	"	Cousin Mary E Keaveny 44 Pleasant Ave Montclair NJ							5 5		Fair				
9	S	self	$20	yes 1906 Boston	friend Tom Whelan 114 Pearl St Boston							5 10	Fair	Brown				Rovers
10	yes	Self	$10	yes 1906	Residence returning							5 5	Fair	Dark	Blue			Lowick
11	yes	self	$18	No	Uncle Prince Jos 265 Huguenot St New Rochelle	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5		Fair		Nil	Ireland	Grinish
12	"	"	$20	yes 1907	Brother John McInerney 535, 62nd St Brooklyn NY							5 6						Broadford
13	"	Father	$50	No	Cousin miss Kegely 158 East 53rd St New York							5						Virginia
14	"	Self	$50	yes 1888 New York	Resided returning 172, 8th Ave New York							5 7	Fair	Grey				Castlegregan
15	"	"	$25	No	Sister Kate Kling St Joseph Hospital Fordham Ave Bronx NY							5 2	part					Hazelhatch
16	S	Self	$40	No	Cousin Richard Burke 1816 Olive St Louis Mo							5 7	Fair	Fair	Brown		Ireland	Castlebar
17	yes	Self	$25	yes 1888 New York	Sister maggie murphy 1415 West 1st St New York							5 3	Dark	Dark	Brown			Kilmeedy
18	"	"	$20	No	Sister Mrs Keegan 299 Court St Brooklyn NY							5 10						Limerick
19	"	Sister	$25	No	Sister Catherine Salmon East St Augustine Fla							5 6						Ballygarrett
20	S	Brother	$20	No	Brother John McCormack 52 Cliff St Bennington Mass							5 9						Kilfenora
21	S	Brother in law	$60	No	Brother in law		Single					5 5						
22	"	Self	$60	yes	Brother Ernest Bergen 19 Atlantic Ave Brooklyn							5 8	Fair	Fair			Russia	Riga
23	"	"	$56	1905-10 New York	Resided returning 1368 Stebbins Ave New York							5 6					Denmark	Horsens
24	"	"	$50	yes 1907 Honduras	Resident returning Honduras Pa							5 9					USA	Honduras
25	"	"	$50		do							5 8						
26	"	"	$50		do							5 8						
27	S	"	$20	1907	Sister Sarah Geary 147 Pleasant Ave Boston							5 6					Ireland	Kilmeedy
28	S	"	$20	yes 1907 Milwaukee	Cousin Mary Keveney 192, 23rd St Milwaukee							5 4						Ballyvourney
29	S	"	$50	No 1906	Cousin do							5 9						Kilmeen
30	S	"	$20	yes 1911 San Francisco	Resided returning Palace Market St San Francisco							5 7					England	Worcester

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W. J. Turner Master, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the MAURETANIA, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 27 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. J. Turner

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, R Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA., (SAILING THEREWITH) (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of RCP & SMS, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

155

R Sydney Jones

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at [redacted]

W Haynes

Immigration Officer.

13—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ~~ALIEN~~ Citizen PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA sailing from QUEENSTOWN, 3rd September, 191

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Ludgate	George A.	51		m m	merchant	yes	yes	American	Irish	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN	New York			56 E. 120th Manhattan Co. City New York.
2	~~McClean~~	~~Joseph~~			~~m~~										
3	Davis	James	55		m m	Labr.	yes	yes	U.S.	Irish	U.S.A.	New York			721 Franklin Co. Brooklyn
4	Quinn	michael	58		m s							Roxbury			218 Eighth St. Roxbury Mass.
5	McNally	John	50		m m				U.S.C.			Brooklyn			157 Ainslie St. City Brooklyn
6	Bennett	George	52		m s	Seaman			U.S.C.			Newyork			19 Atlantic Ave. Brooklyn
7	Forrest	Thomas	38		m m	Trimmer			U.S.C.			San Francisco			1824 Pine St. San Francisco Cal.
8	Goering	margaret	48		w w	Keeper			U.S.C.	Irish	Ireland	Jefferson Co. Ky			5389 Ellis Ave. Chicago Ill.
9	Mullane	mary	24		w w	Wife			U.S. Cit.			Louisville			
10	✓	Patrick H	Infant		with mother				U.S.B.			Chicago			✓
11	McGinn	Mary Ellen	35		s s	Servant	yes	yes	American	Irish	U.S.A.	Lowell Mass.			506 Gorham St. Lowell
12	Connors	Mary	49		s m				U.S.C.			Lowell Mass.			2111 Negley Ave. Philadelphia
13	Corbin	Henry Jr	30		m m	Editor			U.S.C.			Philadelphia			2715 Lancaster Ave. Philadelphia
14	Cooley	Lucy	28		s s	Nurse			U.S. Cit.			Newyork			179 Rutland Ave. Newark
15	Keegan	Mary	23		s s	Dressmaker			U.S.B.			Newark			2 Ely Ave. E. Orange
16	Conlon	Nellie	45		w w	Wife			U.S.C.			E. Orange			Hemlock St. Bloomington Ill.
17	Sweeney	Edmund	43		m m	Labr.	yes	yes	American	Irish	Ireland	Newyork			
18	Halsey	Clayton	39		m m				U.S.B.	Born	U.S.A.	Phila. Pa.			City Gaston
19	Baker	Emmett	39		m s				U.S.B.	Born	Phil.	Athens			O. Athens.
20	Farr	Joseph	55		m m	Builder			U.S.C.			Newyork			84 Livingston St. City Newyork
21	Cunningham	mary	45		w w	Wife			U.S.C.						
22	Crotty	Alice	49		s s				U.S.C.			Chicago			712 W 26th St. Chicago Ill.
23	Quinn	John	47		m s	Labr.			U.S.C.			Newyork			375 Riverdale Ave. City Newyork
24	Nelson	Mary	45		m w	Wife	yes	yes	U.S. Cit.			Morristown			157 Madison St. Morristown
25	✓	Veare H	11		s s	Child			U.S.B.						✓
26	Kelly	michael	37		m m	Labr.			U.S.C.			Newyork			473 W. 9th St. City Newyork
27															
28															
29															
30															

Roman R Baum
Insp. asst in chg

78

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 156

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																				
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, W J Turner Master, of the MAURETANIA, from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

W J Turner

COLLECTOR

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at NEW YORK

W J Carnie

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

157

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, B Sydney Jones, Surgeon of the MAURETANIA, (SAILING THEREWITH), (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of R C P & S Ens, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

B Sydney Jones

Sworn to before me this 7 SEP 1911 day of ....., 19

at NEW YORK

H. B. Carlisle

Immigration Officer.

11—3115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—3115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MAURETANIA, sailing from Queenstown, 3rd September, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Sweeney	Delia M	18	7	S	Sent	yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Claremorris	Father J Sweeney	Ny	Buffalo
2	Costello	mary	50	7	Wa	Keeper					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	Pueblo	Claremorris Co Mayo. Father J Prendergast	Col	Pueblo.
3	Walsh	Edward	23	m	S	Clerk					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Chicago	mother Ellen Walsh Ballyhuinin Co Kerry.		Chicago
4	Brown	John	17	m	S	Student					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Aunt Do		
5	Coogan	John	42	m	S	Labr					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Castlebar	Brother James Coogan Castlebar Co Mayo	Ny	Newyork.
6	Duglea	James	19	m	S	Clerk					Ireland	Kilmallock	Mother Ann Dunlea Main St Kilmallock		
7	Naughton	John	23	m	S	Lab							Father Thomas Naughton The Hill Kilmallock		
8	Browne	margaret	26	f	S	Sent						Derrylough	Father Michael Brown Derrylough Killimer		
9	[redacted]														
10	O'Keeffe	William	21	m	S	Labr	Yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Butlerstown	Mother Julia O'Keeffe Butlerstown Co Cork	Ny	Brooklyn
11	Pickett	mary	38	f	S	Sent					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Kiantish	Mother Elizabeth Cronin Kiantish Cork		Newyork
12	Healy	michael	29	m	S	Labr					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Killarney	Father Matt Healy Killarney Co Kerry		
13	Mrs Monigle	Kate	19	f	S	Sent						Lettermacward	Father Patrick Monigle Lettermacward Co Donegal	Pa	Schenectady
14	Vincent	Thomas	32	m	M	merchant					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN USA	Tarrytown	Nil	Ny	Tarrytown
15	"	Catherine	35	f	M	Wife			5				Nil		
16	"	Thomas	4	m	S	Scholar							Do		
17	"	Genevieve	7	f	S								Do		
18	Faheny	michael	32	m	M	Labr					Ireland	Castlebar	Father in Law Martin Gourley Kingsale Glin Castlebar Co	Ill	Chicago
19	"	may	29	f	M	Wife							Father Do		
20	Mahoney	michael	38	m	S	Labr						Shrabeen	Father Margaret Mahoney Shrabeen Co Cork.	Ny	Hoboken Newjersey.
21	Riley	Pat.	29	m	S							Newyork	Father in Law Reilly Dreglesa	Ny	Ny
22	Sullivan	michael	37	m	S	Musician	Yes	yes	British	Irish	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Newyork	Cousin Denis Herlihy Newry Street Carrigaline Co Cork	Ny	Newyork
23	Morrissey	Patrick	25	m	S	Labr					Ireland	Lismore	Mother Kate Morrissey Mayo Lismore Co Waterford		
24	Flanagan	michael	26	m	S							Roscommon	Father Thomas Flanagan Glynsk Roscommon		
25	Burke	mary	29	f	M	Keeper					NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Mitchelstown	Father Thomas Clancy Mitchelstown Co Cork.		
26	[redacted]		17	f	S	Labr						Kilbrannan	Father Patrick Maguire Kilbrannan Co Donegal	Pa	Atlantic
27	Maguire	mary	17	f	S	Sent	Yes	yes	British	Irish	Ireland	Gortlee	Father Cornelius Maguire Gortlee Co Donegal	Ny	Newyork
28															
29															
30															

79

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 7

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

158

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, ..., 19

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	If over 16 years of age, can read or write the language or dialect of his native country.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.	Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?								Feet. Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	$30	No	—		Aunt Mrs Murphy 603 Cleland Ave Buffalo	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5 6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Mole	Ireland	Clarecastle
2	No	—	$60	Yes	1907	Pueblo	Resident returning 369, 5th St Pueblo	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 6	—	Grey	—	—	—	—
3	No	—	$60	—	1907	Chicago	Cousin J. H. Tierney 4211 Princeton Ave Chicago Ill	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 8	—	Fair	—	—	—	Ballyhaunis
4	No	—	$50	—	—	—	Uncle Do	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 —	—	—	—	—	USA	Chicago
5	—	—	$25	No	—	—	Brother William Brogan 44 St Newyork	No	Can't Say	—	—	—	—	5 11	—	—	—	—	Ireland	Castlerea
6	—	—	$30	—	—	—	Brother Patrick Dulea 16 East 97th St Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 9	—	—	—	—	—	Kilmallock
7	—	—	$30	—	—	—	Aunt Kate Green 146 East 97th St Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 8	—	—	—	—	—	—
8	—	—	$30	—	—	—	Sister Mrs Mc Lindy 138 West 101st St Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 8	—	—	—	—	—	Derrylough
9																				
10	Yes	Self	$15	No	—	—	Brother John O Keeffe 135 Washington Ave Brooklyn	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 6	Fair	Brn	Blue	—	Ireland	Butlersrath
11	—	—	$60	Yes	1893	Newyork	Brother Thomas Cronin 135 Washington St Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 4	—	Grey	—	—	—	Kilbeen
12	—	—	$200	Yes	1905	Salem	Cousin Thomas Wallace 87 Union Ave Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 2	—	Brn	—	—	—	Killarney
13	—	Uncle	$30	No	—	—	Uncle Roger Mc Donough 118 Gansevoort St Newyork	Aunt Can't Say	One Dec	Dec	28/1911	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Letterkeran
14	No	Self	$60	Yes	1888	Tamplin	Resident returning 72 Sheldon Ave Tamplin	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Ireland	Tamplin
15	—	Husband	—	—	1904	—	Do	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	Kilkenny
16	—	Mother	—	—	1904	—	Do	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
17	—	—	—	—	—	—	Do	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
18	No	Self	$50	Yes	1902	Chicago	Resident returning 153 Hill St Chicago Ill	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 6	Fair	Fair	Blue	Mole	Ireland	Bruree
19	No	Husband	—	"	"	"	Do	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 6	—	—	—	—	—	Castlebar
20	—	Self	$60	Yes	1906	Newjersey	Sister Mary Mahoney 11 Hanson Pl Newjersey	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 4	—	—	—	—	—	Shibbereen
21	—	—	$40	—	1906	Ky	Resident returning 388 W. 122nd St Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 11	—	—	—	—	—	Droghede
22	Yes	Self	$30	Yes	1900	Newyork	Resident returning 14 St Do East Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 10	Fair	Fair	Blue	Mole	Ireland	Lisroe
23	—	—	$60	No	—	—	Cousin michael Sullivan 1486 Lexington Ave Newyork	Do Can't Say	—	—	—	—	—	5 8	—	—	—	—	—	—
24	—	—	$20	—	—	—	Brother John Monaghan 416 East 81st St Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 11	—	—	—	—	—	Ruscommon
25	—	Husband	$60	Yes	1904	Newyork	Husband Michael Curley 167 6th Ave Newyork	—	—	—	—	—	—	5 4	Dark	Brown	—	—	—	Mohill
26	~~Sister~~	~~Self~~	~~$60~~	~~No~~	—	—	~~Sister Joseph Carrigan~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~5 5~~	~~Fair~~	~~Fair~~	~~Blue~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~Glenamoy~~
27	Yes	Sister	$80	No	—	—	Sister Anne Mc Guire 104 West 130th St Newyork	Yes	Yes	No	No	Good	No	5 2	Fair	Fair	Blue	—	Ireland	Gortin
28																				
29																				
30																				

Edward
Inspector

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

MAURETANIA.

I, W. T. Turner Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ..... from Queenstown, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

W. T. Turner

COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 1911, 19 ,

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

30 DEPT. MAURETANIA

Form 510

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. MAURETANIA (CUNARD) arrived Sept. 8, 1911, 19, M., from 159

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION		DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Proctor	Barbar a & ch	6	22/23		2	To bro	12.00	made S.R. wife	B	8	3 35	—	2	—
2	Clarke	Mary	5	5		1	" friend		Frd. maine murphy 13 W 131st St	A	8	1 30	—	1	—
3	Simkina	Henie	32	4		1	" cousin		Cousin Dora Hirsch Home wife	A	11	1 45	3	2	3
4	Smyth	Julia	3	18		1	" aunt		Cous. maine mc Entee 335-38 8013-17 Ave Bklyn	A	8	1 20	—	—	—
5	Holm	Signe	19	15		1	" sister		Sister Helma Ackerstrom wife Sweden	A	8	1 30	—	—	—
6	Bass	Nocham & bro	32	26/27		2	" father		R. father Sam 11 market Pl. wife	B	10	10 20	1	1	1
7	Kwirom	Natalie	30	10		1	" step bro		Step Bro Adolf Braun 211 4th Ave	A	8	2	—	1	—
8	Maguire	Mary	7	27		1	" sister		Sister Anna 109 W 129 wife 29-5 Highland Ave	A	8	1 40	—	—	—
9	Merrin	Andrina	4	21		1	" cousin		Cous. mary mitchell Canning wife 19-Sumbeam mass	A	8	1 30	—	—	—
10	Mc Fadden	James	1	15		1	" tel $		R.R frd. Steve mc Kenna 713-39 Pl Bklyn	B	10	11 01	2	2	2
11	Remila	Elin	22	2		1	" sister		Sist. mrs. Selma Lundgas 343-Christopher Ave Bklyn	B	8	1 25	—	1	—
12	Levin	Chase	32	17		1	" sister		Sist. Resche Ludowic wife	A	9	12 40	1	2	1
13	Kantorowicz	Hene & 2ch	31	3/5		3	" husb		Husb. Chaim 20 x Broome St wife 34 Montrose Ave Bklyn	A	9	9 10	3	3	3
14	Koslowsky	Rasja	32	11		1	" aunt		Aunt Blume Pline 331-2 wife	A	9	1 25	1	2	1
15	Hunt	Nora	2	15		1	" aunt		Aunt Julia mc Cain 328 Georgia Ave Alamo	A	8	1 40	—	—	—
16	Lessik	Sore	33	6		1	" sister		Bro-in-l. Jacob Rosenblatt Nebraska City Neb.	B	9	9 38	1	1	1
17	Mac Ewen	Edith & ch	5	26/27	1	1	" tel $		R.R. Husb Francis 180 x 18 St.	F	7	1 25	—	—	—
18	Genes	Blanch	7	24		1	" husb		Husb. Frank 31 x Cl 10 wife 31-Log Front St Hudson	A	8	2	—	1	—
19	Woiczelunas	Josef	32	28		1	" tel $		R.R Bro-in-l Jurgis Kravtiskis Indianapolis, Ind.	B	10	11 03	2	2	2
20	Carroll	Mary & 2ch	2	12/14-1		2	" te l $		R.R Husb. michael 111 x Oakland Ave 33 x Osborne St Bklyn	B	10	11 02	4	4	4
21	Myaskowsky	Zlate	32	7		1	" sister		Sister Feie Weiss Bklyn.	B	9	12 50	1	2	1
22	Liff	Rebecca	32	12		1	" husb		Husb. Louis 30 Ashford St wife.	B	8	3 35	—	1	—
23	Awidowicz	Berl & sis	30	1/2		2	" bro		Bro. Morris 2 d Chrystie St	A	8	2	—	2	—
24	Kellegher	Annie	5	3		1	" sister		Sist. margaret 303 E 87 wife 10 E 111 St	B	8	2 30	—	1	—
25	Lipschitz	Rasche	32	18		1	" uncle		Aunt Annie Slavin wife	A	8	2	—	1	—
26	Browne	Margt.	7	8		1	" sister		Sist. marie moloney 33 W 101 2 Bklyn	A	8	2	—	1	—
27	Ellison	Rachel & 2ch	5	8/10		3	" husb		Husb. Simon 3 x Montmain St wife	A	8	2	—	3	—
28	Enoch	Cilla & 2ch	30	11/13		3	" husb		Husb. Bernard 171 x 6 E 10 St wife	A	8	2	—	3	—
29	Czanskaja	Sofia	32	15		1	" uncle		Uncle Morris Chanskaya 440-19 Ave Astoria L.I.	A	8	2	—	1	—
30	Baker	Gertrude	3	12		1	" sist		Sister Florence Lawther L.I.	A	8	2	2	1	1

MAURETANIA SEPT. 8/11

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. Mauretania #2 arrived ....., 19...., ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
31	✓King	Wm.	5	15		1	To tel $	Chicago, Ill RR Sister Katie St. Joseph Hosp. Bklyn.						
32	✓Fry	Carrie	2	29		1	" husb	Husb. Donald 63 Hicks St Me						
33	✓Kalpulkin	Basche	32	8		1	" bro	Bro. Rachmiel 55 Forsyth St Me Negaunee, Mich						
34	✓Liedes	Nannie	22	16		1	" friend	Fred. Christina Lahtinen 55 Cass St						
35	✓Riman	Roche & 3ch	22	11/14		4	" bro-in-law	made S. Q. Me						
36	✓Moscovitch	Rosie	13	23		1	" husb	Husb. Joseph 98 Allen St Me						
37	✓Harpwood	Lottie	1	5		1	" friend	Fred. Alice Coopers 10 or 24 85 Chicago Ill						
38	✓Potasch	Rochel & 5ch	29	1/6		6	" Canadian Agt.	RR Husb. Abram 919 Little St Me						
39	✓Sinjakowa	Ester	31	7		1	" cousin	fd Frade Rudolf 139 Monroe St						
40	✓Mathisen	Ingeborg & ch	27	3/4		2	" husb	Husb. John 54 4th Place Bklyn Hartford, Ct						
41	✓Greenspun	Mechame & 4ch	22	1/4		5	" tel $	RR Husb. mar 433 Windsor Ave 5490 Ellis Ave						
42	✓Corbett	Johanna	3	25		1	" aunt	Sist. marie mullane Chicago						
43	✓Teigenberg	Eidla	31	28		1	" cousin	Clara Derbuch Home 137 Orchard St Me						
44	✓Ulanowsky	Perl	32	29		1	" ch. in Hosp	Son-in-l Leib Ulanowsky Nyc						
45	✓Cukerman,	Riwke & 3 ch	32	19/21		4	" husband	Husb. Salomon 184 Madison St Nyc						
46	Ulanowsky	Riwke	32	21/25		1	" Bro	Husb. Leib 137 Orchard St						
47														
48														
49														
50														
51														
52														
53														
54														
55														
56														
57														
58														
59														
60														

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 161

(1)

S. S., Mauretania (Cunard Line) arrived Sept 8, 11, 190, M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officers.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
3m	1	May August Julius	30	16	1	C L & I P C 1 pm	Macatee	9/9	22	472				Landed											7	7
9f	2	Samarnik Chave & 3 others	31	8/10	4	I P C 110	Mann	9/9	44	OB				9/13	171	Gold	2nd							40	24	20
10m		Mute																								
18f		Basne																								
9m		Itzke																								
2m	3	Meyer, Israel	1	3 10	1	I P C 110 C L	Schwartz							9/9	152	Miller	10 40							1	1	1
5m	4	Meyer, George & ch?	6	12/11	2	" 1	Bauer							9/9	70	JaS.	10 25							"	"	"
1		Gillam, George																								
1m	5	Weingarten, Lazarus	6	29	1	C L 1	"							9/9	146	Miller	10 20							1	1	1
5f 6m	6	McDonough, Mary & nep Thomas	1	30	2	I P C 128	Mann							9/9	7	Hy	11 57							"	"	"
22f	7	Andersson, Selma	19	14	1	" 130	Flannery							9/9	72	Gr	10 20							1	1	1
7m	8	Sjozren, Karl M	21	3	1	" 134 Cert	Mann							9/9	24	Gr	10 35							1	—	1
15f	9	Campbell, Annie	2	4	1	" 115	Dyckes							9/8	81	OPS	1 05							—	1	—
27f	10	Rossanick, Lisa	20	2	1	" 140	Bauer							9/9	166	Miller	11 40							1	—	1
35f	11	Armstrong, Mary	6	20	1	" 2 Cert	Bauer							9/9	134	Gr	11 00							1	—	1
45m	12	Firestone, Joseph	7	10	1	" 2	Schwartz							9/9	17	OB	1 00							1	1	1
56f	13	Poostrom, Anna	20	15	1	" 2 Cert	Bauer							9/9	20	Gr	10 10							1	—	1
33f	14	McKenna, Sadie	3	22	1	" 2 Cert	Flannery							9/9	40	Gr	11 22							1	—	1
65f	15	Webb, Caroline	3	6	1	" 2 Cert	"							9/8	134	C. H	8 L									
54m	16	Fuhrmann, Jossel wf & 3 ch	31	14/8	5	" 2 Cert	Mann							9/9	14	OB	12 55									
50f		Ester																								
16m		Idel																								
20f		Leile																								
21f		Rdigel																								
58m	17	Pastowsky, Leizer wf & son	31	11ϕ	3	" 2 Cert	"							9/9	9	OB	12									
58f		Itke																								
16m		Ben																								
37f	18	Judelowitz, Rusche	31	6	1	" 2 Cert	"	9/9	45	OB				9/10	95	JaS	11 03							2	1	2
45f	19	Wood, Alice	6	10	1	" 2	Bauer							9/8	138	C	30 Dep US Citizen									
40f 5f	20	Olsson, Julia A & son Helga	20	12/3	2	" 230	"	9/9	18	Gr				9/12	128	HM	1 50							8	8	8
					72																					

TOTALS.

Form 516
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—11m

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 162

CMM S. S. Mauretania, (Cunard Line) *arrived* Sept 8. 11 , 190 , M., , *from*

Index No.		NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
29f	21	Olsen, Helga & 4 ch	25	1/5	5	L P C 210 Cert	Hackett	9/9	15	Gr				9/11	15	Zeit	3¹⁵							15	15	15
8m		Otto																								
6f		Marin																								
3m		Ragnhild																								
7m		Oscar																								
35m	22	Maloney, John	?	?	1	C L 230	Dyckes	9/9	13	Kn	9/12	132	Im						5³⁰pm	9/12	Mauretania		4	4	5
42f	23	Proctor Barbara	6	22	2	L P C S.I. 9/8/11 3³⁰pm	Babbitt							9/8	90	SB	York									
5m		" Herbert																								
38f	24	Riman Roche	22	7/14	40 4	L P C S.I. 9/11/11 9 am	alex	9/11	3	K				9/17	128	Jan	10³⁰							24	24	24
11m		" Israel																								
9f		" Bessa																								
6m		" Falk																								

OK-

Totals.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. E. Stern, Surgeon of the CAMPANELLO Employed in owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two & 1/4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the L. I. C. H. Brooklyn, University of N. Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, -1- in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wilhelm E. Stern, M. D.

Sworn to before me this day of September, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—10

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Campanella sailing from Rotterdam 24th August, 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to Read.	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Shafer	Caspar B.	63		m m		Yp	Yp	~~U.S.A. Citizen~~	~~Dc~~	~~Washington~~			D.C.	Washington
2	"	Margaret R.	63		f m.		Yp	Yp	"	"	"			"	"
3	Hyte	William A	54		m m	Clerk	Yp	Yp	"	"	N.J.	Bloomfield		N.J.	Bloomfield
4	Schweitzer	Eugene J.	36		m m	merchant	Yp	Yp	"	"	N.Y.	New York		N.Y.	New York
5	Schweitzer	Frank.	34		m m	Launderer	Yp	Yp	"	"	N.Y.	Brooklyn		"	Brooklyn
6	Ross.	Ivy M.			f. S.				"	"				"	"
7	O'Connell	Margaretha.			f S				"	"				"	"
8	O'Connell	Katharina.			f S				"	"				"	"
9	Keyes.	Angela.			f S.				"	"				"	"
10	Felton	Alice B.			f S.				"	"				Mass	Boston
11	~~Hunt~~	~~Gériaie~~			~~f S~~				"	"				"	"
12	Fetz	Esmeralda			f S				"					N.Y.	New York
13	Mills	Theresa.			f S				"	"				"	"
14	~~Tucker~~	~~Margaretha~~			f S				"					"	"
15	Napp.	James E.	24		m. S	Missionary	Yp	Yp	"	"	Mich	Kalamazoo			
16	Cohn	Isabelle.			f S.				"	"	N.Y.	Brooklyn		N.Y.	Brooklyn
17	Kübeler	Wolfram.			m S				"	"				N.J.	Hoboken
18	Freedman	Israel			m m				"	"				N.Y.	New York
19	"	Sara h			f m				"	"				"	"
20	"	Sophie.			f S.				"	"				"	"
21	Sterzer	Frank. Joseph.	24		m S.				"	"	Ill.	Chicago		Ill	Chicago
22	Gruendel	George A.	23		m S.				"	"	Ill.	Chicago		"	"
23	Franquinet	Felix Charles.	28		m S.	Contractor			"	"	Cal	San Francisco		Cal	San Francisco
24	Massen	Marius Célestin	27		m S.	ber	Yp	Yp	France	French	France	Paris	Sister: Marie Massen. 32 Rue Labat. Paris C.C. N.Y.	Cal.	San Francisco
25	Marique	Pierre	39		m m	Professor	USA. Citizen				N.Y.	New York	38 Street & Convent Ave. N.York	N.Y.	New York.
26	"	Mary.	39		f S.	wife								"	"
27	"	Jose.	12		m S.	sons								"	"
28	"	Mary.	10		f S.	"								"	"
29	"	Jean.	9		m S.	"								"	"
30	"	Pierre	5.		m S.									"	"

80

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourist" or "in transit."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

184

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 7th September, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane or supported by charity; if so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. / Color of— Hair. / Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years. / Where?													
1						Washington D.C.												
2						" "												
3						161 Ashland Ave. Broomfield												
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10						40 Berkeley St Boston Mass.													
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24	Yes.	Self.	Yes.	No.	—	Sister Etiennette Massen 666. Sacramento St. San Francisco	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	fair	brown	brown	France	Paris
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. R. Agassiz, Master, of the CAMPANELLO, from Rotterdam, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — / — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. R. Agassiz
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 7 day of September, 1901,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

[redacted] under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

165

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. E. Stern, Surgeon of the Campanella Employed by owners
(State whether Surgeon is acting thereon as "Surgeon" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Two & 1/4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the Brooklyn University of N.Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wilhelm E. Stern M. D.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Sept, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

| | | |

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Campanello sailing from Halifax NS, 5th Sept, 1907

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Herrmann	Clifford	20	m	s	clerk			U S Citizen	NY	New York				
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

81

[redacted]."

†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

166

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, *7th* Sept, 1901

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of an offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, or in any way to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1																					
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, K. R. Agenis, Master, of the Campanello, from Halifax, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

K. R. Agenis
Master

Sworn to before me this 7 day of Sept, 1911,
at Newyork.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "[illegible]" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

(1)

167

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. E. Stern, Surgeon of the CAMPANELLO. Employed by owners, do
(State whether Surgeon employed by owners thereof, or otherwise, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two & 1/4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the L. I. C. H.,
Dblyn, University of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Wilhelm E. Stern, M. D.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of September, 1911,
at Newport.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANELLO sailing from Rotterdam, 24th August, 1911

11—1116

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Krulzner	Mary	19		f m	none	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Aika	father Istvan Nagy Aika (Hungary)	N.Y.	Newyork
2	Kamarecк	Samuel	24		m s.	Assistant	"	"	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Vienna	father aeter Kamarecк Skalate (austria)	"	"
3	Lang	Abraham	28		m m	Sailor	"	"	Russia	"	Russia	Amirlica	wife Pesie Lang Amirlica (Kube) Russia	"	"
4	Skolnik	Pawel	53		m m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Machnowke	friend Feige Steinschneider Machnowpel Kiew (Russia	"	"
5	Rochblatt	Schlojme	50		m m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Klewan	brother alter Rochblatt Alexandrowsk Wolh (Russia	"	"
~~6~~	~~Pallasch~~	~~Rosalia~~	~~63~~		~~f m~~	~~none~~			~~Germany~~	~~Polish~~ Germ	~~Germany~~	~~Berlin~~	~~brother Wladislaus Pallasch Berlin (Germany)~~	~~Ill~~	~~Chicago~~
7	Pallasch	Maria Regina	26		f s	none	yes	yes	Germany	Germ	Germany	Berlin	brother Berlin (Germany)	Ill	Chicago
8	"	Bernard	22		m s.	clerk	"	"	"	Germ	"	"	brother	"	"
9	Pallasch	Teofil	28		m m	11-339939	6-22-42		"	Germ	"	"	brother i.C. Wladislaus Pallasch Berlin (Germany)	"	"
10	"	Maria	20		f m	none	"	"	"	Germ	"	"		"	"
~~11~~	~~Wyrocka~~	~~Paulina~~	~~50~~		~~f s.~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~"~~	~~brother Johan Wyrocki Berlin (Germany)~~	~~"~~	~~"~~
12	Bauer	Margaretha	32		f m	none	yes	yes	Germany	German	Germany	Prezno	mother Wilhelmina Bauer Prezno (Germany)	Ill	Chicago
13	Wünsberger	Anna	25		f m	"	"	"	Austria	"	Switzerland	Zürich	father Jacob Wuner Steinfeld Austria	"	"
14	"	Hans	2		m s.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	grandfather	"	"
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1116

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List 1

TATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

he United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 168

rriving at Port of Newyork 7th September, 1901

1115

	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	husband	no	—	—		husband Rudolf Krudner 414 6.10. St. Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	gray	none	Hungary	Aika
2	"	self	120 "	—	—		uncle Carel Lupsig 160 Lewis St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	Austria	Skalat
3	"	"	250 "	—	—		uncle Schaje Stutz % Adolf Mandel 115 Rivington St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	Russia	Aurlica
4	"	wife	yes 1906	Newyork			wife Rivke Stutz % J. Stoller 537 Hopkinson Ave, Brooklyn, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	gray	grey	"	"	Machorowke
5	"	son	12 no	—	—		wife Malke Rochlitz 322-24 E. 10th St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	brown	"	"	Dubno
6	"	~~son~~	"	—	—		~~brother~~ J. B. Pallasch 1146 Noble St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	gray	gray	"	Germany	Berend
7	"	brother	50. "	—	—		~~brother~~	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	brown	blue	none	Germany	Kalisch
8	"	"	"	—	—		~~brother~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	—	—		~~brother i.C.~~ J. B. Pallasch 1146 Noble St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	brother i.C.	50. "	—	—			"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	red	brown	"	"	Lodz
11	"	~~cousin~~ 25.	"	—	—		~~cousin J. B. Pallasch 1146 Noble St. Chicago Ill~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	~~brown~~ blue	~~brown~~ blue	~~bumps on face~~	—	~~Berend~~
12	yes	uncle 25.	"	—	—		uncle Oswald Bauer Burnes ave 1549 Chicago Ill	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	4	"	"	brown	none	Germany	Drezno
13	yes	husband	40. "	—	—		~~husband~~	Hans Wirnsberger 1863 Fremont St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	blue	"	Austria	Steinfeld
14	"	father	"	—	—		~~father~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	Switzerland	Zürich
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. R. Agassiz . Master of the CAMPANELLO, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — 12 — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. R. Agassiz
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 7 day of September, 1901,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Campanello 6-7 sailing from Rotterdam 3-13, Aug 24, 1911

(This space for use by Government officials.)

14—213

1	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	NAME IN FULL. Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Renzelman	Fritz	39		m	m	Steward Chauffeur	Yes	yes	Germany	Germany	Germany	Bremen	no relatives
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Inspected at Barge Office Jan 20 1914 Musician examiner by Romano

Deserted from S/S Campanello Sept 9 1911

Head tax paid $ Deficit in Collector's Boarding House

Jno McIlvain Jno

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List .....

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NY, Sept 8, 1911

170

No on List.	12 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	13 City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charitable institution, or connected with any of the following classes, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Ny	Nyc	member	Stew	$100	No	—	—	wife - Hermine Renzelman 631 W. 142	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	fair	brown	blue	tatoo marks near right thumb	Germany	Hanover
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)*, *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*....,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), *No*—*No* (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. E. Steen, Surgeon of the CAMPANELLO, Employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two 2/4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the L. I. C. H. Brooklyn, University of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

171

Wilhelm Esteen, M. D.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of September, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANELLO sailing from Rotterdam, 24th August, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Jeglinsky	Neche	24		f m	[illegible]	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Schanowce	mother Chane Klapfer Schanowce (Kielce) Russia	N.Y.	Newyork
2	Mchimowitch	Sime	38		f md	"	"	"	"	"	"	Odessa	brother i.l. Pese Mchimowitz Odessa (Russia)	"	"
3	Lobar	Schlojme	19		m s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Trowec	mother Bessie Lobar Trowec (Wolh) Russia	"	"
4	Mischkebojm	Mordche	50		m m	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Terespol	brother	"	"
5	"	Rosie	45		f m	[illegible]	no	no	"	"	"	"	brother i.l.	"	"
6	" VI 436/116	David	20		m s	tailor	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	uncle Stachne Mischkebojm Terespol (Chers) Russia	"	"
7	"	Berl	19		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle	"	"
8	"	Aron	17		m s	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle	"	"
9	"	Moses	9		m s		no	no	"	"	"	"	uncle	"	"
10	Preis	Mendel	18		m s	tanner	yes	yes	"	"	"	Tutschin	mother Leie Feldman Tutschin (Wolh) Russia	Mas	Boston
11	Larewska	Domicela	18		f s	none	no	no	"	Polish	"	Sudimont	brother Stanislaw Larewska Sudimont (Wolh) Russia	Pa	Crumlinse
12	Peles	Domka	23		f m				"	Russian	"	Zwiniacze	father Kavorl Pukas Zwiniacze (Wolh) Russia	Ind	La Porte
13	"	Fiodor	2		m s		"	"	"	"	"	"	grandfather	"	"
14	~~Matwyczuk~~	Taras	28		m m	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nowost	~~wife Wanda Matwyczuk~~ Nowost (Wolh) Russia	N.Y.	Newyork
15	Wasserstrom	Moses	26		m m	tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Izlic	wife Dwojre Wasserstrom Izlic (Lubl) Russia	N.Y.	Newyork
16	Scheinbaum	Yankow	40		m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Urradow	wife Zitel Scheinbaum Urradow (Lubl) Russia	"	"
17	Tandetnikow	David	30		m m	tinsmith	"	"	"	"	"	Nicolaeff	wife Leie Tandetnikow Nicolaeff (Chers) Russia	"	"
18	Liegel	Chane	53		f Wd	shopkeeper	no	no	"	"	"	Izrenderiw	son	"	"
19	"	Itzeg	15		m s	none	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	brother Itzoim Licgal Izrenderiw (Kiew) Russia	"	"
20	Kaplan	Chiel	20		m s	butcher	"	"	"	"	"	Bragin	mother Chaie Sore Kaplan Bragin (Minsk) Russia	"	Philadelph
21	Kaplan	Boruch	20		m s	capmaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother Mathi Kaplan Bragin (Minsk) Russia	"	"
22	Hirschbaum	Jacob	44		m m	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Krasnik	wife Ite Hirschbaum Krasnik (Lublin) Russia	N.Y.	Newyor
23	Weinberger	Wolf Ber	20		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	Krasne	father Moische Weinberger Krasne (Lubl) Russia	"	"
24	Feler	Rocuel	21		f s	seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	Janow	father Muchem Feler Janow (Lubl) Russia	"	"
25	Soshinsky	Elke	24		f s	none	no	no	"	"	"	Kischinew	friend Sarah Dolob Kischinew (Bess) Russia	"	"
26	Grosmark	David	18		m s	compositor	yes	yes	"	"	"	Nowaja Ussyca	father Sidale Grosmark Nowaja Ussyca (Podol) Russia	"	"
27	Portnoj	Libe	22		f s	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Smila	father Iewie Portnoj Smila (Kiew) Russia	"	"
28	Russakow	Aron	15		m s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Korelec	uncle Judel Leib Judeni Korelec (Cherns) Russia	Pa	Philadelp
29	Wegman	Selde	42		f m		no	no	"	"	"	Odessa	sister Chaje Boscowicze Nowo Ussyca (Pod) Russia	N.Y.	Elmira
30	Grepka	John	19		m s	laborer	"	"	"	"	"	Turcicichow	mother Sekla Grepka Turcicichow (Lubl) Russia	"	Buffalo

83

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 7th September, 1911

172

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	$ no	—	—	husband	Rachmiel Teglinsky % B. Bender, 231 Eldridge St. Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Schanowce
2	"	"	25.-	yes	1903-09	Newyork	brother i. l. B. Bender 231 Eldridge St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Typ grayish	"	left eye blind	"	Odessa
3	"	"	25.-	no	—	—	cousin Lei & Cohen Amos St. 134. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	none	"	Trowec
4	"	"	"	"	—	—	son	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	black	"	"	"	Teraspol
5	"	"	"	"	—	—	son	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	—	—	brother	Abraham Minkebojm % M. Geluan 98 Clinton Ave 545.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	—	—	brother	Brooklyn. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	"	—	—	brother		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	"	—	—	stepfather	D. Feldman	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	27.-	"	—	—	351 Harrison ave. Boston. Mass		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	fair	"	"	"	Tutschin
11	Philadelphia	"	15.	"	—	—	sister Kristina Kovelciux Crumbine. Ca	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown gray	"	"	"	Sudimont
12	no	husband					husband	Lucian Peles Indiana ave 616 La Porte. Ind.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	Zwiniacze
13	"	father	10	"	—	—	father		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair gray	"	"	"	"
14	~~yes~~	"	14.	"	—	—	~~brother~~ Bankelmon Matwyczuk 26 Canal St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	Nowos.
15	yes	"	25.	"	—	—	friend Schulim Kuperman Bojanesti. 105-07. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	"	"	Tekic
16	"	"	25.-	"	—	—	cousin Isak Bermanohn Delancy St. 292 Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black brown	"	"	"	Urradow.
17	"	"	10.-	"	—	—	brother i. l. B. Minoeur 407 E. 100 St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	Nicolaeff.
18	"	son					son		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	grayish	gray	"	"	Szenderiw
19	"	brother	25.-	"	—	—	brother	M. Segal Northampton. Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	"
20	"	father	"	"	—	—	father	Jaucel Caplan 1634 S. 6 & St. Philadelphia. Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	brown	"	"	Bragin
21	"	"	"	"	—	—	father	S. Caplan 506 Mountain St. Philadelphia. Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	reddish blue	"	"	"	"
22	"	daughter	"	"	—	—	daughter	Malke Hirschbaum 131 Gorch St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown brown	"	"	"	Krasnik
23	"	uncle	"	"	—	—	uncle	Abram Weisenzweig 131 Gorch St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	"	"	Krasne
24	"	"	"	"	—	—	uncle	Kopel Leichter 310 Delancy St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	brown	"	"	Janow.
25	"	brother	"	"	—	—	brother	Manis Soshinsky % L. Bernstein. 415 Sutter Ave. Brooklyn. N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	"	"	"	"	Kischinew
26	"	uncle	1.-	"	—	—	uncle	Jakob Campus Delancy St. 64. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black gray	"	"	"	Nowaja Uszyca
27	"	sister	25.-	"	—	—	brother i. l. Benio Lipman 37 St. 241 Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	Smila
28	"	father	1.-	"	—	—	father	Benie Russchow Fulton St. 422 Philadelphia. Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	black brown	"	"	"	Korelec
29	"	brother i. l.	32.-	"	—	—	brother i. l.	Isaac Lipert 116 Harriet St. Elmira N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	grayish	gray	"	"	Nowo Ueicza
30	"	self	25.	"	—	—	friend	Maciej Czyzan Smith St. 399 Buffalo N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	"	"	"	Swieciechow

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master of the CAMPANELLO, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of September, 1911,
at New York.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. E. Stern, Surgeon of the CAMPANELLO Employed by owners, do
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two & 1/4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the L. I. C. H.,
Brooklyn, University of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

William E. Stern M. D.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of September, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

173

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

V

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANELLO sailing from Rotterdam 24th August, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
X 1	Birnbaum	Izak	21		V m s.	painter	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Gajanize	father Jozef Bawel Vienna XI	N.Y.	Newyork
2	"	Teofil	50		m m	shoemaker	"	"	"	Polish	"	Zolynia	wife Aloysa Lic Zolynia (Austria)	"	"
3	Steeck	Alexander	24		m s.	laborer	"	"	"	Rutsenian	"	Krolowa ruska	father Viktor Steeck Krolowa ruska (Austria)	Pa	Lansford
X 4	Schifler	Salie	17		V f s.	none	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Oswiecim	father Marcus Schifler Oswiecim (Austria)	N.Y.	Brooklyn
X 5	Kampf	Abisch	17		V m s.	tailor	"	"	"	"	"	Lemberg	mother Perle Kampf Jarow (Austria)	"	Brooklyn
X 6	Silberstein	Leia	30		f m	none	no	no	Roumania	"	Roumania	Zech	father Reuer Lebanowitz Zech (Roumania)	"	N.Y.C.
X 7	"	Scheindel	7		V m s.								grand father	"	"
8	Issajan	Letra	22		m s.	tailor	yes	yes	Turkey	Turkish	Turkey	Malatya	father Gregor Issajan Malatya (Turkey)	"	"
9	Uranowski	Anton	19		V m s.	laborer	yes	yes	Russia,	Polish	Russia	Swiecickow	father Franciszek Uranowski Swiecickow (Lubel) Russia	Mass	Lowell
10	Borck	Antoni	21		V m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Katarzyna Borek Swiecickow (Lubel) Russia	N.Y.	Buffalo
11	Jung	August	33		V m s.	engine-driver	"	"	Germany,	German	Germany	Mannheim	mother Margaretha Jung Mannheim (Germany)	Pa.	Hokendaqua
12	Zimmer	Mendel Chaim	19		V m s.	joiner	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Berlin	mother Edes Zimmer Berlin (Germany)	N.Y.	Newyork
X 13	Ferständig	Amalia	21		V f s.	seamstress	"	"	Austria,	"	Austria	Przemysl	mother Mina Ferständig Przemysl (Austria)	"	"
14	Himelberg	Eliasz	19		m s.	tobacconist	no	no	"	"	"	Zimpolung	mother Feige Himelberg Zimpolung (Austria)	"	"
15	Radzala	Azizedin	36		V m m	laborer	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Lubomir	wife Emilia Radzala Lubomir (Wolh.) Russia	"	Brooklyn
16	Jaworak	Filip	18		m s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brodi	mother Teodora Jaworak Brodi (Russia)	"	Yorkton
REPORTED S.P. 17	Burka	Wojciej	26	HOSP	V m	laborer	no	no	Russia	Russian	Russia	Jarow	wife Jachimina Burka Jarow (Pod) Russia	"	Oswego
18	Heuk	Gregory	19		m s.	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	Olowa	father Stach Heuk Olowa (Pod) Russia	"	"
S 19	Serdnik	Szmion	36		V m m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Swerdonika	wife Nathalia Serdnik Swerdonika (Pod) Russia	"	"
X 20	Gluck	Jadwiga	14		f m.	none	no	no	Austria.	Polish	Austria	Tarnoruda	brother	Ohio	Celwein
21	"	Kazia	14		V f s.	11-1-11415							uncle		
22	"	Zuia	11		V f s.								uncle		
23	"	Michal	7		V m s.	11-337624-404-4/18/42							uncle		
24	"	Jan	6		V m s.	1-55307							uncle		
25	"	Wladislawa	2		V f s.	11-204982-12/14/39-5-05-Mo.Cl							uncle		
26	Szymczyska	Karolina	24		f m						Jaroslaw		father Wawrzyniec Kozlowski Jaroslaw (Austria)	N.Y.	Newyork
27	"	Jadwiga	4		V f s.								grandfather		
28	Sobolewski	Stefan	16		V m s.	laborer	yes	yes	Austria	Polish	Austria	Lemberg	uncle Maciej Slodynowicz Lemberg (Austria)	"	Newyork
29	Tokarczyk	Anna	17		f s.	servant	"	"	"	"	"	Mankowice	father Jan Tokarczyk Mankowice (Austria)	Conn	New Haven
30	Sklowik	Maria	17		f s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Laczki	mother Katarzyna Sklowik Laczki (Austria)	"	Wallingford

S 1

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 7th September, 1911

174

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Even in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	25.	no	—	—	brother Beni Linser 29 Garden Str. E.R.R. Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	fair	gray	none	Austria	Gajaniene
2	no	"	"	"	—	—	Daughter Lilli Szromtkowska 505 E. 5th Str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Zolynia
3	"	"	25.	"	—	—	friend Maryan Pirula Sanford, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	gray	"	"	Krolowa ruda
4	no	sister	Paid	"	—	—	sister Mina Zierer 28 Maspole St. Brooklyn, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	blue	"	"	Cewicein
5	no	aunt	"	"	—	—	aunt Rachel Engel 344 Hamburg Ave, Brooklyn, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	gray	"	"	Lemberg
6	"	husband	10.	"	—	—	husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brown	blue	"	Roumania	Tzch
7	"	father		"	—	—	father Buraz Zilberstein Brun St. 294 Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	self	25.	"	—	—	~~uncle H. Bolasian 142 E 28th St. Newyork~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black	gray	"	Turkey	Malatyja
9	Boston	self	25.	"	—	—	brother Leon Uranowski Polandstr. 6 Lowell Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	"	none	Russia	Swieciechow.
10	"	"	26.	"	—	—	brother C. Maciej Cyprian Smithstr. 398 Buffalo NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	brown	"	"	"	"
11	no	"	20.	yes 1908 to Cleveland			father [illegible] Abou 24 5 1873 [illegible]	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	brown	"	Germany	Mannheim
12	yes	brother C.	24.	no	—	—	brother C. Nigdor Schwarzfeiger 138 Perle Str. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	"	"	"	Berlin
13	"	brother	4.	"	—	—	sister Jean Gaud 290 E 2nd St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	Austria	Przemysl
14	no	sister	15.	"	—	—	sister Leta Roffer 1208-43rd St. Brooklyn, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	"	"	Kimpolung
15	~~no~~	self	25.	"	—	—	friend Pisty Anna c/o Louis Schallach, 1774 Hinsdale, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	fair	gray	"	Russia	Lubomis
16	~~no~~	"	28.	"	—	—	~~father Pasat Lawesuk 1041 Yorkton. NY~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Bastitrowa
17	"	self	25.	no	—	—	cousin Mayo Bilczuko 371 E. 5th Str. E. Chicago. NY.	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none.	"	Jarow
18	"	"	25.	"	—	—	friend Wenzel Bilczuko 813. 5th Str. Gary, NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	"	"	"	Krowa
19	"	"	28.	"	—	—	friend Wenzel Bilczuko 813. 5th Str. Gary. NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	"	Swerdonika
20	no	husband			—	—	husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	gray	"	Austria	Tarnowdes
21	"	father			—	—	father Martin Grucha	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	25.		—	—	father Lewein, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	no	"			—	—	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	"	"	"	"
24	"	"			—	—	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"			—	—	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	~~yes~~	~~husband~~			—	—	~~husband Jan Stanowski 6 Str. Erie~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	blue	"	"	Lublow
27	"	father	10.		—	—	~~father Newyork~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	yes	mother	20.	no	—	—	mother Marya Sobolewska 185 Hamilton Str. Newyork	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none.	Austria	Lemberg
29	"	self	25.	"	—	—	~~Bolewicz Jan Tramarecyk~~ Liverstr. 55 New Haven. Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	"	gray	"	"	Mankowice
30	"	"	25.	"	—	—	~~father Newzymia Nowak~~ Meadow Str. 38 Wellingford. Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	fair	"	"	"	Laczki

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. A. Aguirre, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CAMPANELLO, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. A. Aguirre
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 7 day of September, 191 , at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

175

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. E. Steru, Surgeon of the CAMPANELLO. Employed by owner (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two & 1/4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the L. I. C. H., Brooklyn, University of N. Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wilhelm E. Steru, M. D.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of September, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANELLO sailing from Rotterdam 24th August, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend In country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Acs	Ferencz	25		m s.	Laborer	yes	yes	Hungary.	Magyar	Hungary	Beregujfalu	father Sandor Acs Bereg ujfalu (Hungary)	Pa.	Morrisville
2	~~Hapriger~~	Marton	18		m s.	"	"	"	"	German	"	Rotot	~~father Josef Hapriger~~ Rabot Hungary,	"	South Bethlehem
3	Angeman	Ambros.	18		m s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Janos Angeman Rabott Hungary)	"	"
4	Schmidt	Miklos	35		m m.	farmlaborer	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Maria Schmidt Rabott Hungary,	"	Lehigh Gap
5	Pawlik	Jan	22		m s.	laborer	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Cinterok	father Jan Pawlik Cinterok (Hungary)	"	Hannastown
6	Matejowicz	Georg	26		m m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	wife Anna Matejowicz Cinterok (Hungary)	"	"
7	Glowaty	Adam	32		m m.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ivanbarav	wife Anna Glowaty Ivanbarav (Hungary)	"	"
8	~~Plotar~~	Joso	17		m s.	"	"	"	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary	Kolarevo	~~father Jurko Plotar~~ Kolarevo (Hungary)	N.Y.	West Seneca
9	Gjokowic	Rojslaw	18		m s.	laborer	yes	yes	Servia	Servian	Servia	Borac	brother Radicaw Gjokowic Borac (Serjia)	N.Y.	West Seneca
10	S Limcrin	Petru	27		m s.	"	no	no	Hungary	Roumania	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Hungary	Borei Limcrin	mother Flore Limcrin Groni Limplocr (Hungary	Pa.	Philadelphia
11	Vilmos	Braud	16		m s.	"	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Borsrow	cousin Ukovo Tator Borsrow (Hungary)	N.J.	Perth Amboy
12	Zelenak	Jan	28		m s.	"	"	"	"	Slovak	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Zretoma	mother Katarina Zelenak Zretoma (Hungary)	N.Y.	Newyork
13	Staugl	Josefa	17		f s.	none	"	"	"	German	"	Untaradnif	father Georg Staugl Untaradnif (Hungary)	Pa.	Northampton
14	Kreisler	Lina	30		f m.	wife	"	"	"	Hebrew	"	Crderna	father grand father	Abraham Auslander Crderna (Hungary	N.Y.	Newyork
15	"	Ida	14		f s.	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand father	"	"	"
16	"	Ethel	8		f s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father	Herman Hausman	"	"
17	Hausman	Ignatz	29		m m.	dealer	"	"	"	"	"	Lasiecz	Lasiecz (Hungary,	"	"
18	Trefeker	Kornicz	47		m m.	laborer	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Csepat	mother brother i.l.	Janam Trefeker Csepat Hungary	Pa.	Savoye
19	"	Borbola	46		f m.	wife	no	no	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Zubovic	Kata	18		f s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Klonda	mother Ilva Zubovic Klonda (Hungary	Pa.	Steelton
21	Golubic	Karol	39		m m.	laborer	yes	yes	"	Magyar	"	Somorica	wife Maria Golubic Somorica (Hungary	Pa.	Washington
22	Timar	Georgy	21		m s.	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	father Imre Timar Somorca (Hungary	"	"
23	Crechowski	Janos	39		m m.	"	"	"	"	Slovak	"	Uhel	wife Anna Orechowski Uhel (Hungary)	N.Y.	Newyork
24	Fogel	Zanta	16		f s.	seamstress	yes	yes	"	Hebrew	"	Ruskawa	father Aondel Fogel Ruskawa (Hungary	Mass	Boston
25	Maurer	Rosa	25		f m.	none	"	"	"	"	"	Kaschau	mother grand mother	Cebora Reisman Kaschau Hungary	N.Y.	Newyork
26	"	Louis	7		m s.		2-99281-	no	404-	No Cpa-	7/16/	"	grand mother		"	"
27	"	Max	5		m s.		2-962126-	"	404-	4/18/42	Nov	"	grand mother		"	"
28	"	Aranko	3		m s.		2-962109-	"	404-	4/18/42	Nov	"	grand mother		"	"
29	"	Antonie	11		m s.		"	"	"	"	"	"	brother	Arsan Avramovich	"	"
30	Avramovich	Sevan	21		m s.	shoemaker	yes	yes	Austria	Servian	Austria	Panczywo	Panczywo (Austria	Ohio	Akron

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 176

Arriving at Port of New York, 7th September, 1911

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of insane; if so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, or labor to the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Yes	self	20.	no	—	—	brother i. C. Ferenc Tihor Morrisville, Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black brown	none	Hungary	Bereg ujfalu
2	"	"	20.	"	—	—	~~brother i. Janos Kauker~~ 913 Polwin St. Southbethlehem, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown gray	"	"	Rakot
3	"	"	20.	"	—	—	brother i. C. Janos Kauker Polwin St. 913 Southbethlehem, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"
South Bethlehem	"	"	25.	Yes 1907-08 South Bethlehem Pa			friend Johan Schneider Lehigh Gap, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	fair gray	"	"	"
5	no	"	25.	no	—	—	brother i. C. Jan Chrastina Box 102 Kaunastown, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown brown	"	"	Cinterök
6	"	"	25.	"	—	—	brother Janos Matejowicz Box 102 Kaunastown, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair gray	"	"	"
7	"	"	25.	"	—	—	stepbrother Janos Hocenki Box 102, Kaunastown, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	black	"	"	Vrauberas
8	yes	"	15.	"	—	—	~~friend Paul Miljanich % Laudy Kromman Bridge Road 309 West Seneca, N.Y.~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	fair	"	"	Kolarevo
9	no	self	25.	No	—	—	friend Paul Miljanich % Laudy Kromman Box Ridge Road West Seneca N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	fair	brown brown	scars	Servia	Borac
10	Yes	"	25.	Yes 1909-11 Philadelphia			friend Nikolaj Tokonyje America St. 675 Philadelphia, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	black gray	"	Hungary	Brosi Simas
11	"	"	20.	1894-96 Perthamboy N.J.			cousin Ferenc Petro 448 Perthamboy, N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	"	"	Borzsov
12	"	"	16.	1909-11 Mahanoy City, Pa			brother John Zelepian 69 Payne St. N. York City	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	black	"	"	Gretoma
13	"	"	20.	no	—	—	brother John Stangel Jeweler. Northampton, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	fair blue	"	"	Untaradnij
14	"	husband	"	—	—	—	husband father Samuel Kreisler 262 Hamilton St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brown hazel	"	"	Koblyz
15	"	father	"	—	—	—	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	gray	"	"	Jore
16	"	"	"	—	—	—	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	"	"	"
17	"	wife	U.S. 1901-09	New York			Swire Mina Tausman 312 Midston St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	Vaucer
18	"	self	no	—	—		brother i. L. Mihaly Ladovanyi Box 315 Mt. Carmel Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair blue	"	"	Fojpat
19	"	"	"	—	—		brother Steran Teboric	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	black gray	"	"	"
Harrisburg Pa	"	brother	12.	—	—		Main St. No Steelton, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	"	"	"	Sclorvda
21	yes	self	10.	—	—		brother i. C. Stipe Tuza Coal Center Pa, Box 355 Washington, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair blue	"	"	Comorica
22	"	"	25.	"	—	—	friend K. Paruzupa % Horvath	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" gray	"	"	"
23	"	"	20.	yes 1901-03 New York			311 E. 54 St. New York brother i. C. Emil Goldstein	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown brown	"	"	Unel
24	brother i. C.	"	25.	no	—	—	27 Garden St. Boston Mass husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	black	"	"	Ruskava
25	husband	"	"	—	—	—	father David Maurer 432 East 79th St. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair	"	"	Kaschau
26	father	"	"	—	—	—	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	4.	—	—	—	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	"	—	—	—	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	"	"	—	—	—	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	father	25.	"	—	—	father Lazar Arramovich Westmark St. 92½ Akron, Ohio	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	brown	"	Austria	Panczyuo

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the CAMPANELLO, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Master whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

J. R. [illegible]
Master ~~officer~~

Sworn to before me this 7 day of September, 1911,
at New York.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

177

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. E. Stern, Surgeon of the CAMPANELLO, Employed by owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two 9/14 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the L. I. C. H. Brooklyn, University of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wilhelm Estern, M. D.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of September, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

4

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANELLO sailing from Rotterdam 24th August, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Talarcki	Abram	27		m	m	dealer	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Senderiwke	father	Pa	Northampton
2	"	Brane	24		f	m	wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	father in l.	Zelek Talarski Senderiwke (Kiew) Russia	"	"
3	"	Zaurer	2		m	s	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	grand father		"	"
4	"	Schmiel	11		m	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand father		"	"
5	Ukralinchick	Malke	40		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	"	Ostrowo	"			Mas	Boston
6	"	Lure	16		f	s	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	friend	Perl Drewner	"	"
7	"	Freide	11		f	s	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	Ostrowo (Lowza) Russia		"	"
8	"	Libe	9		f	s	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			"	"
9	"	Zitel	7		f.	s.	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"			"	"
10	Schneider	Leie	32		f	m	1-373662	8/15/41	"	"	"	Smiatice	"	father			"	West Lynn
11	"	Meier	10		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand father	Moische Leferu Smiatice (Grodna) Russia	"	"
12	"	Blima	8		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand father		"	"
13	"	Sprintze	6		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand father		"	"
14	VL 686/5-17	Borrich	4½		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand father		"	"
15	Press	Heiide	38		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	Kolk	"	"	mother		Pa	Philadelphia
16	"	Feige	11		f	s	"	"	yes	yes	"	"	"	"	grand mother	Lure Chak Kolk (Wolk) Russia	"	"
17	"	Schmarie	9		m	s	"	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	grand mother		"	"
18	"	Schloime	7		m	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand-mother		"	"
19	Rosenblatt	Lossi	42		f	m	"	"	"	"	"	Lipiwka	"	"	sister		"	"
20	"	Mottel	10		m	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt	Dworire Mindelinx Lutzk (Wolk) Russia	"	"
21	"	Ester	8		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt		"	"
22	Zuckermann	Awrum	3		m	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt		"	"
23	Chadz	Jacob	35		m	m	cigarmaker	yes	yes	"	"	Bestlitowsk	Brestlitowsk (Russia)		wife Rosa Chadz		c/ J.	New York
24	Chramoj	Masche	18		f	s.	seamstress	"	"	"	"	Korsyn	Korsyn (Kiew) Russia		father Aron Chramoj		"	"
25	Lisoprowsky	Rosie	24		f	s	wife	no	no	"	"	Warsaw	"	"	brother	Jnchem Lisoprowsky Warsaw Russia	"	"
26	Hibschan	Schloime	3		m	s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle		"	"
27	Geiserman	Elia	16		m	s.	clerck	yes	yes	"	"	Sooroki	Sooroki (Ros) Russia		father Jsrulzavid Geiserman		"	"
28	Zirecki	Leib	19		m	s	locksmith	22-101728-2/10/41		"	"	Zlotopol	Zlotopol (Kiew) Russia		father Judel Zirecki		"	"
29	Berlin	Cheike	19		f	s	wife	"	"	"	"	Stomin	"	"	mother Perl Berlin Stomin (Wolk) Russia		Pa	Philadelphia
30	"	Golde	17		f	s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			"	"

56

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, 7th September, 1911

178

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	brother-in-l	no	—	—	brother-in-l	M. Segal Northampton, Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	brown	none	Russia	Strudenka
2	"	"	23	—	—	brother-in-l		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	pockmarked	"	"
3	"	uncle	"	—	—	uncle		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	none	"	"
4	"	"	"	—	—	uncle		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	"	"	"	"
5	"	husband	"	—	—	husband		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	brown	brown	"	"	Ostrowo
6	"	father	"	—	—	father	Z. Kowansky 52 Poplar Str. Boston, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	gray	"	"	"
7	"	"	5	—	—	father		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
8	"	"	"	—	—	father		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	"	—	—	father		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	gray	"	"	"
ll	Boston	husband	"	—	—	husband		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	brown	"	"	Smiaticz
e	Boston	father	"	—	—	father	B. Shneider 47 B. Septime Str. West Lynn, Mass	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
ll	Boston	"	"	—	—	father		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
ll	Boston	"	"	—	—	father		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
ll	Boston	"	"	—	—	father		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown		"	"	"
15	yes	husband	"	—	—	husband	Gedalie Press c/o Chas Chak 714 S. 8 Str. Philadelphia, Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown	"	"	"	Koll
16	"	father	"	—	—	father		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	—	—	father		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	"	—	—	father		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	husband	"	—	—	husband	P. Rozenblatt 1001 S. 3rd St. Philadelphia, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	grayish	"	"	"	Sifiuwka
20	"	father	"	—	—	father		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	"	—	—	father		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	5	—	—	father		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	"
23	"	brother 25	"	—	—	brother-in-l	Abraham A. Sussman 367 E. 123 Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Bolestchow
24	"	uncle 1	"	—	—	uncle	Pinchas Rogoff 1366 E. 100 Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black	gray	"	"	Korczyn
25	"	brother-in-l	"	—	—	brother-in-l	H. Hirschan 123 Forsyth Str. New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	fair	"	"	"	Radauschitz
26	"	father	"	—	—	father		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	blue	"	"	Warsaw.
27	"	self 50	"	—	—	brother-in-l	H. Milstein 55/5 Sergel St. Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	gray	"	"	Sokoki
28	"	"	25	"	—	—	enter Hart B. C. 452 Bedford Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair	brown	"	"	Zlotopol
29	"	father	"	"	—	—	father L. Berlin 620 Americanstr. Philadelphia, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	brown	"	"	"	Stoniw
30	"	"	37	"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. A. Aguirre, Master of the CAMPANELLO, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 1 day of September, 19 11,

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11--1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. E. Stern, Surgeon of the Campanella, Employed by owner (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two & 1/4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the L. R. C. P. Brooklyn, University of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 38 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

179

Wilhelm E. Stern, M. D.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of September, 1911

at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11–1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11–1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANELLO sailing from Rotterdam 24th August, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Florek	Adam	24		m s.	Laborer	no	no	Austria	Polish	Austria	Szczerzec	mother Katarzyna Florek Szczerzec (Austria)	Conn.	Meriden
2	Szczepaniak	Regina	17		f s.	none	"	"	"	"	"	Mankowice	father Jakob Szczepaniak Mankowice (Austria)	"	"
3	Pabian	Jan	18		m s.	Laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Zimunia Woda	father Wojciech Pabian Zimunia Woda Austria)	Mass.	Northbridge
4	~~Holkoniez~~	~~Daniel~~	25		m s.	"	"	"	"	Ruthenia	"	Bogusko	~~Bogusdat Austria~~	Pa.	Athol
5	Baumgartner	Maria	20		f s.	Laborer	"	"	Hungary,	German	Hungary	Teresvac	father Josef Baumgartner Teresvac (Hungary)	Pa.	Conway
6	"	Julka	17		f s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	Kuciñska	Anna	54		f Wd	"	"	"	Germany,	Polish	Germany	Grutta	son Nigdor Kucinska Grutta (Germany)	Ill.	Chicago
8	"	Johan	16		m s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother	"	"
9	Kaleka	Freme	22		f s.	Student	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Odessa	father Itsek Kaleka Odessa (Russia)	N.Y.	New York
10	Birsten gnardka	Ettel	25		f s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	father Schiye Birstein Odessa (Russia)	"	"
11	Walaud ward	Dina	11		f s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother "	"	"
12	"	Hrig	9		m s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	brother "	"	"
13	~~Trub~~	~~Moische~~	30		m ~~m~~ cigarmaker	yes	yes	"	"	"	Mowca	~~wife Ely Trub Mowca Pod Russia~~	sister Ruchel Barranick Biraska (Elders) Russia	"	"
14	Baranick	Chana	20		f s.	Student	"	"	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Biraska	"	N.Y.	New York
15	Lewin	Lesle	27		f m	"	no	no	"	"	"	Stolenka	sister Ester Zamen Stolenka (Lomza) Russia	"	"
16	"	Herseh	8		m s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt	"	"
17	"	Abram	6		m s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt	"	"
18	Kukes	David	31		m m	musician	23-76514-(505 53)29140					Polona	mother		
19	"	Esje	26		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	mother in law Sure Kukes Polona (Wolh) Russia	Mass.	Boston
20	"	Marie	4		f s.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	grand mother	"	"
21	Litowsky	Chane	60		f Wd	"	"	"	"	"	"	Odessa	son Schmiel Litowsky Krochorowski 3, Odessa Russia	N.Y.	New York
22	Gurewicz	Jul	22		m m	Bricklayer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Malatice	wife Dame Gurewicz Malatice (Wolh) Russia	"	"
23	Pfeffer	Schifre	42		f m	none	2-120105		Austria	"	Austria	Potoczyska	brother	"	"
24	"	Suli	14		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	uncle	"	"
25	"	Perla	9½		f s	"	no	no	"	"	"	"	niece Moses Tuckerman Skorodince Austria	"	"
26	"	Chane	8		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	niece	"	"
27	"	Ettel	5½		f s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	niece	"	"
28	"	Jankel	4		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	niece	"	"
29	"	Chaim	2		m s	"	2A-24578 6-15-43		"	"	"	"	niece	"	"
30	"	Josel	2		m s	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"

Louis Miller
Imp

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

180

Arriving at Port of New York 7th September, 1911

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
														25	26	27		28	29		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison, or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, state.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.		
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?															
1	S	self	25	no	—	—	friend Wojciech Pawlux Olwestr. 88 Meriden Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	hair blue	none	Austria	Skreres	
2	S	"	25	"	—	—	brother i. l. Wojciech Pawlux Olwestr. 88 Meriden Conn.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	fair gray	"	"	Mankowice	
3	S	"	25	"	—	—	uncle Jan Tabyan Box 161 Northbridge, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	Zimna Woda	
Bill McCarmella	brother		2				~~brother Jennie Kabionnes~~ Atlas, Pa							5	2	"	fair brown	"	"	Bogucha	
5	yes	self	32				uncle Hardman Minal Box 46. Conway, Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brown blue	none	Hungary	Derecovac	
6	"	"		"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	fair brown	"	"	"	
7	S daughter		7yrs	yes 1903		Chicago Ill	daughter Stanislawa Kucinska 2071 Lean St. Chicago Ill	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown blue	"	Germany	Grutta	
8	" sister		7yrs	no	—	—	sister	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	"	" brown	"	"	"	
9	"	self	20	"	—	—	cousin Schye Bok 49-51 Hanlon St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	" "	"	Russia	Odessa	
10	"	"	28	"	—	—	cousin Benny Chaim 174 Middletown St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	" "	"	"	"	
11	"	"	20	"	—	—	mother Anely Walland	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	" "	"	"	"	
12	"	"		"	—	—	orchard St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair "	"	"	"	
13	~~"	"	25~~	"	—	—	~~uncle F. Leptman 172 West 133 St. Newyork~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	brown "	"	"	Winnica	
14	~~yes~~	father	32	no	—	—	father F. Baranuck 338 East 54 St. Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blue blue	none	Russia	Ciraks	
15	"	husband		"	—	—	husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	fair "	"	"	Sciencka	
16	"	father	F.	"	—	—	father Schajes Lewin Christopher St. 386 Brooklyn, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	" "	"	"	"	
17	"	"		"	—	—	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	" brown	"	"	"	
18	"	self		yes 1908		Boston Mass	cousin Hersch Fox Cragton St. 2 Boston, Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	black "	"	"	Polona	
19	S	"	38	no	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	" "	"	"	"	
20	"	"		"	—	—		"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown "	"	"	"	
21	"	"	1	"	—	—	soni C. H. Pottasch 185 Hopkins St. Brooklyn, NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	grayish "	"	"	Czako	
22	"	"	25	"	—	—	brother i. l. Aychem Kaplan 28 Prospect place, Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	black gray	"	"	Malatice	
23	"	"		"	—	—	husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	brown blue	"	Austria	Potoczyska	
24	"	"		"	—	—	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	" brown	"	"	"	
25	"	"		"	—	—	father Mores Pfeffer 70 E. 116 St. Cor. Lenox 137 E. 170 St. Bronx	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	" "	"	"	"	
26	S	"	20	"	—	—	father Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	" "	"	"	"	
27	"	"		"	—	—	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	" "	"	"	"	
28	"	"		"	—	—	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	" blue	"	"	"	
29	"	"		"	—	—	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	" "	"	"	"	
30	"	"		"	—	—	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	" brown	"	"	"	

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] Master, of the CAMPANELLO, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 28 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master

Sworn to before me this 7 day of September, 1911,
at New York.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. E. Stern, Surgeon of the CAMPANELLO. Employed by owners, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two & 1/4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the L. I. Coll., Brooklyn, University of N. Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

William E. Stern, M. D.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of September, 1911

at Newport.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANELLO sailing from Rotterdam 24th August, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Maluschewski	Sedali	30		m m	shoemaker	yes	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Zlotopol	wife Rachel Maluschewski Zlotopol (Kiew) Russia	N.Y.	Newyork
2	Maluschanski	Emil	18		m s.	dealer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Bialacerkow	father Wolwel Maluschanski (Bialacerkow (Kiew) Russia	"	"
3	Kahn	Freida	45		f wd		no	no	"	"	"	"	sister Chajki Goralna Bialacerkow (Kiew) Russia	"	"
4	"	Schara	16		m s				"	"	"	"	aunt	"	"
5	Kantsche	Leie	40		f wd				"	"	"	Horodok	brother Hersch Arenstein	"	Ny
6	"	Edke	11		f s				"	"	"	"	uncle Wrampol (Kiew) Russia	"	Ny
7	"	Hendil	9		f s				"	"	"	"	uncle	"	Ny
8	"	Moische	7		m s				"	"	"	"	uncle	"	Ny
9	Ereksohn	Feige	23		f m	wife			"	"	"	Korson	father Boruch Ereksohn Korson (Kiew) Russia	"	Ny
10	"	Irule	7		m s				"	"	"	"	grand father	"	Ny
11	"	David	4		m s				"	"	"	"	grand father	"	Ny
12	Heller	Chawe	42		f m	wife	yes	yes	"	"	"	Janow	brother i. L.	"	Ny
13	"	Chaje	11		f s				"	"	"	"	uncle Morsche Hersch Heller	"	Ny
14	"	Keile	10		f s				"	"	"	"	uncle	"	Ny
15	"	Esther	6		f s		no	no	"	"	"	"	uncle Janow (Kiew) Russia	"	Ny
16	"	Abraham	4		m s				"	"	"	"	uncle	"	Ny
17	Muterperil	Sure	22		f m	wife			"	"	"	Meseritz	father Mendel Salzer Meseritz (Posen) Russia	"	"
18	"	Chaine	9		f s				"	"	"	"	grand father	"	"
19	Cuss	Awrum	18		m s	dealer	yes	yes	"	"	"	Berezdow	father Morsche Cuss Berezdow (Wolin) Russia	"	"
20	Loot	Eta	17		f s	none	"	"	"	"	"	Zeldo	mother Rivke Loot Zeldo (Wolin) Russia	"	"
21	Makazenir	Sure	40		f wd		"	"	"	"	"	Odessa	sister	"	"
22	"	Bore	11		m s		"	"	"	"	"	"	aunt Hawa Kisselen Odessa (Russia)	"	"
~~23~~	~~Hechtman~~	~~Esa~~	~~20~~		~~m s~~	~~tailor~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~Berdyczew~~	~~sister Rachel Hechtman Berdyczew (Kiew) Russia~~	~~Conn~~	~~Hartford~~
24	Lolap	Dina	22		f m	wife	no	no	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lungrodka	mother		
25	"	Hele	4		f s		"	"	"	"	"	"	grand mother Soide Schubenski Lungrodka (Kiew) Russia	Pa	Philadelphia
26	Burg	Edel	51		f wd		"	"	Austria	"	Austria	Kimpolung	son	"	"
27	"	Klara	26		f wd		"	"	"	"	"	"	father Lossel Burg Kimpolung (Austria)	"	"
28	Gruszkiewicz	Dina	24		f s		yes	yes	"	"	"	Krakau	father Bernard Gruszkiewicz Krakau (Austria)	N.Y.	Newyork
29	Alterwein	Leon	26		m m	dealer	"	"	"	"	"	"	father		
30	"	Johanna	22		f m	none	"	"	"	"	"	"	father i. L. Szymson Alterwein Krakau (Austria)	"	"

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

182

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York 7th September, 1911

13 No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether polygamist, or practices polygamy, or believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or the assassination of public officials, or anarchist, or a person who believes in or advocates the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers (either of specific individuals or of officers generally) of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, teaching, advocating, or suggesting any of the above-mentioned doctrines, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	25	no	—	—	cousin Josel Nemier 429 East 9th St. Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black	brown	none	none	Russia	Zlotapol
2	"	brother	10	"	—	—	brother Mendel Matuschanski 189 Madison St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	brown	"	"	"	"	Bialaskerkow
3	"	son	6	"	—	—	son | Leibe Kahn 168 Boerum St. Brooklyn NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	black	blue	"	"	"	"
4	"	brother	5	"	—	—	brother |	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	9	"	brown	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	daughter	5	"	—	—	daughter	"	"	"	"	"	"									
6	"	sister	"	"	—	—	sister | Mary Kruger c/o B. Pollack 272 Cherry St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	"	Wrampelnik
7	"	"	"	"	—	—	sister	"	"	"	"	"	"									
8	"	"	"	"	—	—	sister	"	"	"	"	"	"									
9	"	husband	"	"	—	X	husband	"	"	"	"	"	"									
10	"	father	"	"	—	—	father | Sem Erekshin 390 Grand St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	Korsun
11	"	"	"	"	—	—	father	"	"	"	"	"	"									
12	"	husband	"	"	—	X	husband	"	"	"	"	"	"					fair				
13	"	father	"	"	—	—	father | L. Helles 57/59 E. 11 St.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	—	"	brown	"	"	"	"	Jarow
14	"	"	"	"	—	—	father	"	"	"	"	"	"									
15	"	"	"	"	—	—	father | Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"					brown				
16	"	"	"	"	—	—	father	"	"	"	"	"	"									
17	"	husband	"	"	—	—	husband |	"	"	"	"	"	"					fair				
18	"	father	"	"	—	—	father | Gluterperel 323 E. 108th St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	"	brown	gray	"	"	"	Meserits
19	"	brother i.l.	25	"	—	—	brother i.l. F. Bleeker 529 Marcy ave. Brooklyn NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"					blue				
20	"	brother	25.	"	—	—	brother L. Root 34 Summer ave. Brooklyn NY.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	brown	"	"	"	Berezdow
21	"	"	"	"	—	—	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	blue	"	"	"	Beldo
22	"	uncle	"	"	—	—	uncle | J. Steinberg 72 First ave. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	11	"	"	brown	"	"	"	Odessa
23	~~no~~	~~"~~	~~25~~	~~"~~	~~—~~	~~—~~	~~uncle~~ ~~J. Gobb~~ ~~304 Mendon St. Carthage Com~~	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	gray	"	"	"	"
24	yes	self	8.	"	—	—	husband | Tom Klap 1502 S. 5th St. Philadelphia, Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	~~5~~ 4	4	fair	fair	blue	none	none	Russia	Kinigrodka
25	"	"	"	"	—	—	father	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
26	"	"	10.	"	—	—	son | Hallig Berg 304 S. 13 St. Philadelphia, Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	grayish	gray	"	"	Austria	Kimpolung
27	"	"	"	"	—	—	brother	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	fair	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	25.	"	—	—	friend 6 St. 601 Boorm Kempler Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	black	brown	"	"	"	Krakau
29	"	"	50.	"	—	—	brother i.l. | From Kempler 6 St. 601 Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	brown	"	"	"	"	"
30	"	"	"	"	—	—	brother i.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	gray	"	"	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. A. Agnisus, Master, of the CAMPANELLO, from Rotterdam, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 - in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. A. Agnisus
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ... day of September, 1911,
at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*). —See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

183

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. E. Stern, Surgeon of the CAMPANELLO, Employed by owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two & 1/4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the L. I. C. H., Belg'm, University of N. Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 25 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Wilhelm E. Stern M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of September, 1911

at Newport.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANELLO sailing from Rotterdam 24th August, 1911

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kempler	Abraham	48		m m	shoemaker	yes	yes	Austria,	Hebrew	Austria	Krakau	sister	N.Y.	Stanley
2	"	Hende	48		f m	none	no	no	"	"	"	"	sister i.e.		
3	"	Liebe	16		f s		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	aunt		
4	"	Fryda	8		f s				"	"	"	"	aunt		
5	Boguer	Agala	22		f m	Weib	no	no	Ruthenian		Austria		father i.e.		
6	"	Nadzia	3		f s				"		"		grand father		
7	"	Wladzio	5/12		m s				"		"		grand father		
8	Kowal	Jewha	18		f s				"		Austria		mother		
9	Kalandyk	Maria	19		f s		yes	yes	"	Polish	"		brother		
10	Stockowicz	Luza	24		f s		no	no	Hungary	Croatian	Hungary		sister		
11	Hranek	Josef	23		m s	laborer	yes	yes	"	Slovak	"		mother		
12	Prikossi	Lajos	24		m s	joiner	"	"	"	"	"		father		
13	Sperber	Scheindel	45		f m	none	no	no	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Volhrew	brother		
14	"	Rivke	11		f s		yes	yes	"	"	"	"	uncle		
15	"	Chaje	9		f s				"	"	"	"	uncle		
16	"	Josef	7		m s		no	no	"	"	"	"	uncle		
17	"	Saul	5		m s				"	"	"	"	uncle		
18	Haarlopf	Lazar	31		m m	cutter	yes	yes	Austria	Hebrew	Austria	Wien			
19	Wince	Ferencz	31		m m	laborer	yes	yes	Hungary	Magyar	Hungary	Borsod			
20	Banfi	Salvatore	26		m m	baker	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
21	Ritzper	Mosche	32		f m		yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
22	Voginczer	Jona	16		f s		yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
23	Mc Carthy	Terence	25		m m	laborer	yes	yes	"	"	"	"			
24	Klapusta	Rosa	23		f m	wife	no	no	"	Hebrew	Russia	Lodma			
25	"	Freine	2		f s				"	"	"	"			
26	"	Meile	1	9	m s				"	"	"	"			
27	Warnicki	Josef	25		m s	laborer	no	no	Austria	Ruthen	Austria	Lwow	mother	N.J.	Newark
28	Simcat	Sure	23		f m	wife	yes	yes	Russia	Hebrew	Russia	Lwopol	sister	Mass	Boston
29	"	Ester	1	6	f s		no		"	"	"	"	aunt		
30	Finkel	Sure	54		f. Wd.		no	no	"	"	"	"	cousin	Mass	Lynn hill 0

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

DISCHARGED 8-11-1911 29-4/22/40 - 10 4/6-50

DISCHARGED

DISCHARGED

DISCHARGED

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 17

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 184

Arriving at Port of New York, 8th September, 1911

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Deaf, Dumb, Blind, Crippled, Insane, or Idiotic?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of— Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	son	no	—	—	son — G. Kempler 601 cst. 6 str. N. Cuyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	blue	none	Austria	Krakau
2	"	"	"	—	—	son —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	"
3	"	brother	"	—	—	brother —	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	blue	"	"	"
4	"	"	"	—	—	husband —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	no	husband	"	—	—	father — Ignac Bogus Morgan St. 54 Jersey City. N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	brown	"	"	Sinowodska
6	"	father	no	—	—	father —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	—	—	father —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	gray	"	"	"
8	"	"	no	—	—	father Michal Kowal Morgan St. 54 Jersey City. N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	"	"	Tyerownica
9	yes	"	no	—	—	father Wadrzynies Kalandsk Saint Clair. Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	"	Niechobz
10	yes	brother	no	—	—	brother Marko Stolkovic Williamsburg Pa	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	gray	"	Hungary	Martynkowa
11	no	self	no	—	—	brother i. l. Paul Stranek Box 82 Ludlowville N.Y.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	brown	"	"	Sakoles
12	yes	"	no	—	—	brother i. l. Franz Machaurek 224 W. 26 St. Newyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	"	"
13	~~yes~~	~~husband~~	"	—	—	~~husband~~ —	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~5~~	—	"	~~brown~~ brown	"	"	Austria	Zolkiew
14	"	~~father~~	"	—	—	~~father~~ — ~~Isaak Spritzer 191 Broadway St.~~ N Cuyork	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~—~~	~~—~~	"	~~fair~~ blue	"	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	—	—	~~father~~ —	"	"	"	"	"	"	~~—~~	~~—~~	"	"	~~brown~~	"	"	"
16	"	"	"	—	—	~~father~~ —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	—	—	brother i. l. Waldfogel 289 Herkimer St. Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	yes	self	25	—	—	brother — John Wince 215 Cinest. Buffalo N.Y.	No	No	No	No	good	No	5	6	brown	blue	none	none	Austria	Wies
19	yes	"	20	yes 3 yrs to 1908	—	husband — Bank Lavos	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	brown	"	"	Hungary	Borszod
20	yes	self	25	yes 1907-11	Still Bellaire O.	3 ot. r. 420 Va. Bellaire O. husband — Mikelos Lipszak	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	Hasz mezye
21	no	"	45	no	— —	3 ot. r. 420 Va. Bellaire O. sister — Mary Jancanin	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
22	no	"	45	no	— —	Copla str. 414 Still Bellaire O. wife — Mary Jancanin	"	"	"	"	"	"	1	8	"	brown	brown	"	"	"
23	no	"	14	yes 1907-11	Still Bellaire O.	Copla str. 414 Still Bellaire O. husband:	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	fair	brown	"	"	"
24	yes	husband	[illegible]	[illegible]	—	father — Hersch Feingold 146 Essex St. N. York	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brown	gray	"	Russia	Lodmir
25	"	father	"	—	—	father —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	red	brown	"	"	"
26	"	"	"	—	—	father —	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
27	no	brother	[illegible]	—	—	brother — Michal Warnicki 103 Hamilton St. Newark N.J.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	blue	"	Austria	Sandecz
28	yes	self	[illegible]	—	—	husband — Josefa Jonczak father — Clara Ave 221 Bay on Blan	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	brown	brown	"	Russia	Lengyel
29	"	"	"	—	—	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	—	—	"	fair	blue	"	"	"
Man 30	yes	self	50	no	—	son — [illegible] Lynn Mass.	"	"	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	grey	brown	"	"

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, T. R. Cummings, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the CAMPANELLO, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — 25 — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. R. Cummings
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 7 day of September, 1911,
at New York.

Edward Corsi
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

185

I, W. E. Stern, Surgeon of the CAMPANILLO, Employed by owners, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two & 1/4 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the L. I. C. H.,
Dblyn, University of N. Y., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Wilhelm E. Stern M. D.

Sworn to before me this 7 day of September, 1911.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANELLA sailing from Rotterdam 24th August, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Pitrenik	Miron	32		M m	Tailor	yes	yes	Russia	Russian	Russia	Berezdow	wife Anna Pitrenik Berezdow, W.G. Russia	Mass	Peabody
2	Singerman	Usher	36		M m	Butcher	yes	yes	-	Hebrew	"	"	wife Chaje Singerman Berezdow (W.G.) Russia	"	Chelsea
3	Laszik	Szewcyn	30		S	Driver	"	"	-	Russian	"	Zabrynice	wife Olana Laszyk Zabrynice (W.G.) Russia	Conn	Hartford
4	Rotenberg	Chaje	17		S	Servant	yes	yes	-	Hebrew	"	Berezdow	mother Rivke Rotenberg Berezdow, W.G. Russia	N.Y.	N. York
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

30

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

186

Arriving at Port of New York, *7th* September, 1911

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in polygamy or other form.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Map	self	25	no	—		Brother: Elias Pitrunik Clonelok. 78 Catherine		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	fair	blue	none	Russia	Berezdov.
2	"	self	25	no	—		brother: I. B. Wolfson 3 ok. 142 Clothes Man							4	11	"	brn	brn			
3	yes	"	25	no	—		brother: Taras Lazeik 141-145 Windsor. Pl.							5	7	"	fair	blue			Zakrzymice
4	yes	"	21	no	—		cousin: L. Rovt 34 Tanner Ave Brooklyn							5	4	"	brown	brn			Berezdov.
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, L. R. Aguzzi, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the CAMPANELLO, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — 4 — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

L. R. Aguzzi
Master

Sworn to before me this 7 day of September, 1911,
at New York.

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, W. E. Stern, Surgeon of the CAMPANELLO, employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had two & 1/4 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the L. I. C. H., Brklyn, University of N. Y., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, —1— in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether "employed by selling therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Wilhelm E. Stern, M. D.

Sworn to before me this ... day of September, 1911

at New York

Immigration Officer.

Sept 8—911

9

187

11—1115

198
199
43 51

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

38
43

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. CAMPANELLO sailing from Rotterdam 24th August, 1911.

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Kaeki	Speridon	29		m s.	Tourist	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen						Ill Chicago
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 9

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York *7th September*, 1911

188

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
														25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If Yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Age; if under 16 or over 60, whether going to join relative or friend; if over 16 and under 60, whether able to read; if unable to read, whether going to join relative or friend; if under 16 or over 60, whether accompanied by parent or guardian.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion. Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?													
1	no mother						mother Ludwig Kaczi Milwaukee 1764 Chicago, Ill	✓				good							
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, [illegible] (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), Master of the CAMPANELLO, from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, — 1 — in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 7 day of September, 1911,
at New York

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11.—1115

N. Y. Form 89
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. CAMPANELLO (Uranium S.S.Co.) *arrived* Sept. 8,1911 *, 19 , M., from*

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	✓Eziksohn	Feige & 2ch	6	9/11		3	To husb	9.30 Husb Schmiel 149 Chatham Sq 199 Johnston St Bklyn.	A	8	11[10]	—	—	—
2	✓Kaleka	Frume	5	9		1	" cousin	Husb Samuel Bock — mfr Bklyn.	A	9	10[30]	1	1	1
3	✓Birnbaum	Isak	2	1		1	" sister	B-l h. Bergheimer 29 Goodell St 328 E 2nd St	B	8	3[45]	—	1	—
4	✓Barannick	Chane	5	14		1	" uncle	Aunt Schendel Baranik — mfr	B	8	3[40]	—	1	—
5	✓Maurer	Rosa & 4ch	3	25/29	-1	4	" husb	Husb. David 43 E 19 — mfr	A	8	3[45]	—	1	—
6	✓Silberstein	Leie & ch	2	6/7		2	" husb	Husb Bomah 29 Broome St Phila. Pa.	A	8	3[30]	—	2	—
7	✓Solpp	Dina & ch	6	4/5		2	" tel $	RR Husb Fone 1508 So. 5th — mfr	B	9	3[55]	2	2	2
8	✓Portnoy	Libe	1	27		1	" sister	Bro. Schloime 241-247 — mfr	B	8	12[50]	—	1	—
9	✓Kreisler	Lina & 2ch	3	14/16		3	" husb	Husb. Samuel 26 E Stanton 135 Broome St	B	8	10[55]	—	—	—
10	✓Feler	Rochek	1	24		1	" uncle	Uncle Sam Lechter — mfr	A	8	11[10]	—	—	—
11	✓Kalandyk	Maria	7	9		1	" tel $	RR father Wawrynec St Clair Pa. — mfr	B	10	11[05]	2	2	2
12	✓Root	Eta	6	20		1	" bro	Bro Leon 3 Summer Ave Attleboro, Mass.	A	8	11[15]	—	—	—
13	✓Schneider	Leie & 4ch	4	10/14		5	" tel $	RR Husb Bene 49 Ridgewood Ave 306 E 100	B	9	3[20]	5	10	5
14	✓Chramoy	Masche	4	24		1	" uncle	Aund Fanny Rogoff — mfr Bklyn	B	8	11[20]	—	—	—
15	✓Lewin	Cecil & 2ch	5	15/17		3	" husb	Husb. Schie 191 E Durland St E. Boston, Mass	A	8	11[10]	—	—	—
16	✓Smolar	Sure &ch	7	28/29		2	" tel $	RR Husb Chiel 2 Cheltenham Bklyn.	B	9	3[45]	2	2	2
17	✓Geiserman	Ilia	4	27		1	" father	Jack Abie 91 Graham Ave	A	14	9	6	6	6
18	✓Heller	Chawe & 4ch	6	12/16		5	" husb	Husb. Leiser 96 Pitt St — mfr	B	8	10[20]	—	—	—
19	✓Chatz	Jacob	4	23		1	" bro	Bro Abe Sussman 367-371 E 3	B	8	11[15]	—	—	—
20	✓Muterperil	Sara & ch	6	17/18	1	1	" husb	Husb Abram 333 E 100 — mfr Bklyn	A	8	11	—	—	—
21	✓Soshinsky	Elke	1	28		1	" bro	Bro. Morris 414 Sutter Ave Boston	B	8	11[35]	—	—	—
22	✓Karenchik	Malke & 4ch	4	5/9		5	" tel $	RR Husb Samuel 5 Poplar St	B	9	3[25]	5	10	5
23	✓Burg	Etel & ch	6	26/ 7		2	" tel $	Son + Bro Berg 122 Cook St Bklyn Lafayette, Ind.	B	8	12	—	—	—
24	✓Peles	Domika & ch	1	12/13		2	" tel $	RR Husb Jan 616 Lydiana Ave	B	10	10[45]	4	4	4
25	✓Lisoprowsky	Rosie	4	25		1		Bro-in-l. Harry Hibschon 120 Fayette — mfr	B	8	11[15]	—	—	—
26	✓Hibschon	Schloime	4	26		1	" father	Father	B	8	11[25]	—	—	—
27	✓Gluck	Jadwiga & 5ch	2	20/25		6	" tel $	Rel 9/10 10/3 11.30 R. R. to this "Marcia" E Delaware - Lacka made S. Line	A	10	11[25]	28	28	28
28	✓Rosenblatt	Sossi & 3ch	4	19/22		4	" tel $		B	8	12	—	—	—
29	✓Forstandig	Amalia	3	13		1	" sister	Sister Fanny Band 190 E 2 — mfr	B	8	11[35]	—	—	—
30	✓Gruszkiewicz	Sima	6	28		1	" friend	Husb. Lussie Kempler 188 E 101	A	8	11[40]	—	—	—

Capacadia Nov 9/10 - 11.a.m.

CAMPANELLO, SEPT. 8/11

Form A18

N. Y. Form 80
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

190

S. S. CAMPANELLO, #2 arrived ....., 19 , ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
						66								
31	✓ Schiffer	Salie	2	4		1	To sister	Clara De Lisser Sister wife	A	8	12	—	1	—
32	✓ Yeglinsky	Mechs	1	1		1	" husb	Edwd. Rachmiel 161 Essex St wife	A	8	2	—	1	—
33	✓ Birsten	Ettel	5	11		1		196 Orchard St wife	A	8	11 40	—	—	—
34	✓ Waland	Dina & bro	5	12/13		2	" father	Fred mother Jente Waland.						
35	✓ press	Hinde2"ch	4	14/18		3	" ch. in Hosp	Grade 5 Q	J.	9	1 30	3	6	3
	✓ Bad placed in Con. Hosp. Sept. 9,							Mrs. Ignacy B. 54 Monroe	J.	9	3 20			
36	✓ Bogusz	Agata & ch	7	5/7	1	1	" ch in hosp	St. C, N. Jersey.						
37	✓ Koval	Jewka	7	8		1	" father	Father michal, 54 Monroe	A	8	12	—	—	—
Back	✓ Placed in Hosp. 9/12-6. P.M.							N.Y.C				4	5	4
38	✓ Kapusto	Rosa & ch	7	24/26	1	1	" ch. in Hosp	Mrs. Hany R. 146 Essex St.	J.	10/3	1 25	18	19	18
Hos	Rec'd from Hos 1/3-11:30													
39	Kapusto, Scheine		7	25	1		Mo. T. D Jack as above		J.	"	1 25	—	1	—
Hosp 11 a.m.														
40	Bogusz, Nadja		7	7	1		sick No. 36 as above		J.	10/9	3 20	—	1	4 ??
												2	3	2
41														
42														
43														
44														
45														
46														
47														
48														
49														
50														
51														
52														
53														
54														
55														
56														
57														
58														
59														
60														

Form 513
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

(3) No.

Clark S. S. CAMPANELLO, (Uranium) arrived Sept. 8. 1911, 190, M., from 191

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
17f 1	Darnpf, Absch,	2	5	1	IPC	9;35 Dyches							9/8	42	Clark	2 40							—	1	—
25m 2	Warnicki, Jpsef,	7	87	1	IPC	0;40 Schwartz							9/12	112	Gold	11 40							4	4	4
31m 3	Haarzopf, Lazar,	7	18	1	CI & IPC	9:40 Schwarts							9/8	175	Mm	2 00							—	1	—
45f 4	Kalin, Freida, & dau	6	3-4	2	IPC	10:00 Bauer							9/8	43	Clark	2 45							—	2	—
36m	Schari,																								
49m 5	Lie, Leppil,	2	2	1	IPC	10;00 Dyches							9/9	141	Miller	10							/	/	/
40f 6	Kentche, Leie, & 3 chn.	6	5-8	4	IPC	9;45 Bauer							9/8	54	JAS	1 25							—	4	—
11f	Etke,																								
9f	Hendil,																								
7m	Morasche,																								
16m 7	Russahow, Aron,	1	25	1	IPC	9;45 Hackett							9/9	150	Miller	10 30							/	/	/
29m 8	Hansman, Ignatz,	3	17	1	IPC	10;10 Flannery							9/8	42	Clark	2 40							—	1	—
40f 9	Makasner, Sare, & son	6	21&22	2	IPC	10;05 Bauer							9/8	47	Clark	2 55							—	2	—
18m 10	Matuschanski, Schmul,	6	2	1	IPC	10;00 "							9/9	36	OB	1 50							/	/	/
18m 11	Grosmark, David,	1	26	1	IPC	10;00 Hackett							9/9	117	OPS	11 15							/	/	/
42f 12	Pheffer, Schiffre & 7 chn	5	23 30	8	IPC	10;00 Hellner							9/9	139	Miller	11 05							8	8	8
14m	Mutte,																								
9f	Perle																								
8f	Chana																								
5f	Cittel																								
4m	Jankel,																								
2m	Chaim																								
2/12m	Jossel																								
19m 13	Luk, Gregory,	2	18	1	CI	With 14	10;10 Dyckes																8	9	8
36m 14	Serdnik, Semion,	2	19	1	CI	With 13	10;20 "																8	9	8
38f 15	Rechinowitsch, Sine,	1	2	1	IPC PHD	Med Cer	10;45 Hackett						9/8	94	OPS	1 50							—	1	—
60f 16	Litowsky, Chane,	5	21	1	IPC	"	Hellner						9/8	41	JAS	1 35							—	1	—
42f 17	Wegman, Belde,	1	29	1	IPC		11;00 Hackett						9/9	113	OPS	11							/	/	/
48m 18	Kempler, Abraham, wf & 2 chn	7	1-4	4	IPC		11;00 Schwartz						9/8	96	OPS	155							—	4	—
48f	Hende,					Med Cer																			
16f	Liebe,																								
8f	Frida,																								

Totals.

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
11—1131

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 192

Clark S. S. CAMPANELLO (2) *arrived* Sept 8, 1911 , 190 , M., , *from*

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
42f	19	Rosenblatt, Sossi, & 3 chn	4	17-22	4	IPC		10;20	Behlert	9/8	196	1st				9/9	151	Ld 3 days							4	54
10m		Mottel																								
8f		Ester																								
3m		Awnum																								
24f	20	Stojkowicz, Luza,	7	10	1	IPC		Med Cer 11;15	Schwartz	9/9	112	OPS 9/12	2nd Jan						2:30pm	9/13/11	Campanello			5	65	
53f	21	Siegel, Chane & spn	1	18-9	2	IPC		" 11;00	Hackett							9/8	92	OPS 1st							—	2 —
15m		Itzig																								
54f	22	Finkel, Sure,	7	30	1	IPC		" 11;00	Schwartz							9/9	19	OB 1 Landed							1	2 1
38f	23	Priss Hinde	4	14/13	3	LPC		S.I. 9/9/11 1:30pm	Johnson	9/9	143	Sd 2nd 93 K				9/20		3:45pm							57	0 57
4f		" Feige																								
2m		" Schloime																								
9m	24	Priss Schmarie	4	17	1	LCW		In Hosp 9/9/11 (Dr Cert.)	Riggio	9/9	93	Sd 2nd 93 K							2:30	9/27/11	Brannon			—	1 —
20f	25	Baumgarten Maria	30	—	2	LPC.		10:30 Am	Helen	9/9	39	OB				9/3	145	Gold 11 55							10	10 10
17f		" Julka						"	"	"																
26m	26	Burka Mojsej	2	14	1	DCW		In Hosp. 9/13/11	Zachoma	Helmgren									2:30pm	9/27/11	Campanello					

77 89 77

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S.H. Greene, Surgeon of the S.S. [illegible], sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing thereon" or "employed by owners" as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S.H. Greene

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

____

Immigration Officer.

11—1116

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Monterey" 3-9 sailing from Veracruz 7-12 August 31st, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. M or F	Married or Single. S or M	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.
1	Mc Neely	William	31		M	S	Bank Clerk	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	Canadian	Mexico	Mexico City
2	Bradshaw	Grady	6		F	S		No	No	U.S.	U.S.	Citizen	
3	Mc Cann	Frank	36		M	M		Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.	Citizen	
4	Mc Cann	Ethel	35		F	M		Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.	Citizen	
5	Mc Cann	Francis	13		M	S		Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.	Citizen	
6	Bradshaw	Isabel	1		F	S		No	No	U.S.	U.S.	Citizen	
7	Mersch	Peter Vander	30		M	S	Banker	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Mexico	Mexico City
8	Wallace	Alexander	30		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	English	Mexico	Mexico City
9	Fuyle	Carol S	26		M	S	Civil Engineer	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	Irish	Mexico	Mexico City
10	Macorra Jr.	José de la	18		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Mexico	Mexico City
11	Molinard	Angel	36		M	S	Doctor	Yes	Yes	Italy	Italian. So	Mexico	Mexico City
12	Forster	Walter	27		M	S	Chemist	Yes	Yes	Switzerland	German	Mexico	Mexico City
13	Gottfried	Max	27		M	S		Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.	Citizen	
14	Gottfried	Emma	14		F	S		Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.	Citizen	
15	Nicolin	Edward	23		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City
16	Ambridge	Douglas	14		M	S	Student	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	Canadian	Mexico	Mexico City
17	Richey	Rose	41		F	M		Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.	Citizen	
18	Richey	Helen	11		F	S		Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.	Citizen	
19	Richey	Rose	2		F	S		No	No	U.S.	U.S.	Citizen	
20	Chippendale	Jeanette	22		F	M	Housewife	Yes	Yes	Gt. Britain	U.S.A.	Mexico	Mexico City
21	Chippendale	Kathleen			F	S	none	No	No	Gt. Britain	English	Mexico	Mexico City
22	Eberlein	Wilhelm	41		M	S	Engineer	Yes	Yes	Germany	German	Mexico	Mexico City
23	Rubens	Guillermo	41		M	M	Salesman	Yes	Yes	Belgium	Flemish	Mexico	Mexico City
24	Rubens	Alice	21		F	M	none	Yes	Yes	Belgium	French	Mexico	Mexico City
25	Howe	George	39		M	S		Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.	Citizen	
26	Poyntz	Mercedes	27		F	M		Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.	Citizen	
27	Poyntz	Alice	4		F	S		No	No	U.S.	U.S.	Citizen	
28	Poyntz	Frank	2		M	S		No	No	U.S.	U.S.	Citizen	
29	Levy	Eugene	44		M	S	Mech. Engineer	Yes	Yes	France	French	France	Paris
30	Remitz	Ygnacio	55		M	W		Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.	Citizen	

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

10	11	12	
*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest †Relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. City or Town.
Canada	Carlton Place Ontario	Canadian Bank of Commerce Mexico City		

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List A.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States. 191

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 8, 1911

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes — Year or period of years.	17 If Yes — Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether a prostitute, or a woman coming for an immoral purpose.	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	New York	In transit to Carlton Place Ontario, Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Light	Brown	Brown	none	Canada	Carlton Place Ontario
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1907	New York	In transit to Amsterdam Holland	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Light	Light Blue		none	Holland	Assen
8	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1909	New York	In transit to Oxford England	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Light	Light Blue		none	England	Oxford
9	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1908	New York	In transit to Glasgow Scotland	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	9	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Ireland	Colonmel
10	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	New York	In transit to Manchester England	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Dk	Dk	Dk	none	Spain	Madrid
11	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	New York	Bro. Dominico Dolmara 582 E 187 St New York	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	9	Dark	Black	Brown	none	Italy	Gilenteza Alatavilla
12	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	New York	In transit to Frankfort, Germany	No	No	No	No	Good	no	5	8	Light	Light	Brown	none	Italy	Brascea
13																					
14																					
15	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	New York	Young Men's Christian Assoc W. Hampton, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Dk	Dk	none	Mexico	Merida
16	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1911	New York	In transit to Montreal, Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dk	Dk	Dk	none	Mexico	Mexico City
17																					
18																					
19																					
20	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	New York	Mr. N. Chippendale Bro-in-law Quincy, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Light	Light	Blue	none	U.S.	Spokane Washington
21	No	mother	—	No	—	—	Mr. N. Chippendale Uncle Quincy, Mass.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	1	9	Light	Light	Blue	none	Mexico	Mexico City
22	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1989	New York	In transit to Brownschweg, Germany	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Light	Light	Blue	none	Germany	Brownschweg
23	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1909	New York	In transit to Paris, France	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lt	Lt	Lt	none	Belgium	Brussels
24	No	husband	Yes	Yes	1907	New York	In transit to Paris France	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Lt	Lt	Dk	none	Algiers	Algiers
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1910	New York	In transit to Paris France	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Lt	Lt	Dk	none	Germany	Colmar Alsace
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Arthur Smith Master, of the SS [illegible], from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 ,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age). The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" as nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

195

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S H Greene, Surgeon of the SS [illegible], sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon sailing thereon, or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S H Greene

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

____

Immigration Officer.

11—1125

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Monterey" sailing from Veracruz August 31st, 1911

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	
1	Bounet	María	55		F S	None	Yes	Yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mexico	French College Guadalajara Jalisco	French College Felipe St #176 Guadalajara Mex	France	Lyon	R
2	Goesfert	Margueret	35		F S	Nurse	Yes	Yes	France	French	Mexico	Guadalajara	French College Felipe St #176 Guadalajara, Mex	Me	So. Berwick	R
3	Reynolds	Ward	28		M S		Yes	Yes	U.S.	U.S.						
4	Bruyns	Alexander G. M.	34		M M	Agriculturist	Yes	Yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	IMMIGRANT ALIEN The Hague	Holland-Mexico Box 6 Tampico Mex	Cancelled		T
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

4 y 3 ~ net 1T

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List B

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 8, 1911 196

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes—Year or period of years.	17 If Yes—Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or a almshouse, or supported by charity? (Write "Prison," "Almshouse," or "Charity," as the case may be.)	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes No	—	—		In transit to Lyon France St Rose Convent So Berwick Pa	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Lt	Dk	Dk	none	France	Lyon
2	No	Self	Yes No	—	—			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Lt	Dk	Dk	none	~~Germany~~ France	Alsace
3																					
4	No	Self	Yes Yes	1911	Newfph		In transit to Curacao Dutch West Indies	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Light	Light Brown		none	Holland	Haarlem
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith, Master, of the SS ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Write Master, Commander, First or Second Officer.)

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50: and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. H. Greene, Surgeon of the S S ..., sailing Warwick, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith or employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

197

S. H. Greene

Sworn to before me this ... day of ..., 19...

at ...

...

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Monterey" sailing from Progreso-Yuc. Mexico Sep 2nd 1911.

11—1115

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) City or Town.
1	Peirce Jr	Arthur W	26	m	s	Canº	yes	yes	Gt Brit:	English	Mexico		Merida	Father, Arthur Peirce Sr. Merida Yuc #487	Engl	London
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

1 mst 15

94

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 8, 1911 — 198

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1902	New York	In transit to Hotel Victoria. Nay. London England	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4 3/4	Light	Brown	Brown	none	Mexico	Merida
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
2																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
9																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith Master, of the SS, from Progreso, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. H. Greene, Surgeon of the S.S. [illegible], sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

199

S. H. Greene

Sworn to before me this ____ day of ____, 19

at ____

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MONTEREY sailing from HAVANA 6-9 Sept 1911 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Nobo	Octavio	22		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	E. Novo father Omoa 37 Havana	Ohio	Defiance
2	Guerra	José	16		M S.	Student	yes	yes.	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Alquizar	José M. Guerra father Alquizar Havana	Ohio	Defiance
3	Perez	Armando	22		M S.	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Remedios	Mr. M. Perez father Remedios Cuba	Ohio	Defiance
4	Perez	Miguel	12		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Remedios		Ohio	Defiance
5	Gomez	Juan	11		M S.	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cruces	J. D. Gomez father Cruces Cuba	Ohio	Defiance
6	Alfara	Carlos	11		M S.	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Remedios	M. C. Alfaraz father Remedios Cuba	Ohio	Defiance
7	Calvert	Jose J.	21		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cardenas	M. J. Calvert father Independencia 89 Cardenas	Ohio	Defiance
8	Prieto	Jose R.	16		M S	Student	ye	ye	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cruces	Mrs R. Prieto father Cruces Cuba	Ohio	Defiance
9	Diaz	Luis	16		M S	Student	ye	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cardenas	M. Diaz father Lafayette 91 Cardenas	Ohio	Defiance
10	Diaz	Felipe	15		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cardenas	M. Diaz father Lafayette 91 Cardenas	Ohio	Defiance
11	Iglesias	Gustavo	15		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cardenas	M. C. Iglesias Asylum 79 Cardenas	Ohio	Defiance
12	Pando	Edgardo	12		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Remedios	Mrs. Concepcion C de la Pando Remedios Cuba	Ohio	Defiance
13	Garcita	Gonzalo	21		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cruces	Mrs. J. Garcia father Sta Clara Cuba	Ohio	Defiance
14	Montalvan	Edelmiro	18		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Camagüey	Ismael Montalvan father Camagüey Cuba	Pa.	Phila.
15	Castellanos	Eneas	23		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cienfuegos	Mrs R. Castellanos bro. Cienfuegos Cuba	Pa	Phila
16	Cuetara	Francisco	29		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mrs J. Cuetara sister Galiano 42 Havana	"	Liberty
17	Skrimshire	Walter	40		M W		Habitual Resident of U.S.								
18	Skrimshire	Elvira	37		F W		Habitual Resident of U.S.								
19	Portes	Ramon	29		M M	Chemist	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	[illegible]		Mr. A. Portes brother Camajuani de Cuba	PoRico	Ponce
20	Gutierrez	José B.	33		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mrs J. Gutierrez Wife 17 bet F & G St. Vedado	NY	Troy
21	Iglesias	Maximo	21		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	M. C. Iglesias 17 bet F & G St. Vedado	NY	New York
22	Muniach	Salvador	18		M S	Student	yes	yes	US Citizen						
23	Draper	Shirley P	40		M M.		Habitual Resident of U.S.								
24	Menendez	Ramon	13		M S.	Student	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	M. F Menendez father Manrique 12 Havana	Mass.	Wellesley Hills
25	Hofstra	Louis	51		M M	Salesman	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	NOT AN IMMIGRANT ALIEN		Hotel Sevilla Havana	England	London
26	Terry	Elizabeth	30		F S		Habitual Resident of U.S.								
27	Lopo	Andres	30		M M	Clerk	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mrs A. Lopo Wife Campanario 226 Havana	NY	New York
28	Planells	Oscar	22		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cardenas	Mrs S. Vda de Planells Mother Calle de 71 Cardenas	Md	Baltimore
29	Ferguson	Herbert P	34		M M		Habitual Resident of U.S.								
30	McPhail	Campbell H.	35		M S	Mech. Engineer	yes	yes	Gt Britain	Scotch	NOT AN IMMIGRANT ALIEN Cuba	Havana	Residence 98 Amistad St. Havana	Canada	Halifax

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List II

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK *Sept 8*, 1911

200

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Defiance College Defiance Ohio.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	black	green	none	Cuba	Güira de Melena
2	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Defiance College Defiance Ohio.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	San Luis.
3	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	Ohio	Defiance College Defiance Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Remedios
4	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Defiance Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Remedios.
5	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Defiance College Defiance Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	Dark	brown	green	none	Spain	Jerez
6	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Defiance College Defiance Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Remedios
7	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Defiance College Defiance Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Cardenas
8	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Defiance College Defiance Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Cruces
9	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	NY	Defiance College Defiance Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Cardenas
10	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	NY	Defiance College Defiance Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	10	Fair	gbr	blue	none	Cuba	Cardenas
11	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	NY	Defiance College Defiance Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Dark	dk	dark	none	Cuba	Cardenas
12	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Defiance College Defiance Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Remedios
13	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Defiance College Defiance Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	brown	blue	none	Cuba	Cruces
14	no	self	yes	yes	1911	NY	Medico-Chirurgical College Phila. Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Camagüey
15	no	self	yes	yes	1911	Pa	~~Hillman Coll~~ Lehigh University ~~Penn~~ Pa to Bethlehem Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
16	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	x Hotel America NY City	Hotel Liberty NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Pinar del Rio
17																						
18																						
19	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	NY	in transit to ~~Ponce~~ Hotel America NY City	PtoRico Grand Union Hotel Troy NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Sigo de Cuba
20	yes	self	yes	no	no	no			no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	black	black	none	Cuba	Havana
21	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	NY	Hotel America NY City		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	
22																						
23																						
24	no	self	yes	no	no	no	St Josephs Academy Wellesley Hill Mass		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	Fair	brown	brown	none	Spain	Barcelona
25	yes	self	yes	no	yes	no	in transit to Portland		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	brown		none	Holland	Hague
26																						
27	yes	self	yes	yes	1909	NY	Mrs D Capo Mother 134 W 66th St NY City		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
28	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	Md	University of Md Baltimore Md		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Cardenas
29																						
30	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1902	New York	In transit to Halifax Canada		No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Brown	Brown	None	Canada	Halifax Nova Scotia

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Arthur Smith Master, of the [illegible]
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
, from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[illegible]

Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

No "

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S.H. Grane, Surgeon of the S.S. [illegible], sailing therewith, (State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S.H. Grane M.D.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of Sept 8, 1911

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

1115

1 5

201

	33			33	13	79	9	88 — 8
	13			10	8	31	1	32 — 1

55 — 33 — 88

19 — 13 — 32

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Form 500
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MONTEREY sailing from HAVANA [illegible] 1911, 19

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Blanco	Dolindo	20		M S	Clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	A. Blanco Cousin Figuras #3 Havana	Ky	Louisville
2	Gonzalez	Angel	40		M M	Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	G. Gonzalez Big [illegible] Hospital Havana	Ne	[illegible]
3	Gonzalez	Maria	29		D M	Housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Mr L. Gonzalez Hospital Havana	Ky	Mt
4	Jacobs	Ethel	21		F S				U.S. Citizen						
5	Estrada de Palma	Jennie	7		F S	none	yes	yes	U.S. Citizen	Cuba	Manzanillo		Husband Jose E. Palma Manzanillo Cuba	Ny	New York
6	Estrada de Palma	Mabel	25		F M	none	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuba	Manzanillo		Father Jose E. Palma Manzanillo, Cuba	Ny	New York
7	Pietsch	James A	45		M M				U.S. Citizen						
8	Montaner	Otmaro	17		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Guantanamo	Mr D. Montaner C. Garcia 90 Guantanamo	Cuba	Ohio Defiance
9	Perner	Francisco	18		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Consolacion del Sur	Mr A. Perner father Consolacion del Sur	Ny	Ithaca
10	Landfield	Harry	36		M M				U.S. Citizen						
11	Portilla	Luis	17		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cruces	M. Portilla father Cruces Cuba	Ohio	Defiance
12	Franklin	Henry B	72		M M				U.S. Citizen						
13	Franklin	Bert	33		M S				U.S. Citizen						
14	Romagosa	Roberto	18		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Manzanillo	Mr J. Romagosa father Manzanillo Cuba	Md	Ellicott City
15	Sanchez	Adolfo R	20		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Camaguey	Mr J. Sanchez father Camaguey Cuba	Pa	So. Bethlehem
16	Horn	Adolph B	37		M M				U.S. Citizen						
17	Horn	Alice	37		F M				U.S. Citizen						
18	Horn	Muriel	5		F S				U.S. Citizen						
19	Horn	Rosmarund	4		F S				U.S. Citizen						
20	Horn	Adolph	6		M S				U.S. Citizen						
21	Dufour	Carlos	31		M S	Merchant	yes	yes	France	French	Dominican Rep.	Santo Domingo	Hotel Casa Havana Cuba	France	Paris
22	Vinat	Daniel	18		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Camaguey	Mr. D. Vinat father Camaguey	Pa	Valhalla
23	~~Terry~~	Elizabeth	22		F S				U.S. Citizen						
24	Vasquez	Antonio	20		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cienfuegos	Father Antonio Vasquez Cienfuegos Cuba	Pa	Swarthmore
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SALOON OR FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List E

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Sept 8, 1911

202

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Whether in prison or a almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	no	no	no	no	Mr. L. Santiago friend 384 State St. Rochester, N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Fair	brown	none	Spain	Galicia
2	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	N.Y.	Astor Brevlin N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
3	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	N.Y.	Hotel Breslin N.Y. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	brown	none	Mexico	Mexico D.F.
4																				
5	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	New York	Hotel Belclair New York City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	9	Light	Light Brown	none	U.S.	New York
6	yes	mother	~	yes	1911	New York	Hotel Belclair New York City	no	no	no	no	Good	no	4	2	Light	Light Brown	none	US	San Francisco
7																				
8	yes	self	yes	yes	no	no	Defiance College Defiance Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	brown	none	Cuba	Guanabacoa
9	yes	self	yes	yes	1911	NY	Cornell University Ithaca NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Dark	brown	none	Cuba	Consolacion del N
10																				
11	yes	self	yes	yes	no	no	Defiance College Defiance Ohio	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	brown	none	Cuba	Cruces
12																				
13																				
14	no	self	yes	yes	1911	NY	Rock Hill College Ellicott City Md	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	brown	none	Cuba	Manzanillo
15	no	self	yes	yes	1911	Pa	Do. Bethlehem Pa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	Dark	brown	none	Cuba	Nuevitas
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	Hotel arrive N.Y. City						In transit to Paris, France	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	brown	none	France	Marseilles
22	Yes	self	Yes	Yes	1910	New York	Chappaqua N.Y. Institute							no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	6	Dark	Black Brown	none	Cuba	Camaguey
23																				
24	Yes	self	yes	Yes	1911	Swarthmore Pa.	Swarthmore College Swarthmore Pa							no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	7	Dark	Brown Brown	none	Cuba	Santa Clara
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Arthur Small, Master, of the S.S. [illegible], from [illegible], do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

[illegible]
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S H Greene, Surgeon of the S S MONTEREY, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owner's consent," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S H Greene

Sworn to before me this 5 day of October, 1907

at Boston Mass

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

203

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Monterey" sailing from Veracruz 7-17 August 31st, 1907

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Proust	Carlos	25		M S	Carpenter	Yes	Yes	France	French	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mexico	Lower California	Bro. Silvester Proust Santa Rosalia, Lower Cal.	France	Paris
2	Olea	Francisco	27		M S	Lawyer	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mexico	Mexico	Dr. Manuel Olea Puente Alvarado 2 Mexico City	France	Paris
3	García Fruentes	Carlos	23		M S	Mech. Engr.	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mexico	Guadalajara	Bro. Vicente García Fuentes Colon 274. Guadalajara. Mex	Germany	Hamburg
4	Cárdenas de Bárbara	Eduardo	18		M S	Student	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mexico	Guadalajara	Father Rafael Cárdenas Granilla 33. Guadalajara	Germany	Hamburg
5		María Yslas de	26		M S	Maid	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	husband. Felipe Barbosa 5ª dy Altamarano 104 Mexico City	Mx.	Eden Centre
6	Oreda	Catarina	30		M M	Maid	Yes	No	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	Mr. Frank McCann 7ª Guerrero 143 – Mexico City	Conn	Falls Village
7						(C & Murphy									
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

92

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List H

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 8, 1911

204

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
													25	26	27		28	29			
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, of any person, company, or corporation in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	No	Self	[illegible]	Yes	1907. San Francisco U. S. Year	In transit to Paris, France	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Lt	Lt	Lt	none	France	Tours
2	No	Self	[illegible]	Yes	1909. El Paso, Texas	In transit to Paris, France	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dk	Dk	Dk	none	Mexico	Iguala Guerrero
3	No	Self	[illegible]	Yes	1898-1902 Chicago	In transit to Hamburg Germany	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Dk	Dk	Dk	none	Mexico	San Pedro Coahuila
4	No	Self	[illegible]	No	—	In transit to Hamburg Germany	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dk	Dk	Dk	none	Mexico	Colima
5	No	Mrs. Richey 1st Cabin passenger	50	No	—	With Mrs. Rose Richey 1st Cabin passenger Eden Centre, New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dk	Dk	Dk	none	Mexico	Colima
6	No	Mr. F. McCann 1st Cabin passenger	—	No	—	Mrs. E. S. Bradshaw Falls Village, Conn. With 1st Cabin passenger F. McCann	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dk	Dk	Dk	none	Mexico	Dolores Hidalgo Guanajato
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I Arthur Smith Master, of the SS MONTEREY, from Vera Cruz ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

Arthur Smith
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 190 ,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

205

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S.H. Greene, Surgeon of the SS [illegible], sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon "appointed" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S.H. Greene

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Oct 1906

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. "Monterey" sailing from Progreso-Yuc Mex. Sep 2nd, 1911:-

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Osorio	Evelio A	19	7	m s.	clerk	yes	yes	~~Mexico~~ Turkey	~~Mexican~~ Syrian	~~Mexico~~ NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Yuc	Bro. Carlos Osorio. 57 St- 438. Merida, Yuc	NY	New York
2	Juan	Jorge	35		m m	Capt	yes	yes	~~Mexico~~ Turkey	~~Mexican~~ Syrian	~~Mexico~~ NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN	Yuc	Residence 63rd 465. Merida, Yuc	France	Paris
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

*Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List G.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 8, 1911

206

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
													25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Yes	Self	No	—	—	Cousin Prospero Cardenas 191 West St. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6¼	Dark Brown	Brown		none	Mexican	Tepacán Yucatan
2	No	Self	Yes	1909	New York	In transit to Paris, France	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8½	Dark Gray	Brown		none	Turkey	Charré.
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith, Master, of the SS _____, from Progreso, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 190..,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

3

207

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S H Greene, Surgeon of the SS MONTEREY, sailing thereon (State whether Surgeon employed by owners thereof or otherwise, as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S H Greene M. D.

Sworn to before me this 8 day of September, 1903

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

p—1115

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MONTEREY sailing from HAVANA 6-9 SEP 5 '11, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	*Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. State.	City or Town.
1	Maignot	Ignacio	25		M S	Mechanic	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Sra Nicolas G. Havana	Ny	New York
2	~~Vinat~~	Daniel	18		M S	Student	yes	yes	~~Cuba~~	~~Cuban~~	~~Cuba~~	~~Camaguey~~	~~Sra D Vinat Father~~ Camaguey Cuba	~~Ny~~	~~New York~~ Uncle
3	Luis Basilio	Francisco	26		M S	~~Student~~ Merchant	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Cardenas	Sra R. B. de Luis mother Cardenas Cuba	Ny	New York
4	de la Cona	Adolfo S	30		M M										
5	de la Peña	Maria	22		F M										
6	de la Pena	Cisella	1		F S										
7	de la Pena	Piseda	3		F S										
8	Nanoyrega	Elias	16		M S										
9	Maglaw	Wazi W	47		M M										
10	Cayne	John J	26		M M										
11	Cayne	Edna L	19		F M										
12	Patterson	Louis M	54		M W										
13	Patterson	Eva L	45		F M										
14	Frontela	Felipe	14		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Sra Regla de Frontela Mother 36. Carmen N. Havana	Ny	New York
15	Frontela	Octavio	10		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Sra Regla de Frontela Mother 36. Carmen N. Havana	Ny	New York
16	Mondeja	Eusebia	68		F W	Housewife	yes	yes	Cuba	Africa	~~NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN~~		Sra Liliana Pineda Daughter Concordia 89 Havana	Ny	New York
17	Lopez	Gerardo	26		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	Cuba	Havana	Sebastian Lopez Brother 98 Neptuno Havana	Ny	New York
18	Valdes	Jesus M	20		M S	Student	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	~~Cuba~~	Havana	NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN B. D. de Palazar Aunt Sra Rafael W Havana	Ny	Troy
19	Storms	Gertrude	30		F S										
20	Hernandez	Julio	28		M C	Artist	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	~~Cuba~~		NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN Sr. E. Hernandez Father Real 95- Dovellanos	Ny	New York
21	Cuevas	Dolores	53		F W	None	yes	yes	Cuba	Spanish	United States.		Sra. Adelaida Martinez Son Aguiar 39 Havana	Porto Rico	San Juan
22	Turner	George	36		M S										
23	Garcia	Manuel	23		M S	Student	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Italian 71 Havana	Mass	Mt Hermon
24	Fredrickson	Carl	28		M S	Steamship Oiler	Yes	Yes	Norway	Scandinavian	~~U.S.~~ NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN		None	Ny	New York
25	Fernandez	Ballina	20		F S	Maid	Yes	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Habana	Teniente Rayo #82 Havana	N.H.	No. Woodstock
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

59

10 Cut

24/13/11

17

* Instead of showing occupation of tourists and aliens in transit, state in column 6 whether they are "tourists" or "in transit."
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS.

List H.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

208

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, *Sept. 8*, 1911.

11—1115

13 No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	17 If Yes— Year or period of years.	17 If Yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	25 Height. Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	27 Color of— Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	29 Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	yes	self	yes	no	no	no	L. Alfaro friend 131 W. 130th St. NYCity	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Havana
2	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~1906~~	~~NY~~	~~143 W. 23rd St NyCity~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~7~~	~~Dark~~	~~brown~~	~~brown~~	~~none~~	~~Cuba~~	~~Camaguey~~
3	yes	self	~~yes~~ 150	no	no	no	~~United America~~ NYCity - 504 W. 24 St. friend Emiliano Garcia	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Cardenas
4																					
5							~~508~~ 503 Lenox														
6																					
7																					
8							Bro James 330 Lenox Ave														
9							776 Lexington Av														
10							Miss C														
11																					
12							Miss Ca														
13																					
14	yes	Uncle	No	yes	1907	Ny.	Aunt Nieves Vega 30 Willow St. Bklyn	Dos to	Josefina	Garcia											
15	yes	Uncle	No	Ny	no	no	Jose Trouble - Uncle 202 W. 146 St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Cuba	Havana
16	yes	self	No	yes	1911	NY	Aunt Nieves Vega. newyork. Miss C. Cineda daughter 172 W. 132 nd St. NY. City	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Black	black	black	none	Cuba	Matanzas
17	yes	Aunt	No	no	no	no	Bro Julio Soto 26 Grove St Newyork	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	Fair	Brown	Green	none	Cuba	Havana
18	yes	self	No	yes	1911	NY	Rensselaer Poly Inst. Troy NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Pinar del Rio
19							Miss C. Garcia														
20	yes	self	No	yes	1911.	NY	Mrs. J. Stephenson my brother 43 Cedar St. Bronx. NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Cuba
21	yes	self	~~No~~	no.	yes	no	in transit to St. Juan Pto Rico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	Fair	brown	brown	none	Pto Rico	San Juan
22							following for														
23	yes	self	~~No~~	yes	no	no	~~Hotel America~~ Mt Hermon School ~~Asylum~~ Mt Hermon, Mass	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Asturias
24	yes	Self	No	yes	1911.	Newyork	Sister Margaret Hansen 54 Grand St Corona L.I. New York	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Fair	from brown	brown	none	Norway	Larvick
25	Yes	Mr. Adolph Horn 1st Cabin	Yes	No	—	—	With Mr. Adolph Horn 1st Cabin passenger Bear Park Hotel, No. Woodstock, N.H.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	brown	brown	none	Spain	Asturias
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith Master, of the SS MONTEREY, from HAVANA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(Write Master, First or Second Officer)

Arthur Smith
Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 190 ,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Aliens intending to pass through and out of the United States should be recorded under head of occupation as "in transit;" those coming only for a temporary sojourn in the United States, but not intending to pass through in transit, should be classed as "tourists" under head of occupation.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

11—1115

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien whose appearance indicates an admixture of Negro blood should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of final destination, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

88

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S. H. Greene, Surgeon of the SS MONTEREY, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 10 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S. H. Greene

Sworn to before me this 8 day of Sept, 1911

at Quarantine Station

Immigration Officer.

Sept. 8 1911

11—1115

209

13
3 Cit
16 Total

4 Cub
1 Mex
2 S.A.
1 Tr

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. MONTEREY sailing from HAVANA 6-9 SEPT 1911, 190

11—1115

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
1	Portela	Victoriano	28	M S		clerk	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	none Cobrera 20. Havana	P. Rico	S. Juan
2	Oleo	Elisa L.	23	F M	wife	none	yes	yes	Cuba	Africa Cuba	Cuba	Havana	Mr. P. Leon father	N.Y.	N.Y.
3	Oleo	Pilar	2	6 F	S	none	yes	yes	Cuba	Africa Cuba	Cuba	Havana	Grandfather J. P. Leon	N.Y.	N.Y.
4	Gonzalez	Miguel	23	M S		clerk	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	[illegible]		Pedro Moreno Sto Havana Tres Hermanos	N.Y.	N.Y.
5	Garcia	Gregoria	25	F S		Tailor	yes	yes	Cuba	Cuban	[illegible]	Havana	NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN Mr. Lindsay friend Prado 101 Habana	Cuba	Santiago
6	Menendez	Angelis	19	M S		Waiter	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Cuba	Havana	Benigno Menendez father 24 San Pedro R. Havana	Va.	Clarksburg
7	Palacios	Maria	31	F M		none	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Bilbao	none in transit from Bilbao Spain	Cal.	San Francisco
8	Palacios	Marcos	11	M S		none	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Bilbao		Cal.	San Francisco
9	Palacios	Edithmo	9	F S		none	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Bilbao		Cal.	San Francisco
10	Palacios	Iberis	7	F S		none	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Bilbao		Cal.	San Francisco
11	Palacios	Calmira	4	F S		22-82144 9-20-99 none	no	no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Bilbao		Cal.	San Francisco
12	Cantera	Ruperto	29	M S		Laborer	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Santander	none in transit from Santander Spain	Vt.	Barre
13	Fredriksen	Carl	28	M S		Cook	yes	yes	Norway	Norwegian	N.Y.	New York	Hospital Las Animas Havana Cuba	N.Y.	Brklyn
14	Sanchez	Julio	25	M S		cigarmaker	yes	yes	[illegible] United States	Spanish American	P. Rico	Arecibo	Col. 8. Havana	P. Rico	Arecibo
15	Moreira	José	26	M S		cigarmaker	yes	yes	[illegible] United States	Spanish American	Cuba	Havana	Mr. C. Moreira father San Carlos 29	N.Y.	New York
16	Daly	James J.	25	M M		[illegible]			[illegible]						
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

100

*An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
†"Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1115

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

210

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, Sept. 8, 1911.

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or hospital or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	no	self	$20	no	no		in transit to St. Juan Pto Rico	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	light	blue	none	Spain	Pontevedra
2	yes	self	$30	no	no		Salvador Otero husband 710 W 71st. NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Dark	black	black	none	Cuba	Havana
3	yes	mother	no	no	no	no	Father Salvador Otero. 710 W 71st NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	2	4	Dark	black	black	none	Cuba	Havana
4	yes	self	$20	no	no		Hotel America Liberty 83 Cortlandt St NY	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	black	blue	none	Mexico	Matillo
5	no	self	$30	yes	1911	NY	in transit to Toronto Canada	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	Dark	brown	brown	none	Cuba	Cardenas
6	no	self	$150	no	no		Sister Isabel Menendez Clarksburg Va	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	Fair	Brown	Brown	none	Spain	Asturias
7	yes	self	$50	no	no		Husband Francesco Gracia 785 Bdway, San Francisco, Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	5	Fair	brown	brown	none	Spain	Bilbao
8	yes	mother	$	no	no	no	Father Francisco Gracia 785 Bdway, San Francisco, Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	3	10	Fair	brown	brown	none	Spain	Bilbao
9	yes	mother	—	no	no	no	Father Francisco Gracia 785 Bdway, San Francisco, Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	3	8	Fair	brown	brown	none	England	London
10	yes	mother	—	no	no	no	Father Francisco Gracia 785 Bdway, San Francisco, Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	3	6	Fair	brown	brown	none	England	London
11	yes	mother	—	no	no	no	Father Francisco Gracia 785 Bdway, San Francisco, Cal	no	no	no	no	Good	no	2	10	Fair	brown	brown	none	Spain	Saragoza
12	no	self	$50	no	—	—	de Sandara Granite St. # 87. Barre Vt.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Fair	brown	brown	none	Spain	Santander
13	~~yes~~	~~self~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~1911~~	~~NY~~	~~Coron. L.I. NY~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~		5	11	Fair	brown	blue	none	~~Norway~~	~~Larvick~~
14	no	self	$50	no	no	no	in transit to Arecibo Pto Rico	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	—	Dark	brown	brown	none	Pto Rico	Arecibo
15	yes	self	$50	yes	1894	NY	243 W. 61 St Nyb ctg 3557044	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dark	brown	brown	none	Pto Rico	Fajardo
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

Arthur Smith Master, of the S.S. MONTEREY, from [illegible], do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith
Master ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *190*...,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, S.H. Greene, Surgeon of the S/S. Monterey, Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had ten years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Pennsylvania, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one ~~in~~ number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

S.H. Greene M.D.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of Sept, 190[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

211

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—1115

Form 500 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SALOON, CABIN, AND STEERAGE ALIENS MUST BE COMPLETELY MANIFESTED.

Stowaway

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

Required by the regulations of the Secretary of Commerce and Labor of the United States, under Act of Congress approved February 20, 1907, to be delivered

S. S. Monterey sailing from Havana 6-9, Sept 5, 1911.

11—1118

1	2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11	12	
No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final Destination. *(Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.
DEPORTED 1	Cortes	Arnulfo	19	7	M. S.	Machinist	Yes	Yes	Mexico	Mexican	Mexico	Mexico City	none	N.Y.	New York
2															
3															
4															
5															
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

101

* An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein.
† "Race or People" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. List of races will be found on back of this sheet.

11—1118

THIS SHEET IS FOR STEERAGE PASSENGERS.

List J.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

to the United States Immigration Officer by the Commanding Officer of any vessel having such passengers on board upon arrival at a port in the United States.

Arriving at Port of New York, Sept 8, 1901. 212

11—1115

13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Stowaway	no	—	—			No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Dark	Brown	Brown	none	Mexico	Aguacalientes
2																				
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Smith Master, of the S.S. Monterey, from Havana, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... , 190—,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—1115

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in list on back of this manifest.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

11—1115

11—1418

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

213

S. Monterey (Ward) arrived Sept. 8, 1911, 19..., ... M., ..., from .....

NAME OF ALIEN		MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
Otero	Felipa &ch (cab)	I	2/3		2	To husb	H.C. Husb. Salvador 7, 8, 11			3.00	2	2	2
											2	2	2

MONTEREY, SEPT. 8/11

TOTALS,

Form 518
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—3121

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 214

S. S. Monterey (Hard) arrived Sept 8, 1911, M., , from

Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	Meals. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Cortes Arnulfo	II	col		Lpc Stowaway	4th Murphy	9/9	61	Lor										9 40 AM	9/14/11	Monterey		6	6	6
2	Cantera Roberto	1	121		Lpc	4th "	9/9	63	Lor				9/12	132	gold	1 45							4	4	4
																									17
																							2	16	16

TOTALS.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

3834

Sept. 8-1911

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be micro-
UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS
photographed under my personal supervision by..... and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this..... day of JAN 20 1944, 194.....

Geo. Barker
.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

JAN 20 1944
.....
Date

Anna Varadan
.....
Camera Operator

